

JOINT FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATIONS, VOL. 1 (JFTR)**CHANGE 300****1 DECEMBER 2011**

- A. Authorized Personnel. These regulation changes are issued for all persons in the Uniformed Services.
- B. New Regulation Changes. Material new to this change is indicated by an asterisk (*) and is effective 1 December 2011 unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Uniformed Service Principals. The following are the current Uniformed Service Principals:

SAMUEL B. RETHERFORD
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army
(Military Personnel)

CURTIS B. ODOM
Director of Personnel Management
United States Coast Guard

DR. RUSSELL BELAND
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy (MPP)
(Manpower and Reserve Affairs)

JONATHAN W. BAILEY
RADM, NOAA
Director, NOAA Corps

BILL BOOTH
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Air Force
(Force Management Integration)

DENISE S. CANTON
RADM, USPHS
Director, OCCFM

- D. Applicable MAP Items and Brief of Revisions. This change includes all material and revisions written in the following MAP Items:

MAP 36-11(E)/CAP 34-11(E). Adds wording to clarify that an official traveler's lodging per diem potential is not reduced by sharing lodging with another traveler. Affects par. U4129-D.

MAP 63-11(E)/CAP 75-11(E). Clarifies excess accompanied baggage reimbursement applies when an eligible traveler is charged a fee by the transportation carrier during official travel per the AO determination in the GOV'T interest and emphasizes when baggage expense reimbursements are not authorized. Aligns APP G 'Baggage' sections with APP A 'Baggage' definition, JTR (Vol. 2) par. C2302 and JFTR, par. U3015. Affects par. U3015 and APP G.

MAP 65-11(E). Changes JFTR, par. U5120-F to allow a member who, due to mission requirements was not able to return to the old home port prior to effective change of the new home port and prior to actually reporting to the new home port, to return the old home port after the effective change of home for the specified purposes associated with moving household goods, POV, and to accompany family members to the new home port. Affects pars. U5120-F1, U5222-D6, and U5350-I.

MAP 73-11(E). Clarifies the time allowance difference (determined by law) between dependent travel ICW a member officially reported as injured, ill, or absent for more than 29 days in a missing status (37 USC §554); and dependent travel ICW the death of a member (37 USC §406). Affects par. U5241-C.

MAP 82-11(I). Corrects and updates hyperlinks throughout Chapter 5, Part D. Affects pars. U5330-I, U5340, **NOTE 2**, U5340-A1f, U5345-F1, U5345-G3, U5360-F, U5370-B2i, U5370-D1, U5370-G2, U5370-H5b, U5372-A, U5372-B2, and U5380-G1.

MAP 83-11(I). Corrects and updates hyperlinks throughout Chapter 5, Part E-R. Affects pars. U5330-H, U5400-D, U5457-C, U5465, U5472-C, U5605-B3, U5630-B5b, U5630-B11, U5630-B12, Table U5G-3, **NOTE 1**, U5715-**NOTE**, U5720-E, Step 1, U5720-E, Examples, U5810-B, U5900-A, U5900-B2, U5900-D2c, U5900-D2e, U5920-D, and U5950-A.

MAP 90-11(E)/CAP 90-11(E). Allows reimbursement for lodging expenses paid to an online booking agent provided an itemized receipt is provided, even if the receipt is from the online booking agent and not the hotel based on CBCA 2431-TRAV, 13 September 2011. Affects pars. U1039-E2b, U4129-H, T4040-A8, and T4050-B2.

MAP 92-11(I)/CAP 95-11(I). Establishes a tour length of 24 months accompanied (dependents 18 or older) and 12 months unaccompanied for Oradea, Romania for DoD members. Affects APP Q1.

MAP 93-11(I)/CAP 96-11(I). Clarifies there's no reimbursement for the purchase of equipment (e.g., snow tires, GPS) ICW special conveyances, but reimbursement for the purchase of gas or oil is authorized. Affects APP G.

MAP 94-11(E)/CAP 97-11(E). Moves the reference to Invitational Travel Authorizations from par. T4000-E to par. T4000-B4 to provide more clarity that DTS can handle ITAs. Affects pars. T4000-B, T4000-E, and T4000-F.

MAP 95-11(I)/CAP 98-11(I). Updates COLA examples and URLs in APP J that are associated with the redesign and launch of the DTMO website. Affects APP J1, J2, and J3.

MAP 96-11(I). Incorporates changes in Change 1 to DoDI 1327.06 on authority to combine other leave or travel with COT and R&R when requested by the member. Affects pars. U7200-E3b(1), and U7300-C3:

MAP 97-11(I). Synchronizes the JFTR paragraph headings to match the Chapter Tables of Contents. Affects pars. U2025, U4165-D, U9155, and U10208.

MAP 98-11(I). Changes the term "designated individual" to "non-medical attendant". Affects par. U5250-E1.

MAP 100-11(I)/CAP 101-11(I). Certifies Oradea, Romania as a new EUCOM FEML location, the designated APOD is Baltimore, MD. The FEML effective date is 22 July 201. Affects APP S.

MAP 101-11(I)/CAP 102-11(I). Establishes a tour length of 24 months accompanied and 24 months unaccompanied for Kigali, Rwanda for DoD members. Affects APP Q1.

MAP 102-11(I)/CAP 105-11(I). Establishes the tour length for Tripoli, Libya as a 12-Month Unaccompanied Tour for DoD members. Affects APP Q1.

MAP 104-11(I)/CAP 106-11(I). Corrects the tour length for Ryukyu Islands, Japan to 24 months, whether accompanied or unaccompanied for DoD civilian employees. Affects APP Q3.

MAP 107-11(I). Corrects erroneous wording in par. U4770-A2. Affects par. U4770-A2.

MAP 113-11(I)/CAP 116-11(I). Recertifies Havana, Cuba as an authorized FEML location; next recertification due date is 31 January 2014 per USCG COMDT (CG-1222) memo dated 17 November 2011. FEML location is applicable to eligible Coast Guard member assigned to Havana, Cuba. Coast Guard COMDT (CG-1222) within DHS is equivalent to OSD (P&R) in DoD. Affects APP S.

JOINT FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATIONS, VOL. 1 (JFTR)

CHANGE 300

1 DECEMBER 2011

The following Record-of-Changes chart reflects Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Volume 1, current and historical changes by Part or Section. It is designed to assist readers in verifying the currency of the volume.

JFTR	300 12-11	299 11-11	298 10-11	297 09-11	296 08-11	295 07-11	294 06-11	293 05-11	292 04-11	291 03-11	290 02-11	289 01-11	288 12-10	287 11-10
Title Page	297	297	297	297	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Cover Letter	300	299	298	297	296	295	294	293	292	291	290	289	288	287
Record of Changes	300	299	298	297	296	295	294	293	292	291	290	289	288	287
Introduction	299	299	297	297	292	292	292	292	292	277	277	277	277	277
Table of Contents	300	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	287
Chapter 1														
TOC	299	299	293	293	293	293	293	293	290	290	290	286	286	286
Part A	300	299	298	297	293	293	293	293	292	289	289	289	288	287
Part B	298	298	298	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part C	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part D	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277
Part F	299	299												
Chapter 2														
TOC	300	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	290	290	289	287	287
Part A	300	298	298	297	292	292	292	292	292	289	289	289	288	287
Part B	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	288	288	288	288	288	286
Part C	298	298	298	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part D	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	288	288	288	288	288	288	282
Part E	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part F	298	298	298	297	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
Part G	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part H	298	298	298	295	295	295	290	290	290	290	290	289	286	286
Chapter 3														
TOC	300	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
Part A	300	295	295	295	295	295	294	291	291	291	290	288	288	287
Part B1	298	298	298	295	295	295	294	292	292	290	290	289	288	286
Part B2	298	298	298	296	296	295	292	292	292	286	286	286	286	286
Part B3	298	298	298	292	292	292	292	292	292	287	287	287	287	287
Part B4	298	298	298	292	292	292	292	292	292	291	286	286	286	286
Part C	298	298	298	294	294	294	294	271	271	271	271	271	271	271
Part D	298	298	298	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	289	288	286
Part E	299	299	298	297	292	292	292	292	292	290	290	289	287	287
Part F	296	296	296	296	296	292	292	292	292	278	278	278	278	278
Part G	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Chapter 4														
TOC	300	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	290	290	289	287	287
Part A	297	297	297	297	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part B	300	299	298	297	294	294	294	292	292	291	290	289	288	287
Part C	299	299	297	297	294	294	294	292	292	288	288	288	288	279
Part D	295	295	295	295	295	295	293	293	290	290	290	271	271	271
Part E	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part F	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	288	288	288	288	283
Part G	299	299	298	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	286	286

JFTR	300 12-11	299 11-11	298 10-11	297 09-11	296 08-11	295 07-11	294 06-11	293 05-11	292 04-11	291 03-11	290 02-11	289 01-11	288 12-10	287 11-10
Part H	300	294	294	294	294	294	294	289	289	289	289	289	283	283
Part I	299	299	298	292	292	292	292	292	292	288	288	288	288	280
Part J	299	299	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Chapter 5														
TOC	300	294	294	294	294	294	294	284	284	284	284	284	284	284
Part A	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276
Part B1	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Part B2	299	299	296	296	296	291	291	291	291	291	290	288	288	279
Part B3	299	299	296	296	296	291	291	291	291	291	288	288	288	279
Part B4	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	278	278	278
Part B5	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277
Part B6	299	299	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
Part B7	300	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Part B8	299	299	294	294	294	294	294	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part B9	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part C1	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	286
Part C2	299	299	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part C3	299	299	296	296	296	291	291	291	291	291	288	288	288	279
Part C4	300	299	298	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	283	283
Part C5	299	299	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part C6	300	299	294	294	294	294	294	291	291	291	287	287	287	287
Part C7	299	299	294	294	294	294	294	290	290	290	290	286	286	286
Part D1	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	292	292	291	289	289	288	286
Part D2	300	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part D3	300	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	286	286	286
Part D4	300	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	288	288	283
Part D5	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	270	270	270	270	270
Part D6	300	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	283	283
Part D7	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part D8	300	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part D9	300	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part D10	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Part D11	300	298	298	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part D12	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	283	283
Part E1	300	296	296	296	296	291	291	291	291	291	288	288	288	283
Part E2	300	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Part F	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part G1	300	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Part G2	300	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	286	286	286	286
Part G3	300	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	277	277	277	277
Part H	300	299	297	297	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	286
Part I	300	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part J	300	297	297	297	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285
Part R	300	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Chapter 6														
TOC	300	299	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282
Part A1	299	299	293	293	293	293	293	293	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part A2	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part A3	299	299	297	297	292	292	292	292	292	275	275	275	275	275
Part A4	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part A5	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part A6	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part B1	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	286	286	286	286	286	286

JFTR	300 12-11	299 11-11	298 10-11	297 09-11	296 08-11	295 07-11	294 06-11	293 05-11	292 04-11	291 03-11	290 02-11	289 01-11	288 12-10	287 11-10
Part B2	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part B3	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	278	278	278	278
Part B4	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part B5	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part B6	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Chapter 7														
TOC	300	294	294	294	294	294	294	293	291	291	289	289	288	286
Part A	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part B	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part C	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part D	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282
Part E	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part F1	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part F2	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part F3	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part G	299	299	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	291	290	289	288
Part H1	300	296	296	296	296	294	294	291	291	291	288	288	288	286
Part H2	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	284
Part I	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part J	300	294	294	294	294	294	294	289	289	289	289	289	285	285
Part K	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282
Part L	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part M	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part N	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	265
Part O	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	278	278
Part P	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	265	265	265
Part Q	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
Part R	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part S	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part T	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part U	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	292	292	286	286	286	286	286
Part V	298	298	298	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	265
Part W	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part X	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part Y	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	291	280	280	280	280
Part Z1	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	278
Part Z2	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	278
Chapter 8														
TOC	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280
Ch 8	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	286	286	286	286	286
Chapter 9														
TOC	300	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282
Part A	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	268	268	268
Part B	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280
Part C1	300	299	297	297	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part C2	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part C3	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part C4	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	290	290	290	264	264	264
Part C5	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part C6	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	288	288	288	288	286
Part C7	299	299	297	297	294	294	294	292	292	275	275	275	275	275
Part D	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	282	282	282

JFTR	300 12-11	299 11-11	298 10-11	297 09-11	296 08-11	295 07-11	294 06-11	293 05-11	292 04-11	291 03-11	290 02-11	289 01-11	288 12-10	287 11-10
Chapter 10														
TOC	300	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	290	290	290	280	280	280
Part A	299	299	297	297	293	293	293	293	292	291	290	280	280	280
Part B	299	299	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284
Part C	300	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	270	270	270
Part D	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	291	291	282	282	282	282
Part E1	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	278	278	278	278	278	278
Part E2	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Part E3	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Part E4	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part E5	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part E6	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Part E7	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part E8	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	277	277	277	277
Part E9	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284
Part E10	299	299	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Part E11	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276
Part E12	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	263	263	263	263
Part E13	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	280
Appendix A														
Part 1	298	298	298	297	296	294	294	293	292	291	290	289	288	287
Part 2	297	297	297	297	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	287
Appendix E														
TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 1	297	297	297	297	294	294	294	293	292	284	284	284	284	284
Part 2	297	297	297	297	292	292	292	292	292	290	290	280	280	280
Part 3	297	297	297	297	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
Appendix F														
TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 1	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	288	266
Part 2	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Appendix G														
APP G	300	296	296	296	296	294	294	292	292	291	290	289	287	287
Appendix H														
TOC	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	289	286	286
Part 1	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part 2A	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part 2B	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part 2C	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	288	288	288	288	286
Part 3A	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	286	286
Part 3B	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	288	288	288	288	286
Part 4A	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part 4B	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part 5A	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289		
Part 5B	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289		
Appendix J														
TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 1	300	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
Part 2	300	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
Part 3	300	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	269	269	269	269	269
Appendix K														
TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 1	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	269	269	269	269	269

JFTR	300 12-11	299 11-11	298 10-11	297 09-11	296 08-11	295 07-11	294 06-11	293 05-11	292 04-11	291 03-11	290 02-11	289 01-11	288 12-10	287 11-10
Part 2	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	269	269	269	269	269
Part 3	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 4	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Appendix M														
APP M	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	277	277	277	277	277
Appendix N														
TOC	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
Part 1	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Part 2	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	289	289	289	289	289	287	287
Appendix O														
TOC	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	274	274	274
APP O	300	297	297	297	295	295	292	292	292	291	290	288	288	287
Appendix P														
TOC	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	287	287	287
Part 1	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
Part 2	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	289	289	289	287	287
Appendix Q														
TOC	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	263	263	263
Part 1	300	299	298	295	295	295	294	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part 2	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part 3	300	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part 4	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Appendix R														
TOC	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
Part 1	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
Part 2	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	290	290	288	288	287
Appendix S														
APP S	300	299	298	295	295	295	294	292	292	289	289	289	288	285
Appendix T														
TOC	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284
APP T	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	286	286	286
Appendix U														
APP U	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	288	285
Appendix V														
APP V	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267

BLANK PAGE

JOINT FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATIONS (JFTR)**VOLUME 1****UNIFORMED SERVICE PERSONNEL**

Chapter/Part/Section	Title/Content
CHAPTER 1	GENERAL
PART A	APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL INFORMATION
PART B	GIFTS, GRATUITIES AND OTHER BENEFITS RECEIVED FROM COMMERCIAL SOURCES
PART C	RESERVED (SEE APP G)
PART D	ISSUANCE OF MEAL TICKETS
PART E	RESERVED
PART F	CARRYING OF FIREARMS ON OFFICIAL DUTY
CHAPTER 2	ADMINISTRATION AND GENERAL PROCEDURES
PART A	TRAVEL POLICY
PART B	ORDERS
PART C	TRAVEL STATUS
PART D	ADVANCE OF FUNDS
PART E	RESERVED
PART F	TRAVEL CLAIMS AND RECEIPTS
PART G	RESERVED (SEE APP R)
PART H	MILEAGE AND MALT RATES
CHAPTER 3	TRANSPORTATION, ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE, AND LOCAL TRAVEL
PART A	APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES
PART B	COMMON CARRIER TRAVEL
Section 1	General
Section 2	Commercial Air Transportation
Section 3	Commercial Ship Transportation
Section 4	Train Transportation
PART C	GOV'T CONVEYANCE TRAVEL
PART D	POC TRAVEL
PART E	TRAVEL BY TAXICAB, SPECIAL CONVEYANCE, BUS, STREETCAR, SUBWAY OR OTHER PUBLIC CONVEYANCE
PART F	LOCAL TRAVEL IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY LOCATION
PART G	PARKING EXPENSES FOR CERTAIN MEMBERS

Chapter/Part/Section	Title/Content
CHAPTER 4	TEMPORARY DUTY TRAVEL
PART A	TDY TRAVEL
PART B	PER DIEM
PART C	ACTUAL EXPENSE ALLOWANCE (AEA)
PART D	ALLOWABLE TRAVEL TIME FOR TDY TRAVEL
PART E	GOV'T MESS USE/AVAILABILITY
PART F	OCCASIONAL MEALS AND QTRS
PART G	ITDY TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES FOR DEPENDENT TRAVEL
PART H	HHG SHIPMENT AND STORAGE UNDER A TDY ORDER
PART I	REIMBURSEMENT OPTIONS FOR MEMBERS ON TDY WITHIN A COMBATANT COMMAND OR JOINT TASK FORCE AOR
PART J	TRAVEL ADVANCES
CHAPTER 5	PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL
PART A	APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES
PART B	MEMBER ALLOWANCES FOR TRANSPORTATION AND SUBSISTENCE
Section 1	General
Section 2	Travel and Transportation Options
Section 3	PCS Examples - Lodgings and 'Malt-Plus' Per Diem
Section 4	Travel Restrictions
Section 5	Per Diem for PCS Travel when GOV'T or Commercial Transportation Used
Section 6	PCS to, from, or Between OCONUS Points
Section 7	Travel and Transportation Allowance Under Special Circumstances
Section 8	Separation from The Service or Relief From Active Duty Except for Discharge With Severance or Separation Pay
Section 9	Allowable Travel Time Computation
PART C	DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES
Section 1	General
Section 2	Travel and Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety
Section 3	Miscellaneous Travel Factors
Section 4	Various Unique PCS Situations
Section 5	Various Separations
Section 6	Unusual/Emergency Circumstances
Section 7	Dependent Student Transportation
PART D	HHG TRANSPORTATION AND NTS
Section 1	General
Section 2	Transportation Methods

Chapter/Part/Section	Title/Content
Section 3	Net Weight and Excess Charges
Section 4	Transportation under Various Situations
Section 5	Local Short Distance Moves
Section 6	Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty Except for Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay
Section 7	Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay
Section 8	HHG Transportation under Unusual or Emergency Circumstances
Section 9	HHG Transportation when a Member is Officially Reported as Dead, Injured, Ill, Absent for More than 29 Days in a Missing Status, or upon Death
Section 10	Storage in Transit (SIT)
Section 11	Non-Temporary Storage (NTS)
Section 12	Authorized Locations and Authorized Limits Related to PCS
PART E	POV TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE
Section 1	POV Transportation
Section 2	POV Storage When POV Transportation to a Foreign/Non-Foreign OCONUS PDS is not Authorized or Storage ICW Contingency Operation TDY
PART F	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION
PART G	DISLOCATION ALLOWANCE (DLA)
Section 1	General
Section 2	Authorization Factors
Section 3	DLA Rates
PART H	TEMPORARY LODGING EXPENSE (TLE) ALLOWANCE WITHIN CONUS
PART I	PET QUARANTINE
PART J	EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENT
PART K	RESERVED
PART L	RESERVED
PART M	RESERVED
PART N	RESERVED
PART O	RESERVED
PART P	RESERVED
PART Q	RESERVED
PART R	TRANSPORTATION OF REMAINS OF A DECEASED MEMBER AND/OR A DECEASED DEPENDENT
CHAPTER 6	EVACUATION ALLOWANCES
PART A	AUTHORIZED/ORDERED OCONUS MOVEMENTS
Section 1	General
Section 2	Dependent Transportation
Section 3	Safe Haven Evacuation Allowances for a Command-Sponsored Dependent and a Dependent Student

Chapter/Part/Section	Title/Content
Section 4	HHG Transportation
Section 5	POV Transportation
Section 6	Miscellaneous Allowances
PART B	AUTHORIZED/ORDERED EVACUATIONS/LIMITED EVACUATIONS WITHIN CONUS
Section 1	General
Section 2	Dependent Transportation in Various Situations
Section 3	Safe Haven Evacuation Allowance
Section 4	HHG Transportation
Section 5	POV Transportation
Section 6	Miscellaneous Allowances
CHAPTER 7	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES AND CATEGORIES
PART A	SERVICE ACADEMY CADET/MIDSHIPMAN TRAVEL
PART B	UNIFORMED SERVICES APPLICANTS AND REJECTED APPLICANTS TRAVEL
PART C	RECRUITING EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT
PART D	TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY
PART E	WITNESS TRAVEL
PART F1	TRAVEL WHILE ON DUTY WITH PARTICULAR UNITS
PART F2	TRAVEL WHEN PER DIEM NOT AUTHORIZED
PART F3	TDY AS AN OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION
PART G	TRAVEL OF A RESERVE COMPONENT (RC) MEMBER
PART H1	LEAVE TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION
PART H2	LODGING REIMBURSEMENT DURING AN AUTHORIZED ABSENCE OR WHILE ON LEAVE
PART I	MEMBER TRAVEL ICW PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OR ILLNESS
PART J	FUNDED REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LEAVE AND SPECIAL REST AND RECUPERATION (SR&R) ABSENCE TRANSPORTATION
PART K	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION TO RECEIVE A NON-FEDERALLY SPONSORED HONOR AWARD
PART L	RETIRED MEMBER CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (WITH OR WITHOUT PAY)
PART M	MEMBER WHOSE ENLISTMENT IS VOIDED
PART N	ABSENTEE, STRAGGLER, OR OTHER MEMBER WITHOUT FUNDS
PART O	MEMBER TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO DISCIPLINARY ACTION AND TRAVEL OF PRISONERS AND THEIR GUARDS
PART P	TRANSPORTATION OF A MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM SERVICE UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS
PART Q	TRAVEL OF AN ESCORT OR AN ATTENDANT OF DEPENDENTS
PART R	RESERVED
PART S	RESERVED

Chapter/Part/Section	Title/Content
PART T	FUNDED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MORALE LEAVE (FEMLE) TRANSPORTATION
PART U	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT WHEN ACCOMPANYING MEMBERS OF CONGRESS AND/OR CONGRESSIONAL STAFF
PART V	MEMBERS AUTHORIZED TO TRAIN FOR, ATTEND, AND PARTICIPATE IN ARMED FORCES, NATIONAL, AND INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR SPORTS COMPETITIONS
PART W	RESERVED
PART X	RESERVED
PART Y	TRAVEL ALLOWANCES TO SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES
PART Z1	TRAVEL ALLOWANCES - BILATERAL OR REGIONAL COOPERATION PROGRAM
PART Z2	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES - COALITION LIAISON OFFICERS
CHAPTER 8	COST-OF-LIVING ALLOWANCE FOR MEMBERS ASSIGNED TO CONUS HIGH-COST AREAS (CONUS COLA)
CHAPTER 9	STATION ALLOWANCES (OCONUS COLA AND TLA)
PART A	DEFINITIONS
PART B	COST-OF-LIVING ALLOWANCE (COLA)
PART C	TEMPORARY LODGING ALLOWANCE (TLA)
Section 1	General
Section 2	Initial Assignment
Section 3	TLA under Special Conditions
Section 4	TLA upon Departure
Section 5	Miscellaneous Conditions
Section 6	Rates Payable, Computation Procedures and Examples
Section 7	TLA Special
PART D	MISCELLANEOUS CONDITIONS AFFECTING ALLOWANCE PAYMENTS
CHAPTER 10	HOUSING ALLOWANCES
PART A	GENERAL INFORMATION
PART B	DEPENDENCY
PART C	MEMBER TO MEMBER
PART D	GOV'T QTRS
PART E	ASSIGNMENT SITUATIONS
Section 1	Member without Dependents
Section 2	Member with Dependent
Section 3	Acquired Dependents

Chapter/Part/Section	Title/Content
Section 4	The GOV'T Defers Dependent Travel
Section 5	Member with-Dependents Serves an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted or Unusually Arduous Sea Duty Tour
Section 6	Early Return of Dependents
Section 7	Dependent Travel – Advance and Delayed
Section 8	Family Separation Housing (FSH) Allowance
Section 9	Member in Transit
Section 10	Unusual Member Status
Section 11	Housing Allowance Following Member's Death
Section 12	Evacuation of a Member's PDS
Section 13	Reserve Components

APPENDIXES

APPENDIX A	DEFINITIONS AND ACRONYMS
PART 1	DEFINITIONS (JFTR/JTR)
PART 2	ACRONYMS (JFTR/JTR)
APPENDIX B	RESERVED
APPENDIX C	RESERVED
APPENDIX D	RESERVED
APPENDIX E	INVITATIONAL TRAVEL AUTHORIZATIONS
PART 1	INVITATION TO TRAVEL
PART 2	SAMPLE FORMAT INVITATIONAL TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION
PART 3	GOV'T CONTRACTOR'S/CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES' TRAVEL
APPENDIX F	CONSUMABLE GOODS ALLOWANCES
PART 1	LOCATIONS HAVING CONSUMABLE GOODS ALLOWANCES
PART 2	CRITERIA FOR ESTABLISHING A CONSUMABLE GOODS ALLOWANCE
APPENDIX G	REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL

Chapter/Part/Section	Title/Content
APPENDIX H	TRAVEL PURPOSE IDENTIFIERS & OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS TRANSPORTATION
PART 1	TRAVEL PURPOSE IDENTIFIERS
PART 2A	REPORTING DATA ELEMENTS AND PROCEDURES FORMAT
PART 2B	FIRST-CLASS AIR ACCOMMODATIONS CODES
PART 2C	FIRST-CLASS DECISION SUPPORT TOOL
PART 3A	BUSINESS-CLASS AIR ACCOMMODATIONS CODES
PART 3B	BUSINESS-CLASS DECISION SUPPORT TOOL
PART 4A	OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS ACCOMMODATIONS FOR A MEDICAL DISABILITY/SPECIAL MEDICAL NEED REASONS
PART 4B	OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS ACCOMMODATIONS DETERMINATION FORMAT
PART 5A	TRAIN TRAVEL OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS ACCOMMODATIONS CODES
PART 5B	SHIP TRAVEL OTHER THAN LOWEST FIRST CLASS FARE ACCOMMODATIONS CODES
APPENDIX I	TRAVEL AUTHORIZATIONS
PART 1	DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
PART 2	GENERAL CONDITIONS
PART 3	TRAVEL ORDER CONTENT
PART 4	ORDER PREPARATION
APPENDIX J	COST-OF-LIVING ALLOWANCE (COLA)
PART 1	INTRODUCTION
PART 2	COLA UNIQUE EXPENSES
PART 3	COST OF LIVING ALLOWANCE TABLES
APPENDIX K	OVERSEAS HOUSING ALLOWANCE (OHA)
PART 1	GENERAL INFORMATION
PART 2	BRIEFING SHEET
PART 3	MOVE-IN HOUSING ALLOWANCE (MIHA)/MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES
PART 4	RENTAL ADVANCE PROTECTION
APPENDIX L	RESERVED
APPENDIX M	STATION ALLOWANCE/OHA AND TRAVEL PER DIEM REPORTING PROCEDURES AND COMMAND/SENIOR OFFICER/COUNTRY ALLOWANCE COORDINATOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Chapter/Part/Section	Title/Content
APPENDIX N	MOVE-IN HOUSING ALLOWANCE (MIHA)
PART 1	MOVE-IN HOUSING ALLOWANCE (MIHA)
PART 2	MIHA SECURITY LOCATIONS
APPENDIX O	TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL ALLOWANCES
APPENDIX P	CITY-PAIR PROGRAM
PART 1	CITY-PAIR PROGRAM
PART 2	FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT THE CONTRACT CITY-PAIR PROGRAM
APPENDIX Q	OCONUS TOUR LENGTHS/TOURS OF DUTY
PART 1	DoD MEMBERS
PART 2	NOAA
PART 3	DoD CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE STANDARD TOURS OF DUTY
PART 4	CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCE TOURS OF DUTY
APPENDIX R	CONFERENCES
PART 1	CONFERENCE PLANNING POLICY
PART 2	CONFERENCE ATTENDANCE
APPENDIX S	AUTHORIZED FEML LOCATIONS/DESTINATIONS
APPENDIX T	STANDARD DATA ELEMENTS FOR TRAVEL
APPENDIX U	AUTHORIZED REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LOCATIONS/ DESTINATIONS
APPENDIX V	CROSSWALK BAH FROM DoDFMR TO JFTR

PART A: APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

U1000 APPLICATION

A. Authority. The JFTR contains basic statutory regulations concerning a Uniformed Service member's travel and transportation, certain OCONUS station allowances (COLA, TLA), housing allowances (BAH, FSH, and OHA), and CONUS COLA. These regulations have been interpreted to have the force and effect of law. The JFTR is issued primarily under the authority of 37 USC §411 and 37 USC Chapter 7.

B. Application. Each Active and RC member, without regard to the Service, Agency (i.e., DIA), or other GOV'T entity (e.g., DHS, DOS) to which assigned, is covered by JFTR. See APPs A1 for definitions and A2 for acronyms.

C. Authorization Not Stated. There may be circumstances under which payment of certain allowances is prohibited in JFTR. Those circumstances are stated. However, the absence of a prohibition does not imply or grant authority or permission for any action for which authority does not exist/is not explicitly allowed in JFTR (i.e., just because the JFTR does not say something cannot be done does not mean that it can be done).

D. Duplicate Payment

1. A duplicate payment is a GOV'T payment claimed by a traveler for an expense paid to the traveler by another entity.

2. *Expenses reimbursed by another entity must not be paid by the GOV'T.*

3. A non-deductible meal (par. U4167) provided to a traveler in a per diem status is not a duplicate payment.

4. The traveler is financially responsible for duplicate payments received, including any allowances covered in JFTR.

5. The Improper Payments Information Act of 2002, Public Law 107-300 may apply. See http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/memoranda_m03-13.

E. Travel not Paid for by the GOV'T

1. These regulations:

a. Address allowances paid/reimbursed by the GOV'T.

b. Do **not** address travel involving no reimbursement by/expense to the GOV'T (e.g., permissive travel, travel under a travel authorization but not on public business, return from leave to duty abroad, and attendance at public ceremonies).

2. A travel authorization permitting travel at the traveler's option, as distinguished from directing travel, may be issued but does not authorize travel and transportation allowances or reimbursement of any expenses.

U1005 GENERAL

Except as indicated in par. U1006, a member on loan, assignment, or detail to another department or agency is authorized JFTR allowances as opposed to the allowances of the department or agency to which loaned, assigned, or detailed, unless otherwise provided for by law (5 USC §5536).

U1006 COMPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

DIA prescribes regulations in DIA Manual (DIAM) 100-1, Volume 1, Part 4. ***NOTE: DoDD 5154.29 requires that PDTATAC staff review all written material that implements JFTR provisions.*** The DIAM 100-1 provides special allowances for a DoD member, who is a U.S. national, assigned to or in designated training for assignment to a DAS or DIA liaison detachment station outside the U.S or in a non-foreign OCONUS location. The DIAM 100-1 also affects dependents. ***A member may not receive allowances under the DIA regulations and allowances prescribed in JFTR for the same purpose. The member is financially responsible for all duplicate travel and transportation allowances received under par. U1006 authority.*** The allowances include:

1. Environmental and morale leave transportation ***NOTE: Funded EML (FEML) and the ‘Special R&R Program’, covered under DIAM 100-1, are one in the same program. This means that trips under both programs are not authorized. If a total of two trips are authorized (for a 36-month tour), one may be taken under each program or both under one program. If one trip is authorized for a 24-month tour, only one trip may be taken, but it may be taken under either program.,***
2. Travel and other expenses for dependent education,
3. Home visitation between consecutive tours,
4. Dependent travel ICW TDY,
5. Dependent visitation,
6. Dependent care expenses connected with training of responsible dependents,
7. Dependent representational travel,
8. Removal of dependents and HHG,
9. Transportation of a POV.

Address requests for copies of DIAM 100-1 to Department of Defense, Defense Intelligence Agency, Attn: DA, Washington, DC 20340-5339.

U1007 COMPUTATION RULES

A. **Computation Rules.** The computation rules in these regulations may be unique to JFTR. Consult the relevant Chapters and Parts to determine the correct computation process for the specific travel and transportation allowances.

1. Use the actual amount without rounding when computing TDY mileage, MALT, TLA/TLE and per diem computation. AEA and [PMR computations](#) are rounded to the next highest dollar with the par. U1007-A2 provisions in force.
2. AEA computation is rounded up to the nearest dollar. For example, \$29.25 = \$30. The AEA must not exceed the approved maximum locality per diem rate percentage. ***When AEA for M&IE exceeds the maximum locality AEA M&IE rate, decrease the AEA M&IE rate to the allowable AEA dollar amount and add the extra cents to the AEA lodging rate.*** For example, reduce an AEA M&IE of \$76.50 to \$76 as shown in par. U4265, Example 3.
3. PMR computation is rounded-up to the nearest dollar.

NOTE: A conference lodging allowance is a pre-determined allowance of up to 125 percent of the applicable lodging per diem rate (rounded to the next highest dollar). For example, the locality lodging rate of \$100 may be

increased to \$125. A conference lodging allowance is not an AEA and must not be used with AEA per diem. APP R, Part 2, par. M.

B. AEA Limitation. The AEA limit is 300% of the maximum locality per diem rate. For OCONUS travel, the PDTATAC Policy & Regulations Chief may authorize a per diem rate exceeding 300% only prior to the official travel IAW par. U4250.

U1008 CHAPLAIN-LED PROGRAMS

Title 10 USC §1789 authorizes the Secretary of a military department (i.e., Air Force, Army, Navy) to provide Chaplain-led programs that provide assistance to an active duty and/or RC member in an 'active status' as defined in 10 USC §10141, and the member's immediate family, in building and maintaining a strong family structure. A chaplain and/or other member ordered, and/or family members authorized, to attend these functions in an *official* capacity as outlined in APP E, Part I are to be sent using an official TDY order or an ITA, as appropriate. *For all others, the JFTR is not the authority for payments connected with attendance at these programs and the payments are not travel and transportation allowances. An ITA is not used to document attendance at, or payments related to, attendance by an individual participating in an unofficial capacity at these Chaplain-led programs.* The travel-directing/sponsoring organization or agency should be consulted to determine the appropriate funds (for attendees not attending in an official capacity) for these events.

U1010 IMPLEMENTATION

A. Allowance Regulations. *The allowance regulations in the JFTR require no further allowances implementation.* When necessary, they may be supplemented by administrative regulations that must not prescribe allowances different from those in these regulations. It is recommended that supplemental written material paragraphs reference the JFTR. DoDD 5154.29 (<http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/515429p.pdf>) requires that PDTATAC staff review all DoD written material that implements JFTR provisions to ensure per diem, travel and transportation, and other allowances are uniformly applied. Non-DoD Uniformed Services may submit their written material as desired. See par. U1000 for the applicable JFTR provisions which are subject to review by the PDTATAC staff. Written material in Word should be forwarded, via the Service MAP representative found in the Introduction Feedback Reporting section, for review to:

1. Email: pdtatac@dtmo.pentagon.mil; or

2. Mail:

Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
Attn: Policy & Regulations Branch
4800 Mark Center Drive
Suite 04J25-01
Alexandria, VA 22350-9000

3. Fax: (571) 372-1301

B. Implementation. Each Service or Services jointly, should issue implementing administrative and/or procedural written material for certain allowances. The listing below cites allowances that do or should have Service implementing written material. There may be additional implementing written material requirements that are not specifically cited below.

1. Completion and submission of travel vouchers (Ch 2, Part F);
2. Appropriate authority/approval level for business-class air travel (par. U3125-B2b);
3. Order endorsements related to foreign flag carrier use (par. U3125-C3);

4. Meal ticket issuance, use, and care, and for the payment for meals procured with the tickets (par. U1500);
5. Procedures and conditions under which advance payments are authorized including those in:
 - a. PDT: Ch 5, Parts B (par. U5104); C (par. U5204); D (par. U5319); E2 (par. U5479); F (par. U5560); G (par. U5600); and H (par. U5725) may be paid IAW par. U5020.
 - b. Evacuation Allowances: Ch 6, Parts A and B (pars. U6001-F and U6050-F);
 - c. Recruiting expenses (par. U7033);
 - d. TLA (par. U9157);
 - e. OHA (par. U10028) ***NOTE: Advance MIHA is not authorized.***
6. Appropriate separation or retirement activities (pars. U5125-A3 and U5130-A3);
7. Required documentation for personally procured transportation reimbursement or POC travel for dependents ICW a ship being constructed or undergoing overhaul or inactivation (pars. U5222-M5 and U7115-D);
8. Claims for personally procured HHG transportation (par. U5320-D);
9. Member financial responsibility (pars. U2010, U3015, U5340-A2, U5380-A, U5417-A1d, U5420-C, U5445, U5474, and U5520);
10. Personal emergency determination (par. U7205-A);
11. Transportation of the remains of a deceased member and/or a deceased dependent (Ch 5, Part R);
12. Currency loss/gain procedures for OHA (Service Regulations IAW par. U10028-D);
13. Command sponsorship criteria (APP A DEPENDENT, COMMAND SPONSORED definition);
14. Establishing children's dependency (APP A DEPENDENT definition),
15. CTO use policy (par. U3120);
16. Travel and transportation for a family member incident to the repatriation of a member held captive (par. U5258);
17. Procedures for extending safe haven allowances incident to an evacuation (par. U6054-D2); and
18. Order writing procedures for certain foreign uniformed personnel (Ch 7, Parts Z1 and Z2).
19. Dependent escort travel and transportation allowances (par. U5241-E).

U1015 EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY

Nothing in these regulations provides authority for expenditures for purposes not provided for in appropriations and/or in law.

U1020 REGULATION CHANGE EFFECTIVE DATE

A change to JFTR is effective, unless otherwise noted, on the published change date in which it first appears. This date appears in the lower left corner of each page. When an effective date is different from the published change

date, that effective date is indicated.

U1025 GAO (COMP. GEN.), DEFENSE OFFICE OF HEARINGS AND APPEALS (DOHA), GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION BOARD OF CONTRACT APPEALS (GSBCA) OR CIVILIAN BOARD OF CONTRACT APPEALS (CBCA), AND OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (OSD) GENERAL COUNSEL (GC) DECISIONS

The application of basic laws, appropriation acts, JFTR, JTR, and departmental written material to specific travel circumstances is subject to interpretation by the Comp. Gen., DOHA, occasionally GSBCA or CBCA, and OSD GC. GAO, DOHA, GSBCA, CBCA and OSD GC decisions provide guidance for similar cases/situations involving the same circumstances.

U1030 TERMINOLOGY

The terminology used in JFTR may be unique to JFTR. Consult APP A, and the relevant Chapters and Parts, to determine the exact definition of a specific term. Definitions in JFTR are not necessarily applicable to other GOV'T regulations.

U1031 REIMBURSEMENT OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DOMESTIC DEPENDENT SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS FOR CERTAIN EXPENSES

The SECDEF may provide for reimbursement of a school board member for expenses incurred by the member for travel, transportation, lodging, meals, program fees, activity fees, and other appropriate expenses that the Secretary determines are reasonable and necessary for the performance of school board duties by the member. *Department of Defense Domestic Dependent School written material. DDESS funds and issues necessary orders.*

U1035 PAY AND ALLOWANCES CONTINUATION (PAC) PROGRAM

If a member is authorized PAC IAW OUSD (P&R) Memorandum, 15 May 2008, and DoDFMR, Volume 7A, Chapter 13, the member is authorized IE as part of the PAC even though not in a travel status.

U1037 TDY CANCELED OR CHANGED

A traveler must promptly cancel airline and/or lodging reservations when it is known that they will not be used (e.g., TDY canceled, curtailed or changed). All unused tickets must be promptly turned into the issuing CTO. A traveler's failure to follow these procedures may make the traveler financially liable for any resulting losses.

U1039 DEFENSE TRAVEL SYSTEM (DTS)

A. General. At locations at which DTS has been fielded, TDY vouchers are paid using DTS. The Services must require that the CTO arrange commercial transportation IAW law, JFTR, GOV'T policies, agreements and contracted rates using U.S.-certificated carriers and coach/economy-class accommodations whenever possible along usually-traveled routes.

B. Travel Computed under DTS. DTS covers individual TDY travel for business, travel for schoolhouse training, deployment or personnel traveling together with or without no/limited reimbursement, and certain travel under special circumstances. It does not cover travel for PCS (Ch 5), or evacuation (Ch 6). It does, however, cover RC travel in locations where RC travel has been fielded by the particular Service except for:

1. Senior ROTC,
2. RC member travel for medical and dental care,
3. Retiree called to active duty,

4. A Ready RC member authorized a muster duty allowance, and
5. An ADT tour of 140 or more days at one location (except as noted in par. U2146) and active duty for other than training for more than 180 days at one location (except when due to unusual circumstances per diem has been authorized IAW par. U7150-F2b(2)).

TDY performed as part of a PCS move (i.e., TDY en route) is not paid under DTS.

C. AO's Responsibilities. The AO has broad authority to determine when TDY travel is necessary to accomplish the unit's mission, authorize travel, obligate unit travel funds, approve trip arrangements and authorize travel expense incurred ICW that mission and IAW these regulations. See par. U4000 for justification. The AO must determine the travel purpose (APP H) for notation on the Trip Record. The information provided by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO is central in helping to execute those responsibilities. The AO also must:

1. Use the cost estimate on the Trip Record to determine if the travel budget can support the travel. If the standard arrangements made in compliance with travel policies using GOV'T negotiated airline, lodging and rental car rates do not meet mission needs, the AO may authorize other travel options requested by the traveler, provided they conform to law, regulation, policy and contractual obligations. The AO authorizes the cost estimate.
2. Get information on policies relating to transportation and travel arrangements from the CTO and TO, command channels or Service headquarters to assist in travel decisions.
3. Assure the traveler has access to a GTCC (the unit's or a CBA), if the traveler does not have a GTCC IBA. Refer inquiries about card usage to the local GTCC program coordinator or the TO.
4. Adhere to policies and procedures IAW these regulations, use good judgment in obligating unit funds, and ensure the traveler receives adequate reimbursement IAW these regulations.
5. Review the amounts claimed on the traveler's expense report as soon after receiving it as possible. The AO's signature on the expense report certifies that the travel was taken, the charges are reasonable, the phone calls authorized for reimbursement are in the GOV'T's best interest, and approves the reimbursement of the authorized expenses. Expense reports are subject to random selection for examination based on financial management written material.
6. Permit a traveler to combine official travel with leave or personal travel. However, contract fare travel must not be used for personal travel (APP P, Part II, item 12). The official portion is to be arranged through the CTO. Transportation reimbursement is authorized for the cost of official round trip travel between duty stations only. The traveler may make other travel plans and pay the excess above the official cost; no excess costs for travel or M&IE are paid by the GOV'T. A member is not authorized per diem on any day leave is charged. ***The AO is not to permit a TDY trip that is an excuse for personal travel.***

D. Traveler's Responsibilities

1. A traveler updates the trip record as soon as possible after personally making arrangements.
2. When using the DTS for TDY over 45 days, a traveler should include a request for scheduled partial payments with the order so the traveler is paid every 30 days. This ensures the traveler is paid for expenses in about the same time as the IBA bills are received.

E. A Typical Business Trip

1. Before the Trip

a. Cost Estimate. A traveler should obtain a should-cost estimate for the trip. It is the key to several travel and trip funding decisions. It lets the traveler and the AO know up-front the standard and actual arrangements, their associated costs, and the allowance maximums. It includes transportation costs to and from the TDY location, lodging costs (including tax), and (if one is authorized) rental car fees as determined by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO. The estimate also must reflect the per diem rate broken out by M&IE and lodging and should also include any known planned reimbursable expenses. A traveler may ask the CTO to estimate the amount for using commercial transportation.

b. Tailoring the Trip. The AO decides if the traveler should use non-standard arrangements for mission reasons. The AO may authorize certain changes for the traveler's convenience (for example, using a POC instead of flying). However, the standard arrangement's should-cost estimate (as the AO approves for mission reasons) is the reimbursement baseline.

c. Authority for Travel. The AO authorizes the TDY, the arrangements, determines the fund cite, and obligates funds to pay for the trip, to include the payment of a travel advance or scheduled partial payment if included. The resulting document is the Trip Record.

d. Travel Packet. The CTO updates the Trip Record with the confirmed reservations and commercial ticket information. The TO provides the documents needed for GOV'T transportation if the CTO does not provide this service.

e. Paying for Arranged Services and Obtaining Cash to Pay Expenses while Traveling. The CTO typically uses the traveler's individual (IBA) or unit GTCC to charge or hold reservations. Airline and/or rail tickets in some cases may be charged to a GTCC CBA. While on the trip, the traveler should charge expenses incident to official travel on the IBA or unit GTCC whenever possible. For official travel-related expenses that cannot be charged, the traveler can avoid using personal funds by using the IBA to obtain cash advances or travelers checks. An advance is not an option on a unit GTCC.

2. During the Trip

a. Changing Plans. If travel plans change from the itinerary, the traveler should call the CTO's/TMC's 24-hour toll-free number, if possible, to have the needed changes made. The AO may approve the changes after the trip is complete; however, it is best if the traveler gets the AO's authority up-front, and has the Trip Record updated. In any case, the traveler is reimbursed only for changes the AO approves on the Trip Record.

*b. Receipts. The DoDFMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9, based on an IRS requirement, requires that each traveler produce each lodging receipt, and each receipt for any individual official travel expense of \$75 or more. *Lodging reimbursement is authorized for hotel lodging obtained through an online booking agent only when the traveler can provide a documented itemized receipt for room costs from the hotel or online booking agent showing the following charges (CBCA 2431-TRAV, 13 September 2011):*

*(1) Daily hotel room costs;

*(2) Daily hotel taxes; and

*(3) Daily miscellaneous fees, if applicable.

3. After the Traveler Returns

- a. Completing the Expense Report. Based on the DoDFMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9 requirement, a traveler should complete and submit the Trip Record expense report portion within 5 working days after returning from the trip. Required receipts (lodging, and individual expenses of \$75 or more) must be attached to the expense report.
- b. AO Approval. The AO must approve the expenses on the Trip Record for the traveler to get paid. This includes reviewing the required receipts.
- c. Turning in the Expense Report. If using the DTS, the expense report is automatically routed to a disbursing office for payment. If not using the DTS, a finance office or an office contractually arranged by the traveler's Service or Agency may provide this service. The amount paid is the amount the AO approves.
- d. Random Audits. Random audits of travel expense reports are conducted. The traveler or AO may be required to provide additional information to the audit team.
- e. Lost or Stolen Tickets. See par. U2515.

U1040 GAIN-SHARING PROGRAM

The Gain-Sharing Program is a bonus-oriented incentive program designed to share GOV'T travel and transportation cost savings with a traveler. While authority exists in 5 USC, Chapter 45, Subchapter 1 for a Gain-Sharing Program for civilian employees, there is no known authority for such a program for uniformed personnel. Participation in a Gain-Sharing Program is not covered by, nor addressed in, the JFTR.

U1041 PILOT PROGRAM ON CAREER FLEXIBILITY TO ENHANCE RETENTION

Effective 1 January 2009 through 31 December 2012

Sec 533 of FY09 NDAA (P.L. 110-417) allows the Secretary of each military department to set up a pilot program on career flexibility to enhance retention. The pilot program allows up to 20 enlisted personnel and 20 officers of the Regular Components of each Armed Force each year to be inactivated from active duty to the Ready Reserve to meet personal or professional needs and return to active duty within 3 years. The pilot program runs from calendar years 2009-2012. A member chosen for the pilot program is authorized to select a HOS in the U.S. and receive travel and transportation allowances to that HOS upon release from active duty, rather than being limited to the HOR or PLEAD as described in pars. U5125, U5225, U5360 and U5410-A3. Upon return to active duty the member is authorized travel and transportation allowances from the PLEAD, limited to the HOS at the time of release from active duty (pars. U5000-B3, U5120-A, U5201-A2a, U5222-A1, U5345-A, U5345-B, U5410-A2). A member must return to active duty within 3 years of release but NLT 31 December 2015.

U1042 RESIGNATION OR RELEASE AT PERSONAL REQUEST OF A PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE MEMBER

The Assistant Secretary for Health, or the Secretarial Process may, at the official's discretion, divest a member of the Public Health Service of any or all travel and transportation allowances to which such member would otherwise be authorized under the JFTR if that member resigns/separates of the member's own volition:

1. Before completing 2 years of continuous active duty, or
2. Before completing a period of active duty agreed to in writing, or
3. Without adhering to prescribed Service policy regarding separation from the Service or release from active duty.

U1043 SEPARATION AT PERSONAL REQUEST OF A NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) CORPS MEMBER

When a member of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps resigns of the member's own volition before completing 3 years of service from the appointment date in the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps, the Secretary of Commerce may, at the Secretary's discretion, divest the member of any or all travel and transportation allowances to which the member would otherwise be authorized under the JFTR.

U1045 GOV'T QTRS USE/AVAILABILITY

A. QTRS Available

1. A member ordered to a U.S. INSTALLATION (as opposed to a geographic location like a town or city) is required to check GOV'T QTRS availability (e.g., using Service/Agency procedures) at (*not near*) the U.S. INSTALLATION to which assigned TDY to facilitate the AO's decision about requiring GOV'T QTRS use.
2. The AO may direct adequate (based on DoD and Service standards) available GOV'T QTRS use for a uniformed member on (*not near*) a U.S. INSTALLATION only if the uniformed member is TDY to that U.S. INSTALLATION. See [DOHA Claims Case No. 2009 CL 080602.2, 7 July 2010](#)
3. GOV'T QTRS availability/non-availability must be documented as indicated in par. U1045-C.
4. A member, as a prudent traveler, should use adequate available GOV'T QTRS on the U.S. INSTALLATION at which assigned TDY; however:
 - a. When adequate GOV'T QTRS on that U.S. INSTALLATION use is directed, and
 - b. Those QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which a member is assigned TDY, and
 - c. The member uses other lodgings as a personal choice,

lodging reimbursement is limited to the GOV'T QTRS cost on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which assigned TDY ([44 Comp. Gen. 626 \(1965\)](#)).

5. Per diem cannot, however, be limited based on the presence of 'nearby' GOV'T QTRS (i.e., not on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY but on another 'nearby' U.S. INSTALLATION or other uniformed facility or elsewhere). The non-availability documentation indicated in par. U1045-C is required only for GOV'T QTRS 'on' the U.S. INSTALLATION at which the member is assigned TDY.

NOTE 1: The Secretary Concerned may direct the use of GOV'T contract lodging, at or near the U.S. INSTALLATION or RESERVATION, specifically contracted for a member assigned to a CONTINGENCY OPERATION for more than 180 days at one location. Arrangements for GOV'T contract lodging should consider arrangements for transportation between the lodging and work site. Directed use of GOV'T contract lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION does not permit directed GMR.

NOTE 2: FOR COAST GUARD, NOAA, AND PHS PERSONNEL ONLY: GOV'T QTRS are available only if use is directed in the order.

NOTE 3: The member is not required to seek (or check for) GOV'T QTRS when TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION or RESERVATION after non-availability documentation has been initially provided. Checking QTRS availability is a one-time requirement at a TDY U.S. INSTALLATION or RESERVATION. (Ex: A member, who is required to check QTRS availability on arrival at a U.S. INSTALLATION, does so and certifies non-availability or is issued non-availability documentation, cannot be required to re-check later for QTRS availability at that U.S. INSTALLATION during that TDY period there). See par. U1045-C.

B. QTRS Not Available. *GOV'T QTRS are not available:*

1. When a TDY/delay point is at other than a U.S. INSTALLATION;
2. When an AO determines that GOV'T QTRS use would adversely affect mission performance, except for:
 - a. A member attending a service school at a uniformed service facility; and
 - b. An officer in grades O-7 through O-10 who personally determines QTRS availability;
3. During all periods of en route travel;
4. For any TDY/delay of only 1 night at one location (stopover or multiple locations);
5. When travel is ICW a PCS:
 - a. When per diem is payable under 'MALT-Plus' (par. U5105-B);
 - b. When a member is authorized concurrent travel, and the family (including the member) cannot lodge together in GOV'T QTRS at a POE/POD; or
 - c. To a ship/afloat staff with an OCONUS home port, and;
 - (1) A member is accompanied by dependents authorized concurrent travel;
 - (2) Is put on TDY at the home port while awaiting ship/staff arrival or onward transportation;and GOV'T QTRS are not available for the entire family; or
6. When a member is TDY at a medical facility as a non-medical attendant accompanying a dependent in an outpatient status. See par. U7551.

C. Order or Voucher

1. Documentation. An/A order/voucher must document availability/non-availability by:
 - a. Confirmation number provided by the Service's lodging registration process;
 - b. The date the member attempted to make reservations, and the phone number and name of the billeting office PoC; or
 - c. Member certification that GOV'T QTRS were not available on arrival.
2. Authorization/Approval. When a member provides acceptable documentation on a order/voucher of GOV'T QTRS non-availability, the AO must authorize/approve reimbursement for commercial lodgings.
3. Paper Non-Availability Statement Not Required (Effective 1 October 1995). ***Per USD memorandum, dated 29 August 1995, a DoD traveler is not required to obtain paper non-availability statements to justify reimbursement for commercial lodging and per diem.***

U1050 CONFERENCE/TRAINING AT THE PDS

Payment of registration fees, meals, lodging, travel, and/or other expenses required for conferences/training at the PDS may not be paid as travel allowances. Authority to pay related training costs at the PDS is in 10 USC §2013; 5 USC §4109; 42 USC §218a; and 14 USC §469. The costs must clearly be integral to the training ([39 Comp. Gen. 119 \(1959\)](#); and [B-244473, 13 January 1992](#)). When training events require subsistence costs at the PDS, authority for training expense payment is made through the training and/or comptroller personnel using the above legal authority. This payment is not a travel and transportation allowance and these regulations are not the authority for the payment.

U1051 HOTEL AND MOTEL FIRE SAFETY - APPROVED ACCOMMODATIONS

GOV'T policy is to save lives and protect property by promoting the use of fire safe hotels and other establishments that provide lodging. Each DoD COMPONENT must ensure that not less than 90% of all official travelers who use commercial lodgings while on official travel in the U.S. or non-foreign OCONUS areas are booked in fire-safe approved places of public accommodation. Lodgings that meet GOV'T requirements are listed on the U.S. Fire Administration's Internet site at <http://www.usfa.dhs.gov/>. Services are in compliance with the 90% requirement if travel arrangements are made through use of an agency-designated TMS (APP A, TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TMS)) whenever possible ([5 USC §5707a](#)).

U1055 APPROPRIATE ACTION FOR FAILURE TO FOLLOW JFTR

Each command/unit is expected to take appropriate disciplinary action when a member and/or AO fails to follow the JFTR. Disciplinary action should be for *willful* violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), non-judicial action, or other appropriate means. Action must *not* be through refusal to reimburse. See par. U3120-A4 for exception when reimbursement is *not* allowed.

U1060 REGISTERED AND/OR TRUSTED TRAVELER PROGRAM MEMBERSHIP FEE

A. General. Registered and/or trusted traveler programs (i.e., FlyClear) are voluntary individual private sector programs designed to expedite the security screening process at participating airports. Registered/trusted travelers pass through special, shorter security lines, which require the individual traveler to provide personal information in advance. Collection of the personal information requires memberships to be obtained by individual travelers as opposed to an agency.

B. Participation. Participation in this program is voluntary and is not required by the GOV'T. GOV'T fund use to obtain membership in such a program is statutorily prohibited by 5 USC §5946 per [GSA Bulletin FTR 08-05 of 25 June 2008](#).

C. Enrollment Fee. *Enrollment fees in this program are not reimbursable* (APP G).

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 2**ADMINISTRATION AND GENERAL PROCEDURES****Paragraph Title/Contents****PART A: TRAVEL POLICY**

U2000	GENERAL
	A. Travel and Transportation Policy
	B. Service Responsibility
U2010	OBLIGATION TO EXERCISE PRUDENCE IN TRAVEL
	A. General
	B. Receipts
	C. Member's Financial Responsibility
	D. Lodging Programs
U2015	GOV'T TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC) USE
	A. General Policy
	B. DoD Policy
	C. Non-DoD Policy
	D. Centrally Billed Account (CBA)/Individually Billed Account (IBA) Statement
U2020	OFFICIAL DISTANCE DETERMINATION
	A. POC (Except Airplane)
	B. Privately Owned Airplane
	C. Official Distance Use
	D. Personally Procured Moves
U2025	STANDARD CONUS PER DIEM RATE
	A. General
	B. Standard CONUS Per Diem Rate

PART B: ORDERS

U2100	GENERAL
U2105	RETROACTIVE MODIFICATION AND AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL
U2115	TRAVEL AND REIMBURSEMENT ORDER
	A. Written Order
	B. Oral Order
	C. Order Not Originated by Competent Authority

Paragraph	Title/Contents
U2135	ITINERARY VARIATION A. Authorization/Approval B. Advance Planning
U2140	EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATE OF CERTAIN ORDER TYPES A. Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked Order B. Blanket/Repeat TDY Order C. Time Limitation for a PCS Order
U2145	TIME LIMITATIONS FOR TDY PERIODS (GENERAL) A. 180-Day Time Limitation B. TDY Periods in Excess of 180 Consecutive Days
U2146	TIME LIMITATIONS FOR TDY PERIODS (COURSES OF INSTRUCTION) A. TDY for Training Less Than 140 Days (20 Weeks) B. TDY vs. PCS Status for Training Courses of 20 or More Weeks C. TDY vs. PCS Status for Training Courses of more than 180 Days

PART C: TRAVEL STATUS

U2200	TRAVEL STATUS A. Importance of Travel Status B. Conditions under Which Travel Status Exist C. Travel Status Beginning and Ending D. TDY Departure/Return from/to Dependents' Residence
--------------	---

PART D: ADVANCE OF FUNDS

U2300	ADVANCE PAYMENTS A. General B. Advance Payment Information
--------------	---

PART E: RESERVED

PART F: TRAVEL CLAIMS AND RECEIPTS

U2500	TRAVEL VOUCHER SUBMISSION
U2505	FRAUDULENT CLAIM
U2510	RECEIPT REQUIREMENT A. General B. Lost Receipt

Paragraph Title/Contents

C. Review and Administrative Approval

U2515 LOST/STOLEN/UNUSED TICKET/GTR REIMBURSEMENT

A. Lost/Stolen/Unused Tickets

B. Lost/Stolen/Unused GTR

PART G: RESERVED (SEE APP R)

PART H: MILEAGE & MALT RATES

U2600 TDY & LOCAL TRAVEL

A. TDY Mileage

B. Helicopter and Privately-Owned Boat

C. POC Use Instead of GOV

U2605 PCS TRAVEL

A. General

B. MALT Rate

U2610 CONVERTING KILOMETERS OR NAUTICAL MILES TO MILES

A. Kilometer Conversion

B. Nautical Mile Conversion

U2615 SELF-PROPELLED MOBILE HOME

BLANK PAGE

PART A: TRAVEL POLICY

U2000 GENERAL

A. Travel and Transportation Policy. The following applies to every uniformed member and/or their dependents:

1. They must use the least expensive unrestricted economy transportation accommodations (APP A) unless otherwise provided for in par. U3125-B, U3130, or U3135.
2. Other than Economy-/Coach-class (First and Business) Travel/Accommodations. (APP A1): See pars. U3125-B2a, U3125-B2b and U3135-C (trains only) to determine whose authority is required for GOV'T-funded other than economy-/coach-class transportation to be provided. See APP H2, Sec C, for a first-class and H3, Sec B for a business-class decision support tool.

NOTE: The travel order MUST include the cost difference shown in items 13 and 14, and the information in items 16 and 17, of APP H, Part II, Section A (Other than Economy-/Coach-class Travel Reporting Data Elements and Procedures). Example: "Business (or First) –class accommodations have been justified and authorized/approved based on JFTR, par. U3125-B4a. The cost difference between the business-class fare and the least expensive unrestricted economy-/coach-class airfare is \$765. LtGen. Aaaaa Bbbbb, HQ USA/XXXX, authorized/approved this use of other than economy-/coach-class accommodations. Full documentation of the authorization/approval for use of these other than economy-/coach-class accommodations is on file in the office of the other than economy-/coach-class AO."

- a. Requests for other than economy-/coach-class accommodations must be made and authorized in advance of the actual travel unless extenuating circumstances or emergency situations make advance authorization impossible. If extenuating circumstances or emergency situations prevent advance authorization, the member must obtain written approval from the appropriate authority within 7 days of travel completion. If other than economy-/coach-class travel is not approved after-the-fact, the member is responsible for the cost difference between the other than economy-/coach-class transportation used and the transportation class for which the member (and/or dependents(s)) was/were eligible. A travel order authorizing other than economy-/coach-class accommodations due to extenuating circumstances or emergency situations must clearly explain the situation circumstances (i.e., not simply state the JFTR phrase, but provide the background and justification to enable an audit of the upgrade rationale) and include the difference in cost between the other than economy-/coach-class and coach-class fares, authority and authorization source (memo/letter/message/etc.), including date and position identity of the signatory for other than economy-/coach-class). Appropriate GOV'T transportation documents must be annotated with the same information.
- b. Only a person senior to the member may authorize/approve other than economy-/coach-class accommodations for the member/dependents (DoD 4500.9-R, par. E.3.1.4, Encl 3, 12 February 2005). See par. U3125-B2.
- c. Other than economy-/coach-class accommodations may be authorized/approved by the other than economy-/coach-class AO due to medical reasons only if a competent medical authority certifies sufficient justification of medical disability/special need exists and that the medical condition/special need necessitates (for a specific time period or on a permanent basis) the other than economy-/coach-class accommodations upgrade. The other than economy-/coach-class AO must be able to determine that, at the time of travel, other than economy-/coach-class accommodations are/were necessary because the member or dependent is/was so disabled/limited by the special need that other lower-cost economy accommodations (e.g., 'bulk-head' seating, or providing two economy seats) cannot/could not be used to meet the traveler's/dependent's requirements.

NOTE: The attendant who is authorized transportation under par. U7250-B or U7251-B may be authorized/approved for other than economy-/coach-class accommodations use to accompany the attended member or dependent, when the attended member or dependent is authorized other than economy-/coach-class accommodations use and requires the attendant's services en route. Authority for one member of a family to use other than economy-/coach-class accommodations due to a disability does

not authorize the entire family to use other than economy-/coach-class accommodations during official travel. Other than economy-/coach-class authority is limited to the disabled traveler and attendant (if required). See APP A SPECIAL NEEDS definition.

d. Use of other than economy-/coach-class accommodations is not authorized during travel incident to PCS, COT leave, emergency leave, R&R, FEMLE, or personnel evacuations unless for physical handicap or medical reasons in par. U2000-A2c.

3. Travel other than by a usually traveled route must be justified.
4. A member or dependent may not be provided contract city-pair airfares provided under GSA contract (APP P) or any other airfares intended for official GOV'T business for any portion of a circuitous route traveled for personal convenience.
5. The member and/or dependent(s) is/are personally financially responsible for any additional expense accrued by not complying with par. U3125-C.
6. Personnel written material dictates if/how leave is to be charged for workday time not justified as official travel.
7. A member may voluntarily use/accept, and the GOV'T may furnish, accommodations that do not meet minimum standards if the member's or Service's needs require use of these accommodations.
8. A member may not be reimbursed for travel at personal expense (par. U3120-D) on non-U.S.-certificated ships/aircraft, except as specified in par. U3130-F.
9. Each dependent is allowed a seat.

B. Service Responsibility. Each Service must:

1. Authorize only travel necessary to accomplish the GOV'T's mission effectively and economically.
2. Establish internal controls to ensure that only travel essential to the GOV'T's needs are authorized.

U2010 OBLIGATION TO EXERCISE PRUDENCE IN TRAVEL

A. General. A member must exercise the same care and regard for incurring expenses to be paid by the GOV'T as would a prudent person traveling at personal expense.

B. Receipts. Based on DoDFMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9, a traveler must maintain records/receipts to validate individual expenses of \$75 or more and for all lodging costs (except when authorized a flat rate 55% contingency per diem, par. U4105-I4). All receipts should be maintained as required by finance regulations.

C. Member's Financial Responsibility. Excess costs, circuitous routes, delays or luxury accommodations that are unnecessary or unjustified are the member's financial responsibility.

D. Lodging Programs

1. The Army Lodging Success Program, Navy Elite Lodging Program, and GSA's FedRooms Lodging Program provide adequate quality lodging at/below per diem and properties often are close to TDY location worksites.
2. Use of lodging facilities in these programs often results in cost savings to the GOV'T.
3. The FedRooms Lodging Program lodging rate is indicated by the use of an 'XVU' rate code as opposed to a 'GOV' or other rate code.

4. Not all programs are available to all travelers.

NOTE 1: *The Army Lodging Success Program, Navy Elite Lodging Program, GSA's Fed Rooms Lodging Program, including GOV'T contracted lodging not located on an Installation to which the member is assigned are not GOV'T QTRS. See [DOHA Claims Case No. 2009 CL 080602.2, 7 July 2010.](#)*

NOTE 2: *The Secretary Concerned may direct the use of GOV'T contract lodging, at or near the U.S. INSTALLATION or RESERVATION, specifically contracted for a member assigned TDY to a CONTINGENCY OPERATION for more than 180 days at one location. Arrangements for GOV'T contract lodging should consider arrangements for transportation between the lodging and work site. Directed use of GOV'T contract lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION does not permit directed GMR.*

U2015 GOV'T TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC) USE

A. **General Policy.** "It is the general policy of DoD that the GTCC be used by DoD personnel to pay for all costs incidental to official business travel, including travel advances, lodging, transportation, rental cars, meals and other IE, unless otherwise specified," (OSD (C) memo of 28 March 1995, subject: Travel/Reengineering Implementation Memorandum #2--Maximized Use of the Travel Charge Card and OSD (P&R) memo of 5 May 2007, subject: Reduction of Centrally Billed Accounts).

B. **DoD Policy.** *The policies and procedures for the GTCC program (including central billing and unit cards) are found in the DoDFMR (DoD 7000.14-R), Volume 9, "Travel Policy and Procedures." The DoDFMR website is <http://comptroller.defense.gov/fmr/>.*

C. **Non-DoD Policy.** The policies and procedures for the GTCC program are found in Service regulations.

D. **Centrally Billed Account (CBA)/Individually Billed Account (IBA) Statement.** A statement must be on each travel order indicating whether transportation tickets ordinarily are purchased using a GTCC CBA or an IBA. *This statement alerts voucher examiners when a transportation cost shows up as a reimbursable expense, and assists in preventing duplicate payments.*

NOTE: *[DoDFMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9, Chapter 3, par. 031003](#) (available at: http://www.dod.mil/comptroller/fmr/09/09_03.pdf) indicates the purposes for which a DoD GTCC may be used. Charging personal travel expenses is GTCC misuse. A DoD traveler who misuses the GTCC is subject to administrative and/or disciplinary action. To prevent misuse of the GTCC IBA and city-pair airfares for leisure travel, a copy of the relevant travel order must be provided to the CTO before ticketing. An electronic DTS generated order suffices to meet this requirement. A CTO may issue tickets for official travel authorized by proper oral, letter, or message authority if travel must begin or is performed before a written travel order is issued. The official who directed the travel is responsible for providing a confirmatory travel order to the CTO.*

U2020 OFFICIAL DISTANCE DETERMINATION

A. **POC (Except Airplane).** The DTOD:

1. Is the only official source for worldwide PCS and TDY distance information.
2. Replaces all other sources used for computing distance (except for airplanes as in par. U2020-B below).
3. Uses zip code to zip code distance within the CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS areas and city to city distance elsewhere (e.g., within foreign locations or to/from foreign locations).

NOTE: *All DoD facilities (CONUS and OCONUS) are supposed to be listed in the DTOD. If a facility cannot be located, SDDC should be informed of the missing location. A missing facility can be added to the DTOD system. All feedback should be directed through the DTOD website at <https://dtod.sddc.army.mil/default.aspx>.*

4. Provides distances which must be rounded to the nearest mile for each leg of a journey.
5. Does *not* apply to the following travel distances that are determined by odometer readings:
 - a. In and around the PDS/TDY sites,
 - b. Between home/office and transportation terminal,
 - c. For short distance moves, within the same city, or
 - d. Round trip travel between home and active duty tour site for an RC member performing active duty when the member commutes under the provisions of par. U7150-B.
6. Website is found at <https://dtod.sddc.army.mil/default.aspx>.

B. Privately Owned Airplane

1. When privately owned airplane use is authorized/approved for transportation, the distance between origin and destination must be determined from aeronautical charts issued by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).
2. If adverse weather, mechanical difficulty, or unusual conditions cause necessary detours, the additional air distance must be explained.
3. If distance cannot be determined by aeronautical charts, the flight time multiplied by the aircraft's cruising speed is used to determine distance.

C. Official Distance Use. The official distance is used in determining the distance between any two locations in par. U3010.

D. Personally Procured Moves. The DTOD (shortest distance) is the only official source for distances for personally procured moves.

U2025 STANDARD CONUS PER DIEM RATE

*A. General. The Standard CONUS per diem rate is the rate for any CONUS location not included in a defined locality (county/area) in the CONUS.

*B. Standard CONUS Per Diem Rate. *Effective 1 October 2010*, the Standard CONUS per diem rate is:

<u>LODGING</u>	<u>M&IE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
\$77	\$46	\$123

CHAPTER 3**TRANSPORTATION, ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE, AND LOCAL TRAVEL****Paragraph Title/Contents****PART A: APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES**

U3000	SCOPE <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. ApplicabilityB. Transportation Mode
U3001	ALLOWABLE TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES
U3002	DIRECTING TRANSPORTATION MODE <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Travel ReimbursementC. Other Reimbursable Expenses
U3003	AUTHORIZED MODE
U3005	TRAVEL TIME <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Travel by GOV'T Conveyance and/or Common Carriers on GOV'T-Procured TransportationB. Travel by other than Directed ModeC. POCD. Travel by Aero ClubE. TDY Travel by Mixed ModeF. Travel by Special Conveyance
U3006	TRAVEL SCHEDULE
U3010	SEPARATE JOURNEYS
U3015	ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE AND EXCESS ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE TRANSPORTATION <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Accompanied BaggageC. Excess Accompanied Baggage

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART B: COMMON CARRIER TRAVEL**

SECTION B1: GENERAL**U3100 GENERAL**

- A. Transportation Policy
- B. TDY Travel Involving Non-PDS Location(s)

U3105 COMMON CARRIER TRANSPORTATION PROCUREMENT**U3110 PERSONALLY-PROCURED COMMON CARRIER TDY TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT**

- A. General
- B. GOV'T/GOV'T-Contracted Transportation/in-house or CTO_Is Available
- C. GOV'T/GOV'T-Contracted Transportation/in-house or CTO_Is Not Available
- D. Transoceanic Travel-GOV'T/GOV'T-Procured Transportation Is Available
- E. Transoceanic Ferry Fares
- F. Other Reimbursable Expenses

U3120 ARRANGING OFFICIAL TRAVEL

- A. CTO Use
- B. Requirements
- C. Non-U.S.-certificated Ship or Aircraft Transportation
- D. Transportation Reimbursement

U3122 UNUSED GOV'T-PROCURED TRANSPORTATION DOCUMENTS AND TICKETS

- A. General
- B. Cost to the GOV'T Involved

SECTION B2: COMMERCIAL AIR TRANSPORTATION**U3125 COMMERCIAL AIR TRANSPORTATION**

- A. General
- B. Service Class
- C. U.S.-certified Air Carrier Use

SECTION B3: COMMERCIAL SHIP TRANSPORTATION**U3130 COMMERCIAL SHIP TRANSPORTATION**

- A. General
- B. Commercial Ship Use Authorization
- C. Ship Accommodations
- D. Authorization/Approval for More Costly Ship Accommodations Use at GOV'T Expense

Paragraph Title/Contents

- E. More Costly Ship Accommodations Use
- F. Use of Ships of U.S. Registry

SECTION B4: TRAIN TRANSPORTATION

U3135 TRAIN TRANSPORTATION

- A. Policy
- B. Train Class Accommodations
- C. AO Authority
- D. Other than economy/coach Class Train Accommodations Use
- E. Circumstances

PART C: GOV'T CONVEYANCE TRAVEL

U3200 GOV'T CONVEYANCE USE ON TDY

- A. Limited to Official Purposes
- B. Reimbursable Expenses
- C. Allowable Travel Time for Computation of Per Diem or Actual Expenses

U3210 AERO CLUB AIRCRAFT USE ON TDY

- A. General
- B. Allowable Travel Time for Per Diem or Actual Expenses Computation

PART D: POC TRAVEL

U3300 TDY BY POC

- A. Policy
- B. Authorization/Approval
- C. Official Distances
- D. PCS Travel by POC

U3305 POC USE ON TDY TO THE GOV'T'S ADVANTAGE

- A. TDY Mileage Plus Per Diem or AEA
- B. Reimbursement for Actual Transportation Costs
- C. Privately-Owned Aircraft other than an Airplane
- D. Travel by Privately Owned Boat
- E. Mixed Mode Transportation

U3310 POC USE ON TDY NOT TO THE GOV'T'S ADVANTAGE

- A. Limitation
- B. TDY Mileage and Per Diem Computation
- C. Constructed Transportation Cost and Per Diem Computation

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
	D. Comparison
	E. Passengers
	F. Mixed Mode Transportation
U3320	POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL OR PDS
	A. Round-trip Expenses Incurred for Drop-off and/or Pick-up at a Transportation Terminal
	B. Expenses Incurred for Two One-way Trips to and from a Transportation Terminal
	C. Departure from PDS on TDY
	D. Another Official Traveler Transported in the Same POC
U3325	POC USE BETWEEN RESIDENCE AND TDY STATION
U3330	POC TRAVEL INVOLVING A CAR FERRY
	A. General
	B. Transportation
	C. Ferry Fees
	D. Foreign Registered Ship Use
U3335	EXPENSES WHEN TDY MILEAGE OR MALT IS PAYABLE
	A. Reimbursable Expenses
	B. Non-Reimbursable Expenses
	C. POC Repairs
U3340	POC USE IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY STATION
U3345	POC USE INSTEAD OF GOV
	A. General
	B. TDY Mileage Reimbursement Rates
	C. GOV Use Is to the GOV'T's Advantage
	D. GOV Use Directed

PART E: TRAVEL BY TAXICAB, SPECIAL CONVEYANCE, BUS, STREETCAR, SUBWAY OR OTHER PUBLIC CONVEYANCE

U3400	GENERAL
U3405	REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES
U3410	TAXICAB/LIMOUSINE SERVICE USE
	A. To/from Transportation Terminal
	B. Between Residence and PDS on the Day Travel Is Performed

Paragraph Title/Contents

- U3415 SPECIAL CONVEYANCE USE**
 - A. General
 - B. Selecting a Rental Vehicle
 - C. Special Conveyance (Includes Aircraft) Reimbursement
 - D. To/from Transportation Terminals
 - E. Between Duty Stations
 - F. Special Conveyance Use in and Around PDS or TDY Station
 - G. Limited to Official Purposes

- U3420 BUS, STREETCAR, AND SUBWAY USE**
 - A. To/from Transportation Terminals
 - B. Between Residence and PDS on the Day Travel Is Performed

U3430 COURTESY TRANSPORTATION USE

PART F: LOCAL TRAVEL IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY LOCATION

- U3500 GENERAL**
 - A. Authority
 - B. Local Area
 - C. Control and Delegation
 - D. Reimbursable Expenses
 - E. Travel to and from Medical Facilities

- U3505 PDS AREA TRAVEL**
 - A. General
 - B. Commercial Transportation
 - C. POC Travel
 - D. Both Commercial Transportation and POC Travel
 - E. Examples

- U3510 TRAVEL AT THE TDY LOCATION**
 - A. Travel Points
 - B. Meals and/or Lodging Unavailable at Duty Site
 - C. Commercial Travel
 - D. POC Travel

- U3535 TAXICAB USE INCIDENT TO AUTHORIZED WORK OUTSIDE REGULARLY SCHEDULED WORKING HOURS**
 - A. General
 - B. Authorization/Approval Authority
 - C. Finance Regulations Requirements
 - D. POC Mileage

Paragraph Title/Contents

U3540 VOUCHERS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

PART G: PARKING EXPENSES FOR CERTAIN MEMBERS

U3550 GENERAL

PART A: APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES

U3000 SCOPE

A. **Applicability.** This Chapter applies to all travel TDY and PCS travel by any transportation mode. It prescribes rules concerning accommodations a member or dependents may use on a specific mode, U.S. certificated carrier use, travel agency use, transportation expense reimbursement, travel within and around a member's TDY or PDS location, and accompanied baggage transportation authority.

B. **Transportation Mode.** Official TDY or PCS travel may be authorized/approved on any combination of the following:

1. GOV'T (including foreign government) aircraft, train, bus, vehicle, or vessel (ocean, waterway or ferry),
2. Commercial (including GOV'T contracted) aircraft, train, bus, or ship (ocean, waterway or ferry), **NOTE: The English Channel Tunnel (CHUNNEL) used for travel between the United Kingdom and Europe is a ferry for computation purposes.**
3. POC,
4. Special conveyance,
5. Taxicab, bus, streetcar, subway or other public conveyances, and
6. Airport limousine, or courtesy conveyance.

NOTE: For the limited number of senior officials designated by Secretary of Defense as "required use" travelers on military aircraft see DoDD 4500.56, DoD Policy on Use of GOV'T Aircraft and Air Travel, Encl. 2.

U3001 ALLOWABLE TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES

Transportation expenses include the cost of airline, train (including sleeping accommodations or parlor car seats), ship (including ocean, waterway or ferry), and bus tickets, transportation to/from carrier terminals and special conveyance cost. POC operating expenses ordinarily are reimbursed through a mileage allowance. Transportation expenses reimbursement and mileage are in addition to the per diem or actual expense allowances prescribed in Ch 4, Part B and C.

U3002 DIRECTING TRANSPORTATION MODE

NOTE 1: It is MANDATORY policy that all Uniformed Services travelers use an available DTMO contracted CTO, or a GSA contracted TMC (when a DTMO contracted CTO is not available) for all official transportation requirements. The eligible traveler must contact the responsible Agency/Service designated official if there is not an available DTMO contracted CTO/GSA contracted TMC for the official travel.

NOTE 2: A non-motorized transportation mode (bicycle, etc.) may be authorized by the AO; however, a mileage allowance is not authorized for the official travel (par. U2600). The AO may authorize reimbursement of transportation related expenses involving non-motorized transportation in the GOV'T's interest NTE the most advantageous transportation mode cost per the AO determination.

A. **General.** The AO official may direct the use of one or more transportation modes for a member on TDY travel that does not involve a PCS move. Service regulations may, under limited circumstances, specify when a particular mode (other than a POC or special conveyance) may be directed (par. U5107) for an individual PCS move. Par. U5108-A for transoceanic PCS travel. **A member may not be directed to use a POC or a special conveyance, nor may dependent travel be directed by a particular mode.** The member may select POC for overland PCS travel. If no mode is directed, the member may select a transportation mode that allows the mission to be completed within

the prescribed time limits. The member is bound by all regulations pertaining to the directed or, if appropriate, the selected transportation mode.

B. Travel Reimbursement. Except PCS transoceanic travel (par. U5108-A), when a specific transportation mode is directed a member may be reimbursed for personally procured transportation NTE the directed mode cost. ***NOTE: This policy does not apply to pars. U5108-A, U7200-F1a, U7205-A, U7206, U7400, U7450-A, U7451, U7500, and U7551-D3 and D4. See par. U3120 regarding mandatory CTO use.***

C. Other Reimbursable Expenses. Reimbursement for additional TDY transportation expenses (e.g., taxicab, bus, streetcar fares) is allowable as authorized in Ch 3, Part E.

U3003 AUTHORIZED MODE

The AO, when not required to direct the transportation mode, ordinarily determines the authorized transportation mode, taking into account mission requirements, time limits, transportation availability, and economic considerations. If the AO fails to make a determination or direct the mode, air transportation is the authorized mode for travel time and per diem calculation purposes for TDY and transoceanic PCS travel, unless the member successfully demonstrates that air transportation cannot meet the mission requirements efficiently or economically.

U3005 TRAVEL TIME

A. Travel by GOV'T Conveyance and/or Common Carrier on GOV'T Procured Transportation. Travel time for travel by GOV'T conveyance (except GOV'T automobile) and/or common carrier obtained by ***GOV'T procured transportation*** is allowed for the actual time needed to travel over the direct route including necessary delays for the transportation mode used. Travel time for travel by GOV'T automobile is computed under par. U3005-C.

B. Travel by other than Directed Mode. A member, directed to travel by an available specific transportation mode but who elects to travel by another mode, is limited to the actual travel time used, NTE the allowable travel time for the directed transportation mode.

C. POC

1. TDY. Generally, 1 travel day is allowed for each 400 miles of official ordered travel distance. If the excess distance is 1 or more miles after dividing the total official distance by 400, one additional travel day is allowed. When the total official distance is 400 or fewer miles, 1 day of travel time is allowed. This applies to travel by:

- a. POC if to the GOV'T's advantage, and
- b. Special conveyance (vehicle) as an authorized TDY transportation mode, and
- c. GOV.

NOTE: If a POC is used, but not authorized by the AO as being to the GOV'T's advantage, travel time is limited to that authorized in par. U3005-A for commercial transportation for the official ordered travel distance.

2. PCS. Generally, 1 travel day is allowed for each 350 miles of ordered travel official distance. If the excess distance is 51 or more miles after dividing the total official distance by 350, one additional travel day is allowed. When the total official distance is 400 or fewer miles, 1 day of travel time is allowed. See par. U5160-E ICW additional travel time.

3. Driving Distance Per Day. There is no mandatory distance that must be driven per day.

D. Travel by Aero Club. When a travel order does not direct travel by a specific transportation mode and the member travels by Aero Club aircraft, allowable travel time is the actual travel time, including necessary delays, up to the time allowed if commercial transportation had been used.

E. TDY Travel by Mixed Mode

1. POC Use to the GOV'T's Advantage. If POC use is to the GOV'T's advantage, for a member who travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier for a leg of a journey, travel time is computed IAW par. U3005-C for the distance traveled by POC, to which is added the actual travel time using commercial transportation. The total allowable time cannot exceed that authorized in par. U3005-C for POC travel for the ordered travel official distance.

2. POC Use Not to the GOV'T's Advantage. If POC use is not to the GOV'T's advantage, for a member who travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier for a leg of a journey, travel time is computed IAW par. U3005-C for the distance traveled by POC, to which is added the actual travel time using commercial transportation. The total time cannot exceed that authorized in par. U3005-A for commercial transportation for the ordered travel official distance.

F. Travel by Special Conveyance. When special conveyance use is authorized/approved, allowable travel time is the actual time needed to perform travel. ***NOTE: If travel is by vehicle, authorized travel time is computed under par. U3005-C.***

U3006 TRAVEL SCHEDULE

In determining a travel schedule, select the scheduled transportation that most nearly coincides with the departure and arrival times needed to carry out the mission and the provisions of par. U3006. Consider all of the following:

1. Duty hours;
2. Duty requirements;
3. Lodging availability at points of origin, destination or intermediate stops;
4. The need for onward transportation;
5. The traveler's comfort and well being; and
6. The traveler not being scheduled for departures and arrivals between 2400 and 0600 unless that is the only schedule available or is required by the mission.

U3010 SEPARATE JOURNEYS

When determining payable allowances, travel between any two points in the following categories is computed separately as a separate journey:

1. PDS,
2. TDY station,
3. POE,
4. POD,
5. First duty station,
6. Last duty station,
7. HOR,

8. HOS,
9. PLEAD,
10. A designated place,
11. A COT leave location,
12. Safe haven location IAW par. U5120-I,
13. POV loading port/VPC,
14. POV unloading port/VPC, and
15. POV storage facility.

U3015 ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE AND EXCESS ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE TRANSPORTATION

A. General. This par. prescribes transportation authority for:

1. Accompanied baggage transported free on a transportation ticket, and
- *2. Excess accompanied baggage that applies to any accompanied bag for which a fee is charged.

See APP A for definitions of BAGGAGE and BAGGAGE, ACCOMPANIED.

B. Accompanied Baggage

1. General. Each carrier's tariff has its rules for accompanied baggage allowances and charges for excess accompanied baggage. Each traveler should check with individual transportation carriers, prior to travel, about limitations of baggage weight, and/or size, and/or number of bags allowed.
2. Accompanied Baggage Transfer. Itemized necessary accompanied baggage transfer expenses are reimbursable except when the member is receiving TDY mileage or MALT.
3. Accompanied Baggage Return as Part of a Troop Movement. When a member's accompanied baggage is transported with other accompanied baggage as part of a troop movement but the member is later removed from the movement order, expedited transportation may be used to return/forward the accompanied baggage to the member. This expedited transportation must be authorized/approved IAW Service regulations.

C. Excess Accompanied Baggage

1. Definition. Accompanied baggage in excess of the weight, size, or number of pieces allowed at no cost to the traveler by a transportation provider, including the first piece of accompanied baggage if there is a charge for the first piece.
2. Traveler Responsibility. *The traveler should be financially prepared to pay for excess accompanied baggage.*
3. Authorization/Approval. An AO may authorize/approve excess accompanied baggage.
4. Expense Reimbursement (APP G)
 - a. Reimbursement Allowed. Examples of situations in which excess accompanied baggage may be necessary (ICW official travel) are:

- (1) Family size; and/or
 - (2) A traveler with a disability/special needs (i.e., ambulatory/respiratory aids); and/or
 - (3) Professional article(s)/material required for official duties and are not available at the TDY/next PDS location as determined by the Service's Secretarial process.
- b. Reimbursement Not Allowed. *Excess accompanied baggage reimbursement is not for:*
- (1) Pets (par. U5810-D); and/or
 - (2) Costs incurred when a traveler purchases an airline ticket to accommodate circuitous due to personal convenience travel ICW official travel.
 - (3) Professional article(s)/material that are/is available or are/is not necessary at the TDY/next PDS location per the Service's Secretarial Process. ***Reimbursement based on the traveler's preference, personal convenience or contrary to the GOV'T interest is not authorized (par. U2000-B).***
5. Transportation Charges. Excess accompanied baggage charges that have been authorized before travel may be:
- a. Included in GOV'T procured transportation documents, and/or
 - b. Reimbursed to the traveler, and/or
 - c. Paid for with a MCO.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 4**TEMPORARY DUTY TRAVEL (TDY)****Paragraph Title/Contents****PART A: TDY TRAVEL**

U4000 JUSTIFICATION**PART B: PER DIEM**

U4100 GENERAL**U4101 WHEN IS PER DIEM AUTHORIZED****U4102 CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH PER DIEM IS NOT AUTHORIZED**

- A. When Not in a Travel Status
- B. Day of Leave or Proceed Time
- C. When PCS 'MALT-Plus' Per Diem is Paid
- D. Travel or TDY within PDS Limits
- E. TDY within the PDS Local Area (Outside the PDS Limits)
- F. Round Trip within 12 Hours
- G. Members Traveling Together with No/Limited Reimbursement
- H. Navigational and Proficiency Flights
- I. Assigned to Two-Crew Nuclear Submarines
- J. TDY or Training Duty Aboard a GOV'T Ship
- K. Aboard Ship Constructed by a Commercial Contractor
- L. Field Duty
- M. TDY aboard Foreign (Non-government) Ship
- N. Member in a Missing Status
- O. Members Traveling Together
- P. Straggler

U4105 PER DIEM PAYABLE IN SPECIFIC CASES

- A. TDY ICW Fitting-Out or Conversion of a Ship or Service Craft
- B. Travel by U.S. or Foreign Government Ship for 24 or More Hours
- C. Travel, TDY Aboard a Commercial Ship or a U.S. GOV'T Ship Totally Leased for Commercial Operation
- D. Field Duty
- E. Member Dies while in a TDY Status
- F. Ordered to TDY while on Leave
- G. Order Canceled while a Member Is en route to a TDY Station
- H. TDY within the PDS Limits
- I. Contingency Operation Flat Rate Per Diem

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
	J. When the TDY Station Becomes the PDS
U4115	INTERNATIONAL DATELINE A. International Dateline (IDL) B. Computing Per Diem when Crossing the International Dateline (IDL) C. Computation
U4125	PER DIEM UNDER THE ‘LODGING-PLUS’ COMPUTATION METHOD
U4127	LODGING TAX UNDER THE ‘LODGING-PLUS’ A. CONUS and Non-foreign OCONUS Area B. Foreign Area
U4129	LODGING UNDER THE ‘LODGING-PLUS’ COMPUTATION METHOD A. General B. Commercial Lodging C. GOV’T QTRS D. Multiple Occupancy E. Lodging with a Friend or Relative F. Lodging in other than Commercial Facilities G. Lodging Not Available at TDY Station H. Online Booking Tool
U4131	APARTMENT, HOUSE, OR RECREATION VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT WHILE TDY A. General B. Expenses
U4133	LODGING COST UNDER THE BARTER SYSTEM
U4135	DUAL LODGING REIMBURSEMENT ON A SINGLE DAY A. Per Diem Basis B. AO Considerations C. Reimbursable Expense for Lodging D. Maximum Reimbursement E. Limitation F. Long-term Dual Lodging Occupancy G. Example
U4137	ALLOWABLE EXPENSES WHEN A RESIDENCE IS PURCHASED AND USED FOR TDY LODGING A. Purchased Residence B. Limitation

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U4139	COST FOR LODGING JOINTLY OCCUPIED BY MEMBER AND DEPENDENTS
U4140	LODGING WHEN TDY AT ONE LOCATION FOR MORE THAN 30 DAYS
U4141	LODGING OBTAINED ON A WEEKLY, MONTHLY, OR LONGER TERM BASIS
U4143	LODGING AND/OR MEALS OBTAINED UNDER CONTRACT
U4145	PER DIEM COMPUTATION <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Stopover PointC. M&IE PaymentD. Meal Rate
U4147	PER DIEM FOR DEPARTURE FROM AND RETURN TO PDS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. RateB. Departure DayC. Return Day
U4149	M&IE RATE DETERMINATION FOR CONUS FULL DAYS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Locality RateB. GMRC. PMRD. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodging Off the U.S. INSTALLATION
U4151	M&IE RATE DETERMINATION FOR OCONUS FULL DAYS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Locality RateB. GMRC. PMRD. OCONUS IEE. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodging Off the U,S, INSTALLATION
U4153	PER DIEM ON ARRIVAL AT OR DEPARTURE FROM A TDY POINT
U4155	SCHOOLHOUSE TRAINING (FORMAL COURSES OF INSTRUCTION)
U4157	LODGING PER DIEM COMPUTATION
U4159	PER DIEM COMPUTATION FOR TDY OF MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN 24 HOURS
U4160	PER DIEM FOR TDY TRAVEL BY CAR FERRY <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Lodging

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
	C. M&IE when Travel Includes an Overnight on a Car Ferry Anywhere in the World
	D. M&IE when Travel does not Include an Overnight on a Car Ferry
U4163	ESSENTIAL UNIT MESSING (EUM)
	A. Authority
	B. Meal Procurement Required
	C. IE Rate
U4165	DEDUCTIBLE MEALS
	A. PMR Application
	B. Deductible Meal
	C. Meals Provided/Consumed
	D. AO Authority
U4167	NON-DEDUCTIBLE MEALS
	A. Non-Deductible Meal
	B. Meals Provided/Consumed
U4169	LODGING REQUIRED ON THE DAY TRAVEL ENDS
U4171	MEALS PROVIDED BY A COMMON CARRIER OR COMPLIMENTARY MEALS PROVIDED BY A LODGING ESTABLISHMENT
U4173	PER DIEM COMPUTATION EXAMPLES
	A. GMR
	B. U.S. and Non-foreign OCONUS Area Lodging Tax
	C. Foreign Lodging Tax
	D. Examples
U4174	RETURN TO PDS DURING EXTENDED TDY
	A. General
	B. Authorized Return
	C. Lodging Retained at TDY Location
U4175	RETURN TO PDS FROM TDY FOR PERSONAL REASONS
	A. General
	B. Computation
U4176	TRAVEL TO AN ALTERNATE LOCATION ON NON-DUTY DAYS
U4177	NO PER DIEM OR A <u>PER DIEM</u> RATE IN A LESSER AMOUNT

Paragraph Title/Contents**U4179 PER DIEM RATE REVIEW**

- A. General
- B. Final Submission Process

U4181 PER DIEM AND AEA ON A SINGLE TRIP**U4183 QUICK REFERENCE TABLES - PER DIEM****PART C: ACTUAL EXPENSE ALLOWANCE (AEA)**

U4200 GENERAL**U4205 JUSTIFICATION****U4210 AUTHORITY/APPROVAL****U4215 LIMITATIONS****U4220 TDY ASSIGNMENTS THAT MAY WARRANT AEA AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL**

- A. Examples
- B. Travel with Certain Dignitaries
- C. Air Crew Travel

U4225 EXPENSES

- A. Expenses Allowed
- B. Expenses Not Allowed

U4250 OVER 300% MAXIMUM AEA**U4255 REIMBURSEMENT**

- A. Limitations
- B. IE
- C. M&IE Paid on a Per Diem Basis
- D. Lodging and/or Meals Obtained under Contract
- E. Itemization

U4260 AEA COMPUTATION

- A. General
- B. Meals Available under Special Arrangements
- C. Averaging Expenses
- D. Mixed Travel (Per Diem and Actual Expense)

Paragraph Title/Contents

- U4265 COMPUTATION EXAMPLES**
A. CONUS/Non-Foreign OCONUS
B. OCONUS
C. Examples

PART D: ALLOWABLE TRAVEL TIME FOR TDY TRAVEL**U4300 GENERAL****U4305 ACTUAL TRAVEL TIME****U4325 SCHEDULING TRAVEL**

- A. Schedule
B. Early Departure

**U4326 TRAVEL DURING REST HOURS, A REST PERIOD AT A TDY POINT AFTER ARRIVAL,
OR AN EN ROUTE REST STOP**

- A. Starting and Ending Travel
B. En Route Rest Stop/Rest Period at a TDY Point
C. En Route Rest Stop
D. Rest Period at the TDY Point before Reporting for Duty
E. Delaying Return Travel to Use Reduced Travel Fares

U4335 SPECIAL CONVEYANCE TRAVEL**U4340 MIXED MODES TRAVEL****U4345 TDY DEPARTURE/RETURN FROM/TO DEPENDENTS' RESIDENCE**

- A. Authorization/Approval
B. Starting/Ending Travel
C. Cost
D. Example

PART E: GOV'T MESS USE/AVAILABILITY**U4400 GOV'T MESS**

- A. Mess Available
B. Mess Not Available
C. GMR/PMR Documentation

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART F: OCCASIONAL MEALS AND QTRS**

U4510 OCCASIONAL MEALS AND QTRS

- A. General
- B. Computation

PART G: ITDY - TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES FOR DEPENDENT TRAVEL

U4600 GENERAL

- A. Authority
- B. Allowances

U4605 MEMBER ORDERED ON ITDY

- A. General
- B. Travel to/from the Old PDS, Alternate Place En Route to the ITDY Location
- C. Member's Return to the Old PDS or Travel to the Old PDS En Route to the New PDS
- D. Member's Return to the Old PDS

U4610 DEPENDENT TRAVEL

- A. Dependent Travel and Transportation to the Alternate Place
- B. PCS Order Received at the ITDY Station
- C. Member's Return to the Old PDS

PART H: HHG SHIPMENT AND STORAGE UNDER A TDY ORDER

U4700 GENERAL**U4705 AUTHORIZING/APPROVING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION****U4710 BASIC ALLOWANCE**

- A. Shipments in Addition to Authorized TDY Weight Allowance
- B. Weight Allowance
- C. Shipment of Replacement Items

U4715 LIMITATIONS**U4720 TRANSPORTATION METHODS****U4725 FACTORS AFFECTING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION**

- A. Weight Allowance
- B. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked

Paragraph Title/Contents

C. Improper Shipments

U4735 WHEN EXCESS CHARGES ARE INCURRED

U4740 CALLED (OR ORDERED) TO ACTIVE DUTY

U4745 PCS WITH TDY EN ROUTE

U4750 TDY WITHOUT RETURN TO PDS OR TDY PENDING FURTHER ASSIGNMENT

U4755 ITDY

U4760 TDY PENDING PCS ASSIGNMENT TO AN OCONUS PDS OR TO A SHIP

A. General

B. Ordered to a Ship

C. Ordered to OCONUS Duty or to a Unit Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer

U4765 TDY ICW BUILDING, FITTING OUT, CONVERTING OR REACTIVATING A SHIP

A. General

B. Ordered to a Ship Not Specified as Unusually Arduous

C. Ordered to a Ship Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer

U4770 HHG STORAGE ICW TDY/DEPLOYMENT

A. Storage in Transit (SIT)

B. Special Storage

C. Non-temporary Storage (NTS)

D. Storage after TDY/Deployment Completion

U4775 HHG TRANSPORTATION AFTER STORAGE

U4780 HHG AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND WEIGHT ALLOWANCE

**PART I: REIMBURSEMENT OPTIONS FOR MEMBERS ON TDY WITHIN A
COMBATANT COMMAND OR JOINT TASK FORCE AOR**

U4800 DEFINITIONS

A. Combatant Command AOR

B. Joint Task Force (JTF)

C. Operational Deployment

D. Exercises

E. TDY Options

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART J: TRAVEL ADVANCES

U4900	GENERAL
	A. Policy
	B. Responsibilities
U4905	ALLOWABLE ADVANCES
	A. Authorization
	B. Advances

BLANK PAGE

PART B: PER DIEM

U4100 GENERAL

Per diem is designed to offset lodging and M&IE costs incurred while performing travel, and/or TDY away from the PDS. Per diem is payable for whole days, except for PDS departure/return days that are reimbursed IAW par. U4147. *The per diem rate is determined based on the TDY location, not the lodging location.* See par. U4129-G if neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodging is available at the TDY location.

NOTE 1: *When the TDY point or new PDS is a reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., Pentagon, McGuire AFB, and Ft. Dix) that falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawaii) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky)), the per diem rate is the locality rate specifically listed for the reservation, station or other established area. See [DOHA Claims Case No. 2009-CL-080602.2, 7 July 2010](#).*

NOTE 2: *When the location (reservation, station or other established area) is not specifically listed in the per diem table, the applicable per diem rate is based on the front gate location for the reservation, station or other established area. Refer to the U.S. Census Bureau website at <http://quickfacts.census.gov/cgi-bin/qfd/lookup>, which can help determine in which county a destination is located.*

NOTE 3: *If the specific location (e.g., city or town) is not listed in the per diem list, but the county is, then the county per diem rate is the rate for all cities and towns in the county. If neither the city/town nor the county is listed, that area is a [Standard CONUS](#) per diem rate location (par. U2025).*

U4101 WHEN IS PER DIEM AUTHORIZED

Unless otherwise specifically provided for or restricted in JFTR, the per diem prescribed in this Part applies for all TDY periods, and related travel, including but not limited to the following:

1. Periods of necessary delay awaiting further transportation,
2. Periods of delay at POEs and PODs ICW a PCS,
3. TDY periods directed in a PCS order,
4. Delays to qualify for reduced travel fares (par. U4326-E).

U4102 CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH PER DIEM IS NOT AUTHORIZED

A. When Not in a Travel Status. A member is not authorized per diem for any day before the day during which a travel status begins or for any day after a travel status ends (par. U2200-C).

B. Day of Leave or Proceed Time. A member is not authorized per diem on any day classified as leave or proceed time. See par. U7225 when on leave during a CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY or par. U7226 when on leave from a TDY site to visit evacuated dependents at a safe haven location.

NOTE: *A day used in a constructed PCS mixed-mode travel computation does not make that day a travel day (par. U5160).*

C. When PCS 'MALT-Plus' Per Diem Is Paid. A member is not authorized 'Lodging-Plus' per diem for any day that PCS 'MALT-Plus' per diem is paid.

D. Travel or TDY within PDS Limits. Except as authorized in par. U4105-H, per diem is not authorized for travel or TDY performed within the PDS limits. This does not preclude per diem payment on the departure day from or return day to the PDS ICW TDY away from the PDS. See Ch 3 for transportation allowances. Par. U4102-D does not prohibit reimbursement under par. U4510 for occasional meals and lodging necessarily procured within the PDS

limits by a member escorting arms control inspection team/a member while engaged in activities related to the implementation of an arms control treaty or agreement during the in-country period referred to in the treaty or agreement (37 USC §434). Except as indicated below, per diem is not payable at the old or new PDS for TDY en route ICW PCS travel. This applies even if the member vacated the permanent residence at the old PDS and was in temporary lodging during the TDY. **Exception:** A member who detaches (signs out PCS) from the old PDS, performs TDY en route elsewhere, and returns TDY en route to the old PDS is authorized per diem at the old PDS (B-161267, 30 August 1967). Example: A member departs the Pentagon (Arlington, VA) PCS on 15 June, performs TDY en route at Ft. Leavenworth 1 -31 July, returns TDY en route to the Pentagon 5-15 August, and then signs in PCS to Ft. Polk on 31 August. The member is authorized per diem at the Pentagon (old PDS) 5-15 August. If the member had detached on 15 June but performed TDY in Arlington, VA, first, no per diem is payable for the TDY in Arlington immediately after detachment. This does not preclude per diem 'IE' payment IAW par. U1035 for a member hospitalized at the PDS.

E. TDY within the PDS Local Area (Outside the PDS Limits). A member is not authorized per diem for TDY performed within the PDS local area (outside the PDS limits) as defined in par. U3500-B, unless overnight lodging is required. Occasional meals may be paid under par. U4510 when the member is required to procure meals at personal expense outside the PDS limits. See par. U3001 for transportation allowances. This does not preclude per diem 'IE' payment IAW par. U1035 for a member hospitalized within the PDS local area.

F. Round Trip within 12 Hours. A member is not authorized per diem for TDY that is performed entirely within 12 hours. Occasional meals may be reimbursed IAW par. U4510 when the member is required to procure a meal(s) at personal expense outside the PDS limits. See Ch 3 for transportation allowances.

G. Members Traveling Together with No/Limited Reimbursement. Members traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement (par. U4102-O) are not authorized per diem except as noted in par. U4102-P. Occasional meals or QTRS necessarily procured are paid under par. U4510.

H. Navigational and Proficiency Flights. *A member is not authorized per diem for a navigational and proficiency flight when the flight is authorized/approved at the member's request.*

I. Assigned to Two-crew Nuclear Submarines. A member under a PCS order is not authorized per diem after 2400 on the day the member, assigned to a two-crew nuclear submarine (SSBN), arrives at the ship's home port and no further travel is performed away from the home port under that order (57 Comp. Gen. 178 (1977)).

J. TDY or Training Duty aboard a GOV'T Ship. A member is not authorized per diem for any TDY period or training duty aboard a GOV'T ship when both GOV'T QTRS and dining facility/mess are available. The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day aboard and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day. ***There is no per diem paid for the first and/or last travel day by GOV'T ship when it departs from the port at the member's PDS and/or returns to the port at the PDS.*** The TDY training duty is unbroken when a member transfers between GOV'T ships at the same place and the transfer is made within a 10-hour period. When lodging is required to be retained at the same or a prior TDY location, reimbursement for the lodging cost is IAW par. U4135.

K. Aboard Ship Constructed by a Commercial Contractor. A member is not authorized per diem for the period aboard a ship constructed by a commercial contractor during acceptance trials before commissioning when both QTRS and all meals are furnished without charge. The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day aboard and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day. When lodging is required to be retained at the same or a prior TDY location, reimbursement for the lodging cost is made under par. U4135.

L. Field Duty. A member on field duty is not authorized per diem except when the:

1. Senior commander in charge of the exercise (or designated representative) for each operating location issues a statement to the member indicating that either GOV'T QTRS at no charge and/or GOV'T meals at no charge for an enlisted member, were not available during stated field duty periods.
2. Member is participating in the operation advance planning or critique phase.

3. Secretary Concerned authorized per diem payment to a member who is performing field duty while in a travel status IAW par. U4105-D.

The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the day on which field duty begins and ends at 2400 on the day before the day on which it ends. Par. U4102-L does not prohibit reimbursement under par. U4510 for occasional meals or lodging necessarily procured. ***NOTE: See par. U4800-E for a member on TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.***

M. **TDY aboard Foreign (Non-government) Ship.** A member is not authorized per diem for any TDY period aboard a non-government foreign ship when both QTRS and all meals are furnished without charge. The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day on board and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day. If a member is required to retain unoccupied lodging at the location where TDY was performed just before performing duty aboard a non-government foreign ship, reimbursement for the lodging cost must be made under par. U4135.

N. **Member in a Missing Status.** A member is not authorized per diem after 2400 of the day the member is officially carried as, or determined to be, absent in a missing status under the Missing Persons Act (44 Comp. Gen. 657 (1965)).

O. **Members Traveling Together.** 'Members traveling together' refers to travel away from the PDS during which the mission requires the travelers to remain together as a group while actually traveling. Ordinary travel reimbursements apply unless the members' order(s) direct(s) limited or no reimbursement, in which case transportation, food, lodging, and other items ordinarily reimbursed, must be provided without cost to the members. ***No per diem is payable on days members travel when the order(s) direct(s) limited or no reimbursement for members traveling together.*** The restriction applies to per diem payment only on the travel days between duty locations and does not include per diem for full days at the duty locations. The per diem prohibition begins when the member departs the PDS and ends at 2400 the day the member arrives at the TDY location. The prohibition begins again at 0001 the departure day from the TDY location and continues until arrival at the PDS. ***Directing several members to travel together with limited or no reimbursement must never be done simply to save travel funds.*** If meals or lodging are not available, occasional meals and lodging are paid IAW par. U4510. Limited reimbursement refers to reimbursement for occasional meals and lodging.

P. **Straggler.** A member, who becomes separated from the others while traveling as one of several members traveling together under an order directing limited or no reimbursement, must be provided for in the manner prescribed in Ch 7, Part N.

U4105 PER DIEM PAYABLE IN SPECIFIC CASES

A. **TDY ICW Fitting-out or Conversion of a Ship or Service Craft.** A member, assigned to TDY ICW fitting-out or conversion of a ship (or service craft) is authorized per diem during each fitting-out or conversion period. This period includes the day the ship is commissioned or service craft is placed in-service and day the ship is decommissioned or service craft is placed out-of-service. Per diem authority ends on the date the member's assignment is changed from TDY ICW fitting-out or conversion of a ship (or service craft) to permanent duty aboard that ship (or service craft) (or from permanent duty aboard the ship ICW ship decommissioning or service craft placement out-of-service), even if that status change is effected prior to the ship commissioning/ decommissioning or service craft placement in- (or out-of-) service date. Par. U4102-K applies after a ship, or service craft, under construction is delivered to the GOV'T.

Travel by U.S. or Foreign Government Ship for 24 or More Hours

1. **Member Not Charged for Meals.** A member is not authorized per diem when traveling aboard a U.S. or foreign government ship when meals are furnished without charge, except on days of embarkation and debarkation if otherwise authorized under par. U4105-C.

2. **Member Charged for Meals.** A member traveling aboard a U.S. or foreign government ship, other than an oceangoing car ferry, of 24 or more hours as a passenger (except those aboard for TDY or training) who is

charged for meals is authorized per diem equal to the cost of the meals furnished, except on the embarkation and debarkation days.

C. Travel, TDY Aboard a Commercial Ship or a U.S. GOV'T Ship Totally Leased for Commercial Operation. Except for the days of arrival/embarkation and departure/debarkation, for travel aboard a commercial ship, a per diem rate equal to the anticipated expenses should be set. The AO should state in the order the circumstances warranting the rate.

D. Field Duty. The Secretary Concerned may authorize a per diem rate in a lesser amount for a unit deployed OCONUS away from the unit's PDS. This rate is paid in lieu of the prescribed rate regardless of the OCONUS location and may be paid during a period that would otherwise be field duty, taking into account the reduced expenses, if any, a member would have while performing field duty during the period covered by the order. The authorized rate should be paid for the specified time period and be such that the total per diem paid during the entire period that the member is subject to the authorized rate is about equal to the per diem rate that would have been received for the same period, calculated IAW the computation procedures in this Part and excluding the time during which the member performs field duty. The Secretary Concerned may delegate this authority to prescribe such a rate to a chief of an appropriate bureau or staff agency of the appropriate Department headquarters or to a commander of an appropriate naval systems command headquarters, but there may be no further re-delegations. ***NOTE: See par. U4800-E for a member TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.***

E. Member Dies while in a TDY Status. When a member dies while in a TDY status, per diem accrues through the date of death. Reimbursement for transportation, TDY mileage, or MALT, accrues from the PDS, old station, or last TDY station (as appropriate) to the place of death NTE the ordered travel official distance.

F. Ordered to TDY while on Leave. ***Par. U4105-F applies only if the need for the TDY is unknown to the member prior to the member's departure on leave.*** If the TDY is known by the member before departure on leave, the member is reimbursed actual travel expenses NTE the constructed round-trip cost between the PDS and TDY location. ***City-pair airfares are not authorized for use to/from the leave point if the TDY requirement is known before leave is begun (APP P2).***

1. TDY at Leave Point. A member on leave away from the PDS, who receives a TDY order to perform TDY at the leave point, is authorized per diem for the TDY performed in compliance with the order.

2. TDY at other than Leave Point

a. Authorized to Resume Leave upon TDY Completion. A member on leave away from the PDS, who receives a TDY order to other than the leave point, is authorized round-trip transportation and per diem for travel between the leave address (or the place at which the order is received, whichever applies), and the TDY location (see par. U3100-B). TDY allowances are payable at the TDY location.

b. Directed to Return to PDS upon TDY Completion. A member away from the PDS, who receives a TDY order at other than the leave point, is authorized:

(1) Transportation and per diem for travel from the:

(a) Leave address (or place at which the order is received, whichever applies), to the TDY station (par. U3100-B), and

(b) TDY station to the PDS.

(2) TDY allowances at the TDY location.

c. Directed to Proceed to New PDS upon TDY Completion. A member directed to proceed to a new PDS upon TDY completion is authorized:

(1) PCS travel and transportation allowances for travel performed from the:

- (a) Old PDS to the leave address or to the place at which the order was received, whichever applies, NTE in either case the official distance from the old PDS to the new PDS; and
- (b) Leave address or place at which the order is received, as applicable, to the TDY station; and
- (c) TDY station to the new PDS.

(2) TDY allowances at the TDY location.

G. Order Canceled while the Member Is en route to a TDY Station. If a TDY order is canceled while a member is en route to a TDY station, round trip travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the PDS (or residence, as appropriate) to the point at which the cancellation notification was received (includes a leave point) and return to the PDS, NTE the round trip distance from the PDS to the TDY station. ***Per diem is not authorized for any day on which member was in a leave status (51 Comp. Gen. 548 (1972)).***

H. TDY within the PDS Limits. ***The allowances in this par. are authorized when such duty is performed under emergency circumstances that threaten injury to human life or damage to Federal GOV'T property provided overnight accommodations are used by reason of such duty.*** Travel and transportation allowances are authorized for a member performing TDY (other than at the member's residence or normal duty location) within the PDS limits when authorized by competent authority. See Ch 3 for transportation allowances. Per diem ICW transportation delays at the PDS may be paid in certain extremely limited weather-related circumstances beyond the traveler's control after return to the PDS vicinity from the TDY location. See [CBCA 2371-TRAV, 18 May 2011](#).

I. CONTINGENCY OPERATION Flat Rate Per Diem. The Secretary Concerned may authorize a CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem for a member assigned TDY to a CONTINGENCY OPERATION for more than 180 consecutive days at one location. The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem is equal to 55% of the applicable maximum locality [per diem rate](#). Retroactive application of this authority to an existing order dated prior to par. U4105-I effective date of 1 February 2008 violates par. U2105. Except to correct or to complete an order to show the original intent, an order must not be revoked or modified retroactively to create, deny, or change an allowance ([24 Comp. Gen. 439 \(1944\)](#)) (APP A).

1. Limitations. The following circumstances may affect per diem reimbursement.

- a. Retained lodging expenses during a member's authorized absence (pars. U7225 and U7226).
- b. CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem applies to TDY at the specified location. If a member is sent TDY to another location, the appropriate per diem, computed using the 'Lodging-Plus' method, for that area applies.
- c. Dual lodging (par. U4135).

2. Delegation Authority. The Secretary Concerned may delegate authority to prescribe a CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat per diem rate via the Secretarial Process to an official at the O-6 or GS-15 level with no further re-delegation authorized.

3. CONTINGENCY OPERATION Per Diem Exception. The Secretary Concerned or authorized delegated authority may adjust the CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem when the 55% rate is determined to be insufficient or overly generous. ***Per diem rate adjustment must be authorized before travel.*** For example, the Secretary Concerned or the authorized delegated authority, before travel begins, may authorize the following per diem rate adjustments:

- a. Lower the 55% to 50% to accommodate slightly lower than expected anticipated expenses; or
- b. Increase the 55% to 60% to accommodate slightly higher than anticipated expenses; or
- c. Increase the per diem in 10% increments above 60% (NTE 100%) if 60% is insufficient.

d. Full locality per diem rate (and 'Lodging-Plus' computation) continuation when reduced cost long-term rental or lease facilities are not available at the specified location.

4. Per Diem Computation. The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem rate is rounded up to the next higher dollar and paid in a fixed amount NTE 55% of the applicable TDY locality [per diem rate](#), plus lodging tax (par. U4105-I4c). ***A lodging receipt is not required for lodging reimbursement (par. U2510-I4); however, a lodging receipt may be necessary to support a lodging tax reimbursable expense (APP G) if required by Service regulations.*** Ensure the member has asked about and taken advantage of any tax exemption that may exist.

a. Pay 55% (or the appropriate percentage) of the locality per diem rate (plus CONUS lodging tax as a reimbursable expense (APP G) if applicable on the 55% or appropriate percentage) except for the days of departure from and/or return to the PDS (par. U4147).

b. Pay 75% of the M&IE rate plus the lodging cost if applicable on the arrival date at the TDY location and 75% of the M&IE on the return day at the PDS.

c. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) in addition to the 55% (or appropriate percentage) per diem. ***Lodging tax in a FOREIGN AREA is part of the per diem lodging ceiling and is not a reimbursable expense.***

d. If authorized travel requires more than one day en route to the TDY CONTINGENCY OPERATION location where a CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat per diem rate is authorized, per diem at the stopover point is based on the stopover locality per diem rate and is not at the 55% rate (par. U4145-B). The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem rate is effective the day after the member reports to the TDY location (pars. U4149 or U4151).

e. For multiple TDY assignments between the CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY location and other locations such as a uniformed service facility where GMR or PMR or similar deductible meals are available (par. U4165) or commercial lodging the locality per diem applies for the official travel days. When dual lodging is authorized, pay NTE the maximum locality per diem lodging rate (not the flat rate per diem amount) for the CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY location (par. U4105-I1c). The applicable per diem rate is effective the day after the reporting date to the TDY location (pars. U4149 or U4151).

5. Computation Example. A member is ordered TDY to a CONUS location for two years ICW a CONTINGENCY OPERATION. The Secretary Concerned authorizes 55% CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem in the TDY order at the onset. The locality per diem rate for the location is \$259 (\$198/ \$61). The actual long-term lodging cost is anticipated to be \$95/night (on a monthly or yearly lease) and the daily lodging tax is \$15, a reimbursable expense (APP G).

The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem is set at 55% or \$143 ($\$259 \times 55\% = \142.45 , rounded up to \$143), plus lodging tax of \$15/night.

Pay the reduced flat rate per diem of \$143, plus \$15 lodging tax/night. ***NOTE: If the \$95/night rate is known before the fact, the flat rate percentage could be reduced to 50% (or $\$198 \times .5 = \99) plus the appropriate lodging tax.***

Pay the first TDY day - \$140.75 (Lodging - \$95 + M&IE - \$45.75 ($\$61 \times 75\% = \45.75)) plus lodging tax of \$15.

Pay the second TDY day up to the day before departure from the TDY location - \$143/day plus \$15 lodging tax.

Pay the departure TDY day to the PDS - \$45.75 ($\$61 \times 75\% = \45.75).

Example 2
TDY Travel Involving IDL without a ‘Lost’ Day

TDY location lodging cost is \$140/night. The per diem rate is \$218 (\$146/ \$72).

The traveler departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/19.

When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the date 8/19 (Thursday) is treated as a full day for per diem computation purposes as the traveler arrived on 8/19. Upon return (west to east) when traveler crosses the IDL, the traveler is paid M&IE for one 8/25 date.

A GOV’T dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.

ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	At
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
19-24 Aug (Thursday-Tuesday)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
18 Aug Wednesday	75 % x \$72 =		\$54.00
19-24 Aug (Thursday-Tuesday)	\$140 + \$72 = \$212/day x 6 days =		\$1,272.00
25 Aug Wednesday	75 % x \$72 =		\$54.00
Total			\$1,380.00

U4125 PER DIEM UNDER THE ‘LODGING-PLUS’ COMPUTATION METHOD

Per diem computed under this Part is based on the ‘Lodging-Plus’ computation method. The total daily per diem amount is NTE the applicable daily locality rate. See par. U2510 and the [DoDFMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9](#) concerning receipts.

U4127 LODGING TAX UNDER ‘LODGING-PLUS’

A. CONUS and Non-foreign OCONUS Area. The [locality per diem lodging](#) ceiling in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) when per diem (or AEA as in Ch 4, Part C) is paid except when ‘MALT-Plus’ per diem for POC PCS travel is paid.

B. Foreign Area. The [per diem locality lodging](#) ceiling in a foreign area includes lodging tax. *Lodging tax in a FOREIGN AREA is not a reimbursable expense when per diem (or Ch 4, Part C AEA) is paid.*

U4129 LODGING UNDER THE ‘LODGING-PLUS’ COMPUTATION METHOD

A. General. The amount allowed for lodging expense is the expense actually incurred or the maximum [TDY locality lodging](#) ceiling, whichever is less. Reimbursement computation is in par. U1045 for the commercial lodging cost incurred for any day that the member was TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION and GOV’T QTRS were available and directed on that U.S. INSTALLATION.

B. Commercial Lodging. Except as provided for double occupancy in par. U4129-D, when a member uses commercial lodging facilities (i.e., hotels, motels, and boarding houses), the allowable lodging expense is based on the single room rate for the lodging used.

C. GOV'T QTRS. A fee/service charge paid NTE the TDY locality lodging ceiling for GOV'T QTRS use is an allowable lodging expense. Reimbursement to the member for GOV'T QTRS use is NTE the maximum locality per diem lodging ceiling.

U4129 LODGING UNDER THE 'LODGING-PLUS' COMPUTATION METHOD

*D. Single and Multiple Occupancy of a Room

***NOTE:** *The following presumes there are no complications, i.e., other provisions of the JFTR that may apply, such as being TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION and being ordered to use available GOV'T lodging.*

*1. Single Occupancy. Each official traveler is authorized lodging up to the authorized lodging rate.

*2. Official Travelers Share a Room

*a. Each official traveler is:

*(1) Allocated the appropriate percentage of the room rate charged (e.g., 2 official travelers –are each allocated 50% of the room cost; 3 official travelers–each is allocated 33%) of the actual rate charged if a room is shared with another/other official traveler(s), and

*(2) Responsible for their share of the applicable room rate (e.g., 2 official travelers - each is responsible for 50% of the room rate; 3 official travelers - each is responsible for 33% of the room rate.

*b. Multiple occupancy of a single room DOES NOT LIMIT a traveler's lodging per diem ceiling eligibility. Ex: Two official travelers who share a room in a \$100/night lodging area have \$200 with which to pay for a room.

*c. Examples of Room Charge Allocation:

*(1) Locality per diem lodging ceiling is \$100/night. Two official travelers share a \$250/night room. Each official traveler is allocated \$125/night (but without an AEA, each only receives \$100 reimbursement since the locality maximum lodging ceiling is \$100/night).

*(2) Locality per diem lodging ceiling is \$100/night. Two official travelers share a \$170/night room. Each official traveler is allocated \$85/night – which is payable since it is below the locality lodging ceiling rate of \$100/night.

*3. Official Traveler Shares a Room with a Non-GOV'T Traveler(s). If the official traveler shares a room with a person(s) who is not a GOV'T traveler on official travel, then the official traveler is allowed the single room rate.

E. Lodging with a Friend or Relative. ***Lodging cost reimbursement is not authorized for a member who stays with a friend or relative.*** A member, who lodges with friends or relatives, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible. The lodging reimbursement examples below apply for official travel to include as an attendant/escort, evacuation, extended TDY, limited evacuation and other circumstances in which the member has the option to stay with friends or relatives. ***The Service/Agency cannot direct the member to lodge with friends or relatives.***

Example 1: A member (outpatient) and a DoD civilian employee (attendant), each traveling under an official TDY order to Location A, reside together with family members who live at/near Location A during the TDY. They commute daily to the TDY location. The member is not authorized lodging reimbursement, but the DoD civilian employee possibly may be eligible for reimbursement of some lodging costs. See [JTR, par. C4555-B3](#).

Example 2: A member is TDY (active duty call-up) to Location A and stays in commercial lodging. A family member later joins the member at personal expense. The member is authorized up to the single room rate and room tax on the single rate, if applicable.

F. Lodging in other than Commercial Facilities. When no commercial lodging facilities are available (i.e., in remote areas) or when there is a room shortage because of a special event (e.g., World Fair or International Sporting Event), the cost of lodging obtained in other than commercial facilities may be allowed. Such facilities may include college dormitories or similar facilities as well as rooms made available to the public by area residents in their homes. In these cases, the member must provide a written explanation that is acceptable to the AO/designated representative.

G. Lodging Not Available at TDY Station. The TDY locality per diem rate or the AEA (Ch 4, Part C) ceiling for the location at which lodging is obtained is used for computation *only* when a member is TDY at a place where neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodging is available. ***NOTE: Par. U4129-G applies only when the locality per diem rate for the lodging location is higher than the locality per diem rate for the TDY location. The higher per diem rate must be authorized/approved by the AO.***

*H. Online Booking Tool. Although savings may be realized through online booking agents, the traveler should follow Service/Agency procedures for making lodging reservations, or (if permitted by Service/Agency procedures) reserve a room directly with the hotel/chain (including the hotel's online website). ***Lodging reimbursement is authorized for hotel lodging obtained through an online booking agent only when the traveler can provide a documented itemized receipt for room costs from the hotel or online booking agent showing the following charges (CBCA 2431-TRAV, 13 September 2011):***

- *1. Daily hotel room costs;
- *2. Daily hotel taxes; and
- *3. Daily miscellaneous fees, if applicable.

U4131 APARTMENT, HOUSE, OR RECREATIONAL VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT WHILE TDY

A. General. An apartment, house, or recreational vehicle (includes a mobile home, a camper, a camping trailer, or self-propelled mobile recreational vehicle) qualifies as lodging. Par. U4129-E applies for lodging with a friend/relative.

B. Expenses. In determining the daily amount of expense items which do not accrue on a daily basis such as cost for connection/ disconnection of utilities, dumping fees, shower fees, cleaning charges, monthly telephone use fee, etc., these expenses are averaged over the number of days the traveler is authorized per diem during the entire TDY trip. Allowable lodging expenses are:

1. Apartment, house, or recreational vehicle rent;
2. Parking space for the recreational vehicle rent;
3. Appropriate and necessary furniture rental, such as a stove, refrigerators, chairs, tables, beds, sofas, television, and a vacuum cleaner;

NOTE 1: Some rental agreements (i.e., furniture rental agreements) include option-to-buy clauses that result in the renter owning the rented item (i.e., furniture) at the contract term end. A traveler may be reimbursed for the cost of such a rental agreement (i.e., cost of furniture rental as part of the lodging cost) while on TDY if the traveler has no other choice but to enter into such an agreement. However, if the traveler exercises the purchase option, the amount that is being credited toward the purchase must be returned to the GOV'T by the traveler if paid to the traveler as part of the travel claim settlement (B-259520, 7 December 1995).

NOTE 2: A member who rents and occupies a residence at the TDY location may not be reimbursed for the cost of: 1. shipment of furniture from a previous residence, or 2. purchase of furniture needed for unfurnished TDY lodging, even if shipment/purchase was less expensive than rental would have been. Adopted from [GSBCA 16699-TRAV, 17 August 2005](http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/travel/u1669917.pdf) at <http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/travel/u1669917.pdf>.

NOTE 3: Some furniture rental agreements may require a damage waiver fee for damage protection as part of the rental cost. A traveler may be reimbursed for the cost of such a fee as part of the cost of the furniture rental while on TDY if the traveler has no other choice but to enter into such an agreement. Adopted from CBCA 1961-TRAV, 20 JULY 2010.

4. Connection, use, and disconnection costs of utilities including electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil and sewer charges;
5. Dumping fees;
6. Shower fees;
7. Maid fees and cleaning charges;
8. Monthly telephone use fees (*does not include installation charges and unofficial long distance calls. When a personally-owned cellular phone is used in lieu of an installed phone, the monthly cell phone fee may not be claimed. See APP G for official communications.*);
9. The costs of special user fees such as cable TV charges and plug-in charges for automobile head bolt heaters, if ordinarily included in the price of a hotel/motel room in the area concerned; and
10. Exchange fee (but not the annual maintenance fee) paid by a member to acquire use of timeshare lodging at the TDY point (B-254626, 17 February 1994).

U4133 LODGING COST UNDER THE BARTER SYSTEM

A member, TDY in a remote location at which there are no GOV'T QTRS or other suitable commercial lodging facilities, may be reimbursed the cost of barter goods used in exchange for lodging obtained in private dwellings. Reimbursement may not exceed 20% of the locality per diem lodging ceiling. *As an exception to the \$75 or more receipt rule, the traveler should be prepared to provide receipts for the barter goods together with the traveler's certification that the barter goods were delivered to the householder for lodging received if required by finance regulations.*

U4135 DUAL LODGING REIMBURSEMENT ON A SINGLE DAY

A. Per Diem Basis. When the AO determines it is necessary for a traveler to retain lodging at one TDY location (Location A) for other than personal convenience and procure lodging at a second TDY location (Location B) on the same calendar day, the lodging cost incurred at the second TDY location (Location B) at which the traveler remained overnight is used for computing the member's per diem for TDY at that location (Location B) for that day.

B. AO Considerations. The AO must verify that the traveler acted reasonably and prudently. Considerations for dual lodging reimbursement include:

1. The inability to occupy lodging at the first TDY location was due to conditions beyond the traveler's control (60 Comp. Gen. 630 (1981));
2. Economical impact (daily, weekly, monthly room rate, availability, storage charges, or shipment costs) (GSBCA 15321-TRAV 26 October 2000; GSBCA 15482-TRAV 18 October 2001); and
3. Practicality of checking out (B-257670, 10 January 1995).

C. Reimbursable Expense for Lodging. The lodging cost incurred at the first location (Location A) is reimbursable as a reimbursable expense (APP G) if approved by the AO (60 Comp. Gen. 630 (1981)).

D. Maximum Reimbursement. Actual lodging cost reimbursement at the first TDY location (Location A) is NTE the

amount of per diem or AEA plus lodging tax that would have been paid had the traveler remained at Location A overnight. Lodging receipts are required for dual lodging claims.

E. Limitation. *Dual lodging exists to cover lodging expenses that arise because of unexpected circumstances beyond the traveler's control during TDY travel.* Dual lodging must be approved after the fact by an amended order or by the approving official on the travel voucher. Any period of dual lodging reimbursement is limited to a maximum of 14 consecutive days, with extensions beyond 14 consecutive days only if approved by the Secretarial Process.

F. Long-term Dual Lodging Occupancy. *Long-term reimbursement for dual lodging is not permitted and an order may not contain such a provision.*

G. Example. An order is prepared to direct TDY at Location C for 150 days. The AO knows the member is to spend limited time at Location C and is also going to one or more other locations for lengthy periods during the TDY period. *Using par. U4135 to authorize multiple long periods (or a single all-encompassing period) of dual lodging reimbursement for lodging retained at Location C violates the intent of this authority and is not authorized. The known TDY locations must be named in the order.*

Example 1			
<i>NOTE: Lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense in addition to per diem when TDY is in a foreign area.</i>			
A traveler, who leased an apartment while TDY at Location A, was required to perform additional TDY in Location B for 5 days. The AO agreed that it would be more economical for the traveler to retain the Location A apartment while TDY in Location B and authorized/approved the \$45/day Location A apartment cost as a reimbursable expense (APP G). The Location B lodging cost (\$95/day) was used for computing the traveler's per diem while TDY in that location.			
Per Diem Rates for This Example			
<u>Location</u>	<u>Max Lodging</u>	<u>M&IE</u>	<u>Total</u>
A	\$130	\$46	\$176
B	\$119	\$46	\$165
Reimbursement for the Location A Apartment for 5 days			
Lodging Cost	Number of Days	Total	
\$45	5	\$225	
Per Diem for the TDY Assignment in Location B			
<u>First Day</u>			
(Departure day from Location A and arrival day in Location B):			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$95	\$46	\$141 plus lodging tax (<i>NOTE</i>)	
<u>Second thru Fifth Day</u>			
(Lodging cost + M&IE)/day x 4 days			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$95	\$46	\$141/day x 4 days = \$564 plus lodging tax (<i>NOTE</i>)	
<u>Return day to Location A</u>			
(Lodging cost + M&IE)			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$45	\$46	\$91	

Example 2			
<i>NOTE: Lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense in addition to per diem when TDY is in a foreign area.</i>			
A traveler occupied GOV'T QTRS while on a training assignment at a U.S. INSTALLATION in Location C. The traveler was required to perform additional TDY for 3 days in Location D. If the traveler vacated the GOV'T QTRS (daily cost \$25) while on the 3-day TDY assignment, the QTRS might not be available upon return. The AO agreed that it would be more economical for the traveler to retain the GOV'T QTRS while TDY in Location D and authorized/approved the cost of those QTRS as a reimbursable expense (APP G). The Location D lodging cost (\$110/day) was used to determine the traveler's per diem while TDY there.			
Per Diem Rates for This Example			
Location	Max Lodging	M&IE	Total
C	\$109	\$38	\$147
D	\$130	\$46	\$176
Reimbursement for GOV'T QTRS for 3 Days			
Lodging	Number of Days	Total	
\$25	3	\$75	
Per Diem for the TDY Assignment in Location D			
First Day			
(Departure day from Location C and arrival day in Location D):			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$110	\$46	\$156 plus lodging tax (<i>NOTE</i>)	
Second and Third Day			
(Lodging Cost + M&IE)/day x 4 days			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$110	\$46	\$156/day x 2 days = \$312 plus lodging tax (<i>NOTE</i>)	
Day of Return to Location C			
(Lodging Cost + M&IE)			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$25	\$38	\$63	

U4137 ALLOWABLE EXPENSES WHEN A RESIDENCE IS PURCHASED AND USED FOR TDY LODGING

A. Purchased Residence. A member may purchase and occupy a residence at a TDY location. Allowable expenses are prorated based on the number of days in the month, rather than by the actual number of days the member occupied the residence (57 Comp. Gen. 147 (1977)), and include the monthly:

1. Mortgage interest;
2. Property tax; and
3. Utility costs actually incurred (does not include any installation and hook-up charges), e.g., electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil, sewer charges;

B. Limitation. *In no case may the total lodging per diem payable exceed the applicable TDY maximum locality lodging ceiling unless an AEA (Ch 4, Part C) is authorized/approved. Par. U4141 does not apply when the residence is purchased.*

NOTE: A member who purchases and occupies a residence at the TDY location may not be reimbursed for any cost associated with rental, purchase or shipment of furniture.

U4139 COST FOR LODGING JOINTLY OCCUPIED BY MEMBER AND DEPENDENTS

The cost for lodging jointly occupied by a member and a dependent(s) is 50% for the member and 50% for the dependent(s) (regardless of the number of family members) when a member in a per diem status receives TLA for a dependent(s) (par. U9160-C). When a dependent(s) is not traveling at GOV'T expense, the member is authorized the single room rate.

U4140 LODGING WHEN TDY AT ONE LOCATION FOR MORE THAN 30 DAYS

If a traveler is TDY at one location for more than 30 days, lodging reservations should be made on a weekly, monthly, or other long-term basis, if possible. Follow Service/Agency procedures for making lodging arrangements (pars. U4131, U4137, and U4141).

U4141 LODGING OBTAINED ON A WEEKLY, MONTHLY, OR LONGER TERM BASIS

When a traveler obtains lodging on a weekly, monthly, or longer term basis, the daily TDY lodging cost is computed by dividing the total periodic (e.g., weekly, monthly) lodging cost by the number of days the member is authorized the lodging portion of per diem (62 Comp. Gen. 63 (1982)).

This computation presumes that the member acts prudently in renting by the week or month, and that the GOV'T cost does not exceed the cost of renting conventional lodging at a daily rate. **NOTE: This does not apply when a residence is purchased** (par. U4137).

Example
1. A traveler is TDY at a location at which the per diem is \$136 (\$80/ \$56).
2. Lodging (apartment & utilities) are obtained on a long-term basis for \$900/month.
3. The daily lodging cost per month is \$30 (\$900/30 days).
4. In June the traveler took leave for 10 days and is authorized per diem for only 20 days.
5. The daily lodging rate during June is computed to be \$45/day (\$900/20). Since the \$45/day lodging cost does not exceed the authorized \$80/day locality lodging ceiling, the traveler is reimbursed \$45/day for 20 days of lodging in June.

TDY in support of a CONTINGENCY OPERATION or par. U7226 if a member takes leave ICW an authorized/ordered evacuation to visit dependents at their safe haven.

U4143 LODGING AND/OR MEALS OBTAINED UNDER CONTRACT

When a contracting officer contracts for rooms and/or meals for a member traveling on TDY, the total daily amount paid by the GOV'T for the member's lodging, M&IE is NTE the applicable per diem authorized in this Part (60 Comp. Gen. 181(1981) and 62 Comp. Gen. 308 (1983)) unless an AEA is authorized/approved under Ch 4, Part C.

NOTE: There is NO reimbursement for any items rented for contract QTRS that are rented with an "option to buy" (GSBCA 15890-TRAV, 29 July 2003).

U4145 PER DIEM COMPUTATION

A. General. Ordinarily, per diem is based on the member's TDY location at 2400. There are occasions, however, when the member is en route to a TDY location and does not arrive at the lodging site until 2400 or later. In that case, lodging is claimed for the preceding calendar day and the maximum per diem for the preceding day is determined as if the member had been at the stopover point or TDY location at 2400 of the preceding day. If no lodging is required, the per diem rate is still determined as if the member had been at the stopover point or TDY location at 2400 of the preceding day.

B. Stopover Point. If authorized travel requires more than 1 day and a stopover for the night that includes lodging (**NOTE: Lodging does not include sleeping in the transportation terminal.**) is required, per diem at the stopover point is based on the stopover point locality per diem rate.

C. M&IE Payment. The M&IE rate is payable to the member without expense itemization and without receipts. Box lunches, in-flight meals and rations furnished by the GOV'T on military aircraft are not a GOV'T dining facility/mess for per diem computation purposes. **NOTE: See par. U4800-E for a member on TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.**

D. Meal Rate. The meal rate established by the order cannot be reduced after the ordered travel has been completed except for a deductible meal (GOV'T meals paid for by the member and consumed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess are not deductible meals). See par. U4165. However, an AO/schoolhouse commander may amend an order to direct immediate and/or future meal rate changes.

U4147 PER DIEM FOR DEPARTURE FROM AND RETURN TO PDS

A. Rate. 75% of the appropriate locality M&IE rate is paid for the days of departure from and/or return to the PDS ICW TDY, regardless of what time the member departs or returns. **On these days, the GMR, PMR, \$3.50 OCONUS IE, or reduced per diem rate do not apply.**

NOTE: As an exception, USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75% of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.

B. Departure Day. The per diem rate for the PDS departure day is based on the member's TDY/stopover location at 2400 on that day. If the member is traveling and lodging is not procured for that night, the locality M&IE rate for the next destination (TDY/stopover point) is the applicable M&IE rate.

C. Return Day. For the day travel ends (return day to the PDS, home, or other authorized point), the per diem is based on the M&IE rate applicable to the preceding day (last TDY or authorized delay point). Any TDY en route locations, on the day travel ends, do not affect the M&IE rate for the return day unless overnight lodging is required. **NOTE: For USCG only: For the day travel ends (return day to the PDS, home or authorized delay point), the per diem is based on the M&IE applicable to the last TDY or authorized delay point, whether or not overnight lodging was required there.**

<u>Example</u>	
01 Sep	Depart PDS
01 Sep	Arrive TDY A (\$50 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY A
10 Sep	Arrive TDY B (\$60 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY B
10 Sep	Arrive PDS
Pay 75% of \$50 (TDY A M&IE for preceding day) on 10 Sep	

U4149 M&IE RATE DETERMINATION FOR CONUS FULL DAYS

A. Locality Rate. The applicable per diem rate for reimbursement of subsistence expenses incurred during official CONUS travel. Use the M&IE rate for the locality concerned.

B. GMR. The standard GMR paid for meals in a GOV'T dining facility/mess plus \$5 IE is paid. This rate applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. U4149-D),
2. The GMR is directed,

3. The GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all three meals on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and

4. The member is not traveling.

C. PMR. The PMR plus \$5 IE is paid. The PMR applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. U4149-D),

2. At least one meal is available and directed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and

3. The member is not traveling.

D. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION. When adequate GOV'T QTRS are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION, the member is treated as though the GOV'T QTRS are *not available* and is *authorized the locality meal rate* instead of the GMR or PMR and \$5 IE. Just because GOV'T QTRS are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION and use the technical GOV'T QTRS 'availability' to reduce the locality meal rate to the GMR or PMR.

U4151 M&IE RATE DETERMINATION FOR OCONUS FULL DAYS

A. Locality Rate. The applicable [per diem rate](#) for reimbursement of subsistence expenses incurred during official OCONUS travel. Use the [M&IE rate](#) for the locality concerned.

B. GMR. The Standard GMR paid for meals in a GOV'T dining facility/mess plus the appropriate IE rate is paid. This rate applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. U4151-E),

2. The GMR is directed,

3. The GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all three meals on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and

4. The member is not traveling.

C. PMR. The PMR plus the IE rate is paid. The PMR applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. U4151-E),

2. At least one meal is available and directed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and

3. The member is not traveling.

D. OCONUS IE

1. Except for USCG members and other members traveling under USCG funds, the OCONUS locality [IE rate](#) is the applicable rate, or \$3.50 when the AO determines \$3.50 to be adequate for anticipated expenses. *Regardless of the location at which the member is lodged, the \$3.50 must be stated on the travel order for it to be paid for*

travel beginning on or after 1 July 2009. The \$3.50 IE rate does not apply on any day the member is traveling.

2. For USCG members and other members traveling on USCG funds, the OCONUS [locality IE rate](#) is the applicable rate when the member is not ordered TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION (<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>), or \$3.50 when the member is TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION and GOV'T QTRS are available (par. U4151-E) on that U.S. INSTALLATION. Two exceptions are noted below. The AO may determine that \$3.50 is:

a. Adequate when the member *is not lodged* on a U.S. INSTALLATION. *The OCONUS \$3.50 IE rate may be authorized and must be stated in the order.*

b. *Not adequate when the member is lodged on a U.S. INSTALLATION. The [locality IE rate](#) (<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>) may be authorized and must be stated in the order.*

E. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodgings off the U.S. Installation. When adequate GOV'T QTRS are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION, the member is treated as though the QTRS are *not available* and is *authorized the locality meal rate* instead of the GMR or PMR plus the locality IE rate unless the \$3.50 IE rate is authorized under par. U4151-D. Just because QTRS are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION and use the technical QTRS 'availability' to reduce the locality M&IE to the GMR or PMR.

U4153 PER DIEM ON ARRIVAL AT OR DEPARTURE FROM A TDY POINT

The M&IE rate payable on the days of arrival at and departure from the TDY point is the M&IE rate for that location, unless the member is in a different TDY location at 2400 on that day. On a ship, the embarkation/debarkation port M&IE rate applies.

U4155 SCHOOLHOUSE TRAINING (FORMAL COURSES OF INSTRUCTION)

A schoolhouse commander is authorized to determine the appropriate meal rate (GMR, PMR or locality meal rate) regardless of what the AO may put in a TDY order to the contrary (See pars. U4149-B/U4149-C for CONUS and pars. U4151-B/U4151-C for OCONUS. If there is information about the course that provides the appropriate meal rate, that information, and its source, should be documented in the order. If that information is not available prior to order issuance, it must be provided to the member by the schoolhouse commander (or designee) upon arrival at the school and submitted with the travel voucher.

U4157 LODGING PER DIEM COMPUTATION

Lodging reimbursement while on TDY or at a delay point, is NTE the [locality per diem lodging](#) ceiling for the TDY or delay location. The lodging cost or the locality lodging ceiling, whichever is less, is added to the M&IE rate for that location to determine that day's per diem rate. The total amount is NTE the maximum per diem rate for the TDY (or stopover) locality unless an AEA is authorized/approved IAW Ch 4, Part C. When lodging has been obtained at a location other than the TDY location the per diem rate for the lodging location may apply if par. U4129-G applies.

U4159 PER DIEM COMPUTATION FOR TDY OF MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN 24 HOURS

M&IE of 75% of the [M&IE rate](#) for the TDY location is payable for each travel day. If more than one TDY location is involved and lodging is not required, M&IE of 75% of the highest M&IE rate is payable on each day (e.g., 15-hour trip covering 2 days with three stops on day 1 and two stops on day 2 – the highest of the three rates on day 1 for day 1 and the highest for the 2 on day 2 for day 2). If lodging must be obtained, the rules for travel of more than 24 hours apply. *Per diem is not authorized under par. U4159 when travel is performed in the local area unless overnight lodging is required. If overnight lodging is required in the local area these rules or rules for over 24 hours apply.* See par. U4510 for occasional meals authority.

U4160 PER DIEM FOR TDY TRAVEL BY CAR FERRY

- A. General. When a member on TDY travels by POC partly by road and partly by car ferry (circuitously or otherwise), the member is authorized per diem while traveling on the ferry. See par. U3330 for transportation reimbursement.
- B. Lodging. Reimbursement for the actual cost of required accommodations (unless included in the ferry transportation cost) is authorized.
- C. M&IE when Travel Includes an Overnight on a Car Ferry Anywhere in the World. M&IE is based on and computed for the member using the highest CONUS M&IE rate for the arrival day (embarkation) on the ferry through the day before the departure day (debarkation) from the ferry. M&IE for the departure day (debarkation) from the ferry is the rate applicable for the member's location at 2400 on that day. See par. U4145-A.
- D. M&IE when Travel Does Not Include an Overnight on a Car Ferry. If the ferry passage does not include an overnight, the applicable M&IE while on the ferry is that rate applicable to the member's location at 2400 on the debarkation day. See par. U4145-A.

U4163 ESSENTIAL UNIT MESSING (EUM)

- A. Authority. There is no authority to pay the M&IE meal portion when the Secretary Concerned, or for a JTF the Combatant/JTF Commander, determines that GOV'T dining facility/mess use is essential to accomplish training and readiness.
1. The prohibition on paying the M&IE meal portion begins at 0001 on the first full EUM day and ends at 2400 on last full EUM day.
 2. The CONUS IE rate is \$5, or the appropriate OCONUS IE rate, or \$3.50 OCONUS when the AO determines \$3.50 to be adequate for anticipated expenses. ***The \$3.50 rate must be stated on the order for it to be paid.***
- B. Meal Procurement Required. A member ordered to use EUM, who must procure occasional meals, is authorized reimbursement under par. U4510.
- C. IE Rate. ***IAW par. U4151-D, if an order does not state otherwise, locality IE rate is paid.***

U4165 DEDUCTIBLE MEALS

- A. PMR Application. The PMR in pars. U4149-C and U4151-C applies on any day (except travel days to and from the PDS) when one or two deductible meals is/are provided (APP R2, par. J). The GOV'T should not pay for the same meal twice (e.g., originally by registration fee, etc., and then again through per diem). ***A meal provided to the traveler for which the GOV'T pays nothing does not affect per diem payment.***
- B. Deductible Meal. A deductible meal is a meal:
1. Made available pursuant to an agreement between a Uniformed Service and any organization, if the order directs use of the facility providing the meal(s);
 2. Included in a GOV'T-paid registration fee;
 3. Furnished at no cost to the traveler by a school while attending a course of instruction if the GOV'T ultimately pays the school for the meal cost;
 4. Furnished by the GOV'T at no cost to a member (par. U4167);
 5. Provided by a lodging establishment for which a charge is added in the lodging cost (ex., lodging cost \$75 without breakfast; lodging cost \$85 with breakfast); or

6. Provided by a lodging establishment when the meal(s) is/are included in the lodging cost under an agreement between the GOV'T and the lodging establishment (ex., an agency arranges for lodging at a conference/meeting and the cost of one or more meals is included in the lodging cost). ***NOTE: A negotiated rate should fall either within the locality lodging rate, or if declared (APP R), within the conference lodging rate. If the negotiated rate exceeds the locality (or conference) lodging rate, an AEA lodging rate should be provided to cover the higher lodging rate that includes the meal(s).***

NOTE: 'Light refreshments' (including a continental breakfast) are a deductible meal if otherwise qualified above and served at a meal time (e.g., breakfast - 0600-0800). Light refreshments served during a break (not at a meal time) are not a deductible meal.

C. Meals Provided/Consumed. If all three meals are provided/consumed at no cost to the traveler, only the IE amount for that day is payable (\$5 CONUS IE, or the applicable locality [IE rate](#), or \$3.50 OCONUS).

*D. AO Authority. The AO may authorize/approve the locality meal rate or PMR, as applicable, if the member:

1. Is unable to eat an otherwise deductible meal because of medical requirements or religious beliefs (the AO may request substantiating documentation from the appropriate professional authority), and
2. Attempted, but was unable, to make, alternative meal arrangements for a substitute meal, and
3. Must purchase a meal that satisfies the medical requirements or religious beliefs.
4. Is unable to eat the deductible meal due to mission.

U4167 NON-DEDUCTIBLE MEALS

A. Non-Deductible Meal. The following are not deductible meals:

1. Box lunches, (which include such things as C Rations, K Rations, MREs) - except when MREs and/or other box lunches are the ***only method*** of providing an adequate meal to a member. ***NOTE: See par. U4800-E for a member on TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.***
2. In-flight meals,
3. Rations furnished by the GOV'T on military aircraft,
4. GOV'T meals paid for by the member and consumed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess,
5. Meals furnished on commercial aircraft,
6. Meals provided by private individuals, or
7. Meal(s) provided by a lodging establishment on a complimentary basis without adding a charge for the meal(s) in the lodging cost (ex., lodging cost \$75 with or without breakfast).

B. Meals Provided/Consumed. If all three meals are provided/consumed at no cost to the member, only the IE amount for that day is payable (\$5 CONUS IE, or the applicable locality [IE rate](#), or \$3.50 OCONUS).

U4169 LODGING REQUIRED ON THE DAY TRAVEL ENDS

When lodging is required on the day travel ends and the AO authorizes/approves the member to obtain lodging, the lodging reimbursement is based on the locality rate, or AEA if appropriate, for the en route TDY site.

U4171 MEALS PROVIDED BY A COMMON CARRIER OR COMPLIMENTARY MEALS PROVIDED BY A LODGING ESTABLISHMENT

Meals provided by a common carrier do not affect per diem. Complimentary meals provided by a lodging establishment do not affect per diem as long as the room charge is the same with or without meals. Pars. U4165-B5 and U4165-B6 when a charge for meals is added to the lodging cost. Adopted from [CBCA-1900-TRAV, 3 MAY 2010](#).

U4173 PER DIEM COMPUTATION EXAMPLES

- A. GMR. The GMR in the following examples is for illustrative purposes only (APP A for GMR).
- B. U.S. and Non-foreign OCONUS Area Lodging Tax. The [locality per diem lodging](#) ceiling in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G), except when 'MALT-Plus' per diem for POC travel is paid.
- C. Foreign Lodging Tax. The [locality per diem lodging](#) ceiling in a FOREIGN AREA includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a FOREIGN AREA is not a reimbursable expense (APP G).
- D. Examples

1. Example 1. Per Diem Rate/POC TDY Mileage Computation

Example 1 Per Diem Rate/POC TDY Mileage Computation					
A traveler is ordered TDY for two days, POC use between the residence and TDY station (not a U.S. INSTALLATION) is to the GOV'T's advantage and authorized on the order (par. U3305). The traveler arrives at the TDY station on day 2 and completes the TDY assignment on day 4.					
Reimbursement is limited to the actual lodging cost NTE the maximum locality per diem lodging rate plus the appropriate M&IE.					
The per diem rate for the TDY location is \$131 (\$85/ \$46); actual lodging cost is \$90/night. The per diem rate for both stopovers is \$141 (\$85/ \$56); actual lodging cost is \$60/night. The 12-hour rule does not apply because the TDY period is over 12 hours.					
<i>AEA is not used for this example but may apply for the actual lodging expense exceeding the maximum per diem lodging rate when authorized/approved by the AO (Ch 4, Part C).</i>					
ITINERARY					
Date	Depart	Arrive	Per Diem Rate	Lodging Cost	POC Distance
10 May	Residence	1st Stopover	\$141 (\$85/ \$56)	\$60	400 miles
11 May	En Route	TDY Station	\$131 (\$85/ \$46)	\$90	15 miles
12 May	TDY Station	TDY Station	\$131 (\$85/ \$46)	\$90	
13 May	TDY Station	2nd Stopover	\$141 (\$85/ \$56)	\$60	365 miles
14 May	En Route	Residence	Use 2 nd Stopover M&IE		50 miles
REIMBURSEMENT					
Day 1	$\$60 + [\$56 \times 75\%] = \$60 + \$42 =$				\$102.00
Day 2	$\$90 = (\$90 \text{ limited to } \$85) + \$46 =$				\$131.00
Day 3	$\$90 = (\$90 \text{ limited to } \$85) + \$46 =$				\$131.00
Day 4	$\$60 + \$56 =$				\$116.00
Day 5	$\$56 \times 75\% =$				\$ 42.00
1 round trip of 830 miles (official distance) x \$0.51/mile =					\$ 423.30
Total Reimbursement					\$945.30

2. Example 2. Per Diem Rate – GMR/PMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation

Example 2			
Per Diem Rate – GMR/PMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation			
A traveler is TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION at which GOV'T lodging (\$6/night) and dining facility/mess are available. GMR is directed in the order. The AO approves the PMR on the 17 th because breakfast was not available.			
POC use between the residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and is authorized on the order (par. U3305-B).			
The maximum per diem rate is \$131 (\$85/ \$46). GMR (par. U4149-B) is \$10.80 and the PMR (par. U4149-C) is \$26 plus the CONUS \$5 IE rate applies in this example.			
<i>NOTE: GOV'T dining facility/mess deductions are never made for arrival and departure days (par. U4147, item 1). The GMR and PMR rates used in this example are for illustrative purposes only –APP A for the current GMR.</i>			
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	POC Distance
10 March	Residence	TDY Station	325 miles
16-18 March		At TDY Station	
19 March	TDY Station	Residence	325 miles
REIMBURSEMENT			
15 March	$\$6 + (\$46 \times 75\%) = \$6 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 40.50
16 March	$\$6 + \$10.80 \text{ (GMR)} + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$		\$ 21.80
17 March	$\$6 + \$26 \text{ (PMR)} + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$		\$ 37.00
18 March	$\$6 + \$10.80 \text{ (GMR)} + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$		\$ 21.80
19 March	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
1 round trip of 650 miles (official distance) x \$0.51/mile =			<u>\$ 331.50</u>
Total Reimbursement			\$487.10

3. Example 3. Per Diem Rate – AOR Travel Computation

EXAMPLE 3				
PER DIEM RATE – AOR TRAVEL COMPUTATION				
A MEMBER IS TDY IN AN AOR.				
2-3 Jan	The member departed the residence via POC (2 Jan), and was en route awaiting transportation without procuring lodging.			
4 Jan	Arrives at the AOR TDY station.			
5-30 Jan	The member stayed in GOV'T QTRS and received \$3.50/day.			
31 Jan	The member departed the AOR TDY station and arrived at another AOR location.			
1 Feb	The member departed the AOR location and arrived at an approved delay stopover point, procuring lodging.			
2 Feb	The member departed the stopover point and arrived at the residence.			
PER DIEM COMPUTATION:				
Date	Travel Plan	Transportation Mode/Means	Reason For Stop	Per Diem Rate
2 Jan	Depart Residence (Departure Day)	PA		\$15 (\$0/ \$15) TDY Destination
	En route (no lodging required)	TP	AT	
3 Jan	En route (no lodging required)	TP	AT	\$15 (\$0/ \$15) TDY Destination
4 Jan	Arrive TDY location (enter AOR)	TP	TD	\$15 (\$0/ \$15) TDY Destination
5-30 Jan	TDY (AOR) (Lodging in GOV'T QTRS)	--	TD	\$3.50 (\$0/ \$3.50) TDY Destination
31 Jan	Depart TDY (AOR)	TP	--	\$3.50 AOR to AOR
	En route (AOR to AOR)	TP	AT	
1 Feb	En route (exit AOR/lodging)	TP	AD	\$190 (\$126/ \$64) Stopover Point
2 Feb	Arrive Residence	PA	MC	\$190 (\$126/ \$64) Preceding calendar day's M&IE rate
REIMBURSEMENT				
2 Jan	\$15/day x 75% = (Departure Day = 75% of TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)			\$11.25
3 Jan	\$15/day x 1 day = (TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)			\$15.00
4 Jan	\$15/day (TDY destination M&IE, lodging \$0)			\$15.00
5-30 Jan	\$3.50/day x 26 days = (AOR M&IE, lodging \$0)			\$91.00
31 Jan	\$3.50/day (En route AOR to AOR M&IE, lodging \$0)			\$3.50
1 Feb	\$70 + \$64 = \$134/day (Exit AOR to AD stopover point, stopover point M&IE, lodging procured at \$70)			\$134.00
2 Feb	\$64/day x 75% = (75% of preceding calendar day's M&IE rate)			\$48.00
MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT				\$317.75

U4174 RETURN TO PDS DURING EXTENDED TDY

A. General

1. For par. U4174, "extended TDY" means directed travel of 3 or more weeks.
2. A member on extended TDY (other than deployment) may be authorized to periodically return in an official travel status to the PDS, or place of abode from which the member commutes daily to the PDS, on weekends or

other non-workdays.

3. *Reimbursement for transportation and per diem is on the same basis as TDY travel, but is not limited to the expenses otherwise payable had the member remained at the TDY location.*
4. *Authorized return to the PDS or place of abode is not authorized for Coast Guard.*

B. Authorized Return

1. *A traveler, who travels to a location (other than the PDS or place of abode from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS) for personal reasons and returns to the TDY location is not authorized reimbursement for transportation expenses (par. U4176).*
2. A statement that return travel is authorized must be included in the order, or on the travel voucher if approved after the travel has been performed. *This travel is an exception to the policy of scheduling travel during regular duty hours.* Accordingly, the authorized return should be performed outside the member's regular duty hours or during authorized leave periods.
3. A traveler who is not authorized/approved to return to the PDS is paid for personal returns IAW par. U4175.

C. Lodging Retained at TDY Location.

1. Lodging Retained at TDY Location during Voluntary Return. If the member retains lodging at the TDY location during a voluntary (per par. U4175) return, the member is financially responsible for the retained room cost while gone except IAW pars. U7225 or U7226.
2. Lodging Retained at TDY Location during Authorized Return. The AO may authorize/approve reimbursement for the cost of lodging retained at the TDY site as mission essential considering:
 - a. The reasons for retaining the lodging are reasonable and necessary and not strictly for the traveler's convenience;
 - b. The traveler's efforts to obtain lodging on a weekly or monthly basis or other long-term rental agreement; and
 - c. When the retained lodging is charged on a daily basis, such factors as the TDY duration, the amount of personal belongings, the establishment's capability to store those belongings, and the traveler's ability to secure a room upon return.
3. Lodging Retained at the TDY Location Reimbursement. If authorized/approved, the costs of lodging retained at the TDY site are paid as a reimbursable expense (APP G - NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling). See par. U7225 for lodging reimbursement if TDY supports a CONTINGENCY OPERATION.

U4175 RETURN TO PDS FROM TDY FOR PERSONAL REASONS

A. General

1. Authorized Member. Par. U4175 applies to an active or an RC member.
2. Authorized Allowances. Based on the transportation expenses incurred, a member who voluntarily returns to the PDS or residence from which the member ordinarily commutes daily to the PDS, during a TDY period, for personal reasons, is authorized the lesser of:
 - a. Per diem or AEA for the actual travel time (*no per diem or AEA while at the PDS*) to and from the PDS/residence and transportation expenses for the travel from the TDY point to the PDS/residence and return; or

b. The per diem or AEA that would have been allowed had the member stayed at the TDY point.

NOTE: Lodging tax is not included in the constructed cost for a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location as it is a reimbursable expense (APP G). FOREIGN AREA lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense.

3. Allowances Not Authorized. No per diem is credited for any day the member was in a leave status.

4. CONTINGENCY OPERATION. See par. U7225 concerning reimbursement for lodging retained at a CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY location during leave away from that location.

B. Computation. Following are examples of computing per diem and making cost comparisons under par. U4175:

NOTE: The GMR used in the following example(s) is for illustrative purposes only (APP A for GMR).

1. Example 1

Example 1			
Per Diem and POC TDY Mileage Computation			
<p>A traveler performed TDY (not at a U.S. INSTALLATION) and returned to the PDS during the TDY period on the weekend for personal reasons. The TDY location lodging cost is \$65/night. The maximum per diem rate is \$131 (\$85/ \$46). AEA is not authorized and per diem is not payable for 28 June (actual cost computation) because the traveler is at the PDS (par. U4102-D).</p>			
<p>POC use between residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and authorized on the order for one round trip (par. U3305).</p>			
<p>The traveler is due \$1,464.50 (constructed cost since it is less than the actual cost for this example).</p>			
<p><i>AEA is not used for this example, but may apply for the actual lodging expense exceeding the maximum per diem lodging rate when authorized/approved by the AO (Ch 4, Part C).</i></p>			
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	POC Distance
23 June	PDS	TDY Station	325 miles
24-26 June		At TDY Station	
27 June	TDY Station	PDS (personal reasons)	325 miles
28 June		PDS	
29 June	PDS	TDY Station	325 miles
30 June-2 July		At TDY Station	
3 July	TDY Station	PDS	325 miles
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
23 June	$\$65 + (\$46 \times 75\%) =$		\$ 99.50
24 to 26 June	$\$65 + \$46 = \$111/\text{day} \times 3 \text{ days} =$		\$333.00
27 June	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
28 June	<i>Per diem is not payable at the PDS (par. U4102-D)</i>		\$ 0.00
29 June	$\$65 + (\$46 \times 75\%) =$		\$ 99.50
30 June-2 July	$\$65 + \$46 = \$111/\text{day} \times 3 \text{ days} =$		\$333.00
3 July	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
2 round trips of 650 miles (official distance) = 1,300 miles x \$0.51/mile =			\$ 663.00
Actual Cost Total			\$1,597.00
CONSTRUCTED COST			
23 June	$\$65 + [\$46 \times 75\%] = \$65 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 99.50
24 June-2 July	$\$65 + \$46 = \$111/\text{day} \times 9 \text{ days} =$		\$999.00
3 July	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
1 round trip of 650 miles (official distance) x \$0.51/mile =			\$ 331.50
Constructed Cost Total			\$1,464.50

2. Example 2

Example 2			
Per Diem, GMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation			
A traveler is TDY at a U.S. INSTALLATION at which a GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all meals and the lodging cost is \$6/night. GOV'T dining facility/mess use is directed and per diem is not paid on 12 July (actual cost computation) while the member is at the PDS (par. U4102-D). The member returned by POC to the PDS while TDY on the weekend for personal reasons.			
The maximum per diem rate is \$131 (\$85/ \$46). The GMR (par. U4149-B) is \$10.80 plus \$5 IE for this example.			
POC use between residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and authorized on the order for one round trip (par. U3305).			
The member is due \$391.30 (constructed cost since it is less than the actual cost for this example).			
NOTE: GOV'T dining facility/mess deductions are not made for arrival and departure days (par. U4147-A). The GMR rate used in the example is for illustrative purposes only – APP A for the current GMR.			
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	POC Distance
9 July	PDS	TDY Station	185 miles
10 July		At TDY Station	
11 July	TDY Station	PDS	185 miles
12 July		PDS (personal reasons)	
13 July	PDS	TDY Station	185 miles
14-15 July		At TDY Station	
16 July	TDY Station	PDS	185 miles
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
9 July	$\$6 + [\$46 \times 75\%] = \$6 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 40.50
10 July	$\$6 + \$10.80 + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$		\$ 21.80
11 July	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
12 July	<i>Per diem is not payable at the PDS (par. U4102-D)</i>		\$ 0.00
13 July	$\$6 + [\$46 \times 75\%] = \$6 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 40.50
14-15 July	$\$6 + \$10.80 + \$5 \text{ (IE)} = \$21.80/\text{day} \times 2 \text{ days} =$		\$ 43.60
16 July	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
2 round trips of 370 miles (official distance) x 2 = 740 miles x \$0.51/mile =			<u>\$377.40</u>
Actual Cost Total			\$592.80
Constructed Cost			
9 July	$\$6 + [\$46 \times 75\%] = \$6 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 40.50
10-15 July	$\$6 + \$10.80 + \$5 \text{ (IE)} = \$21.80/\text{days} \times 6 \text{ days} =$		\$130.80
16 July	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
1 round trip of 370 miles (official distance) x \$0.51/mile =			<u>\$188.70</u>
Constructed Cost Total			\$394.50

U4176 TRAVEL TO AN ALTERNATE LOCATION ON NON-DUTY DAYS

A TDY member who travels to a location, other than the PDS or home, for personal reasons on non-duty days (and returns to the TDY location) is not authorized transportation expense reimbursement. The member is authorized only per diem-related expenses based on the TDY location per diem rate and any reimbursable expenses (APP G) that would have been allowable had the member remained at the TDY location. Reimbursement is NTE what would have been paid had the member remained at the TDY location (B-200856, 3 August, 1981; and B-214886, 3 July, 1984).

Example 1: Member TDY from Location A to Location B (with a locality per diem rate of \$173 (\$122/ \$51) drives to Location C on Friday night and returns to Location B Sunday night. The member checks out of the Location B hotel (which cost \$120/night plus a reimbursable expense for the 12% tax (\$14.40) on Friday and stays in a Location C hotel Friday and Saturday nights. The member pays \$145 plus a 13% tax (\$18.85) per night for Location C lodging for Friday and Saturday. Even though the Location C locality per diem rate is \$203 (\$149/ \$54), the member is limited to \$122/night for lodging (and lodging tax on \$122 – 12% of \$122 (\$14.64) and to \$51/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. This is because the Location B locality diem rate is \$173 (\$122/ \$51) and the member is being paid per diem that would have been paid (max \$122 for lodging + \$51 for M&IE) had the member remained in Location B. The member's lodging tax in Location C each night is reimbursed but limited to \$14.64 per night (12% of \$122). The member is reimbursed NTE \$29.28 for lodging tax while in Location C. ***The member is not authorized any TDY mileage for driving between Locations B and C.***

Example 2: Member TDY from Location X to Base Y (with a maximum per diem rate of \$161 (\$110/ \$51)) where the member is staying on the U.S. INSTALLATION for \$20/night with no tax and is being paid the \$29 PMR + \$5 CONUS IE rate (total \$34) based on the order content that indicates GOV'T QTRS and the PMR is directed. The member drives to Location Z on Friday night and returns to Base Y Sunday night. The member checks out of the Base Y GOV'T QTRS on Friday and stays in a Location Z hotel Friday and Saturday nights. The member pays \$75 and 12% lodging tax (\$9) for Location Z lodging each night on Friday and Saturday. Even though the Location Z per diem rate is \$128 (\$79/ \$49), the member is limited to \$20/night for lodging, no reimbursement of Location Z lodging tax, and is paid \$34/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. This is because the member is being paid per diem (\$20 for lodging + \$34 for the PMR-based rate of M&IE) that would have been paid had the member remained in Base Y and limited to the GOV'T QTRS cost and PMR + CONUS "IE" since they were directed in the order. ***The member is not authorized any TDY mileage for driving between Locations Y and Z.***

Example 3: Member TDY from Location D to Location E (with a per diem rate of \$161 (\$110/ \$51)), where the traveler is staying with friends and incurring no lodging costs. The member drives to Location F on Friday night and returns to Location E Sunday night. The member stays in a Location F hotel Friday and Saturday nights and pays \$75 and 12% lodging tax (\$9) for Location F lodging each night. Even though the Location F per diem rate is \$114 (\$70/ \$44), the member is paid \$75/night for lodging, and reimbursement of Location F lodging tax (\$18 for both nights), and is paid \$51/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. This is because the member is being paid per diem (NTE \$110 for lodging + \$51 for M&IE) that would have been paid had the member remained in Location E. The fact that the member was staying with friends has no effect on the traveler's per diem on days when not staying with friends. ***The member is not authorized any TDY mileage for driving between Locations E and F.***

U4177 NO PER DIEM OR A PER DIEM RATE IN A LESSER AMOUNT

The Secretary Concerned may authorize per diem rates in lesser amounts (to zero) when the circumstances of the travel or duty to be performed so warrant ***and are peculiar to that particular Service*** (par. U4105-D). This authority may be delegated to a chief of an appropriate bureau or staff agency of the appropriate Service, but may not be further re-delegated. ***The authorized reduced per diem rate must be stated on the order before travel begins (or as part of an order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the original order was issued). In the absence of such authority, an order prescribing a different per diem rate is without effect and the applicable locality per diem rate is used.*** The reduced or zero per diem rate does not apply to any day the member is traveling. Reduced per diem rate establishment should incorporate an amount for clothes laundry/dry-cleaning/pressing if the travel is OCONUS or for less than 7 days in CONUS.

NOTE: As an exception, USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75%

of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.

U4179 PER DIEM RATE REVIEW

A. General. When a member, command or AO thinks that the lodging and/or meal expenses for an area are inconsistent with the prescribed per diem rate, a letter identifying the location and nature of the problem should be sent to the appropriate activity listed in par. U4179-B via (1) the appropriate command channels and (2) via the applicable department/office listed below:

1. Army. Army Military Advisory Panel Member, HQDA, Deputy Chief of Staff G-1, Attn: DAPE-PRC, 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300.
2. Navy. Navy Military Advisory Panel Member, Chief of Naval Operations (N130C), 2 Navy Annex, Washington, DC 20370-2000.
3. Marine Corps. Marine Corps Military Advisory Panel Member, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5103.
4. Air Force. Air Force Military Advisory Panel Member, HQ USAF/A1PA, 1500 W. Perimeter Rd, Suite 4790, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604.
5. Coast Guard. Commandant (CG-1222), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 2nd Street SW STOP 7801, Washington, DC 20593-7801.
6. NOAA Corps. Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333.
7. U.S. Public Health Service. Office of Commissioned Corps Force Management, (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.
8. Office of the SECDEF and other DoD COMPONENTS. Directly to the - Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee, ATTN: Allowances Branch, 4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25-01, Alexandria, VA 22350-9000. FAX: (571) 372-1301.

NOTE: See Ch 4, Part C for one-time necessary expenses in excess of the prescribed per diem rate.

B. Final Submission Process. The Service determines the survey request is valid (depending on the location in question along with other factors) and then may submit the request to:

<u>CONUS Locations</u>	<u>Non-Foreign OCONUS Locations</u>	<u>Foreign OCONUS Locations</u>
<p>General Services Administration Office of Governmentwide Policy Office of Travel, Transportation, and Asset Management 1 Constitution Square, 6th floor (685C) 1275 First Street NE Washington, DC 20417-0001 ATTN: Jill Denning jill.denning@gsa.gov</p>	<p>Defense Travel Management Office ATTN: SPP/Allowances Branch 4800 Mark Center Drive Suite 04J25-01 Alexandria, VA 22350-9000 FAX: (571) 372-1301</p>	<p>Department of State Director of Allowances State Annex 1, Room L314 Washington, DC 20522-0103</p>

U4181 PER DIEM AND AEA ON A SINGLE TRIP

A member performing TDY at more than one location on a per diem and actual expense basis for a single trip is authorized the allowances prescribed in par. U4260-D.

U4183 QUICK REFERENCE TABLES - PER DIEM

The following tables are for reference purposes only. Ch 4, Part B for applicable rules. Pars. U4163 & U4800 when JTF operations are involved.

Quick Reference - Per Diem TDY Travel of More Than 12 Hours						
(1) Departure Day from PDS						
	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Arrived at the TDY location (not on a U.S. installation) on the same day as departed the PDS.	Arrived at the TDY location (on a U.S. installation) on the same day as departed the PDS - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Arrived at the TDY location (on a U.S. installation - GOV'T QTRS available) on the same day as departed the PDS. The member elected not to occupy available directed GOV'T QTRS.	Traveled overnight - no lodging required.	Overnight lodging required at a stopover en route to the TDY location.	Arrived at the TDY location on the same day as departed from the PDS (per diem at a lesser amount than the TDY locality rate prescribed authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177.)
Per Diem for the Departure Day from the PDS ^{5/}	75% of the M&IE rate for the TDY locality ^{1/} , plus the lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling. ^{2/, 4/}	75% of TDY locality M&IE rate ^{1/} , plus the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{11/} .	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate ^{1/} , plus the cost of lodging occupied NTE the available GOV'T QTRS cost ^{11/} . No lodging tax reimbursement.	75% of the M&IE rate for the next destination (TDY/stopover point) locality ^{1/} for the departure day.	75% of the M&IE rate for the en route stopover locality, plus the lodging cost NTE the stopover locality maximum lodging ceiling. ^{2/, 4/}	75 % of the TDY locality M&IE rate ^{1/} , plus lodging ^{2/, 4/} cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling.
Footnotes After Table 4						

Quick Reference - Per Diem TDY Travel of More Than 12 Hours						
(2) Whole Travel Days – CONUS						
	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Traveled overnight & arrived at a CONUS TDY location (not on a U.S. installation) on the day after departing the PDS.	Traveled overnight & arrived at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. installation) on the day after departing the PDS - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality (not on a U.S. installation).	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. installation) – GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. installation) at which a member elects not to occupy available directed GOV'T QTRS.	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality at which per diem in a lesser amount than the prescribed rate for TDY location was authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177.
Per Diem for Whole Travel Days ^{5/}	TDY locality M&IE (unless the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals), plus the lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling. ^{2/6/}	M&IE, plus the GOV'T QTRS cost. ^{11/} M&IE may be at the TDY locality, or PMR plus \$5 IE if the AO specifies the PMR based on 1 or 2 deductible meals. ^{1/6/}	The CONUS TDY locality M&IE, plus the lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling ^{2/} (unless the AO specifies the PMR plus \$5 IE when 1 or 2 deductible meals are provided ^{6/} – par. U4165)	M&IE, plus the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{11/} . M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality rate, (2) Standard GMR ^{8/} plus \$5 IE, (3) PMR ^{6/,9/,10/} plus \$5 IE, or (4) \$5 IE only when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Pars. U4102-L, U4105-D & U4800 for field duty.	M&IE, plus the lodging cost NTE the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{11/} . Lodging tax is not reimbursable M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality rate, (2) Standard GMR ^{8/} plus \$5 IE, (3) PMR ^{6/,9/,10/} plus \$5 IE, or (4) \$5 IE only when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Pars. U4102-L, U4105-D & U4800 for field duty.	Per diem at the rate authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177. ^{7/}
Footnotes After Table 4						

Quick Reference - Per Diem TDY Travel of More Than 12 Hours						
(3) Whole Travel Days – OCONUS						
	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Traveled overnight & arrived at an OCONUS TDY location (not on a U.S. installation) on the day after departing the PDS.	Traveled overnight & arrived at an OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. installation) on the day after departing the PDS - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at the OCONUS TDY locality (not on a U.S. installation)	Each whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. installation) - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. installation) at which a member elects not to occupy available directed GOV'T QTRS.	Each whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality at which per diem in a lesser amount than the prescribed rate for the TDY location was authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177.
Per Diem for Whole Travel Days^{5/}	The OCONUS TDY locality M&IE ^{3/} rate (unless the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals) plus the lodging cost ^{4/} NTE the TDY locality lodging ceiling.	M&IE plus the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{11/} . (M&IE may be at the TDY locality rate, or PMR plus locality IE if the AO specifies the PMR and 1 or 2 deductible meals are provided. ^{1/6/})	The OCONUS TDY locality M&IE ^{3/} rate plus the lodging cost ^{4/} NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling. If the AO specifies the PMR when 1 or 2 deductible meals are provided, the M&IE is PMR ^{6/,9/,10/} plus locality or \$3.50 IE ^{6/} - par. U4165-1.	M&IE plus the GOV'T QTRS cost. M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality meal rate, (2) Standard GMR ^{8/} , (3) PMR ^{6/,9/,10/} , or (4) no meal amount when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Add the locality or \$3.50 IE ^{3/} . Pars. U4102-L, U4105-D & U4800 for field duty.	M&IE plus the lodging cost NTE the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{4/11/} . M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality meal rate, (2) Standard GMR ^{8/} (3) PMR ^{6/,9/,10/} , or (4) no meal amount when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Add the locality or \$3.50 IE ^{3/} .	Per diem at the rate authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177. ^{7/}
Footnotes After Table 4						

Quick Reference - Per Diem TDY Travel of More Than 12 Hours					
(4) Day of Return to PDS					
	A	B	C	D	E
	Arrived at the PDS on same day as departed the TDY location.	Traveled overnight (no lodging required) & arrived at the PDS on the day after departing the TDY location.	On the departure day from the TDY location overnight lodging was required at a stopover en route to the PDS.	On the day travel ended lodging was required en route to the PDS.	Arrived at the PDS on the same day as departed the TDY location where per diem in a lesser amount than the prescribed rate was authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177.
Per Diem for the Return Day to the PDS ^{5/}	75% of last TDY locality M&IE rate. ^{1/}	For the departure day from the TDY location, the TDY locality M&IE rate. For the arrival day at the PDS, 75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate. ^{1/}	For the departure day from the TDY location, M&IE, plus lodging ^{2/, 4/} cost NTE the stopover locality lodging ceiling. For the arrival day at the PDS, 75% of the stopover locality M&IE rate.	75% of the M&IE rate, plus the lodging cost based on the locality rate at which lodging was obtained if authorized/approved by the AO. See par. U4169.	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate. ^{1/}

Footnotes

1/ GMR/PMR, a reduced per diem rate IAW pars. U4105-I and U4177 and the \$3.50 IE rate do not apply on the departure day from, or return day to, the PDS, or any day the member is traveling. The PMR for deductible meals can apply on an interim travel day. **NOTE: As an exception, USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75% of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.**

2/ Lodging tax is a separate reimbursable expense (APP G) in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area because lodging tax is not included in the applicable locality per diem lodging ceiling.

3/ For OCONUS travel the AO can determine that an IE of \$3.50, in lieu of the TDY locality IE, is adequate for anticipated expenses. Regardless of at what location the member is lodged, the OCONUS IE rate of \$3.50 may be authorized and must be stated in the order for travel beginning on or after 1 July 2009.

4/ Lodging tax **is not** a separate reimbursable expense in a FOREIGN AREA because a lodging tax is included in the applicable FOREIGN AREA locality per diem lodging ceiling.

5/ (a) The cost incurred during TDY travel (not after returning to the PDS) for personal laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing, up to an average of \$2/day, is a reimbursable expense (APP G) in addition to per diem/AEA when travel **within CONUS** requires at least 7 consecutive nights TDY lodging **in CONUS** (i.e., 6 nights, no laundry, 7 nights, NTE \$14, 8 Nights NTE \$16, etc.). There must be expense; this is not an automatic payment.

(b) The cost incurred during TDY travel for personal laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing **is not** a reimbursable expense for **OCONUS** travel and is part of the IE included within the per diem rates/AEA

authorized/approved for *OCONUS* travel.

6/ On any day that 3 deductible meals are provided without cost to the member, no meal reimbursement is allowed.

7/ When a reduced per diem rate is authorized in the traveler's order IAW par. U4105-I or U4177, the per diem authorized in the order applies beginning on the day after arrival at the TDY location and ends on the day before departing the TDY location.

8/ The GMR applies if the AO specifies the GMR based on available GOV'T dining facility/mess at the installation to which the member is TDY. See pars. U4149-B, U4151-B, and U4400.

9/ The PMR applies if the AO specifies PMR based on 1-2 GOV'T meals available in a GOV'T dining facility/mess at the installation to which the member is sent TDY. Pars. U4149-B, U4151-B, and U4400.

10/ The PMR applies if the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals. See par. U4165.

11/ Reimbursement for GOV'T QTRS cost is NTE the maximum locality lodging ceiling.

BLANK PAGE

PART H: HHG SHIPMENT AND STORAGE UNDER A TDY ORDER

U4700 GENERAL

This Part prescribes TDY HHG transportation allowances. ***NOTE: Delivery out of storage is authorized at GOV'T expense, regardless of the length of time in storage (as long as the member's order is and/or transportation allowances are valid). This includes shipments that have been converted to storage at the member's expense.*** For POV storage when a member is TDY on a contingency operation, Ch 5, Part E, Sec. II. For information about HHG authorized locations, Tables in par. U4780 for TDY and par. U5390 for PCS.

U4705 AUTHORIZING/APPROVING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION

Common carrier accompanied baggage limits may preclude a member from transporting necessary HHG items without cost. An AO or commanding officer may authorize/approve transportation of HHG required for the member's personal comfort and well-being while on TDY in addition to any UB being authorized. If required due to unusual circumstances, Service regulations may restrict what type(s) of HHG items may be shipped to a TDY location. For example, the Service could determine that shipment of motorcycles, boats, snowmobiles, and/or appliances is not appropriate due to local customs/laws of the TDY country or military necessity of the TDY mission. Any restriction must be stated on the TDY order.

U4710 BASIC ALLOWANCE

A. Shipments in Addition to Authorized TDY Weight Allowance. When TDY, the following may be transported in addition to the member's TDY weight allowances:

1. PBP&E (par. U5310-C), and
2. Required medical equipment (par. U5310-K).

B. Weight Allowance. The maximum weight allowances in the following table do not include accompanied baggage transported on a passenger transportation commercial ticket. They are the actual weights of unpacked and uncrated HHG. If practicable, the actual weight of unpacked and uncrated HHG is established before packing. For information on determining net shipment weight for specific transportation modes, pars. U5335-B, U5335-C, U5335-D, U5335-E, and U5335-F. ***NOTE: The Secretary Concerned may authorize a higher weight allowance (NTE a total of 1,000 lbs. including the allowance listed below) of a member below pay grade O-7, but only on a case-by-case basis. The Secretary Concerned may increase the member's weight allowance (NTE the 1,000 total as noted) if the Secretary determines that failure to increase the member's TDY weight allowance would create a significant hardship to the member.***

TDY WEIGHT ALLOWANCE (POUNDS)			
Service and Grade 1/			
Army, Air Force, & Marine Corps	Navy, Coast Guard, & National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps	Public Health Service	Weight Allowance
Officer Personnel			
General/General of the Army	Admiral	N/A	2000 2/
Lieutenant General	Vice Admiral	Surgeon General	1500
Major General	Rear Admiral (upper half)	Deputy/Assistant Surgeon General	1000
Brigadier General	Rear Admiral (lower half)	Assistant Surgeon General	1000
Colonel	Captain	Director	800
Lieutenant Colonel/Warrant Officer (W-5)	Commander/Warrant Officer (W-5)	Senior	800
Major/Warrant Officer (W-4)	Lieutenant Commander/Warrant Officer (W-4)	Full	800
Captain/Warrant Officer (W-3)	Lieutenant/Warrant Officer (W-3)	Senior Assistant	600
First Lieutenant/Contract Surgeon/Warrant Officer (W-2)	Lieutenant (Junior Grade)/Warrant Officer (W-2)	Assistant	600
Second Lieutenant/Officer Graduate of Service Academy/Warrant Officer (W-1)	Ensign/Officer Graduate of Service Academy/Warrant Officer (W-1)	Junior Assistant	600
Enlisted Personnel			
E-9	E-9	N/A	600 3/
E-8	E-8	N/A	500
E-7 to E-1	E-7 to E-1	N/A	400
Aviation Cadet	Aviation Cadet	N/A	400
Service Academy Cadet/Midshipman	Service Academy Cadet/Midshipman	N/A	350

1/ Includes a Regular member, a member of a Uniformed Service RC, and an officer holding a temporary commission in the Army/Air Force of the U.S.

2/ The Secretarial Process may authorize additional weight up to 2,000 lbs. (up to 4,000 lbs. total) for the Chiefs of Staff, U.S. Air Force and U.S. Army, the Chief of Naval Operations, the Commandant of the Marine Corps, and the Commandant of the Coast Guard.

3/ A member selected as Senior Enlisted Advisor to the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, Sergeant Major of the Army, Master Chief Petty Officer of the Navy, Master Chief Petty Officer of the Coast Guard, Chief Master Sergeant of the Air Force, or Sergeant Major of the Marine Corps, who requires a TDY weight allowance of HHG, is authorized a weight allowance of 800 lbs. for a TDY order issued on or after receiving notice of selection to that position and for the remainder of the military career.

C. Shipment of Replacement Items. When an original TDY HHG shipment is destroyed or lost during transportation through no fault of the member, a replacement shipment, within the member's weight allowance, may be made at GOV'T expense ([68 Comp. Gen. 143 \(1988\)](#)).

U4715 LIMITATIONS

Under a TDY order, a temporary-to-permanent duty order, or a combination thereof, a member with an authorized/approved TDY HHG shipment may transport HHG within the TDY weight allowance between any points, if either the destination or origin (as applicable) is the TDY station, subject to the following cost limitations as applicable:

1. From PDS to TDY station;
2. Between TDY stations; or
3. From the last TDY station to the old PDS, or to the new PDS.

When a member is ordered from a TDY station to a new PDS or when a TDY station becomes a new PDS, these shipments are in addition to PCS weight allowance.

U4720 TRANSPORTATION METHODS

The transportation methods in par. U5320 apply.

U4725 FACTORS AFFECTING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION

- A. Weight Allowance. A member's grade on the day travel begins determines the weight allowance.
- B. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked. The provisions in par. U5330-C apply.
- C. Improper Shipments. A designated Service representative may authorize/approve forwarding authorized shipments to the proper destination that are, through no fault of the member, misdirected or otherwise separated from the member.

U4735 WHEN EXCESS CHARGES ARE INCURRED

HHG not authorized/approved for transportation or not within the member's TDY weight allowance must not be transported with authorized HHG. The member should arrange for separate transportation of such articles. When shipments include unauthorized articles that are later disclosed, the member bears the full cost of transporting them, to the extent that cost can be identified. If the cost of transporting these articles cannot be established, par. U5340.

U4740 CALLED (OR ORDERED) TO ACTIVE DUTY

For transportation allowances of a member called (or ordered) to initial active duty for training for less than 6 months, or called (or ordered) to active duty for less than 20 weeks, par. U5345-B2. For transportation allowances when a member is relieved from such active duty, par. U5360-E.

U4745 PCS WITH TDY EN ROUTE

See par. U5345-C1.

U4750 TDY WITHOUT RETURN TO PDS OR TDY PENDING FURTHER ASSIGNMENT

Under an order from a PDS to TDY without direction to return to the PDS, or to TDY for further assignment, a member's HHG within the PCS weight allowance may be:

1. Placed in NTS for the entire TDY period under par. U4770-C; or

2. Packed and moved from GOV'T QTRS to private-sector housing in the old PCS vicinity, if required to vacate the GOV'T QTRS.

U4755 ITDY

Under an order from the PDS to TDY for an indeterminate period of time, HHG transportation within the PCS weight allowance may be made to any combination of:

1. The TDY station, or
2. Any CONUS point, or
3. Other location authorized for dependent travel by the Secretarial Process, or
4. NTS under par. U4770-C,

if the Secretarial Process authorizes/approves. HHG placed in storage or shipped under par. U4755 may be transported to the member's PDS after TDY. Ch 4, Part G, for dependent transportation.

U4760 TDY PENDING PCS ASSIGNMENT TO AN OCONUS PDS OR TO A SHIP

A. General. An order from a PDS to TDY pending PCS to:

1. OCONUS, or
2. A ship,

authorizes allowances to a member as indicated in pars. U4760-B and U4760-C.

B. Ordered to a Ship. Under an order from a PDS to TDY pending a PCS assignment to a ship other than one described in par. U4760-C, transportation of the PCS HHG weight allowance may be made to any combination of:

1. The ship's home port;
2. From GOV'T QTRS to private-sector housing in the old PDS vicinity, if required to vacate GOV'T QTRS; and
3. NTS under par. U4770-C.

C. Ordered to OCONUS Duty or to a Unit Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer. Under an order from a PDS to TDY pending a PCS to an:

1. OCONUS assignment, or
2. Assignment to a unit (e.g., ship or afloat staff) specified in writing by the Secretarial Process as unusually arduous sea duty or contemplated to be operating OCONUS for a continuous period of 1 year or longer on the date the unit is so specified,

PCS HHG weight allowance transportation may be made to any combination of:

1. Any CONUS location the member specifies;
2. The OCONUS duty station; and
3. NTS under par. U4770-C.

U4765 TDY ICW BUILDING, FITTING OUT, CONVERTING OR REACTIVATING A SHIP

- A. General. An order from a PDS to TDY ICW building, fitting out, converting, or reactivating a ship that directs duty on board when commissioned, authorizes a member as indicated in pars. U4765-B and U4765-C.
- B. Ordered to a Ship Not Specified as Unusually Arduous. Under an order to a ship other than one described in par. U4765-C, transportation of the PCS HHG weight allowance may be made to a combination of:
1. The ship's home port, and
 2. NTS under par. U4770-C.
- C. Ordered to a Ship Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer. Under an order to a ship which, after commissioning, will be unusually arduous sea duty or is contemplated to operate OCONUS for a continuous period of 1 year or longer, transportation of the PCS HHG weight allowance may be made to a combination of:
1. Any CONUS location the member specifies, and
 2. NTS under par. U4770-C.

U4770 HHG STORAGE ICW TDY/DEPLOYMENT

A. Storage in Transit (SIT)

1. SIT is authorized as part of HHG transportation (*par. U4700 NOTE*).
- *2. HHG, within the TDY weight allowance, may be placed in SIT when:
 - a. On a PCS with TDY/deployment en route (par. U5345-C) (*NOTE below*); or
 - b. TDY/deployed for 90 or fewer days if the Service designated official authorizes/approves the SIT as necessary based on the member's written statement that SIT is necessary for reasons beyond the member's control.

NOTE: When HHG are in SIT incident to a PCS and the member is TDY/deployed for 90 or more days/an indefinite period, par. U5375-B3 applies.

B. Special Storage

1. General
 - a. Special storage is storage incident to TDY/deployment for 90 or more days/an indefinite period when no PCS is involved. See *NOTE* in par. U4770-A when PCS is involved. It includes any shipment, drayage, packing, crating, unpacking, and uncrating necessary to place HHG into/remove them from a storage facility.
 - b. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve special storage under pars. U4770-B2 and U4770-B3.
 - c. The member's PCS weight allowance applies (par. U5310-B).
 - d. See par. U5380-B for storage facility selection.
2. TDY/Deployment for 90 or More Days/an Indefinite Period

- a. A TDY/deployment order for 90 or more days/an indefinite period may authorize a member a special storage (not ICW a PCS shipment).
- b. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve special storage, except for a member who:
 - (1) Is authorized HOS allowances in par. U5365-A, and
 - (2) Has HHG in NTS under par. U5365-C when recalled to active duty (par. U5365-H).

3. TDY/Deployment of an RC Member Called/Ordered to Active Duty under Unusual/Emergency Circumstances/Service Exigencies for other than Training

- a. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve special storage for an RC Member who is:
 - (1) Called/ordered to active duty under unusual/emergency circumstances or Service exigencies for other than training purposes, and
 - (2) Ordered to TDY or deployment.
- b. The TDY/deployment can be for any length of time.
- c. The TDY HHG weight allowance limitations in par. U5345-B2 for an RC member called/ordered to active duty for less than 20 weeks *does not* apply.
- d. PCS weight allowances *do* apply (par. U5310-B).

C. Non-temporary Storage (NTS)

- 1. NTS while TDY is authorized only when a member is:
 - a. Ordered on a PCS:
 - (1) With TDY en route, or
 - (2) While on TDY, and
 - b. In the situations listed in the chart below.
- 2. Authorized NTS begins on the day the order is issued and continues (see par. U4770-D) as long as any of the situations in the chart below exist.

<u>SITUATION</u>	<u>COMPLETION</u>
1. TDY without return to PDS or pending further assignment (par. U4750)	1. Departure day from the TDY station incident to an order assigning a new PDS
2. ITDY (par. U4755)	2. Departure day from the last TDY station to proceed to the new PDS
3. TDY pending assignment OCONUS or to a ship (par. U4760)	3. Departure day from the last TDY station to proceed OCONUS or to the assigned ship
4. TDY ICW building, fitting out, converting or reactivating of a ship and duty aboard when commissioned (par. U4765)	4. The ship's arrival day at its assigned home port

D. Storage after TDY/Deployment Completion. HHG storage is authorized for up to 90 days after TDY/ deployment completion. Extensions to this 90-day period may be granted IAW par. U5375-B.

U4775 HHG TRANSPORTATION AFTER STORAGE

HHG stored under pars. U4750, U4755, U4760 and U5345-C1 may be transported to any subsequent PDS. Also, HHG may be shipped to any point in CONUS under par. U5350, when applicable.

U4780 HHG AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND WEIGHT ALLOWANCE

The following table summarizes authorized locations and weight allowance for the movement of HHG under a TDY order. The referenced paragraphs provide benefit details and *should be reviewed for thorough understanding*.

ORDER TYPE AND JFTR REFERENCES	HHG AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND WEIGHT ALLOWANCE (footnote explanations follow summary)
1. TDY order, a temporary to permanent duty order, or a combination thereof (par. U4715)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
2. An RC member called or ordered to active duty for less than 20 weeks at one duty station under the following conditions: (a) Initial active duty for training for less than 6 months; or (b) Active duty (including active duty for training) for less than 20 weeks; or (c) Active duty for training for 20 or more weeks with less than 20 weeks at any one location (pars. U4740 and U5345-B2)	8, 10, 12, 16, 17
3. A PCS with TDY/deployment en route (pars. U4745 and U5345-C1)	1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9
4. TDY without being directed to return to the PDS or TDY pending further assignment (pars. U4750, U4770, and U4775)	5, 6, 9, 17
5. ITDY (from a PDS to a TDY location for an indeterminate time) (pars. U4755 and U4775)	1, 4, 5, 9, 17, 20
6. From a PDS to a TDY location pending assignment to ship not designated for arduous duty and not OCONUS 1 year or more (pars. U4760-B and U4775)	4 (“ship home port”), 5, 9, 17
7. From a PDS to a TDY location pending: (1) OCONUS assignment, or (2) Pending assignment to a ship designated for unusually arduous sea duty or operating OCONUS for 1 year or more (pars. U4760-C and U4775)	4, 5, 9, 17, 20
8. Ordered from a PDS to TDY ICW building, fitting out, converting or reactivating a ship (not specified as unusually arduous) (par. U4765-B)	4 (“ship home port”), 5, 9
9. Ordered from a PDS to TDY ICW building, fitting out, converting or reactivating a ship (specified as unusually arduous) (par. U4765-C)	5, 9, 20
10. TDY/deployment of 90 or more days/an indefinite period when no PCS involved (par. U4770-B)	5 (“special storage”), 9
11. TDY/deployment of an RC member called/ordered to active duty under unusual/emergency circumstances/service exigencies for other than training (par. U4770-B3c)	5 (“special storage”), 9
12. Relief from active duty for an RC member called/ordered to: (a) Initial active duty for training for less than 6 months, or (b) Active duty for training for 20 or more weeks but less than 20 weeks at any one location, or (c) Active duty (including active duty for training) for less than 20 weeks at one duty station (par. U5360-E)	6 (“NTE 30 days”), 8, 11, 13, 15, 19

13. Recalled to active duty for TDY after separation from the service or relief from active duty (par. U5360-K)	5 (“continued storage only if member qualifies for special storage under par. U4770-B”), 8. Authorized locations depending on the TDY order. Upon separation following recall, pars. U5360-A and U5360-B for authorized places.
FOOTNOTES	HHG AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND WEIGHT ALLOWANCE
1	From PDS To TDY
2	From TDY To TDY
3	From Last TDY To Old PDS
4	From Last TDY To New PDS
5	NTS
6	SIT
7	TDY Weight in Addition to PCS Weight Allowance (“When a member is ordered from a TDY station to a new PDS or when a TDY station becomes a new PDS, these shipments are in addition to PCS weight allowance.” par. U4715)
8	TDY Weight Allowance
9	PCS Weight Allowance
10	From HOR
11	To HOR
12	From HOS
13	To HOS
14	From PLEAD or place from which called/ordered to Active Duty for Training
15	To PLEAD or to place from which called/ordered to Active Duty for Training
16	To First PDS
17	To Any Subsequent PDS
18	From Last Duty Station
19	From PLACE HHG Last Transported at Gov’t Expense
20	Any CONUS Point Selected By Member

CHAPTER 5

PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART A: APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES

U5000	SCOPE A. General B. Travel Covered
U5002	APPLICABILITY A. General B. Unique Categories C. Persons Not Covered
U5012	PCS ALLOWANCES A. General B. Member and Dependent Travel and Transportation Allowances C. HHG Transportation and Storage D. Unaccompanied Baggage Transportation E. POV Transportation F. Mobile Home Allowances G. DLA H. TLE Allowance I. Travel and Transportation Allowance Extensions when a Member Separates from the Service J. Home of Selection K. PCS Order L. Delayed/Deferred Use of PCS Allowances
U5015	MONETARY ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION (MALT) A. General B. Reimbursement for the Use of more than Two POCs
U5020	ADVANCE OF FUNDS

PART B: MEMBER ALLOWANCES FOR TRANSPORTATION AND SUBSISTENCE

SECTION B1: GENERAL

U5100	GENERAL
U5102	MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSEMENT
U5104	ADVANCE OF FUNDS

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION B2: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS**

- U5105 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS**
- A. General
 - B. ‘MALT Plus’ for POC Travel
 - C. Reimbursement for Common Carrier Transportation Plus Per Diem
 - D. Transportation in Kind Plus Per Diem
 - E. Travel by Mixed Modes

SECTION B3: PCS EXAMPLES – LODGINGS AND ‘MALT PLUS’ PER DIEM

- U5106 PCS EXAMPLES – LODGINGS AND ‘MALT PLUS’ PER DIEM**

SECTION B4: TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS

- U5107 POC TRAVEL PROHIBITED**
-
- U5108 ALLOWANCES WHEN TRANSPORTATION MODE OR TRAVEL WITH NO/LIMITED REIMBURSEMENT (CHAPTER 4, PART B) DIRECTED**
- A. Transoceanic Travel
 - B. Members Traveling Together under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement
 - C. Transportation Mode Directed to First Duty Station upon Enlistment, Reenlistment, or Induction
 - D. Travel Reimbursement

SECTION B5: PER DIEM FOR PCS TRAVEL WHEN GOV’T OR COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION USED

- U5113 PER DIEM FOR PCS TRAVEL WHEN GOV’T OR COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION USED**
- A. Rate
 - B. Partial Travel Days
 - C. Travel Time
 - D. New PDS is a Ship

SECTION B6: PCS TO, FROM, OR BETWEEN OCONUS POINTS

- U5116 PCS TO, FROM, OR BETWEEN OCONUS POINTS**
- A. General
 - B. When Land Travel only is Involved
 - C. Transoceanic Travel
 - D. Transoceanic Transportation Reimbursement Costs
 - E. Reimbursement when the Member Performs Indirect/Circuitous Travel

SECTION B7: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

- U5120 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES**
- A. Travel when an Order to Active Duty is Received at a Place Other Than That to Which Addressed

Paragraph Title/Contents

- B. PCS Order Received at TDY Station
- C. PCS Order Received while on Leave
- D. PCS with TDY at a Location near (but outside the Limits of) the Old or New PDS
- E. PCS Order Canceled, Amended or Modified En Route
- F. PCS Involving a Unit with a Home Port or PDS Location
- G. Travel to/from a Designated Place
- H. Member Escorts Dependent to/from a Designated Place ICW a Unit PCS Move to/from an OCONUS Unaccompanied Tour
- I. Member Ordered PCS from a PDS from which Dependents Have Been Evacuated
- J. Unable to Travel with Member's Organization
- K. PCS to Hospital
- L. Member Dies while En Route to New PDS
- M. Directed Travel over other than a Usually Traveled Route

SECTION B8: SEPARATION**U5125 SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY**

- A. General
- B. Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service
- C. Discharge from the Service under other than Honorable Conditions
- D. Time Limitation
- E. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Disability Proceedings Results
- F. Member Ordered to a College

U5130 RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY

- A. General
- B. Time Limitations
- C. Recalled to Active Duty before Selecting a Home
- D. Recalled to Active Duty after Selecting a Home
- E. Member on TDRL Who Is Discharged or Retired
- F. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Disability Retirement

SECTION B9: ALLOWABLE TRAVEL TIME COMPUTATION**U5160 ALLOWABLE TRAVEL TIME COMPUTATION**

- A. General
- B. Transoceanic Travel
- C. Common Carrier at Personal Expense or Mixed Modes Travel
- D. Elapsed Time is Less Than Authorized
- E. Additional Travel Time

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART C: DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES**

SECTION C1: GENERAL

U5200 PURPOSE**U5201 BASIC AUTHORITY**

- A. General
- B. When Dependent Travel and Transportation Allowances Are Not Payable
- C. Travel before an Order Is Issued
- D. Time Limitation

U5202 REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**U5203 DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION WHEN TRANSPORTATION DOCUMENTS OR FUNDS ARE LOST OR STOLEN****U5204 FUNDS ADVANCE****SECTION C2: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR A DEPENDENT RELOCATING FOR PERSONAL SAFETY**

U5205 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR A DEPENDENT RELOCATING FOR PERSONAL SAFETY

- A. General
- B. Definitions
- C. Restriction
- D. Authorization
- E. Reimbursement

SECTION C3: MISCELLANEOUS TRAVEL FACTORS

U5207 TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL

- A. Transportation Mode
- B. Air Travel Medically Inadvisable
- C. Travel by Oceangoing Car Ferry

U5210 PER DIEM RATE FOR DEPENDENT TRAVEL

- A. General
- B. Dependent Accompanies Member
- C. Dependent Travels Independently
- D. Examples

Paragraph Title/Contents

- U5215 FACTORS AFFECTING DEPENDENT TRAVEL**
- A. Member Attains Eligibility for Dependent Travel
 - B. Dependent Transported OCONUS at GOV'T Expense – Return at GOV'T Expense
 - C. Dependent Acquired on or before the PCS Order Effective Date
 - D. Effect of an Age Change or Dependency Status on Allowances
 - E. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked after Travel Begins
 - F. Dependent Temporarily Absent from the Old PDS, Designated Place or Safe Haven when a PCS Order Is Received
 - G. PCS while on Leave or TDY
 - H. Dependent En Route to the New PDS at the Time of the Member's Death
 - I. Spouse Separates/Retires from the Service after the Member's PCS Order Effective Date
 - J. Legal Custody of Children Changes after the PCS Order Effective Date
- U5218 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INVOLVING OLD AND/OR NEW NON PDS LOCATION**
- U5220 DEPENDENT JOINS OR ACCOMPANIES THE MEMBER DURING TDY EN ROUTE**
- A. General
 - B. MALT Rate
 - C. Per Diem

SECTION C4: VARIOUS UNIQUE PCS SITUATIONS

- U5222 VARIOUS UNIQUE PCS SITUATIONS**
- A. Called (or Ordered) to Active Duty
 - B. Assigned to Foreign Service Colleges
 - C. Ordered to an OCONUS Station to which Dependent Travel is Authorized
 - D. Ordered on a Dependent Restricted Tour, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or to Duty Under Unusual Circumstances
 - E. Reassigned OCONUS Due to Base Closure or Similar Action before the Prescribed OCONUS Tour is Completed
 - F. COT
 - G. Consecutive OCONUS Tours for a Member with a Non Command Sponsored Dependent
 - H. Transfer to/from/between Sea Duty Assignments Not Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty
 - I. Change of Home port for a Ship, Afloat Staff, or Afloat Unit Not Specified as Involving Unusual or Arduous Sea Duty
 - J. Assigned to a Mobile Unit or Ship Based Staff
 - K. Member Ordered to a Hospital in CONUS
 - L. Convicted Personnel Awaiting Completion of Appellate Review
 - M. Ship Being Constructed or Undergoing Overhaul or Inactivation
 - N. Ordered to a CONUS PDS to which Dependent Travel is Delayed or Restricted by an Ordered Evacuation or Natural Disaster

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION C5: VARIOUS SEPARATIONS****U5225 SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY**

- A. General
- B. Duty Station Erroneously Designated as HOR
- C. Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service
- D. Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty Upon Expiration of Enlistment or Prescribed Term of Service
- E. Relief from Active Duty for Members of the RCs Called (or Ordered) to Active Duty for Less Than 20 Weeks
- F. Member Serves Less Than the Initial Prescribed Period of Service
- G. Time Limit
- H. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Results of Disability Proceedings
- I. Member Ordered to a College

U5230 RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY

- A. General
- B. Time Limits
- C. Recalled to Active Duty before Choosing a HOS
- D. Recalled to Active Duty after Choosing a HOS
- E. Member on TDRL Discharged or Retired
- F. Member Dies after Retirement or Release
- G. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Disability Retirement

SECTION C6: UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES**U5240 DEPENDENT TRAVEL UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES**

- A. General
- B. PDS Changed to a Dependent Restricted Tour Station, or Sea Duty Changed to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty
- C. Dependent Travel and Transportation OCONUS for Medical Care
- D. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to Alert Notice
- E. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to Tour Extension
- F. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to a Court Martial Sentence/Administrative Discharge under other than Honorable Conditions (for Members Stationed in CONUS)
- G. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to an In Place Consecutive Overseas Tour (IPCOT)
- H. Travel and Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety

U5241 DEPENDENT TRAVEL WHEN MEMBER OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, OR ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS OR UPON DEATH

- A. General
- B. Definitions
- C. Limitations

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
	D. When Authorized
	E. Administrative Instructions
	F. Dependent Escort Travel
U5242	FUNERAL TRAVEL
	A. Transportation for Eligible Relatives of a Deceased Member to Attend the Member's Burial Ceremony
	B. Funeral Travel of the Family of a Member Who Died while a POW/MIA during the Vietnam Conflict
	C. Definition of Burial Ceremony
U5246	TRANSPORTATION AND PER DIEM OF DESIGNATED INDIVIDUALS OF A HOSPITALIZED WOUNDED, ILL OR INJURED MEMBER
	A. General
	B. Designated Individuals
	C. Transportation
	D. Per Diem
	E. Reimbursable Expenses
U5250	NON MEDICAL ATTENDANT FOR VERY SERIOUSLY AND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, ILL OR INJURED MEMBER
	A. General
	B. Non Medical Attendant
	C. Regulatory Authority
	D. Transportation
	E. Per Diem
	F. Reimbursable Expenses
	G. Funds Advance
U5255	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR DESIGNATED INDIVIDUALS ATTENDANCE AT YELLOW RIBBON
	A. General
	B. Designated Individuals
	C. Transportation
	D. Per Diem
	E. Reimbursable Expenses
	F. Funds Advance
U5258	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR FAMILY MEMBERS INCIDENT TO THE REPATRIATION OF A MEMBER HELD CAPTIVE
	A. Definitions
	B. Family Authorized Travel and Transportation
	C. Attendant
	D. Transportation
	E. Per Diem

Paragraph Title/Contents

F. Funds Advance

SECTION C7: DEPENDENT STUDENT TRANSPORTATION**U5260 DEPENDENT STUDENT TRANSPORTATION**

- A. General
- B. Dependent Student Attending a Dormitory DoDEA School
- C. Travel of a Handicapped DoDEA Student for Diagnostic and Evaluation Purposes
- D. Dependent Student Transportation to a School in the U.S.
- E. DoDEA Student Travel for Academic Competitions and Co-curricular Activities

PART D: HHG TRANSPORTATION AND NTS**SECTION D1: GENERAL****U5300 GENERAL****U5305 ELIGIBILITY****U5310 BASIC ALLOWANCES**

- A. General
- B. Prescribed Weight Allowances
- C. Professional Books, Papers, and Equipment (PBP&E)
- D. Additional Consumable Goods
- E. Weight Additive Articles
- F. Excess Costs for Transportation of a Boat/Personal Watercraft, either Exceeding 14 Feet, as HHG
- G. Recruit's Civilian Clothing
- H. Storage
- I. GOV'T Paid Expenses
- J. Authorized Transportation Locations
- K. Transportation of Replacement HHG Items
- L. Required Medical Equipment

U5315 ADMINISTRATIVE WEIGHT LIMITATIONS

- A. General
- B. Authorization
- C. Exceptions

U5317 HHG TRANSPORTATION DISALLOWED**U5318 RETRANSPORTATION OF THE SAME HHG****U5319 FUNDS ADVANCE**

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION D2: TRANSPORTATION METHODS**

- U5320** **TRANSPORTATION METHODS**
- A. HHG
 - B. UB and/or PBP&E
 - C. GOV'T Procured Transportation
 - D. Personally Procured Transportation and NTS
 - E. Split Shipment

- U5330** **FACTORS AFFECTING HHG TRANSPORTATION**
- A. Combining Weight Allowances when Husband and Wife Are Both Members
 - B. Impact of Order Effective Date
 - C. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked
 - D. Improper Transportation
 - E. Items of Extraordinary Value
 - F. HHG and Mobile Home Allowances
 - G. HHG Transportation before an Order Is Issued
 - H. Time Limitation
 - I. Alcoholic Beverage Transportation

SECTION D3: NET WEIGHT AND EXCESS CHARGES

- U5335** **NET WEIGHT DETERMINATION**
- A. General
 - B. GOV'T Arranged Move
 - C. DPM Transportation
 - D. UB
 - E. When Shipment Weight is Unobtainable
 - F. Exceptions

- U5340** **EXCESS CHARGES**
- A. General
 - B. HHG Transportation in Excess of Authorized Weight Allowance
 - C. HHG Transportation other than between Authorized Locations
 - D. Transportation of Unauthorized Articles
 - E. HHG Transportation with Special Routing or Services Provided

SECTION D4: TRANSPORTATION UNDER VARIOUS SITUATIONS

- U5345** **TRANSPORTATION UNDER VARIOUS SITUATIONS**
- A. Entrance into the Service
 - B. Called/Ordered to Active Duty
 - C. PCS with TDY En Route, PCS while on TDY, or PCS Following TDY Pending Further Assignment
 - D. Courses of Instruction of 20 or More Weeks at One Location
 - E. CONUS Area to Which HHG Transportation Is Prohibited

Paragraph Title/Contents

- F. Ordered to a CONUS Hospital
- G. Ordered from PDS to Await an Order, Detail, Assignment, or Separation
- H. Ordered on PCS to a PDS in the Vicinity of Storage

U5350 PCS TRANSPORTATION TO OR FROM SEA DUTY (NOT UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS) OR OCONUS DUTY

- A. Ordered to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation is Permitted
- B. Ordered from Shore Duty to Sea Duty
- C. Ordered from a CONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation is Prohibited or Restricted, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or Duty Under Unusual Circumstances
- D. Ordered from an OCONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation is Prohibited or Restricted, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or Duty Under Unusual Circumstances
- E. Ordered from Sea Duty or OCONUS Duty to a CONUS PDS
- F. Ordered from Sea Duty to an OCONUS Shore Duty PDS
- G. Ordered from Sea Duty to Sea Duty
- H. Ordered to or from Ship, Afloat Staff, or Afloat Unit Deployed Away from Home Port
- I. Unit Home Port Officially Changed
- J. Unit Home Port Change Officially Announced
- K. Reassignment OCONUS before the Prescribed OCONUS Tour Is Completed Due to Base Closure or Similar Action

SECTION D5: LOCAL SHORT DISTANCE MOVES**U5355 LOCAL SHORT DISTANCE MOVES**

- A. General
- B. Short Distance Move Incident to Reassignment or PCS
- C. Short Distance Move and NTS Incident to GOV'T/GOV'T Controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing Assignment/Termination
- D. Short Distance Move and NTS Incident to Vacating Local Economy QTRS

SECTION D6: SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY**U5360 SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY**

- A. General
- B. Storage
- C. Separation or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service
- D. Separation or Relief from Active Duty upon Expiration of Enlistment or Prescribed Term of Service
- E. Relief from Active Duty for an RC Member Called/Ordered to Active Duty for Less than 20 Weeks or less than 6 Months for Initial Active Duty for Training
- F. Member Required to Vacate GOV'T/GOV'T Controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing upon Separation or Relief from Active Duty
- G. Time Limit
- H. Member Ordered Home to Await the Results of Disability Proceedings
- I. Member Serving in CONUS Who Has No Dependent and is Separated from the Service under other than Honorable Conditions

Paragraph Title/Contents

- J. Enlisted Member Ordered to a College
- K. Recalled to Active Duty after Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty

SECTION D7: RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY

- U5365 RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY**
- A. HOS Authorized
 - B. Transportation to HOS Not Authorized
 - C. Storage
 - D. Member Undergoing Hospitalization or Medical Treatment
 - E. Member Undergoing Education or Training
 - F. Other Deserving Cases
 - G. Member Required to Vacate GOV'T/GOV'T Controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing before Selecting a Home
 - H. Recalled to Active Duty before Selecting a Home
 - I. Recalled to Active Duty after Selecting a Home
 - J. Member on the TDRL Who Is Discharged or Retired
 - K. Member Dies after Retirement or Release
 - L. Member Ordered Home to Await Disability Retirement

SECTION D8: HHG TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES

- U5370 HHG TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES**
- A. General
 - B. HHG Transportation Located in CONUS when Disciplinary Action is Taken against a Member Stationed OCONUS
 - C. PDS to Which Dependent Travel Is Authorized Changed to Dependent Restricted Tour PDS, or Sea Duty Changed to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty
 - D. HHG Transportation Incident to Alert Notice
 - E. Cadet or Midshipman Dies while Enrolled in Service Academy
 - F. Member Reduced in Grade
 - G. HHG Transportation Incident to Tour Extension
 - H. HHG Shipment Incident to a Court Martial Sentence/Administrative Discharge under other than Honorable Conditions (for a Member with Dependent Stationed in CONUS)
 - I. HHG Transportation Incident to IPCOT
 - J. Consumable Goods Allowance Incident to Tour Extension or IPCOT
 - K. HHG Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION D9: HHG TRANSPORTATION WHEN A MEMBER IS OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH**

- U5372 HHG TRANSPORTATION WHEN A MEMBER IS OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH**
- A. General
 - B. Limitations
 - C. When Authorized
 - D. Storage
 - E. Termination of Missing Status
 - F. Member Officially Reported as Dead, Injured, Ill, or Absent for More Than 29 Days in a Missing Status, and Spouse is Also a Member
 - G. Administrative Instructions

SECTION D10: STORAGE IN TRANSIT (SIT)

- U5375 STORAGE IN TRANSIT (SIT)**
- A. General
 - B. Time Limit
 - C. SIT for HHG Transported from NTS to Destination
 - D. SIT Converted to NTS
 - E. HHG Partial Lot Withdrawal and Delivery from SIT
 - F. Further PCS Order Received after the Member Arrives at a New PDS
 - G. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked
 - H. Short Distance Moves

SECTION D11: NONTEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)

- U5380 NONTEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)**
- A. General
 - B. Place of NTS
 - C. NTS as an Alternative to Transportation
 - D. NTS Converted to SIT
 - E. NTS of HHG Currently in SIT
 - F. Withdrawal of HHG from NTS as an Alternative to Continued Storage
 - G. NTS Incident to Occupancy of GOV'T/GOV'T Controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing and Incident to Vacating Local Private Sector Housing
 - H. NTS when Ordered on PCS to a Remote CONUS Area with a Housing Shortage
 - I. Successive NTS Authorization Periods
 - J. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked
 - K. NTS Upon Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty, Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay
 - L. Time Limits

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION D12: AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND AUTHORIZED LIMITS RELATED TO PCS****U5390 AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND AUTHORIZED LIMITS RELATED TO PCS**

- A. General
- B. Summary of PCS HHG Authorized Locations and Weight Allowance

PART E: POV TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE**SECTION E1: POV TRANSPORTATION****U5400 GENERAL****U5405 ELIGIBILITY**

- A. Initial Authority
- B. Related Shipment/Transportation

U5410 TRANSPORTATION

- A. Transportation Permitted
- B. POV Transportation when Transportation to the New PDS Not Permitted
- C. Replacement POV Transportation
- D. Reimbursement of Rental Vehicle Cost when a Motor Vehicle Arrives Late

U5413 TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT FOR POV DELIVERY AND/OR PICK UP

- A. General
- B. POV Delivery/Pick Up Separate from PCS Travel
- C. Concurrent POV Delivery Accomplished with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route Involved
- D. POV Pick Up Accomplished as Part of Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route Involved
- E. POV Delivery to Pick Up from a Designated POV Port/VPC Accomplished as Part of TDY En Route

U5414 TRANSPORTATION OF POV TO/FROM AN OCONUS PDS

- A. Transportation of POV from Old to New PDS Incident to a Unit Move Involving an OCONUS PDS
- B. Transportation of a POV between OCONUS Port/VPC and OCONUS PDS

U5415 POV TRANSPORTATION WITHIN CONUS INCIDENT TO A PCS WHEN THE MEMBER IS UNABLE TO DRIVE THE VEHICLE**U5417 TRANSPORTATION OF A POV WITHIN CONUS INCIDENT TO A PCS**

- A. General
- B. Member Possesses More than Two Vehicles
- C. Restrictions
- D. Cost Reimbursement Example
- E. Cost Reimbursement Example

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U5420	TRANSPORTATION RESTRICTIONS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. POV Purchased in a Non Foreign OCONUS AreaB. Restriction, Prohibition, or Suspension to a Member's OCONUS PDSC. Vehicle SizeD. Combining POV Weight Limitations when Husband and Wife Are Members
U5425	TRANSPORTATION METHODS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GOV'T/Commercial TransportationB. Personally Procured Transportation
U5435	PORTS/VPCs USED <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Designation of PortsB. Alternate Ports/VPCsC. Transshipment from a Designated Port/VPC
U5440	FACTORS AFFECTING POV TRANSPORTATION <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. POV Transportation May Be DeferredB. ErrorC. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or RevokedD. Transportation before an Order Is Issued
U5445	EXCESS COST COLLECTION
U5455	POV TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL OR EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Official and Personal Situations<ul style="list-style-type: none">Member Reassigned from OCONUS PDS to which Dependent Travel Is Authorized to anB. OCONUS PDS to which Dependent Travel Is Not Authorized before the POV Is Transported from a CONUS Port/VPCC. Incident to Alert NoticeD. PDS EvacuationE. Member Officially Reported as Dead, Injured, Ill, Absent for More Than 29 Days in a Missing Status, or Upon DeathF. POV Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety
U5456	TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO DIVORCE
U5457	TIME LIMITATION FOR TRANSPORTATION OF A POV <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Incident to Separation from Service or Relief from Active DutyB. Incident to Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge With Severance or Separation Pay, Involuntary Release from Active Duty With Readjustment or Separation PayC. Incident to PCS
U5460	CARE AND STORAGE

Paragraph Title/Contents

U5461 RENTAL VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT WHEN MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORTED AT GOV'T EXPENSE ARRIVES LATE

SECTION E2: POV STORAGE WHEN POV TRANSPORTATION TO A FOREIGN/NON FOREIGN OCONUS PDS IS NOT AUTHORIZED OR STORAGE ICW CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY

U5462 DEFINITION

U5464 GENERAL

U5465 CARE AND STORAGE

U5466 ELIGIBILITY

- A. Members
- B. Storage

U5467 STORAGE IN LIEU OF SHIPMENT

U5468 TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT TO/FROM A STORAGE FACILITY

- A. General
- B. Delivery/Pick Up
- C. Delivery Accomplished Concurrently with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY en Route is Involved
- D. Pick Up Accomplished Concurrently with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY en route is Involved
- E. Delivery/Pick Up from a Designated Storage Facility Accomplished Concurrently with TDY en Route

U5470 STORAGE FACILITIES USED

- A. Designated Storage Facilities
- B. Personally Procured POV Storage

U5472 FACTORS AFFECTING POV STORAGE

- A. Orders Amended, Modified, Canceled, or Revoked
- B. Storage before an Order Is Issued
- C. Time Limitation

U5474 RESTRICTIONS

- A. Restriction on Vehicle Size
- B. Combining POV Size Limitation when Husband and Wife Are Members
- C. Other Excess Storage Costs

Paragraph Title/Contents**U5476 CONTINUED POV STORAGE**

- A. Continued POV Storage for Active Duty Members
Continued POV Storage upon Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty, Retirement,
- B. Placement or TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from
Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay

U5479 FUNDS ADVANCE**PART F: MOBILE HOMES TRANSPORTATION****U5500 PRIVATELY OWNED MOBILE HOMES**

- A. General
- B. Eligibility
- C. Geographic Limitations
- D. Delayed/Deferred Mobile Home Transportation

U5505 MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION

- A. Definition
- B. Member Married to Member
- C. Single Member/Concurrent Travel Performed
- D. Dependent Travels to/from a Designated Place/Selected Point in CONUS or Alaska
- E. Return from a PDS neither in CONUS nor Alaska
- F. Upon separation from the Service, Relief from Active Duty, Placement on the Temporary
Disability Retired List (TDRL), or Retirement

U5510 GOV'T/PERSONALLY PROCURED MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION

- A. Routing
- B. Personally Procured Commercial Transportation
- C. Movement other than by Commercial Transporter
- D. GOV'T Procured Transportation
- E. Transportation Partly by Commercial Transporter and Partly by other Means

U5515 MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION FACTORS

- A. Mobile Home Allowance Application
- B. Breakdown of, Damage to, or Destruction of a Mobile Home En Route
- C. Improper Shipments
- D. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked
- E. Mobile Home Transportation from a Prior PDS
- F. Transportation before an Order Is Issued
- G. HHG Removed from a Mobile Home to Meet Safety Requirements

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U5520	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION EXCESS COSTS FOR A SEPARATED MEMBER, DECEASED MEMBER, OR HEIRS OF A DECEASED MEMBER
U5530	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION FOR SHORT DISTANCE MOVES A. General B. Reimbursable Expenses C. Non Reimbursable Expenses D. Cost Constraints E. Ownership
U5540	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES A. When a Dependent Travels before the Member's PCS due to Official/Personal Situations B. Mobile Home Transportation Incident to Alert Notice C. Mobile Home Transportation Incident to Tour Extension
U5545	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION WHEN A MEMBER IS OFFICIALLY REPORTED DEAD, ILL, INJURED, OR REPORTED ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH A. General B. Authorized Transportation C. Additional Moves—Member Reported as Missing for more than 1 Year D. Death of a Member
U5555	TEMPORARY STORAGE A. General B. SIT Time Limits C. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked D. Another PCS Order Is Issued after the Member Arrives at the New PDS
U5560	FUNDS ADVANCE

PART G: DISLOCATION ALLOWANCE (DLA)

SECTION G1: GENERAL

U5600	PURPOSE
U5605	DEFINITION OF TERMS A. Member with Dependent(s) B. Member without Dependent(s)
U5610	ELIGIBILITY A. Member with Dependent(s) B. Member without Dependent(s)

Paragraph Title/Contents

- U5615 DETERMINING AMOUNT PAYABLE**
A. General
B. Dependent Authorized to Relocate ICW PCS but Delays Travel

- U5620 FISCAL YEAR LIMITATION ON PAYMENT OF DLA**
A. General
B. Application of Fiscal Year Limitation on DLA Payment

SECTION G2: AUTHORIZATION FACTORS

- U5630 AUTHORIZATION FACTORS**
A. General
B. Special Categories For Which DLA Is Authorized
C. Special Categories For Which DLA Is Not Authorized
D. Household Relocation Incident to Alert Notification
E. DLA when a Member Married to Member Couple is Transferred to a New PDS
F. DLA when a Member is Directed by Competent Authority to Vacate Private Sector QTRS

SECTION G3: DLA RATES

U5635 DLA RATES

- U5635 DLA RATES**
A. Primary DLA Rates (Table U5G-1)
B. Secondary DLA Rates (Table U5G-2)
C. DLA when a Member Married to Member Couple is Transferred (Table U5G-3)

PART H: TLE ALLOWANCE WITHIN CONUS

- U5700 PURPOSE**
- U5705 AUTHORIZATION**
A. Authorized TLE
B. Not Authorized TLE
- U5710 TIME LIMITATIONS**
A. General
B. Temporary Increase
- U5715 TEMPORARY QTRS**

Paragraph Title/Contents

- U5720 REIMBURSEMENT**
- A. Member Married to Member
 - B. Per Diem Rate Used
 - C. Maximum TLE Reimbursement
 - D. Reimbursement Example
 - E. Reimbursement Computation

- U5725 FUNDS ADVANCE**

PART I: PET QUARANTINE

- U5800 GENERAL**

- U5805 PET QUARANTINE REIMBURSEMENT**

- U5810 GENERAL PET INFORMATION**
- A. GOV'T Funded Transportation Not Authorized
 - B. Pet Quarantine Information
 - C. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Requirements
 - D. Related Restrictions

- U5815 MEMBER AND/OR DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATED WITH PET SHIPMENT**

PART J: EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENT

- U5900 DEPENDENT TRAVEL**
- A. General
 - B. Official Situations
 - C. National Interest
 - D. Personal OCONUS Situations and Travel of a Dependent in CONUS when Disciplinary Action is Taken against a Member Stationed OCONUS
 - E. Divorce or Annulment

- U5905 HHG TRANSPORTATION**
- A. From other than CONUS or a Non Foreign OCONUS Area Due to Official Situations
 - B. National Interest
 - C. From OCONUS Due to Personal Situations

- U5910 POV TRANSPORTATION**
- A. OCONUS Dependent Transportation Authorized
 - B. Dependent Currently at an Appropriate Destination – an Order Is Not Issued
 - C. Ex Family Member Travel Incident to Divorce or Annulment
 - D. Dependent Return to OCONUS Areas Authorized

Paragraph Title/Contents

E. Authority on the Next PCS

U5915 MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION

- A. General
- B. Member Assigned to Full PCS Weight Allowance Area
- C. Member Assigned to Administrative Weight Restricted Area

U5920 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR A DEPENDENT RELOCATING FOR PERSONAL SAFETY

- A. General
- B. Definitions
- C. Restriction
- D. Authority
- E. Reimbursement

PART K: RESERVED

PART L: RESERVED

PART M: RESERVED

PART N: RESERVED

PART O: RESERVED

PART P: RESERVED

PART Q: RESERVED

PART R: TRANSPORTATION OF REMAINS OF A DECEASED MEMBER AND/OR A DECEASED DEPENDENT

U5950 GENERAL

- A. DoD Directive 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy
- B. DTR
- C. Sponsoring Service Regulations

U5951 ESCORTING THE REMAINS OF A DECEASED MEMBER

SECTION 7: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

U5120 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

A. Travel when an Order to Active Duty Is Received at a Place other than That to Which Addressed. When an order to active duty is received at, and travel begins from, a place other than that to which the order was addressed, PCS allowances are authorized from that place, not to exceed those from the place to which the order was addressed.

B. PCS Order Received at TDY Station

1. Member Issued a PCS Order while on TDY. A member who receives a PCS order while on TDY, and returns to the old PDS, is paid PCS allowances from the TDY station to the old PDS, and then to the new PDS via any TDY station(s). This includes a member who receives a PCS order while at a TDY station designating it as the new PDS *effective immediately* ([57 Comp. Gen. 198 \(1977\)](#)).

2. Member Issued a PCS Order with TDY en route. A member who departed the old PDS on a PCS order with TDY en route is not authorized PCS allowances to return to the old PDS from the TDY station, even if the order is amended or modified naming a different new PDS.

C. PCS Order Received while on Leave

1. PCS Order Received while on Leave from TDY Station. A member who receives a PCS order while on leave from a TDY station, and returns to the old PDS, is paid PCS allowances from the leave point to the old PDS and then to the new PDS via any other TDY station(s), NTE the allowances from the TDY station to the old PDS and then to the new PDS via any other TDY station(s).

2. PDS Changed or Assigned while on Leave from the PDS. A member, who receives a PCS order while on leave from the old PDS, and begins PCS travel from that site, is authorized PCS allowances from the place at which the order is received to the new PDS, NTE allowances from the old to the new PDS.

D. PCS with TDY at a Location near (but outside the Limits of) the Old or New PDS. No per diem allowance is payable at a TDY location ICW a PCS with TDY en route near the old or new PDS if the member commutes to the TDY from the QTRS occupied while attached to the old PDS or the permanent QTRS the member intends to occupy at the new PDS. This also applies when a member performs TDY at or near the home port when the PDS is a ship or an afloat staff. *QTRS (residence, suite, room, cubicle, etc.) at the old PDS are no longer permanent QTRS on/after the PCS HHG weight allowance transportation date. QTRS at the new PDS are permanent on/after the date the PCS HHG weight allowance is accepted.* Transportation expenses incurred in commuting between the QTRS at the old PDS or QTRS at the new PDS and the TDY location may be paid under Ch 3, Part F, when travel is within the area defined in par. U3500-B, or paid under par. U3325 when travel is from outside that area. A member required to procure meals at personal expense outside the PDS limits may be reimbursed for the meal(s) under par. U4510. When travel outside the TDY location is required, travel, transportation, and per diem allowances under Ch 4, Part B, are authorized. **Exception:** A member who detaches (signs out PCS) from the old PDS, performs TDY en route elsewhere, and returns TDY en route to a location near the old PDS is authorized per diem at the location near the old PDS. Example: A member departs the Pentagon (in Arlington, VA) PCS on 15 June, performs TDY en route at Ft. Leavenworth 1 -31 July, returns TDY en route to Ft. Belvoir 5-15 August, and then signs in PCS to Ft. Polk on 31 August. The member is authorized per diem while at Ft. Belvoir (near old PDS) 5-15 August. If the member had departed on 15 June but performed TDY at Ft. Belvoir first, no per diem is payable for the TDY at Ft. Belvoir immediately after detachment if the member commuted from the permanent QTRS occupied while stationed at the Pentagon ([37 CG 669 \(1958\)](#), [B-138517, 27 February 1959](#), and [B-161267, 30 August 1967](#)).

NOTE: See par. U4102-D for TDY en route within the old and/or new PDS limits.

E. PCS Order Canceled, Amended or Modified En Route

1. PCS Order Canceled Returning Member to the Old PDS. If a PCS order is canceled, limited PCS allowances are authorized from the old PDS to the location at which cancellation notification was received and return to the old PDS. The amount payable is limited to travel from the old PDS, via any en route TDY locations, to the contemplated new PDS and return.

2. PCS Order Amended or Modified to Name a New PDS or En Route TDY Station. If a PCS order is amended or modified naming another new PDS or en route TDY station(s), limited PCS allowances are authorized from the old PDS to the location at which the amended order was received to the last-named new PDS. The amount payable is limited to travel from the old PDS to the last-named new PDS via any en route or added en route TDY locations and the first-named new PDS.

F. PCS Involving a Unit with a Home Port or PDS Location. PCS allowances for the travel described below may be authorized/approved by the official(s) designated by the Service Concerned when the member must assist in the transportation of dependents and/or HHG, pick up personal items, and/or personally drive the member's POC.

*1. Home Port Changed. When a unit's home port is changed, a member may be paid PCS allowances to the old home port and then to the new home port via any TDY stations(s). If the unit is at the old home port, the member may be paid PCS allowances from the old home port to the new home port and return to the unit via any TDY station. This travel must begin within 1 year from the home port change effective date, unless the time limit is extended by the Secretarial Process. If a member is on leave from a deployed unit whose home port is changed, the PCS allowances accrue from the leave point to the new home port via the old home port, NTE the allowances payable from the unit's location when the member departed on leave to the new home port via the old home port. For dependent and HHG travel and transportation allowances after a home port change announcement, see pars U5222-D6 and U5350-I.

2. PCS from a Unit when the Unit Is Away from Home Port/PDS. A member, ordered PCS from a unit that is away from its home port/PDS, may be paid PCS allowances from the location at which PCS travel begins to the new PDS via the old home port/PDS and/or any TDY station(s).

3. PCS to a Unit when the Unit Is Away from Home Port/PDS. A member, ordered PCS to a unit that is away from its home port/PDS, may be paid PCS allowances from the old PDS to the new unit via its home port/PDS and/or any TDY station(s).

4. PCS to a Unit Whose Home Port Change Has Been Announced and the Member Arrives before or after the Home Port Change Effective Date. A member, ordered PCS to a unit whose home port change has been announced and who travels to the new home port either before or after the home port change effective date, may be paid PCS allowances from the old PDS to the unit via the new home port and/or any TDY station(s) ([60 Comp. Gen. 561 \(1981\)](#)).

5. PCS to a Ship with a Home Port Assignment Effective upon Commissioning. A member, ordered PCS to a newly commissioned ship and the ship's announced home port is different from the member's old PDS, may be paid PCS allowances to the old PDS (or home port), then to the ship's announced home port via any TDY stations, and then to the place at which the ship is located. For two-crew ships, both crews may be paid these allowances. This travel must begin within 1 year from the ship's commissioning effective date ([60 Comp. Gen. 561](#) and [564 \(1981\)](#)).

6. PCS from a Unit Undergoing a Home Port Change. A member, ordered PCS from a unit undergoing a home port change and who detaches after the home port change effective date, may be provided PCS allowances from the unit to the new PDS via the old home port (or a designated place, if applicable) and any TDY station(s) ([60 Comp. Gen. 562 \(1981\)](#)).

*7. Travel to Old Home Port/PDS after the Effective Change Date to the New Home Port/PDS. A member assigned to a unit ordered to a new home port/PDS, but due to mission requirements is not able to assist with the move of HHG, POV, and/or to accompany dependents to the new home port/PDS prior to the effective change date of the new home port/PDS, is allowed to return from the new home port to the old home port after the effective change date of the new home port for the specified purposes associated with moving HHG, POV, and/or to accompany dependents to the new home port. Travel must begin within 180 days after the home port change effective date and prior to the order expiration date. Requests for travel commencing after 180 days must be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

****NOTE: Authority for a member in par. U5120-F7 is not applicable to pars. U5222-D6 and U5350-I.***

*8. Travel to/from a Place other than the New/Old Home Port. A member traveling under pars. U5120-F1 through U5120-F6 may be paid PCS allowances for travel via:

- a. A place other than the old home port to the new home port,
- b. The old home port to a place other than the new home port, or
- c. A place other than the old home port to a place other than the new home port.

Allowances must not exceed those payable for travel between the locations authorized in par. U5120-F.

G. Travel to/from a Designated Place

1. PCS Allowances. A member ordered PCS, who travels to a designated place, may be paid PCS allowances for travel from the old PDS to:

- a. The new PDS via the designated place,
- b. The designated place via any TDY station(s) and then to the new PDS, or
- c. Any TDY station(s) via the designated place and then to the new PDS.

2. Limitation. A member may not be paid PCS allowances for round-trip travel between a TDY station and a designated place. On a subsequent PCS that results in dependent relocation, the member may be paid PCS allowances for travel from the old PDS to the:

- a. New PDS via any TDY station(s) and/or the designated place, or
- b. Authorized processing station, if appropriate, and then to the HOS, HOR, or PLEAD via the designated place. ***NOTE: A NOAA Marine and Aviation Operations and Commissioned Personnel Center is a processing station for NOAA.***

3. Travel and Transportation Allowances Authorized/Approved by the Service Concerned. A Service-designated official may authorize/approve travel and transportation allowances when the member must travel to the designated place en route between PDSs to assist:

- a. In moving dependents,
- b. Dependents with HHG shipment, or
- c. Dependent transportation by POC.

4. Travel Allowances When Dependents are No Longer at the Designated Place (60 Comp. Gen. 562 (1981)). If member is divorced or dependents die before the subsequent PCS effective date and the member no longer has dependents at the designated place, the member may be authorized PCS allowances for travel to the designated place to pick up:

- a. HHG, and/or
- b. Personal Effects, and/or
- c. Member's/Dependent's POC.

H. Member Escorts Dependent to/from a Designated Place ICW a Unit PCS Move to/from an OCONUS Unaccompanied Tour

1. CONUS PDS to OCONUS PDS. A unit member who is required to travel on a PCS from a CONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS with the unit for an unaccompanied tour may escort dependents from the old PDS to a designated place, and return to the PDS before departure for the OCONUS PDS. This member is authorized round trip PCS allowances between the old PDS and the designated place; however, the allowable travel time for return to the PDS is limited to constructed travel time (par. U3005-A) as if the travel had been performed by GOV'T-procured transportation.

2. OCONUS PDS to CONUS PDS. A unit member who is required to travel on a PCS from an unaccompanied tour at an OCONUS PDS to a CONUS PDS with the unit may escort dependents from the designated place to the new PDS. A member who does, is authorized round trip PCS allowances between the new PDS and the designated place; however, the allowable travel time for travel from the new PDS to a designated place is limited to constructed travel time (par. U3005-A) as if the travel had been performed by GOV'T-procured transportation.

I. Member Ordered PCS from a PDS from Which Dependents Have Been Evacuated

1. A member, ordered PCS from a PDS from which dependents were evacuated under par. U6004 or U6053, may be paid PCS allowances for travel from the old PDS to:

- a. The new PDS via the designated place or safe haven, as applicable;
- b. The designated place or safe haven, as applicable, via any TDY station(s) and then to the new PDS;
- c. Any TDY station(s) via the designated place or safe haven, as applicable and then to the new PDS; or
- d. The authorized processing station, if appropriate, and then to the HOS, HOR, or PLEAD via the designated place or safe haven, as applicable; ***NOTE: NOAA's Marine and Aviation Operations and Commissioned Personnel Centers are processing stations for NOAA.***

2. Limitations. Travel allowances may not be paid for round-trip travel between a TDY station and a designated place or safe haven. Travel to a designated place must occur before the member completes PCS travel.

3. Travel Allowances Authorized/Approved by the Service Concerned. A Service-designated official may authorize/approve travel and transportation allowances when the member must:

- a. Assist in the transportation of dependents and/or HHG, and/or
- b. Pick up personal items, and/or
- c. Personally drive the member's POC.

J. Unable to Travel with Member's Organization. A member, unable to travel to the new home port/PDS with member's organization for reasons acceptable to the Service, but who later joins it under a competent order, is authorized the allowances in par. U5105.

K. PCS to Hospital. PCS travel allowances are payable, if otherwise proper, for travel to, from, or between hospitals, provided the order does not contemplate return to the PDS.

L. Member Dies while En Route to New PDS. PCS allowances are payable on behalf of a member traveling on a PCS, who dies after beginning the travel, from the old PDS to the place of death. The amount paid must not exceed the amount for travel from the old PDS to the ordered new PDS.

M. Directed Travel over other than a Usually Traveled Route. When ordered to travel over a route involving a higher cost to the GOV'T on an order that is amended or modified while en route, a member is authorized allowances over the ordered route.

BLANK PAGE

SECTION 4: VARIOUS UNIQUE PCS SITUATIONS

U5222 VARIOUS UNIQUE PCS SITUATIONS

A. Called (or Ordered) to Active Duty

1. Called (or Ordered) to Active Duty -- TDY Station First Assignment. When a member is called (or ordered) to active duty, and is first assigned to a TDY station and then ordered on PCS, the member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances for dependent travel to the PDS, NTE the travel allowances from the HOR or the PLEAD to the first PDS.

2. Commissioned from Service Academies. When commissioned and ordered to active duty, a graduate of a Service academy is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances for dependent travel, NTE the authority for travel to the PDS, regardless of the point designated in the PCS order (Service academy or HOR) from which the officer's travel is directed to be performed. When a dependent is acquired after the officer's departure (detachment) date from a Service academy incident to an active duty PCS order, but on or before the PCS order effective date, the officer is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances for dependent travel to the new PDS from one of the following:

a. HOR;

b. Service academy; or

c. Place at which the dependent is acquired. However, if the dependent travels from the place acquired to the HOR or Service academy before the active duty order effective date, then the place named in par. U5222-A2a or U5222-A2b, as appropriate, applies.

This authority is without regard to whether TDY is directed or performed en route.

B. Assigned to Foreign Service Colleges. A member assigned to a Foreign Service college on a PCS for 20 or more weeks is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances. ***The tour length restrictions in par. U5201-B3e and U5201-B3f do not apply.***

C. Ordered to an OCONUS Station to which Dependent Travel Is Authorized

1. General. When a member is ordered to PCS to an OCONUS station to which dependent travel is authorized, the member is authorized the dependent travel and transportation allowances in par. U5222-C if they travel.

2. Dependent Authorized Concurrent Travel with Member. When a dependent is authorized concurrent travel to the OCONUS PDS (whether or not travel is actually with the member), the member is authorized allowances for dependent travel when performed from the place the dependent is located when the member receives the PCS order to the OCONUS PDS, NTE the allowances for travel from the last place transported at GOV'T expense to the new PDS. GOV'T transportation facilities for transoceanic travel should be used when available.

3. Concurrent Dependent Travel Denied

a. Delay Anticipated to Be for 20 or More Weeks from Member's Port Reporting Month. When concurrent dependent travel is denied by a competent authority for 20 or more weeks from the member's port reporting month, the member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to a designated place in CONUS, or to a designated place in a non-foreign OCONUS area:

(1) If the member was a legal resident of that state, Commonwealth, territory or possession, before entering on active duty, or the member's spouse was a legal resident of that location at the time of marriage; or

(2) Provided the member was called to active duty from that place or it is the member's HOR.

A member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the designated place to the OCONUS PDS if authorized at a later date, provided the dependent is command sponsored before travel and the member has at least 12 months remaining on the OCONUS tour on the date the dependent is scheduled to arrive there.

b. Delay Anticipated to Be for Less Than 20 Weeks from Member's Port Reporting Month. When the anticipated dependent travel delay is less than 20 weeks from the member's port reporting month, dependent total travel and transportation allowances must not exceed the allowances from the last place to which transported at GOV'T expense to the new PDS. Reimbursement for the authorized travel is made after travel to the OCONUS PDS is completed.

4. Member Elects to Serve an Unaccompanied Tour. A member who elects to serve an unaccompanied tour may leave the dependent at the current location, or move them to a designated place in:

a. CONUS,

b. A non-foreign OCONUS area; if:

- (1) The member was a legal resident of that area before entering on active duty;
- (2) The member's spouse was a legal resident of that area at the time of marriage;
- (3) The member was called to active duty from that area;
- (4) It is the member's HOR; or
- (5) Authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process;

c. An OCONUS location at which the PCS order states the member is scheduled to serve an accompanied tour immediately after completing the unaccompanied tour. The member must have sufficient obligated service to complete the unaccompanied tour and the subsequent accompanied tour. A dependent cannot be moved again at GOV'T expense until a subsequent PCS order is issued or the member is selected to serve an IPCOT. A member moving a dependent to a designated place under par. U5222-C may move the dependent to the OCONUS PDS at personal expense. If the dependent is command-sponsored at the OCONUS PDS after arrival, they may be moved from that PDS at GOV'T expense when a subsequent PCS order is issued.

5. Reimbursement for Transoceanic Travel. *Par. U5116-D, pertaining to a member's authorized transoceanic travel, also applies to reimbursement for authorized transoceanic travel performed by a dependent at personal expense.*

D. Ordered on a Dependent-restricted Tour, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or to Duty under Unusual Circumstances

1. PCS on a Dependent-restricted Tour. When transferred by a PCS order on a dependent-restricted tour, a member may elect to move a dependent from the old PDS (or HOR/PLEAD based on the location if it is the member's first PCS on active duty) to a designated place in:

a. CONUS;

b. A non-foreign OCONUS area; if:

- (1) The member was a legal resident of that area before entering on active duty;
- (2) The member's spouse was a legal resident of that area at the time of marriage;

- (3) The member was called to active duty from that area;
 - (4) It is the member's HOR; or
 - (5) Authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process;
- c. An OCONUS location at which the PCS order states the member is scheduled to serve an accompanied tour immediately after completing the dependent-restricted tour, or a tour falling under par. U5222-D2 or U5222-D3 below. The member must have sufficient obligated service to complete the dependent-restricted tour and either the tour falling under par. U5222-D2 or U5222-D3 below, or the subsequent accompanied tour; or
- d. An OCONUS location justified under unusual conditions or circumstances and authorized/approved by the Secretary Concerned. Par. U5350-C second item for related HHG transportation.;
- (1) This authority may not be delegated below the Service headquarters that directs dependent travel and transportation policy and procedures;
 - (2) For an Armed Forces' member, this authority may be used only to return a foreign-born dependent to the spouse's native country per [DoDI 1315.18](http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf), Procedures for Military Personnel Assignments; (<http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf>);
 - (3) The Commandant of the Coast Guard (CG-12) may make an exception for a Coast Guard member; and
 - (4) *A dependent residing in the same country as the member cannot be command-sponsored, if moved there under this authority.*
2. Assignment to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty on a Specified Ship, Afloat Staff, or Unit. When a member is transferred by a PCS order to a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit specified in writing through the Secretarial Process as involving unusually arduous sea duty, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old PDS to the new PDS (except for a dependent-restricted tour) or to a designated place as specified in par. U5222-D1. A member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5222-D when the old home port or PDS is identical to the new home port or PDS ([57 Comp. Gen. 266 \(1978\)](#)).
3. Assignment to a Ship or Afloat Staff Specified as Operating OCONUS for a Period of One Year or More. When a member is permanently assigned to a ship or afloat staff specified through the Secretarial Process as in an OCONUS area for a contemplated continuous period of 1 year or more on the date the ship or afloat staff is so specified, or the member is thereafter transferred by a PCS order to such ship or afloat staff, the member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the PDS to a designated place as specified in par. U5222-D1.
4. Subsequent Authority. When a member is:
- a. Transferred by PCS order from a dependent-restricted tour to an area to which dependent travel is authorized;
 - b. Transferred by PCS order from a specified ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit referred to in U5222-D2 or U5222-D3 except when serving a dependent-restricted tour at the new PDS (par. U5222-D1) or another specified ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit (par. U5222-D2 or U5222-D3);
 - c. On permanent duty aboard a ship or on a staff referred to in par. U5222-D2 or D3 when such ship or staff is relieved from unusually arduous sea duty or the specified continuous overseas duty of 1 year or more; or

- d. On permanent duty on a dependent-restricted tour on the date the restriction against dependent travel to the member's PDS is removed;

except as provided in par. U5215-F, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the place the dependent is located on receipt of the PCS order involved in par. U5222-D4a or U5222-D4b or on the date of change of conditions in par. U5222-D4c or U5222-D4d, or from the place to which the dependent was moved at GOV'T expense under par. U5222-D1 or U5222-D3, whichever results in the least reimbursement, to the member's PDS. Dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the place to which the dependent was moved under par. U5222-D or from the home port for a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit if the dependent is located there on receipt of the PCS order involved in U5222-D4b, to the new PDS. A member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances even though the home port of the old ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit specified under par. U5222-D2 or U5222-D3 and the new PDS are identical ([57 Comp. Gen. 266 \(1978\)](#)).

5. Home Port Change. When on duty with a unit specified as unusually arduous on the home port change effective date, a member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the old home port:

- a. Or designated place to the new home port if the home port change is incident to commencement of an overhaul to be performed at the new home port. If travel is from the old home port to a location other than the new home port, par. U5218 applies. If travel is from a designated place to a location other than the new home port, the authority is limited to that from the designated place to the new home port.
- b. To the new home port or to a designated place if the home port change is incident to completion of an overhaul. If travel is from a location other than the old home port to the new home port, par. U5218 applies. If travel is from a location other than the old home port to a designated place, the authority is limited to that from the old home port to a designated place.
- c. Or from a designated place to the new home port or from the old home port to a designated place, if the home port change is not incident to an overhaul. Travel from one designated place to another is not authorized.

*6. Home Port Change Announcement. When an official announcement has been made designating a home port change, travel and transportation allowances for a dependent may no longer be paid to the old home port ICW a PCS order to the unit at that old home port. The home port change announcement is an order modification until such time as the PCS order is later amended, modified, canceled or revoked. Provisions apply, but are not limited, to a member who has:

- a. Delayed dependent travel or transportation to the old home port, or
- b. Been issued a PCS order to the unit naming the old home port after the home port change has been announced.

Exception: A dependent transported after a PCS order is received and who is in a transit or in an otherwise irreversible transportation status on the date the announcement was made.

***NOTE:** Authority for a member in par. U5120-F7 is not applicable to exception for dependents in pars. U5222-D6.

E. Reassigned OCONUS due to Base Closure or Similar Action before the Prescribed OCONUS Tour Is Completed. A member, accompanied by a command-sponsored dependent, who is involuntarily transferred on a PCS due to base closure or similar action between OCONUS PDSs, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the new PDS, if dependents are authorized thereat, or IAW par. U5222-D, if the member is to serve an unaccompanied tour at the new PDS. Upon subsequent PCS transfer from the new PDS, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized regardless of the length of time served at the PDS from which the member last departed. If the move is within the same theater, the tour length restrictions in pars. U5201-B3e and B3f do not apply.

F. COT. A member stationed OCONUS who is selected to serve a COT is authorized the following dependent travel and transportation allowances (IPCOT allowances, par. U5240-G):

1. Unaccompanied to Unaccompanied Tour. The dependent may be moved from a designated place to another designated place if authorized/approved by the Secretary Concerned and it is shown that the dependent's movement is in the GOV'T's best interest. ***This authority may not be delegated.*** This movement is authorized only on a PCS.
2. Unaccompanied to Accompanied Tour. The dependent may be moved from a designated place to the member's new PDS, if the dependent is command sponsored prior to travel to the new PDS.
3. From an Accompanied to an Unaccompanied Tour. When a member elects to serve an unaccompanied tour or receives a PCS to an unaccompanied tour, par. U5222-C4 or U5222-D1 applies. A member may leave a command-sponsored dependent at the old PDS (***this location is then a designated place***) if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process (which in this case may not be delegated below the headquarters that directs dependent transportation policies or procedures for the Service concerned), and receive station allowances at the with-dependent rate (par. U9205-A1). ***A dependent is no longer command-sponsored once the member departs PCS per DoDI 1315.18***, Procedures for Military Personnel Assignments. at <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf>.
4. Accompanied-to-Accompanied Tour. A dependent may be moved to the new PDS, if command sponsored there before travel, when a member elects or is required (i.e., assigned to a key billet) to serve an accompanied tour at the new PDS. A member, assigned to a key billet and electing to serve without dependents, is authorized allowances for dependent travel and transportation to a designated place.

G. Consecutive OCONUS Tours for a Member with a Non-command-sponsored Dependent. A member, ordered on a PCS between OCONUS PDSs, who has a non-command-sponsored dependent at, or in the vicinity of, the old PDS, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances if the member is to serve an accompanied tour at the new OCONUS PDS. If the member was authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances at the time of transfer to the old OCONUS PDS, authority is for the travel performed NTE the allowances from the place the dependent was last moved at GOV'T expense. If the member was not authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances at the time of transfer to the old OCONUS PDS, the authority cannot exceed the travel and transportation allowances from the CONUS POE serving the old PDS to the new PDS. For IPCOT, see par. U5240-G.

H. Transfer to, from, or between Sea Duty Assignments Not Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty. When a member is transferred between PDSs, neither of which is unusually arduous sea duty, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old PDS to the new PDS. ***Except for assignments involving duty under par. U5222-D, dependent travel and transportation allowances are not authorized when the old and new PDS are the same (B-185099, 1 June 1976).***

I. Change of Home Port for a Ship, Afloat Staff, or Afloat Unit Not Specified as Involving Unusual or Arduous Sea Duty. When a member is on duty with a ship, afloat staff, or an afloat unit on the home port change effective date, that home port change is a PCS for dependent travel and transportation purposes. Dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old home port to the new home port. Home port change allowances involving units specified as unusually arduous are as prescribed in par. U5222-D.

J. Assigned to a Mobile Unit or Ship Based Staff. A mobile unit or a ship-based staff with an assigned home port (as opposed to an assigned PDS location) has the same status as a ship with an assigned home port for determination of dependent travel and transportation allowances.

K. Member Ordered to a Hospital in CONUS. ***Par. U5222-K does not apply to a member not authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201-B.*** Except as provided in par. U5222-K2, authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances incident to a member's hospitalization is contingent on a statement by the commanding officer of the receiving hospital that the case has been evaluated and that a

prolonged treatment period of the member in that hospital is expected.

1. From Duty Stations or Hospitals in CONUS. A member on active duty, who is transferred within CONUS from either a PDS or a TDY station to a hospital for observation and treatment, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances (as for a PCS) from the last PDS, or the place the dependent was retained under par. U5201-A, to the hospital. Upon later transfer from one hospital to another in CONUS for further observation and treatment, and when the dependent traveled at GOV'T expense incident to the member's transfer to the initial hospital, a member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances between such hospitals.

2. From OCONUS Duty Stations or Hospitals. A member on OCONUS active duty, who is transferred to a hospital in CONUS for observation and treatment, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the OCONUS PDS or a designated place, as applicable, to the first hospital to which the member is transferred for observation and treatment. When the dependent travels incident to the member's initial hospital transfer from OCONUS, no statement of prolonged hospitalization is required.

3. Transportation Not Restricted to the Hospital. Subject to the maximum set forth in pars. U5222-K1 and U5222-K2, a member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to, from, and between other places (Par. U5218).

4. Completion of Hospitalization. A member who is released from observation and treatment and restored to duty, separated from the Service, relieved from active duty, placed on the TDRL, or retired (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve), is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances for travel to the PDS, HOR, PLEAD, or HOS, as follows:

a. When a dependent did not travel at GOV'T expense incident to the member's hospitalization--from the place at which the dependent is located upon hospitalization completion, NTE the authority for travel from the last or any prior PDS or place the dependent was retained (par. U5201-A) or from a designated place to which previously transported (par. U5222-D), as applicable;

b. When a dependent traveled at GOV'T expense incident to the member's hospitalization--from the place at which the dependent is located upon hospitalization completion, NTE the authority for travel from the hospital to which the member was transferred when the dependent traveled at GOV'T expense.

L. Convicted Personnel Awaiting Completion of Appellate Review. A member stationed in CONUS, who is placed on leave involuntarily while awaiting completion of appellate review of a court-martial sentence to a punitive discharge or dismissal from the Service, may be provided dependent transportation. Such transportation is provided only if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process. Par. U5225-F applies. If restored to duty, the member is authorized dependent PCS travel and transportation allowances from the place to which travel was authorized when placed on appellate leave to the member's PDS. When a dependent travels at GOV'T expense to the HOR or PLEAD, or to some other place under par. U5222-L, such travel constitutes final separation travel unless the member is restored to duty ([63 Comp. Gen. 135 \(1983\)](#)).

M. Ship Being Constructed or Undergoing Overhaul or Inactivation

NOTE: Per diem or reimbursement for meals and lodging may not be paid ICW travel under par. U5222-M.

1. General. A dependent of a member on duty aboard a ship:

a. Being overhauled or inactivated at a place other than its home port or

b. If the home port is changed to the port of overhaul or inactivation and the dependent is residing in the area of the home port or former home port,

may be provided transportation under par. U5222-M4 in lieu of the member's authority, to the overhaul or inactivation port, NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured commercial round trip travel for the member. Such

dependent travel, in lieu of member's travel, may be provided on or after the 31st day, and every 60th day after the 31st day after the date on which the ship enters the overhaul/inactivation port or after the date which the member becomes permanently assigned to the ship, whichever is later. A dependent must not be provided transportation under par. U2222-M unless the member has been assigned to the ship for more than 30 consecutive days. A dependent who becomes authorized to a round trip before using a prior authorization does not lose a previously earned authorization. All travel authorized under par. U5222-M must begin before the ship departs from the overhaul/inactivation port. The term "area" means places surrounding the home port from which personnel customarily commute daily to the home port.

2. Ship's Home Port Not Changed. When the ship's home port is not changed, dependent travel is authorized between the home port and the overhaul/inactivation port unless the member has elected personal travel under par. U7115, in which case dependent travel under par. U5222-M is not authorized. However, the member has the option to alternate such travel, i.e., member, dependent, member, each time the authority becomes available. The dependent travel under par. U5222-M may not exceed the cost of GOV'T-procured round trip travel for the member.

3. Ship's Home Port Changed. When the ship undergoes a home port change to the overhaul/inactivation port, the dependent is authorized travel between the ship's former home port and the overhaul/inactivation port in lieu of PCS allowances, if because of personal situations, the dependent is not relocated (e.g., dependent receiving medical care and no similar facility exists at the overhaul/inactivation port) to the overhaul/inactivation port.

4. Dependent Travel while the Ship Is Being Constructed. When the authorization conditions in par. U5222-M are met, the dependent of a member assigned to permanent duty in conjunction with the construction of a ship, at a location other than the:

- a. Ship's designated future home port; or
- b. Area at which the dependent is residing

may be provided transportation or an allowance for transportation for round trip travel to the construction port from either the site of the:

- a. Ship's future home port; or
- b. Area at which the dependent is residing;

unless the member has elected personal travel under par. U7115 D, in which case dependent transportation under par. U5222-M is not authorized. A member has the option to personally travel or substitute dependent travel each time the authority becomes available. Authorization for this transportation accrues on or after the 31st consecutive day and every 60th day after the 31st day after the date on which the member becomes permanently assigned to the ship. A dependent who becomes authorized to a round trip before using a prior authorization does not lose a previously earned authorized round trip. All travel under par. U5222-M must begin before the ship departs the construction port.

5. Transportation Allowances. A member whose dependent travel is covered by pars. U5222-M1 and U5222-M4, is authorized one, or a combination, of the following for the authorized round trip travel:

- a. Transportation-in-kind;
- b. Reimbursement for the cost of personally-procured commercial transportation (*CTO/TMC use is still MANDATORY*);
- c. The automobile mileage rate (Par. U2600) for the distance traveled by POC.

GOV'T transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable. Reimbursement under par U5222-M5b

is subject to par. U5201-A1b, for land travel and par. U5207 for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for the actual travel NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured commercial round trip air transportation for the member between the home port or former home port and the overhaul or inactivation port. The reimbursement under par. U5222-M5b or the mileage under par. U5222-M5c must not exceed the cost of GOV'T-procured commercial round trip air transportation for the member between the home port or former home port and the overhaul or inactivation port.

N. Ordered to a CONUS PDS to which Dependent Travel Is Delayed or Restricted by an Ordered Evacuation or Natural Disaster

NOTE: Pars. U5120-F and U5120-G when the member travels on a PCS order from the old PDS via the dependent's designated place prior to reporting to the new PDS. The member's PCS travel is completed on the reporting date at the new PDS. Par. U10406 and Tables U10E-4 and U10E-5 for housing allowance changes when a Service defers a dependent's travel.

1. General. The Services have limited discretionary authority (pars. U5222-N1a and U5222-N1b) to request the designation of geographic areas within CONUS as "non-concurrent travel application areas" in the event of ordered evacuations and/or major disasters ([42 USC §5121 et seq](#)) subject to approval by PDUSD (P&R). This authority is used when military installations and/or the surrounding geographic areas infrastructure cannot support the dependents at the duty station.

a. Service M&RAs must request non-concurrent travel restriction authority through the Joint Chiefs of Staff/J1 for further coordination with the Services concerned (including Coast Guard) prior to submitting a recommendation to the PDUSD (P&R) for concurrence, approval, and adjudication. See [DoDI 1315.18](#) . <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf>.

b. Non-DoD Services are not subject to the DoDI but should coordinate their policies with PDUSD (P&R) for transparency among members.

2. Designation of a CONUS Area as a Non-concurrent Travel Application Area. A Service must modify/amend the PCS order to prescribe dependent travel authorization separately from the member's directed travel.

a. Upon designation of a CONUS area as a non-concurrent travel application area, dependent travel to locations within the area is not authorized at GOV'T expense until the authority designated by the Secretarial Process authorizes/approves the travel.

b. The member selects 'awaiting transportation' location for the dependent when par. U5222-N3c, U5222-N4b, or U5222-N5c applies. Ch 3, Part F, Ch 4, Part B, and Ch 5 for dependent travel and transportation allowances for the authorized delay en route and PCS travel and transportation allowances. The member's new commanding officer may authorize/approve additional travel time when appropriate per the Service's policy (par. U5160-E). ***Pars. U5120-F and G are not applicable when the designated place has not been declared.***

Par. U5222-N2b example: A dependent had departed the old PDS en route to the new PDS when the Service declared the new PDS a non-concurrent travel area and directed the dependent to remain at a delay location. The dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized at the 'awaiting transportation' location are: TDY allowances and local transportation reimbursement at the 'awaiting transportation' location; and/or PCS allowances from that location to a designated place and/or the new PDS at GOV'T expense.

3. Delayed Dependent Travel between CONUS PDSs. The member's PCS order must state that dependent travel to the new PDS under that order is not authorized until authorized/approved by the authority designated by the Secretarial Process. When further travel is authorized/approved, the PCS order must be modified/amended to authorize/approve dependent travel.

a. Delay Anticipated to Be for Less Than 20 Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. When the anticipated dependent travel delay is less than 20 weeks from the member's reporting date, the dependent is

expected to remain at the old PDS and movement to any other location at GOV'T expense is not authorized.

b. Delay Anticipated to Be for 20 or More Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. When the authority designated by the Secretarial Process denies dependent travel for 20 or more weeks from the member's reporting date, the dependent is authorized to move from the old PDS to an authorized designated place at GOV'T expense. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process when the member's or spouse's domicile before entering active duty (or marriage to the member) was at the non-foreign OCONUS location desired as the designated place and the person continues to be a domiciliary of that non-foreign OCONUS location. The PCS order must be modified to reflect the authorized designated place.

c. Travel Delayed while the Dependent Is En Route to the New PDS. When the dependent is performing PCS travel and is en route to the new PDS within the designated non-concurrent travel area and a concurrent travel restriction is imposed on travel to the new PDS, the dependent enters into an awaiting further transportation status (Par. U2200-B3).

4. Delayed Dependent Travel from an OCONUS PDS to a CONUS PDS

a. Delay Travel to New CONUS PDS. When the old PDS is OCONUS and dependent travel is delayed, regardless of the duration, the dependent is authorized to move from the old OCONUS PDS to an authorized CONUS designated place. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process when the member's or spouse's domicile before entering active duty (or marriage to the member) was at the non-foreign OCONUS location desired as the designated place and the person continues to be a domiciliary of that non-foreign OCONUS location. The PCS order must state that dependent travel under that order to the new CONUS PDS at GOV'T expense is not authorized until authorized/approved by the authority designated by the Secretarial Process. When travel to the new PDS is authorized/approved, the PCS order must be modified/amended to authorize/approve dependent travel at GOV'T expense.

b. Travel Delayed while the Dependent Is En Route to the New PDS. When the dependent is performing PCS travel and is en route to the new PDS within the designated non-concurrent travel area and a concurrent travel restriction is imposed on travel to the new PDS, the dependent enters into an awaiting further transportation status (See par. U2200-B3).

5. Delayed Dependent Travel within a Designated Non-concurrent Travel Area. This par. applies when the old and new CONUS PDSs are non-concurrent dependent travel locations because of an ordered evacuation or natural disaster.

a. Delay Anticipated to Be for Less Than 20 Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. When the anticipated dependent travel delay is less than 20 weeks from the member's reporting date, dependent movement to any other location at GOV'T expense is not authorized.

b. Delay Anticipated to Be for 20 or More Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. When the Secretarial Process denies dependent travel for 20 or more weeks from the member's reporting date, the dependent is authorized to be moved from the old PDS to an authorized designated place. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process when the member's or spouse's domicile before entering active duty (or marriage to the member) was at that non-foreign OCONUS location desired as the designated place and the member or spouse continues to be a domiciliary of that non-foreign OCONUS location. The PCS order must reflect the authorized designated place.

c. Travel Delayed while the Dependent Is En Route to the New PDS. When the dependent is performing PCS travel and is en route to the new PDS within the designated non-concurrent travel area and a concurrent travel restriction is imposed on travel to the new PDS, the dependent enters into an awaiting further transportation status (Par. U2200-B3).

The PCS order must state that the dependent travel to the new PDS under that order is not authorized until authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process. When further travel is authorized/ approved, the PCS order must be modified/amended to authorize/approve dependent travel.

6. Dependent Travels from a CONUS or an OCONUS PDS to an Alternate Location other than the Authorized CONUS Designated Non-concurrent Travel Area. This par. applies when dependent travels to a dependent-selected location not authorized by an official travel order or performs the travel prior to the issuance of an amended/modified PCS order. Travel and transportation reimbursement for the dependent travel is contingent on the issuance of a PCS order authorizing dependent travel to the new PDS.

a. Anticipated Delay in the U.S. or at a Non-foreign OCONUS PDS to Be for Less Than 20 Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. This par. applies to a dependent (separately or as a family) who elects to travel from the U.S. or a non-foreign OCONUS PDS from which the member is ordered, to a location, prior to the issuance of an amended/modified PCS order authorizing dependent travel to the new PDS, instead of remaining at the old PDS.

b. Anticipated Delay at a Foreign OCONUS PDS to Be for Less Than 20 Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. This par. applies to a dependent (separately or as a family) who travels from the foreign OCONUS PDS from which the member is ordered, to a location other than the designated place. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process when the member's or spouse's domicile before entering active duty (or marriage to the member) was at the non-foreign OCONUS location desired as the designated place and the person continues to be a domiciliary of that non-foreign OCONUS location.

c. Delay Anticipated to Be for 20 or More Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. This par. applies to a dependent (separately or as a family) who elects to travel, from the CONUS or OCONUS PDS from which the member is ordered, to a location other than the designated place. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process when the member's or spouse's domicile before entering active duty (or marriage to the member) was at a non-foreign OCONUS location desired as the designated place and the person continues to be a domiciliary of that non-foreign OCONUS location.

Reimbursement for dependent travel to the dependent-selected location and then to the PDS is limited to the GOV'T's travel and transportation cost directly from the last place to which the dependent was moved at GOV'T expense to the new PDS. ***Pars. U5120-F and G are not applicable when the authorized dependent designated place is unknown.*** Excess travel costs involving the dependent-selected location are the member's financial responsibility.

SECTION 6: UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES

U5240 DEPENDENT TRAVEL UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES

NOTE: See par. U5905-C2 for HHG transportation under unusual/emergency circumstances.

A. General

1. This par. covers dependent travel situations that are in:
 - a. Advance of the member's PCS, and
 - b. The GOV'T's best interest.
2. These situations include changes in OCONUS duty station status; medical/dental travel; IPCOT PCS-like travel (see par. U7200 for COT leave travel); certain dependent travel ICW a member's court martial; tour extensions; and alerts.
3. An order authorizing dependent travel and transportation must cite the specific par. U5240 under which the travel is authorized.
4. Ch 6 for dependent evacuation travel.
5. Part J for early return of a dependent, including a dependent in CONUS whose member spouse is court-martialed OCONUS.

B. PDS Changed to a Dependent-restricted Tour Station, or Sea Duty Changed to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty

1. General. When a member receives a PCS order to a PDS to which dependent travel is authorized and that PDS is later changed to a dependent-restricted tour station, or when there is a change in the designation of the duty aboard a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit from sea duty to unusually arduous sea duty, authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances to a designated place under par. U5222-D1c is as prescribed in par. U5240-B. In par. U5240-B, "appropriate POE" is the port used for sea travel, if there is one; otherwise it is the aerial POE.
2. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed after an Order Is Received. When the restriction or change in designation is imposed after the date the member first receives the PCS order but before the dependent begins travel from the member's old PDS, the authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances is determined under par. U5222-D1.
3. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed after a Dependent Begins Travel. When the restriction or change in the designation is imposed after a dependent begins travel, circuitously or otherwise, on or after the date the member first receives the PCS order, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old PDS to the place at which notification was received of the restriction or change in designation and from that place to a designated place authorized in par. U5240-B1. However, the authority in such cases cannot exceed that accruing from the old PDS to the appropriate:
 - a. POE serving the member's OCONUS PDS and from the POE to a place authorized in par. U5240-B1 in the case of a change to a dependent-restricted tour, or
 - b. Home port of the ship and from the home port to a place authorized in par. U5240-B1 in the case of a change in designation of the duty of a ship.
4. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed while the Dependent Is at a Designated Location. If the dependent is at a designated place authorized in par. U5240-B1 where they were located under a prior order on the date they receive notification of the restriction or change in designation, no dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized.

5. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed after a Dependent Leaves the Designated Location. When the restriction or change in designation is imposed after the dependent begins travel from a designated place authorized in par. U5240-B1, circuitously or otherwise, on or after the date the member first receives the PCS order, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from that designated place to the place at which they receive notification of the restriction or change in designation and from that place to the previous or a new designated place. However, the authority in this case cannot exceed that from the designated place at which travel began to the CONUS home port or the appropriate POE serving the member's OCONUS PDS and from that home port or that POE to the designated place last chosen.

6. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed while En Route from Old PDS or Home Port. When the restriction or change in designation is imposed after the dependent begins travel, but before the dependent arrives at or in the vicinity of the member's OCONUS PDS or home port, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old PDS or home port where travel begins, to the place at which they receive notification of the restriction or change in designation and from that place to a:

- a. Designated place in CONUS;
- b. Temporary OCONUS location as may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process; or
- c. Designated place in a non-foreign OCONUS area if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

7. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed after the Dependent Arrives at Member's Duty Station. When the restriction or change in designation is imposed after the dependent arrives at the member's OCONUS PDS or home port, or the restriction or change in designation is not made known to the dependent until arrival at or in the vicinity of that PDS, dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5240-B are authorized to the same locations and under the same conditions as set forth in par. U5240-B6. If dependent evacuation is necessary, par. U6005 applies.

8. Subsequent Authority. A member, otherwise authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201-A:

- a. Whose duty station is again changed from one to which dependent transportation is not authorized or to one to which dependent transportation is authorized, or
- b. The duty of a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit to which assigned is changed from unusually arduous sea duty, or
- c. Who is transferred to a station to which dependent transportation is authorized,

is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the PDS or home port of the ship, up to those for travel from the place to which they were transported under par. U5240-B to the PDS or appropriate home port. *However, when the dependent is in CONUS, the return transportation to the same or another OCONUS PDS or appropriate home port may be authorized only when at least 12 months remain in the member's OCONUS tour following the dependent's estimated date of arrival at the PDS or home port or on the date command sponsorship is granted, whichever is later.* If the member elects, the dependent may be retained at the place to which the dependent traveled under pars. U5240-B1 through U5240-B7 until further transportation is authorized.

NOTE: A dependent may be retained at a temporary OCONUS location to which transported under pars. U5240-B6 and U6005 only when authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process. Travel of the dependent of a member when the member is not authorized travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201-B is governed by par. U6005.

C. Dependent Travel and Transportation OCONUS for Medical Care

1. Dependent Definition. As used in par. U5240-C, a "dependent" is *any* dependent located OCONUS who has an active duty sponsor and who has been authorized, through the Secretarial Process, medical care in a Service medical facility without reimbursement.

2. Local Medical/Dental Care Not Available

a. Authorization/Approval. The commanding officer/other Service designee for a member on OCONUS active duty may authorize/approve dependent transportation if the dependent:

- (1) Is accompanying the member and the member has been on active duty for more than 30 days; and
- (2) Requires care not available in the member's OCONUS PDS area.

b. Medical/Dental Care. A dependent may be provided travel and transportation for medical/dental care to the nearest appropriate medical/dental facility where adequate medical/dental care is available, except as par. U5240-C2c.

c. Exceptions. A dependent participating under a dental plan established under [10 USC §1076a](#) (currently TRICARE) may not be provided transportation to the nearest appropriate dental facility where adequate dental care is available *except for*:

- (1) Emergency dental care,
- (2) Dental care provided at an OCONUS location, or
- (3) Dental care not covered by the dental plan.

3. Elective Surgery. *Travel and transportation reimbursement is not authorized for a dependent who travels for elective surgery.*

4. Transportation to and from a Medical and/or Dental Facility. When practicable, GOV'T transportation should be used for transportation authorized by par. U5240-C. When GOV'T transportation is not available or its use is not practicable, dependent patients must be transported by:

- a. GOV'T-procured commercial transportation,
- b. Personally procured commercial transportation, or
- c. POC.

When personally procured commercial transportation is used, reimbursement for the actual cost of the transportation used is authorized. When a POC is used, reimbursement for the actual expenses incurred (e.g., gas; oil; highway, bridge, and tunnel tolls; parking fees; and other necessary expenses incurred incident to POC use) is authorized. ***TDY mileage may not be paid.*** However, reimbursement for the travel performed by personally procured commercial transportation or by POC is limited to what it would have cost had the transportation been furnished by the GOV'T (i.e., GOV'T or GOV'T-procured transportation). ***NOTE: This limit does not apply when GOV'T or GOV'T-procured transportation is not available.*** If a dependent is transported by POC and an attendant is authorized a transportation allowance, no additional transportation expense on behalf of the dependent is authorized.

5. Return Transportation. Upon hospitalization/medical/dental care termination, the dependent's transportation is authorized to the member's PDS or to another place determined appropriate by the AO.

6. Outpatient Transportation. Reimbursement is authorized for the actual expenses incurred for the dependent's transportation between transportation terminal, medical/dental facility, and lodging when the dependent is receiving outpatient care at a medical/dental facility outside the member's PDS area. Actual expenses incurred for transportation cost between medical/dental facility and lodging may be reimbursed for the number of trips the dependent must make between those two places. The transportation mode used should be the least costly mode available that adequately meets the patient's needs. When POC is the appropriate mode, reimbursement for the actual expenses incurred, as in par. U3305-B1, is authorized. ***Transportation expenses may not be paid using a***

mileage allowance (B-202964, 23 February 1982).

7. Lodging and Meals. The actual cost of dependent's lodging (including tax (**NOTE**), tips, and service charges) and actual cost of meals (including tax and tips, but excluding alcoholic beverages) may be reimbursed NTE the locality per diem rate for the medical/dental facility location. The amount paid for lodging and meals may not exceed the maximum amount allowed for lodging and M&IE, respectively, authorized in the medical/ dental facility locality per diem rate. ***A dependent is not authorized meal expenses for round-trip travel that is performed within 12 hours (see par. U4102-F).*** This includes travel time to/from the medical/dental facility and time at the medical/dental facility for outpatients.

NOTE: The locality per diem lodging ceiling in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area (APP A1) does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G). The locality per diem lodging ceiling in a foreign area (APP A1) includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area is not a reimbursable expense.

8. Reimbursable Expenses. The dependent is authorized reimbursement for the reimbursable expenses listed in APP G except that if a POC is used to and from the transportation terminal, reimbursement is for the actual expenses incurred, as in par. U3305-B1 and ***payment of mileage is not authorized***. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. U2510.

9. Attendants for a Dependent. If a dependent is unable to travel unattended, round-trip travel and transportation allowances are authorized for necessary attendants as provided in Ch 7, Part Q.

10. Advance. Funds may be advanced to cover expenses reimbursable under par. U5240-C.

11. Administrative Provisions. An order authorizing/approving dependent travel for medical or surgical care must cite par. U5240-C as authority. A statement by a competent medical official (military or civilian, as available) must support the order as to the seriousness of the condition and the absence of adequate military and civilian facilities for proper treatment. If a medical official is not available, the order must so indicate and the AO's statement in the order that proper medical facilities are not available then suffices. For non-emergency conditions, the receiving medical facility must agree to accept the patient before the order is issued.

12. Subsequent Travel and Transportation. A member otherwise authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201-A, whose dependent is transported to a place other than the member's PDS under par. U5240-C, is authorized, upon reassignment, travel and transportation expenses for that dependent for direct PCS travel between that place and the destination authorized in the reassignment order.

D. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to an Alert Notice

1. General. A member of certain units is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances, as though assigned to a dependent-restricted tour, under par. U5222-D (45 Comp. Gen. 208 (1965)). This applies to a member whose unit has been officially alerted for movement to an OCONUS PDS (within 90 days after the alert notice) to which dependent transportation is not authorized. This also applies to a member who is transferred or assigned by a PCS order to a unit so alerted.

2. Member Not Transferred to a Dependent-restricted OCONUS Tour after Alert Notice Announcement. When a dependent has traveled to a designated place under par. U5240-D1, but the member is not transferred to the OCONUS PDS contemplated in the alert notice, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the designated place to the new PDS. This also applies to return transportation that PDS if the member is continued on permanent duty at the station where the alert notice was officially announced.

E. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to Tour Extension. A member on a tour of less than the prescribed tour length at a PDS, who used the dependent travel and transportation allowances upon assignment to that PDS, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the place the dependent is located to that PDS.

NOTE: The authority limit is up to that from the old to the current PDS. Authority under par. U5240-E is limited to

the situation in which a member's tour is extended due to:

1. Unusual circumstances, and
2. The needs of the Service.

Authority under par. U5240-E also is limited to the situation where a member did not move a dependent to that PDS initially because of the anticipated short time of assignment (B-208861, 10 November 1982).

F. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to a Court Martial Sentence/Administrative Discharge under other than Honorable Conditions (for a Member Stationed in CONUS)

1. Travel and Transportation Allowances. A member (with dependent) stationed in CONUS, is authorized dependent PCS travel and transportation allowances, if the member:

- a. Is sentenced by a court martial to:
 - (1) Confinement for more than 30 days,
 - (2) Receive a dishonorable/bad-conduct discharge, or
 - (3) Dismissal from a Uniformed Service, or
- b. Receives an administrative discharge under other than honorable conditions.

2. Authority. Dependent travel and transportation allowances (including the payment of per diem under par. U5210) are authorized by a Service-designated authority who determines:

- a. The authorized destination, and
- b. That a reasonable relationship exists between the conditions/circumstances in the specific case and the authorized destination.

3. Travel Request. Travel may be requested by:

- a. The member,
- b. The member's spouse, or
- c. Another dependent (if the member has no spouse, or the spouse is not available).

4. Travel Destination. The dependent destination must be a designated place, except that a foreign-born dependent may be returned to the dependent's native country.

5. Travel and Transportation Reimbursement Payment. Travel reimbursement may be paid to the:

- a. Member, or
- b. Dependent or ex-spouse, (when the member authorizes payment to either of them (B-193430, 21 February 1979)).

6. Travel Time Limit. Except when additional time is authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process (see par. U5012-I), dependent travel must start within 180 days from the date:

- a. The court-martial is completed, or

b. Of administrative discharge.

G. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to an IPCOT. A member stationed OCONUS who is selected to serve an IPCOT is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances as follows:

NOTE: An IPCOT is not an extension; it is another full tour.

1. Unaccompanied to Accompanied Tour

a. Dependent travel and transportation at GOV'T expense from a designated place to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served if the dependent is command-sponsored prior to travel to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served.

b. A member who acquires a dependent after the PCS order effective date, but before entering an IPCOT, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served if the dependent is command-sponsored prior to travel to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served. Travel and transportation allowances in this case are from the place the dependent is located to the current PDS.

2. Accompanied to Unaccompanied Tour. The provisions of par. U5222-C4 apply.

3. Accompanied-to-Accompanied Tour. A member who acquires a dependent after the PCS order effective date, but before entering an IPCOT, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served if the dependent is command-sponsored prior to travel to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served. Travel and transportation allowances in this case are from the place the dependent is located to the current PDS.

H. Travel and Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety. See par. U5205.

U5241 DEPENDENT TRAVEL WHEN MEMBER OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, OR ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH

A. General. Par. U5241-A applies to a dependent (without regard to command sponsorship ([B-158661, 22 December 1966](#))) whose member sponsor is on active duty and who is officially reported as dead, injured, ill, or absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status ([37 USC §554](#)), or who dies while entitled to basic pay (37 USC §406(f)).

B. Definitions

1. Dependent. See APP A1. When a member entitled to basic pay dies while on OCONUS duty, "dependent" includes an unmarried child who was transported at GOV'T expense to that member's PDS, incident to the member's assignment thereto, and became age 21 while the member was serving at that PDS (see par. U5215-B).

2. Transportation. "Transportation," as used in par. U5241, includes transportation-in-kind or reimbursement therefore under par. U5201-A1b, and/or MALT under par. U5015-A.

C. Limitations

*1. Destination. Travel at GOV'T expense may not be authorized/approved under par. U5241-C unless a reasonable relationship exists between the dependent's circumstances and the requested destination, as determined by the Service Concerned.

*2. Dependent Travel when Member Officially Reported as Injured, Ill, or Absent for More than 29 Days in a Missing Status (37 USC §554)

*a. General. Authority ends for dependent travel and transportation allowances if the dependent does not begin travel to the final home within 1 year after the date of the official status report.

*b. Exception. Travel at a later date may:

*(1) Be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process IAW 37 USC §554.

*(2) *not* be authorized/approved for escort travel for the dependent in par. U5241-F.

*c. Delayed Travel. GOV'T-funded travel and transportation allowances are not authorized when travel is delayed and is not performed until after receipt of official notice that the member has returned to an active status.

*d. Per Diem. *Per diem is not payable ICW dependent transportation authorized in par. U5241-C2.*

*3. Dependent Travel and Transportation when Member Officially Reported as Dead (37 USC §406)

*a. Death Occurs On/After 6 January 2006. If a member on active duty dies on/after 6 January 2006, the dependent has 3 years, beginning on the member's date of death to choose a HOS. Example: Member died on 10 January 2006. Family had until 9 January 2009 (3 years) to make a HOS.

*b. Per Diem. Per diem (see par. U5210) is authorized for a dependent who is authorized transportation in par. U5241-D, ICW the death of a member entitled to basic pay (37 USC §406(f)).

D. When Authorized

1. General. A dependent may be furnished transportation to a member's HOR or to another location as may be authorized/approved by the official designated by the Secretarial Process when the dependent receives official notice that the member is:

a. Dead; or

b. Injured and/or ill and the anticipated period of hospitalization or treatment is expected to be prolonged as shown by a statement of the commanding officer at the receiving hospital; or

c. Absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status.

When a dependent is residing OCONUS at the time the member on permanent duty OCONUS dies, the dependent may be transported to an interim location (within the limitation imposed in par. U5241-C1) to reside pending a decision by the dependent as to what location to exercise the authority to a final move at GOV'T expense. That final move must be exercised within the time limit established in par. U5241-C2.

2. Additional Moves

a. Status Change. A dependent moved under par. U5241-D1 may again be moved under par. U5241-D1 when official notice is received that the member's status has changed from one to another of those listed in par. U5241-D1.

b. No Status Change Member Reported as Missing for more than 1 Year. A dependent moved under par. U5241-D1 may be moved again under par. U5241-D1 when the member has been reported officially as absent for a period of more than 1 year in a missing status and the Secretarial Process determines that the circumstances justify an additional move.

3. Termination of Casualty Status. When the member's casualty status is terminated, authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201 is determined IAW this Part.

E. Administrative Instructions. Each Service must issue regulations or instructions deemed necessary for the judicious administration of the authority contained in par. U5241.

F. Dependent Escort Travel (10 USC §1036). Ch 7, Part Q, for escort travel accompanying an eligible dependent under par. U5241, when it has been determined by the AO or Commanding Officer that travel by the dependents is necessary; that they are incapable of traveling alone because of age, mental or physical incapacity, or the other extraordinary circumstances detailed in the Service regulations.

1. Round-trip transportation and travel allowances may be paid to any person for travel performed, or to be performed, under a competent order as an escort for the member's dependent, if the travel is performed not later than one year after the member (1) dies, (2) is missing or (3) otherwise unable to accompany the dependents. ***Travel and transportation allowances extension beyond the stated time limit is not authorized regardless of the circumstances.***

2. Travel and transportation allowances may be paid in advance IAW Service regulations.

U5242 FUNERAL TRAVEL

A. Transportation for Eligible Relatives of a Deceased Member to Attend the Member's Burial Ceremony (37 USC §411f)

NOTE: The families of cadets/midshipmen are not eligible for this transportation.

1. General. An eligible relative is authorized round trip travel and transportation allowances to attend burial ceremonies for a deceased member who dies while on active or inactive duty. "Eligible relative", as used in par. U5242, means:

a. The deceased member's surviving spouse (including a remarried surviving spouse);

b. The deceased member's children (including stepchildren, adopted children and illegitimate children) regardless of age;

c. The deceased member's parent or parents as defined in [37 USC §401\(b\)\(2\)](#) (**NOTE 1** below);

d. The deceased member's siblings;

e. The person who directs the disposition of the deceased member's remains under [10 USC §1482\(c\)](#) (**NOTE 2** below) or, in the case of a deceased member whose remains are commingled and buried in a common grave in a national cemetery, the person who would have been designated under [10 USC §1482\(c\)](#) to direct the disposition of the remains if individual identification had been made; and

f. If no person described in par. U5242-A1a through U5242-A1d is provided travel and transportation allowances; then no more than two persons, closely related to the deceased member, who are selected by the person referred to in par. U5242-A1e. A person provided travel and transportation under par. U5242-A1f is in addition to the person referred to in par. U5242-A1e.

2. Attendant or Escort. An attendant or escort (pars. U7550-A and U7550-B pertain) accompanying an eligible traveler provided travel and transportation allowances under par. U5242-A1 for travel to the burial ceremony for a deceased member also may be provided round trip travel and transportation allowances for travel to the burial ceremony if:

a. The accompanied eligible traveler is unable to travel unattended or unescorted because of age, physical condition, or other justifiable reason acceptable to the AO; and

b. There is no other eligible traveler of the deceased member, traveling to the burial ceremony, eligible for travel and transportation allowances under par. U5242-A1 and qualified to serve as the attendant or escort.

3. Allowances Limitations. Allowances under pars. U5242-A1 and U5242-A2 are limited to travel and transportation to attend burial ceremonies of a deceased member at a location determined through the Secretarial Process. Per diem is payable for:

- a. The time necessary to travel to the location concerned, plus
- b. NTE 2 days at that location, and
- c. The time necessary for return travel from that location.

4. Travel and Transportation Allowances

a. General. Individuals traveling under par. U5242-A are authorized one, or a combination, of the following for the authorized round trip travel:

- (1) Transportation-in-kind,
- (2) Reimbursement for the cost of personally procured commercial transportation,
- (3) Automobile mileage rate (see par. U2600) for the official distance traveled by POC.

GOV'T transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable ICW transoceanic travel. Reimbursement as provided in par. U5242-A4a(2) is subject to par. U5201-A1b, for land travel and par. U5205-B for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for actual travel NTE the personally procured commercial transportation cost between origin and destination (minus any used GOV'T-procured transportation cost). When travel is by POC, only the POC operator is authorized the allowance prescribed in par. U5242-A4a(3).

b. Per Diem Allowances while Traveling and at the Funeral and Burial Site. An eligible family member is authorized per diem computed using the 'Lodging-Plus' method in Ch 4, Part B when traveling under par. U5242-A. The per diem payable must not exceed the appropriate rate for the area concerned. Per diem must not be paid for more than two days plus the time necessary to travel to and from the location concerned.

c. Limitations. Per diem is not payable when the eligible relatives' residence and the burial site are in the same local area as defined in par. U3500-B, or when the total time from departure to return is 12 or fewer hours.

d. Reimbursable Expenses. The authorized traveler(s) is/are authorized reimbursement for the reimbursable expenses (APP G) incurred incident to travel under par. U5242. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. U2510.

e. Definitions. See par. U5242-C.

5. Memorial Service. An eligible relative may be authorized travel and transportation allowances for one round-trip to an installation/home port/unit memorial service if that memorial service for a deceased member who dies while on active duty occurs at a location other than the burial ceremony location. This round-trip is in addition to that to the burial ceremony and must be completed within 2 years following the member's death, unless the time limitation is waived by the Service Secretary. Allowances in pars. U5242-A1, U5242-A2, U5242-A3, and U5242-A4 apply to the additional roundtrip. Travel and transportation allowances may be provided under par. U5242-5 for travel of eligible relatives to only one installation/home port/unit memorial service for the deceased member. The memorial service must be in the CONUS, a non-foreign OCONUS area or the deceased member's last PDS or home port, and may not be in a theater of combat operations.

B. Funeral Travel of the Family of a Member Who Died while a POW or MIA during the Vietnam Conflict

1. **General.** Par. U5242-B applies to an eligible family member (as defined in par. U5242-B2) of a member who died while officially classified as a POW or as MIA during the Vietnam conflict and whose remains are returned to the U.S. ([37 USC §406 \(Note\)](#)).

2. **Definition of Eligible Family Member.** For purposes of par. U5242-B1, an eligible family member of the deceased member of the armed forces includes the following:

- a. Surviving spouse (including a remarried surviving spouse) of the deceased member,
- b. Child or children, including children described in section [37 USC §401\(b\)\(1\)](#) (**NOTE 4** below) of the deceased member,
- c. The parent or parents of the deceased member as defined in section [37 USC §401\(b\)\(2\)](#) (**NOTE 1** below),
- d. If no person described in par. U5242-B2a, U5242-B2b, or U5242-B2c is provided travel and transportation allowances, any brothers, sisters, half-brothers, half-sisters, stepbrothers, and stepsisters of the deceased member.

3. **Allowances.** An eligible family member is issued an ITA under APP E2, and is authorized transportation and travel allowances, as prescribed therein, for travel from place of residence to the place of burial and return.

C. **Definition of Burial Ceremony.** For the purpose of par. U5242, the term “burial ceremony” includes the following:

1. An interment of casketed or cremated remains;
2. A placement of cremated remains in a columbarium;
3. A memorial service for which reimbursement is authorized under [10 USC §1482\(d\)\(2\)](#) (**NOTE 3** below); and
4. A burial of commingled remains that cannot be individually identified in a common grave in a national cemetery.

NOTE 1: For the purposes of par. U5242-A1c and U5242-B2c: [37 USC §401\(b\)\(2\)](#), the term “parent” means:

- a. A natural parent of the member;
- b. A step parent of the member;
- c. A parent of the member by adoption;
- d. A parent, stepparent, or adopted parent of the spouse of the member; and
- e. Any other person, including a former stepparent, who has stood in loco parentis to the member at any time for a continuous period of at least five years before the member became age 21.

NOTE 2: With reference to par. U5242-A1d(1): [10 USC §1482\(c\)](#) states: Only the following persons may be designated to direct disposition of the remains of a decedent covered by this chapter:

- a. The surviving spouse of the decedent;
- b. Blood relatives of the decedent;
- c. Adoptive relatives of the decedent; and
- d. If no person covered by clauses (1)-(3) can be found, a person standing in loco parentis to the decedent.

NOTE 3: For the purpose of par. U5242-C3; [10 USC §1482\(d\)\(2\)](#) reads as shown below:

“(d) When the remains of a decedent covered by section 1481 of this title, whose death occurs after January 1, 1961, are determined to be non-recoverable, the person who would have been designated under subsection (c) to direct disposition of the remains if they had been recovered may be -

(1) presented with a flag of the U.S.; however, if the person designated by subsection (c) is other than a parent of the deceased member, a flag of equal size may also be presented to the parents, and

(2) reimbursed by the Secretary Concerned for the necessary expenses of a memorial service.

However, the amount of the reimbursement must be determined in the manner prescribed in subsection (b) for an interment, but may not be larger than that authorized when the U.S. provides the grave site. A claim for reimbursement under this subsection may be allowed only if it is presented within two years after the date of death or the date the person who would have been designated under subsection (c) to direct disposition of the remains, if they had been recovered, receives notification that the member has been reported or determined to be dead under authority of Chapter 10 of Title 37, whichever is later.”

NOTE 4: For the purposes of par. U5242-B2b: [37 USC §401\(b\)\(1\)](#), the term “child” includes a/an:

a. Stepchild of the member (except that such term does not include a stepchild after the divorce of the member from the stepchild’s parent by blood);

b. Adopted child of the member, including a child placed in the member’s home by a placement agency (recognized by the SECDEF) in anticipation of the member’s legal adoption of the child; and

c. Illegitimate child of the member if the member’s parentage of the child is established IAW criteria prescribed in regulations by the Secretary Concerned.

U5246 TRANSPORTATION AND PER DIEM OF DESIGNATED INDIVIDUALS OF A HOSPITALIZED WOUNDED, ILL OR INJURED MEMBER

NOTE: Cadets/midshipmen are not eligible for designated individual transportation.

A. General. Ordinarily, not more than three designated individuals (see par. U5246-B) of a member described in par. U5246-A1 or U5246-A2 may be provided transportation and per diem under par. U5246 as determined by appropriate authority. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve transportation and per diem for more than three designated individuals in extenuating circumstances. See par. U1010-B1 for claims and APP E1, par. A2q for ITA authority.

1. Active Duty Member Including an RC Member on Active Duty

a. Seriously Wounded, Ill or Injured. Transportation and per diem is authorized to visit an active duty member who is seriously wounded, seriously ill, seriously injured (including having a serious mental disorder) or in a situation of imminent death, whether or not electrical brain activity still exists or brain death is declared, and who is hospitalized in a medical facility anywhere in the world.

b. Hospitalized as Result of Combat Wound or Injury. Transportation and per diem, may be authorized for each designated individual authorized to visit a member, not described in par. U5246-A1a, who has a wound or an injury incurred in an operation or area designated by the SECDEF as a combat operation or combat zone under [38 USC §1967\(e\)\(1\)\(A\)](#) and who is hospitalized in a medical facility in the U.S. for treatment of that wound or injury. This allowance is initiated when there is a reasonable expectation by the treating physician that the member will remain hospitalized in an inpatient status in a hospital in the U.S. Per diem authority must not exceed 30 days unless an extension is authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

2. RC Member Entitled to Disability Pay and Allowances. Transportation and per diem is authorized to visit an RC member entitled to disability pay and allowances under [37 USC §204\(g\)](#), who is physically disabled as the

result of an injury, illness, wound, or disease incurred or aggravated, or in a situation of imminent death, whether or not electrical brain activity still exists or brain death is declared, and who is hospitalized in a medical facility anywhere in the world if that member became ill or injured or was diseased:

- a. In the line of duty while performing inactive-duty training (other than work or study ICW a correspondence course of an armed force or attendance in an inactive status at an educational institution under the sponsorship of an armed force or the Public Health Service), and
- b. While traveling directly to or from such training.

[DoDFMR, Volume 7A, paragraph 570604, and table 57-3](http://comptroller.defense.gov/fmr/07a/07a_57.pdf) at http://comptroller.defense.gov/fmr/07a/07a_57.pdf or [COMDTINST M7229.29B par. 12-Q and figure 12-1](http://www.uscg.mil/directives/cim/7000-7999/CIM_7220_29B.pdf) for a Coast Guard member. at http://www.uscg.mil/directives/cim/7000-7999/CIM_7220_29B.pdf

3. Member Retired due to Wound, Illness or Injury. Transportation and per diem is authorized to visit a member who is retired solely because of a serious wound, injury or illness, or because of an imminent death declaration, whether or not electrical brain activity still exists or brain death is declared, and who is hospitalized in a medical facility anywhere in the world. This transportation and per diem is to be provided incident to and about the same time as the occurrence of the serious wound, serious illness, serious injury, or imminent death declaration, and is not intended to provide transportation at a later date. This authority does not extend to retirees who incur serious injuries or illnesses after retirement, whose serious illness or injury that resulted in their medical retirement reoccurs or is aggravated after retirement, or whose death becomes imminent after retirement.

B. Designated Individuals

1. A designated individual is a person designated by the member whose presence may contribute to the member's health and welfare during the member's inpatient treatment. In the case of a member who the attending physician or surgeon determines is not able to make such a designation, an individual who, as designated by the attending physician or surgeon and the military medical facility commander or head. If the designated individual is a:

- a. Uniformed Service Member: The member is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances.
- b. Civilian Employee: A GOV'T civilian employee is authorized the TDY travel and transportation allowances in regulations used by the agency/department funding the travel. A civilian employee traveling using DoD funds is issued a DD Form 1610 and/or paid under DTS.
- c. Other Persons: A person, other than a member or civilian employee, should be issued an ITA (APP E1, par. A1). The individual is authorized the allowances in pars. U5246-C, U5246-D and U5246-E.

2. The member may change any or all of the designated individuals during the duration of the member's inpatient treatment. However, during any one time period, there may only be three designated individuals paid per diem – this number is reduced by the number of non-medical attendants authorized during any period the member is authorized one or more non-medical attendants IAW par. U5250. These numbers are increased if the Secretarial Process has authorized/approved more than three designated individuals IAW par. U5246-A.

C. Transportation

1. General. One, or a combination, of the following round-trip transportation services between the designated individual's home and the medical facility location in which the member is hospitalized may be provided if the attending physician or surgeon and the commander/head of the military medical facility exercising military control over the member determines in writing that the presence of the designated individual is necessary for the member's health and welfare:

- a. Transportation-in-kind;
- b. Reimbursement for the cost of personally procured commercial transportation (*CTO use is still*

MANDATORY);

- c. Automobile mileage rate (see par. U2600) for the official distance traveled by POC.

GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable for transoceanic travel. Reimbursement provided in par. U5246-C1b is subject to par. U5201-A1b for land travel and par. U5207 for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for actual travel NTE the cost of personally procured transportation between origin and destination (minus the cost of any GOV'T-procured transportation used). When travel is by POC, only the POC operator is authorized the allowance prescribed in par. U5246-C1c.

2. Trips Authorized. Each designated individual may be provided one round-trip between the designated individual's home and the medical facility location in any 60-day period. However, not more than a total of three roundtrips may be provided in any 60-day period. The number of round-trips in any 60-day period is reduced by the number of non-medical attendants authorized during any time the member is authorized a non-medical attendant IAW par. U5250. These numbers are increased if the Secretarial Process has authorized/approved more than three designated individuals IAW par. U5246-A.

D. Per Diem. When a designated individual is authorized a round-trip to and from a medical facility at GOV'T expense per diem may be paid for travel to the medical facility, while at the site during visits with a seriously wounded, ill or injured member, and for return travel to the designated individual's home. *Comparing costs as in par. U4175 for voluntary trips away from the medical facility site does not apply to par. U5246-D.*

E. Reimbursable Expenses. The reimbursable expenses listed in APP G incurred incident to travel under par. U5246 may be reimbursed. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. U2510.

U5250 NON-MEDICAL ATTENDANT FOR VERY SERIOUSLY AND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, ILL OR INJURED MEMBER

A. General. A Uniformed Service member covered by par. U5250 is a member who:

1. as a result of a wound, illness, or injury, has been determined by the attending physician or surgeon to be 'very seriously wounded, ill or injured' or 'seriously wounded, ill, or injured,' and.
2. is hospitalized for treatment of the wound, illness, or injury or requires continuing outpatient treatment for the wound, illness or injury.

B. Non-Medical Attendant. A non-medical attendant is an individual who is:

1. designated by the member to be a non-medical attendant for the member, and
2. determined by the attending physician or surgeon and the military medical facility commander or head to be appropriate to serve as a non-medical attendant for the member and whose presence may contribute to the health and welfare of the member.

C. Regulatory Authority. A non-medical attendant of a member described in par. U5250-A may be provided transportation and per diem under par. U5250 as determined by appropriate authority. A non-medical attendant under par. U5250 may not also be a designated individual under par. U5246. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve transportation and per diem for more than one non-medical attendant in extenuating circumstances. See par. U1010-B1 for claims and APP E1, par. A2q for ITA authority.

1. Uniformed Service Member: The member is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances.
2. Civilian Employee: A GOV'T civilian employee is authorized the TDY travel and transportation allowances in the regulations used by the agency or department funding the travel. A civilian employee traveling using DoD funds is issued a DD Form 1610 TDY travel order and/or paid under DTS.

3. Other Persons: A person, other than a member or civilian employee, should be issued an ITA (APP E1, par. A1). The individual is authorized the allowances in pars. U5250-D, U5250-E and U5250-F.

D. Transportation

1. General. One, or a combination, of the following round-trip transportation services between the non-medical attendant's home and the location at which the member is receiving treatment may be provided if the attending physician or surgeon and the military medical facility commander/head exercising military control over the member determines in writing that the designated individual's presence may contribute to the member's health and welfare:

- a. Transportation-in-kind;
- b. Reimbursement for personally procured commercial transportation cost (*CTO use is still MANDATORY*);
- c. Automobile mileage rate (see par. U2600) for the official distance traveled by POC,

Reimbursement for personally procured transportation and/or POC use is NTE the GOV'T-procured commercial round-trip air travel cost. GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable for transoceanic travel. Reimbursement provided in par. U5250-D is subject to par. U5201-A1b for land travel and par. U5207 for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for actual travel NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured commercial air travel between origin and destination (minus the cost of any GOV'T-procured transportation used). When travel is by POC, only the POC operator is authorized the allowance prescribed in par. U5250-D1c.

2. Other Trips. Only one round-trip between the non-medical attendant's home and the location the member is receiving treatment is authorized. However, the non-medical attendant also may be provided transportation, while accompanying the member, from the treatment location to which the round trip was authorized to any other location to which the member is subsequently transferred for further treatment. The transportation authorized includes any local travel necessary to obtain treatment for the member at the member's PDS (see par. U3505).
Ex: The attendant lives at Location A, the member is being treated at Location B. While the attendant is with the member the member must go between Locations B and C. The attendant may be reimbursed to travel with the member between Locations B and C. However, the attendant may not be paid to return to Location A and then travel back to Location B or to Location C.

E. Per Diem

*1. General. When a non-medical attendant is authorized a round-trip to and from a medical facility at GOV'T expense, per diem may be paid for travel to the medical facility, while at the site during visits with a seriously wounded, ill or injured member, while accompanying the member to any other location to which the member is subsequently transferred for further treatment, and for return travel to the non-medical attendant's home.
Comparing costs as in par. U4175 for voluntary trips away from the medical facility site does not apply to par. U5250-E.

2. Non-medical Attendant Resides at PDS. A non-medical attendant who resides at the member's PDS, which is the location at which the member is receiving treatment, is not authorized per diem while in the local area, but may be authorized local travel IAW par. U3505 for any travel necessary to obtain treatment for the member at the member's PDS. The non-medical attendant may be authorized transportation and per diem while accompanying the member to any other location outside the local PDS area to which the member is subsequently transferred for further treatment.

F. Reimbursable Expenses. The reimbursable expenses listed in APP G incurred incident to travel under par. U5250 may be reimbursed. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. U2510.

G. Funds Advance. An allowance under par. U5250 may be paid in advance (see par. U2300).

Effective for travel on or after 12 April 2011

U5255 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR DESIGNATED INDIVIDUALS ATTENDANCE AT YELLOW RIBBON

A. General. Ordinarily, not more than two individuals designated by (par. U5255-B) a member authorized to attend a Yellow Ribbon Reintegration Program (DoDI 1342.28) event may be provided transportation and per diem under par. U5255 as determined by appropriate authority. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve transportation and per diem for more than two designated individuals in circumstances determined to be appropriate by the Service Concerned. See par. U1010-B1 for claims and APP E1, par. A2t for ITA authority.

B. Designated Individuals

1. A designated individual is a person designated by the member whose presence at the Yellow Ribbon event may contribute to the purpose of the event for the member. If the designated individual is a:

a. Uniformed Service Member: The member is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances.

b. Civilian Employee: A GOV'T civilian employee is authorized the TDY travel and transportation allowances in regulation used by the travel-funding agency or department. A civilian employee traveling using DoD funds is issued a DD Form 1610 and/or paid under DTS.

c. Other Persons: A person, other than a member or civilian employee, should be issued an ITA (APP E1, par. A1). The individual is authorized the allowances in pars. U5255-C, U5255-D and U5255-E.

2. The member must designate individuals in writing and may change any or all of the designated individuals at any time. However, only two designated individuals may attend each separate trip event unless the Secretarial Process authorizes/approves more than two.

C. Transportation. One, or a combination, of the following round-trip transportation services between the designated individual's home and the Yellow Ribbon event location may be provided:

1. Transportation-in-kind;

2. Reimbursement for the cost of personally procured commercial transportation (***CTO use is still MANDATORY***) NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured round-trip air travel;

3. Automobile mileage rate (par. U2600) for the official distance traveled by POC.

GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable for transoceanic travel. Reimbursement provided in par. U5255-C2 is subject to par. U5201-A1b for land travel and par. U5207 for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for actual travel NTE the cost of personally procured transportation between origin and destination (minus the cost of any GOV'T-procured transportation used). When travel is by POC, only the POC operator is authorized the allowance prescribed in par. U5255-C3.

D. Per Diem. A per diem allowance or AEA, whichever applies, as prescribed in Ch 4, Part B or C, for the allowable travel time, computed under par. U3005-C, is authorized for travel to, from, and while at the Yellow Ribbon event for travel under par. U5255.

E. Reimbursable Expenses. The reimbursable expenses listed in APP G incurred incident to travel under par. U5255 may be reimbursed. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. U2510.

F. Funds Advance. An allowance under par. U5255 may be paid in advance IAW par. U2300.

U5258 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR FAMILY MEMBERS INCIDENT TO THE REPATRIATION OF A MEMBER HELD CAPTIVE

A. Definitions

1. "Eligible member" as used in par. U5258 is a member of a uniformed service who:
 - a. Is serving on active duty;
 - b. Was held captive, as determined by the Secretary Concerned; and
 - c. Is repatriated to a site inside or outside the U.S.
2. "Family members" as used in par. U5258 are the member's spouse, children (including step, adopted, and illegitimate children), the member's siblings and the member's parents (includes fathers and mothers through adoption and persons who have stood "in loco parentis" to the member for a period of not less than 1 year immediately before the member entered the Uniformed Service). However, only one father and one mother or their counterparts may be recognized in any one case.

B. Family Authorized Travel and Transportation

1. Not more than three family members of a member (see par. U5258-A), or
2. Not more than two persons related to and selected by the member if no family members (as described in par. U5258-A) are able to travel to the repatriation site.

NOTE: The Secretary Concerned may waive the limitation on the number of family members to whom travel and transportation allowances are provided in circumstances determined to be appropriate by the Secretary Concerned.

C. Attendant. In addition to family members or other persons authorized to travel in pars. U5258-B1 and U5258-B2, the Secretary Concerned may provide travel and transportation allowances to an attendant to accompany a family member (see par. U5258-B1) if the Secretary Concerned determines that:

1. A family member is unable to travel unattended because of age, physical condition, or other reason determined by the Secretary Concerned; and
2. No other family member or person related to and selected by the member who is eligible for travel and transportation is able to travel to the repatriation site of the member.

D. Transportation. One, or a combination, of the following round-trip transportation methods may be provided between the family member's home (or home of the attendant or person provided transportation) and the repatriation site location at which the member is located:

1. Transportation-in-kind.
2. Automobile mileage rate (see par. U2600) for the official distance traveled by POC.
3. Reimbursement for the commercial transportation cost NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured round-trip air travel.

E. Per Diem. A per diem allowance or AEA, whichever applies, as prescribed in Ch 4, Part B or C, for the allowable travel time computed under par. U3005-C is authorized for travel to, from, and while at the repatriation site for travel under par. U5258.

F. Funds Advance. An allowance under par. U5258 may be paid in advance IAW par. U2300.

SECTION 11: NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)

U5380 NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)

A. General

1. General. NTS is all storage other than SIT (see par. U4770-B). See APP A, NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS).
2. Authority. NTS may be authorized/approved by the official designated by the Service concerned in facilities determined to provide best value to the GOV'T.
3. Allowable Costs. NTS includes necessary packing, crating, unpacking, uncrating, transportation to and from the storage location(s), storage, and other directly related necessary services necessary to place the HHG in the designated storage facility. See APP A, NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS).
4. Weight Limit. The total HHG weight transported, plus the HHG weight in NTS (at GOV'T expense on the same PCS order) should not exceed the weight allowance in par. U5310-B.
5. Excess Weight. If the HHG weight in NTS, plus the HHG weight transported on the same order, exceeds the weight allowance, the member is financially responsible for the excess cost (par. U1010-B9).
6. Excess Weight Charges
 - a. At the member's request, the GOV'T may pay the total transportation cost and other charges applicable to any excess weight that exceeds the member's HHG weight allowance and collect reimbursement for the excess cost from the member.
 - b. Payment for the shipment, and collection from the member, for excess charges are IAW Service regulations (par. U5340).
7. Personally-Procured NTS. See par. U5320-D.

B. Place of NTS

1. General. Except as otherwise provided in par. U5380, NTS must be in a storage facility near to the place where the HHG are located on the date the member's PCS order is issued. The official designated by the Service concerned determines which storage facility provides best value to the GOV'T.
2. Return of HHG from OCONUS. When HHG are returned to CONUS from OCONUS for NTS the place of NTS is determined by the official designated by the Service concerned.
3. NTS Authorized while HHG Are in Transit. HHG, en route to a destination under a prior order at the time another order is issued which authorizes the member to NTS, may be placed in NTS upon arrival at the initial destination or diversion point.

C. NTS as an Alternative to Transportation. Notwithstanding any provision of par. U5380, a member is authorized NTS as an alternative to transportation of any of the member's HHG when such storage is in the GOV'T's best interest. However, NTS must not be authorized as an alternative to the transportation under par. U5370-B1 incident to return of dependents under par. U5900-D2h. With this exception, each Service may publish a list of circumstances for which NTS is authorized as an alternative to HHG transportation. Otherwise, a member is authorized NTS as an alternative to HHG transportation only if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process. The place of NTS is an authorized origin point from which transportation may be made when a member later becomes authorized HHG transportation.

D. NTS Converted to SIT

1. Upon authorization/approval by the Service concerned, NTS at origin may be converted at the member's request to SIT, in whole or in part if the member is authorized transportation/NTS, under an order.
2. The conversion is at GOV'T expense. *However, any storage cost accruing for periods in excess of 180 days are the member's financial responsibility.*
3. Unless otherwise provided in par. U5375-B3, no additional HHG storage, after conversion from NTS to SIT, is authorized before another PCS order is issued.

E. NTS of HHG Currently in SIT. When HHG are in SIT on the date another order is issued under which NTS is authorized, the authorized period of NTS begins on the latter order effective date (par. U5375-F or U5375-G1).

F. Withdrawal of HHG from NTS as an Alternative to Continued Storage. A member, whose HHG were placed in NTS, is authorized to withdraw any or all HHG from storage in lieu of continued NTS. However, the HHG withdrawn must be for use by the member or dependents in establishing or augmenting a place of residence. Withdrawal, a short distance move, unpacking, and uncrating are at GOV'T expense. No further transportation or storage of the withdrawn HHG is authorized before another PCS order is issued, except as otherwise provided in this Part ([45 Comp. Gen. 771 \(1966\)](#)).

G. NTS Incident to Occupancy of GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing and Incident to Vacating Local Private Sector Housing

*1. Occupancy of GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing. The NTS provided for in pars. U5380-G1a and U5380-G1b applies to every member assigned to GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled QTRS or privatized housing in CONUS; it may be applied to a member assigned to OCONUS GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled QTRS if specifically authorized in Service regulations. Neither the weight allowance in par. U5310-B nor the 18,000-pound limit imposed by [37 USC §406\(b\)\(1\)\(D\)](#) applies to par. U5380-G1. Necessary packing, crating, unpacking and uncrating is authorized incident to NTS under par. U5380-G1. Pars. U5360-F or U5365-G, respectively, for authority for a short distance move when a member is required to vacate GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled QTRS or privatized housing incident to separation from the Service or relief from active duty under honorable conditions, or incident to retirement from the Service. See par. U5355-C for a short distance move incident to assignment/termination of GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled QTRS or privatized housing under other circumstances.

a. Moving to and from GOV'T QTRS. A member is authorized NTS of HHG that cannot be accommodated in assigned GOV'T QTRS for moves directed by competent authority on the basis of a Service requirement, such as:

- (1) Assignment to GOV'T QTRS to use idle housing facilities (par. U5380-L21);
- (2) Vacating GOV'T QTRS (i.e., order, unfit for occupancy, some unusual Service operational requirement) (par. U5380-L22); or
- (3) Reassignment to GOV'T QTRS when the conditions, addressed in par. U5380-G1b, have been rectified or alleviated (par. U5380-L21).

NTS is not authorized incident to GOV'T QTRS assignment for the member's convenience or morale. If a member voluntarily vacates GOV'T QTRS for personal reasons or convenience, neither GOV'T funded NTS of the HHG moved from the GOV'T QTRS, nor continued NTS of the HHG previously placed in NTS as being in excess to what could be accommodated in the GOV'T QTRS, is authorized. Charges for handling out delivery and unpacking of HHG in NTS as being in excess to what could be accommodated in the GOV'T QTRS to the member's local residence are payable by the GOV'T. NTS must not be authorized under par. U5380-G1 when GOV'T QTRS assignment termination is incident to the advance

return of dependents and HHG under par. U5370-B2 or early return of dependents and HHG under par. U5900-D2h.

b. Moving to and from Privatized Housing. A member is authorized NTS of HHG that cannot be accommodated in assigned privatized housing for moves directed by competent authority on the basis of a Service requirement, such as:

- (1) Assignment to privatized housing to use idle housing facilities (par. U5380-L21);
- (2) Vacating privatized housing (i.e., order, unfit for occupancy, some unusual Service operational requirement) (par. U5380-L22); or
- (3) Reassignment to privatized housing when the conditions, addressed in par. U5380-G1b, have been rectified or alleviated (par. U5380-L21).

NTS is not authorized incident to privatized housing assignment for the member's convenience or morale. If a member voluntarily vacates privatized housing for personal reasons or convenience, neither GOV'T funded NTS of the HHG moved from the privatized housing, nor continued NTS of the HHG previously placed in NTS as being in excess to what could be accommodated in the privatized housing, is authorized. Charges for handling out delivery and unpacking of HHG in NTS as being in excess to what could be accommodated in the privatized housing to the member's local residence are payable by the GOV'T. NTS must not be authorized under par. U5380-G1 when privatized housing assignment termination is incident to the advance return of dependents and HHG under par. U5370-B2 or early return of dependents and HHG under par. U5900-D2h.

c. Moving from GOV'T-controlled QTRS. When a member occupying GOV'T-controlled QTRS is directed by competent authority to vacate the GOV'T-controlled QTRS because the GOV'T-controlled QTRS are found to be unfit for occupancy, or to meet some unusual Service operational requirement, the member is authorized NTS within the time limits in par. U5380-L23. This includes a short distance move between the GOV'T-controlled QTRS and the NTS facility incident to vacating and reoccupying the GOV'T-controlled QTRS, or between the NTS facility and GOV'T QTRS if such QTRS were occupied in lieu of reoccupying the vacated GOV'T-controlled QTRS. If vacating the GOV'T-controlled QTRS is for a temporary period, the member is authorized a combination of a short distance move under par. U5355-C and NTS under par. U5380-G1.

2. Incident to Vacating Local Private Sector Housing

a. Member Is Directed by Competent Authority to Vacate Local Private Sector Housing. A member is authorized NTS, with no weight limitation based on grade, when, in compliance with an order, the member vacates local private sector housing ([52 Comp. Gen. 293 \(1972\)](#)). See par. U5355-D1 for authority for a short distance move in such situations.

b. Member Vacates Local Private Sector Housing Incident to an Involuntary Tour Extension. A member is authorized NTS, with no weight limitation based on grade, when a tour of duty at a PDS is involuntarily extended and the member is required for reasons beyond the member's control (e.g., a landlord's refusal to renew lease agreement), to change local private sector residences on the local economy ([51 Comp. Gen. 17 \(1971\)](#) and [59 id. 626 \(1980\)](#)). NTS is authorized until the member's reporting-not-later-than date or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order. A short distance move from NTS to GOV'T or local private sector housing, from which the member is to commute daily to the PDS, is authorized when the member relocates during the extended tour. See par. U5355-D2 for authority for a short distance HHG move to other local private sector housing from which the member is to commute daily to the PDS.

H. NTS when Ordered on PCS to a Remote CONUS Area with a Housing Shortage. A member, ordered on a PCS to duty in a remote CONUS area with a scarcity of available housing, may place any part of the HHG in NTS when authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

I. Successive NTS Authorization Periods. A member, whose HHG are in NTS when another order authorizing NTS is received, is authorized continued storage until the termination of authority under the latter order.

J. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked. For NTS authority when an order is amended, modified, canceled or revoked, par. U5375-G.

K. NTS upon Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty, Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay

1. Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty. A member, separated from the Service or relieved from active duty and authorized HHG transportation to the HOR or PLEAD under par. U5360 is authorized NTS, unless specifically prohibited in par. U5360. The time limitation for the NTS is in par. U5360-B1.

2. Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay. A member, or a dependent in the event of the retiree's death, who is authorized HHG transportation to a HOS, is authorized NTS of HHG for a period NTE 1 year from the date of active duty termination. The authority and circumstances in par. U5365-C apply for extending the 1-year storage limit.

L. Time Limits. NTS authority is based on the member's status as prescribed in the following table. The authority begins on the date the order is issued and continues as long as the situation exists. When authority termination in one situation is followed by the beginning of another NTS situation, the NTS period is continuous. For authorization for SIT for periods after NTS authority termination, par. U5375.

Situation	Storage Termination
1. PCS with TDY en route (par. U5345-C).	1. The member's departure date from the last TDY station to proceed to the new PDS.
2. Assignment by a PCS order or when called/ordered to active duty to pursue a course of instruction of 20 or more weeks (par. U5345-D).	2. The member's departure date from the last course of instruction following completion or termination of attendance thereat.
3. PCS CONUS PDS area to which HHG transportation is restricted (par. U5345-E).	3. Member's reporting not later than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order or removal of Service restriction.
4. Transfer to a hospital for observation and/or treatment (par. U5345-F).	4. Termination date of hospitalization for restoration to duty, separation, relief from active duty, retirement, etc.
5. Detachment from PDS to await an order, detail, assignment or separation (par. U5345-G).	5. Member's reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order.
6. Ordered to duty in a remote CONUS area with a housing shortage (par. U5380-H).	6. Member's reporting not later than date, the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order.
7. PCS to PDS located at or in the storage place vicinity (par. U5345-H) or upon assignment to sea duty, OCONUS duty or duty at a PDS to which HHG transportation is prohibited or restricted, on completion of TDY at an intermediate station as applicable.	7. Ninety days after the member's reporting not later than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order, or at the OCONUS PDS or the PDS to which HHG transportation is prohibited or restricted, whichever applies (par. U5345-H for storage in excess of 90 days).
8. PCS from CONUS to OCONUS PDS (pars. U5350-A and U5380-C).	8. Member's reporting not later than date or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order to CONUS.
9. Assignment to duty under any par. U5350-B condition.	9. Member's detachment date in CONUS, or the reporting not later than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order to CONUS.
10. Assignment from an OCONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS to which HHG transportation is prohibited or	10. Member's reporting not later than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent

Situation	Storage Termination
restricted, or to a ship designated as operating OCONUS continuously for 1 year or more or assigned to staff duty ICW such ship (par. U5350-D).	PCS order to CONUS.
11. Ordered from sea duty to an OCONUS shore PDS to which HHG transportation is authorized (par. U5350-F).	11. Member's reporting not later than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order to CONUS.
12. Involuntary tour extension (par. U5355-D2).	12. Member's reporting not later than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order.
13. Separation from the Service or relief from active duty (par. U5360).	13. As prescribed in par. U5360-B1.
14. Retirement, placement on the TDRL, discharge with severance pay or separation pay, or involuntary separation with readjustment or separation pay (par. U5365).	14. As prescribed in par. U5365-C.
15. Death of sole dependent, or of all dependents, residing in a OCONUS area (par. U5905-C3).	15. Member's reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order to CONUS.
16. Change from a PDS to which HHG transportation is authorized to a PDS to which HHG transportation is not authorized while HHG are en route (par. U5370-C).	16. Member's reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order to CONUS.
17. Member dies while entitled to basic pay (par. U5372-D3a).	17. One year after date of death. If the member described in par. U5372-A is married to a member, the deceased member's HHG may be transported to the nearest approved NTS facility and be provided NTS for a period ending upon the surviving spouse-member's next PCS to a PDS where HHG transportation is not limited or restricted, or 1 year subsequent to the deceased spouse-member's date of death, whichever is longer.
18. Officially reported as absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status (par. U5372-D3b).	18. One year from date of official missing status report, unless further extended through the Secretarial Process (par. U5012-I).
19. Member is declared dead while in a missing status (par. U5372-D3c).	19. One year after date of official notice of death.
20. Member is returned to active duty from a missing status (par. U5372-E).	20. Member's reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order.
21. HHG are stored as an alternative to transportation (par. U5380-C).	21. Member's reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order.
22. Assignment or reassignment of GOV'T QTRS or privatized housing (par. U5380-G1a).	22. Date member is ordered to relinquish GOV'T QTRS/privatized housing.
23. Assignment to GOV'T QTRS or privatized housing is terminated or member is required to vacate GOV'T QTRS or privatized housing temporarily (par. U5380-G1a).	23. Date member is subsequently assigned to GOV'T QTRS, privatized housing or to other QTRS under a Service's jurisdiction, is authorized to return to previously vacated or similar GOV'T QTRS/privatized housing, or the reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order, whichever is earliest.
24. Required to temporarily vacate GOV'T-controlled (par. U5380-G1b).	24. Date member is authorized to reoccupy these GOV'T-controlled QTRS, is assigned GOV'T QTRS/privatized housing, or the reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next

Situation	Storage Termination
	subsequent PCS order, whichever is earliest.
25. Installation of GOV'T owned furniture and appliances that displace similar privately owned items in GOV'T QTRS/GOV'T-controlled QTRS, privatized housing (par. U5380-G).	25. Date member is ordered to relinquish the QTRS.
26. HHG in NTS is awarded to ex-spouse incident to a divorce.	26. A reasonable period of time NTE the member's authorized period of storage (61 Comp. Gen. 180 (1981)).
27. Ordered to an area to which transportation of personal baggage is not permitted.	27. Member's reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order to a PDS to which transportation of personal baggage is authorized.
28. Evacuation of OCONUS PDS (par. U6010)	28. Member's reporting-not-later-than date, the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order or when return of HHG to the member's residence at or in the OCONUS PDS vicinity is authorized.

SECTION 2: TRANSPORTATION METHODS

U5320 TRANSPORTATION METHODS

A. HHG. HHG transportation is authorized by the transportation mode that provides the required services satisfactorily at the least cost to the GOV'T.

B. UB and/or PBP&E. UB (APP A1) and/or PBP&E (APP A1) transportation is authorized by an expedited transportation mode when necessary to enable the member to carry out assigned duties and/or to prevent undue hardship to the member and/or dependents. When the expedited transportation mode is commercial air, a maximum of 1,000 lbs. (net), including PBP&E may be transported. Total UB NTE 2,000 lbs., including up to 1,000 lbs. (net) by an expedited transportation mode, may be transported at GOV'T expense if authorized IAW Service regulations. UB transported by any mode for par. U5310-A.

Example: Member's HHG weight allowance in par. U5310-B is 14,000 lbs. (net). The Service/OCONUS PDS imposes an admin weight limit – which is either 2,500 lbs. (net) or 25% of 14,000 lbs. (net) – 3,500 lbs. (net), whichever is greater. In this case, the admin weight allowance is 3,500 lbs. (net). The member opts to transport 300 lbs. of UB along with 500 lbs. as PBP&E by an expedited mode. This falls within the 1,000 lbs. (net) total for the expedited transportation weight limit so it may be transported by an expedited mode. The remaining 3,200 lbs. (net) of HHG of the administrative weight limit (including up to 1,700 lbs. (net) of additional UB and any additional PBP&E) may be transported to the OCONUS PDS but not by an expedited transportation mode.

C. GOV'T-procured Transportation. Ordinarily, HHG transportation is arranged through a shipping or transportation officer and the GOV'T assumes responsibility for HHG transportation IAW par. U5320-A.

D. Personally-procured Transportation and NTS. An eligible member (i.e., a member or next of kin in the case of a member's death) may personally arrange for HHG transportation and/or NTS. Transportation cost claims should be prepared and submitted IAW Service regulations (par. U1010-B8). The GOV'T's cost limit is based on the member's maximum HHG weight allowance (i.e., if the member transports HHG in excess of the authorized weight allowance, all payments are based on the authorized weight allowance.) IAW par. U5319.

NOTE 1: *A member (or next of kin, when appropriate) who personally arranges for HHG transportation (i.e., personally moves the HHG, or arranges directly for the HHG to be moved) is entirely responsible for all issues related to the Status of Force Agreement (SOFA), use of U.S. carriers, import/export processes, tariffs, customs, etc. If Service regulations require, preference also must be given to VISA (Voluntary Inter-modal Sealift Agreement) ship carriers when available.*

NOTE 2: *If a third party (e.g., a new employer) pays for the HHG transportation, no reimbursement is authorized.*

1. GOV'T-procured HHG Transportation and/or NTS Not Available. A member who personally arranges for transportation or NTS is authorized actual cost reimbursement:

- a. When a shipping or transportation officer is not available, or
- b. The shipping or transportation officer instructs the member in writing to transport HHG or place them in NTS at personal expense.

Transportation of HHG is in APP A1 and NTS is in par. U5380. The direct hire or rental cost of a conveyance (with or without operator) and/or hire of a conveyance operator is included in the actual cost. The special routing and services in par. U5340-E are not included in the actual cost.

2. GOV'T-procured Transportation and/or NTS Available. A member who arranges for transportation or NTS is authorized:

a. Actual cost reimbursement NTE the GOV'T's constructed 'Best Value' transportation and/or NTS cost for the actual HHG weight transported NTE the member's maximum HHG weight (par. U5320-D6).

Payment of accessorial charges may be authorized/approved when charges would have been authorized during a GOV'T-arranged move and all applicable tariff approval rules have been met., or

b. Payment of a monetary allowance equal to 95% of the GOV'T's constructed 'Best Value' cost for the actual HHG weight transported NTE the member's maximum HHG weight. Authorized GCC calculation factors are in par. U5320-D6. For details on how 'Best Value' costs are determined refer to the USTRANSCOM website under Defense Personal Property Program business rules at http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtr_part_iv.cfm.

c. Actual cost reimbursement for small package service arrangements NTE the GOV'T's constructed transportation cost for the actual HHG weight transported. GOV'T's constructed cost is IAW par. U5320-D6.

d. SIT IAW par. U5375, for actual cost reimbursement NTE the GOV'T's constructed storage cost for the actual HHG weight stored.

3. Establishing HHG Weight

a. General. The HHG net weight ordinarily is established with certified weight certificate(s) from a public weighmaster or GOV'T scales. The net weight or the member's authorized weight allowance, whichever is less, is used to determine the constructed cost.

b. Weight Certificates Are Unobtainable. Through the Secretarial Process, use of constructed weight may be authorized/approved if the HHG net weight cannot be established with certified weight certificates because:

- (1) A public scale or a GOV'T scale was not available; or
- (2) If HHG had been moved commercially, the carrier or contractor would have been paid for the move on a basis other than weight.

Use the constructed weights in par. U5335-E. The eligible shipper may be requested to substantiate the reasonableness of the constructed weight claimed. If the constructed weight is unreasonable, the Service may base reimbursement on a reasonable weight.

4. Final Settlement. Final settlement for reimbursement of actual expenses requires submission of certified weight certificate(s) or an acceptable constructed HHG weight. When GOV'T-procured transportation and/or NTS is available, the GOV'T must never incur expenses for the HHG movement in excess of 100% of the GOV'T's projected cost to transport the HHG commercially. Any excess is the member's financial responsibility.

5. DTOD. The DTOD used for HHG transportation must be used for personally arranged moves (using shortest distance). Par. U2020 for DTOD requirements.

6. GOV'T's (Transportation) Constructed Cost (GCC). For the Armed Forces and NOAA, the GCC is determined by using the 'Best Value' methodology for the channel and the actual HHG weight NTE the member's authorized maximum HHG weight as follows:

a. For domestic shipments (within CONUS, between CONUS and Alaska, and within Alaska), the GCC includes the following 'Best Value' charges: linehaul, packing, and unpacking, linehaul factor charges at origin and destination, and short haul charges (applicable only for shipments moving 800 miles or less).

b. For international shipments (including to/from Hawai'i and to/from U.S. territories and possessions), the GCC includes the Best Value "Surface" Single Factor Rate (SFR).

7. USPHS GCC. For USPHS, the GCC in CONUS is determined by using the lowest applicable tariff rate plus the applicable packing allowance rate times the actual HHG weight NTE the member's authorized maximum HHG weight or other method selected by USPHS. Cost to/from between OCONUS locations are constructed using the single factor rate or other method selected by USPHS.

NOTE 1: Personally-procured incentive/reimbursement is based on the GCC of the actual weight moved, NTE the PCS weight allowance.

NOTE 2: For purposes of this Part, GCC is a term not applied to USPHS.

NOTE 3: Payment of accessorial charges may only be authorized/approved when charges would have been authorized during a GOV'T-arranged move and all applicable tariff approval rules have been met. For details on how 'Best Value' costs are determined refer to the USTRANSCOM website under Defense Personal Property Program business rules at http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtr_part_iv.cfm.

E. Split Shipment. A member may transport HHG by GOV'T-procured and/or personally moved/procured transportation as long as the combined HHG shipments do not exceed the:

1. Member's authorized HHG weight allowance, and
2. GOV'T's 'Best Value' cost to transport the member's maximum PCS weight allowance in one lot between authorized places (except under par. U5320-D1).

NOTE: Personally-procured incentive/reimbursement is based on the GCC of the actual weight moved, NTE the PCS weight allowance.

U5330 FACTORS AFFECTING HHG TRANSPORTATION

A. Combining Weight Allowances when Husband and Wife Are Both Members. Their weight allowances as prescribed in par. U5310-B may be combined for HHG transportation and/or NTS incident to the transfer of both under a PCS order between PDSs at which joint residences within commuting distances of the PDSs were/are to be maintained. For a move involving either member or both members as a retiree/separatee, the weights may be combined if the move is to a joint residence:

1. In the new PDS vicinity of the member remaining on active duty from which that member is to commute to the new PDS, or
2. Being established by both retirees/separatees at the HOS/HOR (limited by the lesser authorization.)

If one member/spouse dies, par. U5372-F.

B. Impact of Order Effective Date. The authority for HHG transportation accrues and becomes fixed on the PCS order effective date. Except as authorized in par. U5370-F for a member reduced in grade, the weight allowance is based on the grade held on the order effective date authorizing the HHG transportation.

C. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled, or Revoked. HHG transported after a PCS order is received must be transported to the proper destination at GOV'T expense if the order is later amended, modified, canceled or revoked.

D. Improper Transportation. HHG, including those transported under pars. U5370, U5372, and U5905 improperly transported or otherwise unavoidably misdirected through no fault of the member, may be transported to the proper destination.

E. Items of Extraordinary Value. These items may be transported by an expedited mode which provides satisfactory service at the least cost to the GOV'T, and not be counted as UB. Examples of items of extraordinary value are: articles of gold and other precious metals; jewels; valuable art; rare and costly collections; and items of

substantial value ordinarily worn or carried (cameras and accessories, binoculars, jewelry, including costume jewelry) which are prone to pilferage. Items which are irreplaceable or are of extreme value or sentiment are not provided special security even though extra-value insurance may be purchased. The net weight of such shipments is charged against the weight allowance in par. U5310-B.

F. HHG and Mobile Home Allowances

1. General. Except as indicated in pars. U5505-B, U5540-B and par. U5330-F, HHG transportation is not authorized for a member who elects mobile home allowances.

2. PCS between PDSs in CONUS or Alaska and PDSs OCONUS or Alaska

a. Dependents Authorized Concurrent Travel or Concurrent Travel Delay Anticipated to Be for Less Than 20 Weeks from a Member's Port Reporting Month. When concurrent dependent travel is authorized or is to be authorized within 20 weeks and dependent travel cannot be performed by all the dependents, a member is authorized:

(1) UB and other HHG transportation to the OCONUS PDS, and

(2) Mobile home allowances to a designated place in CONUS or Alaska under par. U5505-B2, provided the dependent(s) not traveling to the PDS are to use the mobile home as a residence during the member's OCONUS tour.

b. Concurrent Travel of Dependents Denied or Delay Anticipated to Be for 20 or more Weeks from Member's Port Reporting Month. When a member is assigned to OCONUS duty, concurrent travel of dependents is not authorized and mobile home allowances are elected to a designated place in CONUS or Alaska, the member is authorized UB and other HHG transportation to the OCONUS PDS within the cost limitations in par. U5505-B2. If the dependents later are authorized to travel to the OCONUS PDS at GOV'T expense, the member may transport HHG from the designated place to the OCONUS PDS within the cost limitations in par. U5505-B3.

c. Return to CONUS or Alaska. A member stationed OCONUS or outside Alaska who is returned to CONUS or Alaska under a PCS order and who elects mobile home allowances within CONUS or Alaska, also is authorized HHG and UB transportation from the OCONUS or Alaska PDS to the new PDS, HOR or PLEAD, or HOS (as applicable) under par. U5505-B4. The member is not authorized HHG or UB transportation if electing mobile home allowances between a PDS in Alaska and a PDS in CONUS, unless the HHG were removed from the mobile home to meet safety requirements.

3. Under Unusual or Emergency Circumstances

a. A member stationed OCONUS or in Alaska:

(1) Whose dependents are returned to CONUS or Alaska under pars. U5240 or U5900; and

(2) Who elects mobile home allowances within or between CONUS or Alaska under pars. U5540-A and U5915;

also is authorized HHG and UB transportation from the OCONUS or Alaska PDS to the designated place, except for HHG removed from the mobile home to meet safety requirements.

b. A member:

(1) Whose dependents are returned from Alaska to CONUS under par. U5900-D, and

(2) Who elects mobile home allowances from Alaska to CONUS,

is not authorized HHG or UB transportation, except for HHG removed from the mobile home to meet safety requirements.

4. Mobile Home Delivery Not Completed

a. General. When mobile home delivery at the authorized destination is precluded by circumstances beyond the member's control, HHG transportation is authorized as in pars. U5330-F4b and U5330-F4c.

b. Mobile Home Transported by GOV'T-Procured Transportation. When a GOV'T-procured transporter fails to deliver a mobile home at destination, HHG transportation is authorized. The total HHG transportation cost may not exceed what would have been payable under par. U5510-A, if the mobile home had been delivered at the destination, less any cost to the GOV'T for mobile home transportation to the breakdown point.

c. Mobile Home Transported by Member. When a member or a personally-procured commercial transporter fails to complete the delivery of a mobile home, at destination, HHG transportation is authorized. The total HHG transportation cost may not exceed what would have been payable under par. U5510-A, if the mobile home had been transported by GOV'T-procured transportation to the authorized destination, less the amount of mobile home allowances payable under par. U5510-B for mobile home transportation to the point of breakdown.

5. HHG Removed from a Mobile Home to Meet Safety Requirements. HHG, which must be removed from a mobile home to meet safety requirements, may be transported at GOV'T expense. The cost of transporting these HHG must be deducted from the total cost of what it would have cost the GOV'T to transport the member's maximum authorized HHG weight to determine the member's cost limit on mobile home transportation under par. U5505.

G. HHG Transportation before an Order Is Issued

1. General. Except as indicated in par. U5330-G2, HHG transportation (before a PCS order is issued) is authorized if the request for transportation is supported by a:

a. Statement from the PCS AO or a designated representative that the member was advised before such an order was issued that it would be issued;

b. Applicant-signed written agreement to pay any additional costs incurred for transportation to another point required because the new PDS named in the order is different than that named in a statement prescribed in par. U5330-G1a; and

c. Written applicant-signed agreement to pay the entire transportation cost (if a PCS order is not later issued to authorize the transportation). The length of time before the PCS order is issued, during which a member may be advised that an order is to be issued, may not exceed the relatively short period between the time when a determination is made to order the member to make a PCS and the date on which the order is actually issued. General information furnished to the member concerning order issuance before the determination is made to actually issue the order (such as time of eventual release from active duty, time of service term expiration, eligibility date for retirement, expected rotation date from OCONUS duty) is not advice that the order is to be issued ([52 Comp. Gen. 769 \(1973\)](#));

2. A Member Assigned to a Ship Preparing to Enter Overhaul. HHG transportation before a PCS order is issued is authorized for a member assigned to a ship that has been scheduled for an overhaul, provided the AO or the designated representative provides a statement that the ship's home port is to be changed incident to the overhaul. This statement may be issued when there is less than 90 days between the specific overhaul site determination time and the actual ship's departure to such site. If the scheduled ship overhaul is canceled, par. U5330-C above applies ([59 Comp. Gen. 509 \(1980\)](#)).

*H. Time Limitation. Unless otherwise prescribed in JFTR, a member's HHG transportation authority may be used any time while the order remains in effect and prior to receipt of another PCS order, as long as the HHG transportation is incident to the member's PCS rather than for personal reasons ([45 Comp. Gen. 589 \(1966\)](#); [B-183436, 22 July 1975](#)).

Example: A member is ordered PCS from Location A to Location B. When an order from Location B to Location C is received, the member can no longer ship from Location A to Location B using the order from Location A to Location B (as there can be no intent to establish a permanent residence at Location B since the member is under an order to Location C). However, the member can ship from Location A to Location C (par. U5310-A3) and/or from Location B to Location C.

*I. Alcoholic Beverage Transportation. Alcoholic beverages transportation as HHG must conform to [27 USC §122](#) that states:

Sec. 122. - Shipments into States for possession or sale in violation of State law. The shipment or transportation, in any manner or by any means whatsoever, of any spirituous, vinous, malted, fermented, or other intoxicating liquor of any kind from one State, Territory, or District of the U.S., or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, into any other State, Territory, or District of the U.S., or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, or from any foreign country into any State, Territory, or District of the U.S., or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, which said spirituous, vinous, malted, fermented, or other intoxicating liquor is intended, by any person interested therein, to be received, possessed, sold, or in any manner used, either in the original package or otherwise, in violation of any law of such State, Territory, or District of the U.S., or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, is prohibited.

SECTION 3: NET WEIGHT AND EXCESS CHARGES**U5335 THE NET WEIGHT DETERMINATION**

A. General. The weight allowances are the actual weights of unpacked and uncrated HHG. They do not include accompanied baggage transported free of charge or as excess accompanied baggage. When practical, the unpacked and uncrated HHG actual weight should be established before packing and used in determining if the weight allowance has been exceeded. When the unpacked and uncrated HHG actual weight is unknown, the weight is determined under par. U5335-B, U5335-C, or U5335-D.

B. GOV'T-arranged Move. When the unpacked and uncrated HHG actual weight is unknown and the transportation, either in CONUS or between CONUS and OCONUS, is GOV'T-arranged, allowance is made for interior packing materials (usually paper, cardboard 'barrels', furniture wrappings, etc.) weight. The HHG modified net weight is determined by subtracting 10% from the shipment net weight (which includes the interior packing weight) as shown on the shipping documents. The net weight minus 10% for the interior packing materials now becomes the modified net weight.

C. DPM Transportation

1. Standard Overseas Shipping Boxes. When HHG are transported by DPM in standard overseas shipping boxes (for example, type II containers or GOV'T owned CONEX transporters) and only the gross and shipping boxes weights are known, weight is determined by subtracting 20% from the difference between the loaded container gross weight and the empty container stenciled weight. When only the shipment gross weight is shown on the shipping document, determine the weight by reducing the gross weight by 50%.

2. Crated Transportation Method. When the actual weight of unpacked and uncrated HHG is unknown and transportation is in crated condition by DPM, the weight is determined by subtracting 50% from the weight upon which transportation charges are based.

D. UB. When the GOV'T arranges transportation, and the net weight of UB is unknown, the weight is determined by subtracting 50% from the gross weight shown on the shipping documents. When the UB shipment includes PBP&E and/or required medical equipment, the PBP&E weight and/or required medical equipment weight must be shown separately on the bill of lading.

E. When Shipment Weight Is Unobtainable. If the HHG or UB shipment weight is unobtainable by the methods in par. U5335-B, U5335-C, or U5335-D, the weight is 7 lbs. per cubic foot for all shipments, except for PBP&E. PBP&E weight is 40 lbs. per cubic foot.

F. Exceptions. When, through no fault of the member, the shipment tare weight exceeds the allowances prescribed in pars. U5335-B and U5335-C, the appropriate official may deviate from these allowances.

U5340 EXCESS CHARGES

NOTE 1: The GOV'T may pay the total transportation cost and other charges applicable to any excess weight that exceeds a member's HHG weight allowance and collect reimbursement from the member. Payment from the member for excess charges is IAW finance regulations.

****NOTE 2: The member is still financially responsible for excess weight charges, even if the excess weight status was known or suspected prior to transportation and the member and/or the AO providing transportation funds were not notified by the Transportation Officer of the weight status (CBCA 2076-RELO, 5 October 2010). The Secretary Concerned or the Secretarial Process, at Service discretion, for each Service may authorize a higher weight allowance (NTE 18,000 lbs) for a member below pay grade O-6, but only on a case-by-case basis. Erroneous advice, or lack of advice, by/from a GOV'T agent does not create a situation allowing reimbursement to the member for, or transportation of, the member's HHG in excess of the weight allowed by statute. A Service must be repaid for the cost of transporting a member's HHG in excess of the prescribed weight allowance, unless***

an increased weight allowance (NTE 18,000 lbs) has been specifically authorized. See par. U5310-B for prescribed weight allowances.

A. General

1. Transportation. The member is financially responsible for all transportation costs as a result of:
 - a. Exceeding the authorized weight allowance;
 - b. Transportation between other than authorized locations;
 - c. Transportation of articles that are not HHG (APP A1 for HHG);
 - d. Transportation in more than one lot (other than a UB shipment authorized under par. U5320-B to be transported separately from the HHG shipment, and expedited transportation of items of extraordinary value when authorized under par. U5330-E);
 - e. Member-requested special services, i.e., increased valuation liability cost; and

*f. Transportation related costs that are GOV'T-incurred due to the member's/member's agent's negligence, i.e., attempted pickup and/or delivery charges. *DoD 4500.9-R (DTR, Part IV), Chapter 401 at http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtr_part_iv.cfm.*

2. NTS. The GOV'T's maximum obligation for NTS is the storage cost of the difference between the member's weight allowance prescribed in par. U5310-B and the HHG weight transported incident to the same PCS order. If the HHG weight in NTS plus the weight of the HHG transported on the same order exceeds the member's prescribed weight allowance, the GOV'T may pay the costs associated with the excess weight storage if requested to do so by the member. Excess weight storage costs are the member's financial responsibility. Par. U1010-B9.

B. HHG Transportation in Excess of Authorized Weight Allowance

1. Only One Shipment Made on a PCS Order. When the member makes only one shipment (that is, nothing is placed in NTS) the total transportation cost, less the unauthorized articles transportation cost as determined in par. U5340-D, must be prorated on the basis that the member bears the portion that the excess net weight bears to the total net weight transported. For example, if a member with a weight allowance of 8,000 lbs. transports 8,500 lbs. of authorized articles, the excess is computed on the basis of 500/8,500 of all HHG transportation costs.

2. Multiple Shipments Made on a PCS Order

a. Member Not Administratively Weight-restricted. When there is no administrative weight restriction and there are multiple shipments with excess weight involved, the excess weight cost must be computed on the shipment which results in the least excess cost to the member.

b. Member Assigned to/from Administratively Weight-restricted Area

(1) Weight in Excess of Administrative Weight Allowance Transported to/from OCONUS. When there is an administrative weight restriction, multiple shipments to/from that area, and weight in excess of the administrative weight allowance is transported to/from the OCONUS area, the cost attributable to the excess weight must be computed on the shipment to/from that area which results in the least cost to the member. Excess costs are computed on the overseas and transoceanic portions of the transportation.

(2) Weight within Administrative Weight Allowance but Exceeds Full Weight Allowance. When there is an administrative weight restriction, multiple shipments and HHG are within the administrative

weight allowance to/from the OCONUS area but in excess of the weight allowance (when all shipments are added together), the cost attributable to the excess weight is computed on the shipment which results in the least excess cost to the member.

C. HHG Transportation other than between Authorized Locations

1. General. A member may have HHG transported between any locations. However, the GOV'T's expense, other than from a previous PDS or other authorized point to the new PDS, other authorized location or home of legal heir, is limited to that allowed for the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance transported in one lot from the last PDS, or from the actual HHG location, to the new PDS or home of the legal heir, whichever results in a lesser cost to the GOV'T. This also applies to a member on an order from an administratively weight restricted area.

2. HHG Moved from Designated Place at Personal Expense. When HHG are transported to a designated place at GOV'T expense and later moved at personal expense to another location, excess HHG transportation costs on the next PCS are based on the transportation cost of the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance from the designated place to the new PDS. For example, incident to a member's PCS from Washington, DC, to unusually arduous sea duty in Norfolk, VA, the member's HHG are transported to a designated place in Detroit, MI. The HHG are later moved at personal expense to Fargo, ND. The member is subsequently ordered on PCS to Key West, FL. The HHG transportation costs to Key West, FL, from Fargo, ND, are compared to the transportation costs of the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance (less the weight of any other HHG transported at GOV'T expense) from Detroit, MI.

NOTE: Personally-procured incentive/reimbursement is based on the GCC of the actual weight moved, NTE the PCS weight allowance.

D. Transportation of Unauthorized Articles. Non-HHG articles (APP A1 for HHG) must be transported apart from authorized HHG. The member should arrange for separate transportation. When non-HHG articles are disclosed, the member is financially responsible for all identifiable transportation costs for the articles. If the transportation cost of the articles cannot be established, the weight of the non-HHG articles is excess weight and the transportation cost is computed under par. U5340-B.

E. HHG Transportation with Special Routing or Services Provided. When special routing or services have been furnished at the member's request, the member is financially responsible for the transportation cost above the cost of transporting the HHG without the special routing or services. Subject to pars. U5340-A through U5340-D and upon the member's or heirs' (of a deceased member) written request and agreement to pay any additional cost, the member or heirs may:

1. Turn over the HHG to a transportation officer for transportation at different times to the same destination;
2. Have special services used, such as additional valuation, specific routing, special loading, and other special or accessorial services which may involve additional expenses;
3. Have transportation between any points, limited to the cost in par. U5340-C. However, it must not be applied to HHG if the member is not authorized a HOS move;
4. Have HHG transportation of one final HHG shipment of articles legally awarded to a former-spouse incident to a divorce when a member has a transportation authority under a PCS order, including separation and retirement (61 Comp. Gen. 180 (1981)).

BLANK PAGE

SECTION 4: TRANSPORTATION UNDER VARIOUS SITUATIONS**U5345 TRANSPORTATION UNDER VARIOUS SITUATIONS****A. Entrance into the Service**

1. Initial Reporting. A commissioned, reinstated or warrant officer appointed or reappointed in a regular service, and a person enlisted from civil life or an RC is authorized HHG transportation from the HOR or PLEAD to the first PDS IAW par. U5345-A2.
2. A Member Who Reenters the Service within 1 Year of Discharge or Release from Active Duty. A member, who re-enters any Uniformed Service within 1 year from the date of discharge or separation under honorable conditions, is authorized HHG transportation to the new PDS from any combination of the following places:
 - a. HOR or PLEAD;
 - b. The last or any previous PDS;
 - c. An authorized storage place; or
 - d. Any place to which HHG were transported at GOV'T expense.

B. Called/Ordered to Active Duty

1. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for Training of 140 or More Days at One Duty Station. An RC member called/ordered to active duty for training of 140 or more days at one duty station under conditions other than those in par. U5345-B2 is authorized HHG transportation from HOR, or the PLEAD, to the first or any subsequent PDS.
2. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for Training for Fewer Than 140 Days at One Duty Station. An AO may authorize the TDY HHG weight allowance from HOR or PLEAD to the first and/or any subsequent duty station for an RC member called/ordered to active duty under the following conditions:
 - a. Initial active duty for training for less than 180 days,
 - b. Active duty for training for fewer than 140 days, or
 - c. Active duty for training for 140 or more days with fewer than 140 days at any one location, or
 - d. Active duty for training of 140 or more days and the Secretary has prescribed TDY allowances IAW par. U2146-B.

HHG transportation under par. U5345-B is subject to the same limitations and requirements as in par. U4705.

3. Called/Ordered to Active Duty (for other than training) for More than 180 days at One Duty Station. An RC member called/ordered to active duty for other than training for more than 180 days at one duty station under conditions other than those in par. U5345-B4 is authorized PCS HHG transportation from HOR, or the PLEAD, to the first or any subsequent PDS.

4. Called/Ordered to Active Duty (for other than training) for 180 or Fewer Days at One Duty Station. An RC member called/ordered to active duty for other than training for a period of 180 or fewer days at one duty station under the following conditions may be authorized HHG transportation within the TDY weight allowance from HOR or the PLEAD, to the first or any subsequent duty station:

- a. Active duty for other than training for 180 or fewer days,
- b. Active duty for other than training for more than 180 days with 180 or fewer days at any one location, or
- c. Active duty for other than training of more than 180 days and the Secretary has prescribed TDY allowances IAW par. U7150-F2b(2).

HHG transportation under par. U5345-B4 is subject to the same limitations and requirements as in par. U4705.

5. Recalled to Active Duty. A member released from active duty, authorized HHG transportation to a HOS as in par. U5365-A and recalled to active duty, is authorized HHG transportation from the:

- a. HOS, or
- b. PLEAD, if recalled after selecting a home, or
- c. Place to which such HHG were last transported at GOV'T expense (including place of NTS) in any event.

6. Commissioned or Appointed from the Ranks to Officer Status. For each officer commissioned/appointed from the ranks (including a graduate of officer candidate's school), HHG transportation is authorized from the home and/or the last PDS to the new PDS, including the place at which the member is commissioned or appointed if such place is, in fact, the member's first PDS as a commissioned or warrant officer.

7. Commissioned from Service Academies. A member of a graduating class of a Service academy commissioned as an officer is authorized HHG transportation from the:

- a. Academy to the officer's HOR,
- b. Academy to the first PDS, and
- c. Officer's HOR to the first PDS.

NOTE: HHG transported from the academy to the HOR cannot then be transported from the HOR to the first PDS using the order under which they were shipped to the HOR (par. U5318).

C. PCS with TDY En Route, PCS while on TDY, or PCS Following TDY Pending Further Assignment

1. PCS with TDY En Route or while on TDY. A member, ordered to make a PCS with TDY en route, or while on TDY is ordered to make a PCS without return to the old PDS, is authorized HHG transportation to the new PDS. The member may elect HHG transportation of up to the TDY weight allowance to the new PDS via TDY station(s) if such HHG are necessary for the member's personal use. This authorized TDY HHG transportation exists regardless of the par. U4705 provisions. The member also is authorized NTS under par. U5380-L, table item 1, for the TDY. SIT of any portion of the member's TDY HHG at the TDY station may be authorized/approved by the member's commanding officer, the AO, the destination transportation officer, or any other Service-designated official at the TDY station, if necessary. Upon TDY completion, the member's TDY HHG may be transported (including SIT under par. U5375) to locations authorized under the basic order. As an alternative, the HHG may be placed in NTS if such storage is an option under the member's basic order.

2. PCS Following TDY Pending Further Assignment. A member, whose HHG were placed in NTS at GOV'T expense when the member was ordered to a TDY station pending further assignment, is authorized NTS for the full TDY period. When the new PDS is OCONUS or at a station to which HHG transportation is prohibited or restricted, or when for reasons beyond the member's control the HHG cannot be withdrawn during the first 90 days after the arrival date at the OCONUS PDS or the PDS to which HHG transportation is prohibited or restricted, or within 90 days following TDY completion, an additional 90 days of NTS may be authorized/ approved as under par. U5375-B2. When the new assignment is to sea duty, OCONUS duty, or duty at a PDS to which HHG transportation is prohibited and the designated place under par. U5222-D is at or in the NTS location vicinity, HHG transportation from storage to the residence is authorized under par. U5310-J3b.

D. Course(s) of Instruction of 20 or More Weeks at One Location

1. When a member is on/ordered to active duty to attend a course(s) of instruction (including Foreign Service Schools) at a school/installation (at which the scheduled cumulative duration at one location is 20 or more weeks):

a. HHG Transportation. HHG transportation may be authorized from the last or any previous PDS or place of storage or from the HOR or PLEAD to the place at which the course is conducted; and/or

b. NTS. Upon Service-concerned approval, NTS at origin may be converted to SIT at the member's request, in whole or in part if the member is authorized, under an order, to transportation or NTS. The conversion is at GOV'T expense. ***However, any storage costs accruing for periods in excess of 180 days are the member's responsibility.*** Unless otherwise provided in par. U5375-B3, no additional HHG storage is authorized before further PCS order is issued.

2. A member who, at course conclusion is permanently assigned to the location at which the course was conducted, is authorized transportation of HHG placed in NTS to the PDS and to transportation of any HHG not placed in storage under par. U5370-G. A member, called/ordered to active duty under par. U5345-D, is authorized transportation of HHG in NTS from the place of storage to the HOR or PLEAD upon release from active duty, or to the PDS if retained on active duty (par. U5317, item 7).

E. CONUS Area to Which HHG Transportation Is Prohibited. A member, ordered to duty at a CONUS location to which HHG transportation is prohibited or dependents are not permitted to join the member within 20 weeks, is authorized:

1. HHG transportation from the last PDS to a CONUS designated place; and/or

2. NTS.

When the restriction is removed or the member is ordered on PCS to a PDS to which HHG transportation is permitted, transportation is authorized from the designated place and/or NTS to the PDS.

F. Ordered to a CONUS Hospital

*1. General. Except when the PDS or hospital from which a member is transferred is OCONUS, the authority for HHG transportation incident to a member's hospitalization is contingent on the receiving hospital commanding officer's statement that the case has been evaluated and the observation period and/or treatment in that hospital is expected to be prolonged. UB, NTE 225 pounds (gross), may be transported for a member transferred to a hospital without a statement regarding prolonged hospitalization. UB improperly transported or unavoidably separated from a member should be forwarded to the proper hospital destination and may be transported by an expedited mode when, in the origin commanding officer's opinion, circumstances require use of this mode. For HHG transportation on behalf of a member officially reported as injured or ill under [37 USC §554](#), par. U5372.

2. From CONUS Duty Stations or Hospitals. A member on active duty, who's transferred within CONUS to a hospital for observation and/or treatment from a PDS or TDY station, or from a hospital where the member was listed as a patient, is authorized HHG transportation as for a PCS. The HHG authority must not exceed the cost from any of the combination of the last or any previous PDS, the place to which the HHG were last transported at GOV'T expense, or the place of storage, to the hospital. In lieu of transportation, HHG may be placed in NTS. At the member's option, part of the HHG may be transported and part placed in NTS. Any HHG in storage when a member is hospitalized may be continued in storage.

3. From OCONUS Duty Stations or Hospitals. A member on active duty OCONUS, who is transferred to a hospital in CONUS for observation and/or treatment, is authorized HHG transportation from any authorized place(s) to the hospital or to NTS or, at the member's option, part may be transported and part placed in NTS. Any HHG in storage when a member is hospitalized, may be continued in storage. For the initial movement involving return from OCONUS, the commanding officer's statement that observation and/or treatment is expected to be prolonged, as prescribed in par. U5345-F1, is not required. Upon transfer to another hospital for observation and/or treatment, and when HHG were not transported incident to the initial transfer, par. U5345-F2 applies.

4. Transportation to Another Location. Upon transfer to a hospital, a member is authorized HHG transportation to any place in CONUS; cost may not exceed the cost of transporting the HHG to the hospital. When HHG transportation is from OCONUS, the authority for CONUS transportation is limited to the cost of transportation to the hospital from the port through which transportation was made. For overland transportation from Canada and Mexico, the authority is limited to the cost of HHG transportation via the carrier and route ordinarily used for similar shipments from the origin to the CONUS hospital.

5. Completion of Hospitalization. A member, released from observation and/or treatment and restored to duty, separated from the Service, relieved from active duty, placed on the TDRL, or retired (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve), is authorized HHG transportation from the last or any prior PDS or place where HHG were last transported at GOV'T expense, or any combination thereof, to a destination otherwise authorized in this Part. HHG previously transported incident to hospitalization may be transported from the place where located; cost may not exceed the cost from the hospital to the authorized destination.

G. Ordered from PDS to Await an Order, Detail, Assignment, or Separation

1. Ordered from CONUS PDS. A member, ordered from a CONUS PDS, may place HHG into NTS. Upon receipt of an order assigning the new PDS, HHG transportation from NTS is authorized from storage and/or the previous PDS to the new PDS.

2. Ordered from an OCONUS PDS. When a member is ordered to CONUS from an OCONUS PDS, HHG transportation may be from the PDS to the place in CONUS to which ordered to report. HHG transportation is permitted even though the place to which ordered to report may not be the new PDS, which is unknown. If an order to the new PDS is not available when HHG arrive at the place to which transported, the HHG may be placed in NTS. Upon receipt of the order naming the new PDS, the same HHG may be transported to that PDS. In these circumstances, the order involving detachment from the OCONUS PDS and the order naming the new PDS are one PCS order. ***However, if the member takes physical possession of the HHG, the GOV'T must not transport the HHG (par. U5318).***

3. Ordered from an OCONUS PDS to the U.S. or to a Non-foreign OCONUS Area for Separation Processing with HOS Authorized. When a member is ordered from an OCONUS PDS to a CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS area for separation processing with HOS authorized under par. U5365-A, HHG may be:

- a. Transported from the PDS to the place to which ordered to report, and/or
- b. Placed in NTS.

*These HHG later may be transported under par. U5365-A. ***If the member takes possession of the HHG at the processing station, transportation of those HHG to the HOS from the processing station is still authorized.***

However, the member must agree to bear all costs in excess of transporting the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance in one lot directly from the OCONUS PDS to the HOS via (but without delivery at) the processing point (i.e., the costs of delivering the HHG to the member at the processing point, unpacking, re-packing, re-shipment, etc., are not part of the GOV'T's cost obligation) (44 Comp. Gen. 826 (1965)). In determining excess costs, the cost of authorized SIT is part of the cost of one shipment from origin to final destination. HHG in NTS, at a designated place or at a designated location during the OCONUS tour, may be transported to the processing station only if the member's HOS is at the same location as the processing station. ***NOTE: A NOAA Marine and Aviation Operations and Commissioned Personnel Center is a processing station for NOAA.***

H. Ordered on a PCS to a PDS in the Vicinity of Storage. A member, whose HHG are in NTS at GOV'T expense when ordered on PCS to a PDS at or in the vicinity of the place of storage, is authorized NTS. HHG transportation from NTS to the residence also is authorized. If, because of conditions beyond the member's control, the HHG cannot be withdrawn during the first 90 days, an additional 90 days of NTS may be authorized/approved as in par. U5375-B2. Additional NTS beyond 180 days may be authorized/approved as in par. U5375-B3.

U5350 PCS TRANSPORTATION TO OR FROM SEA DUTY (NOT UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS) OR OCONUS DUTY

(Par. U5222 for related dependent travel.)

A. Ordered to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation Is Permitted

1. General. The member is authorized HHG transportation from the last or any previous PDS to any combination of the following locations:

- a. The new PDS,
- b. A member-specified CONUS location,
- c. NTS.

The GOV'T expense for the combination of transportation under pars. U5350-A1a and U5350-A1b is limited to that which would have been allowed for transporting the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance in one lot from the old PDS, or other authorized location, to the new OCONUS PDS. Excess costs due to a combination of shipment(s) are determined under par. U5340. Upon a subsequent PCS between OCONUS PDSs, HHG transportation from the member-specified CONUS location under par. U5350-A1b or NTS to the new PDS, or to the place to which dependents are authorized to travel under par. U5222-D1, U5222-E, U5222-F or U5222-G, may be made only if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

2. Ordered to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation Is to Be Authorized within 20 Weeks of Member's Port Reporting Month. When a member is ordered to an OCONUS PDS and is advised in writing that HHG transportation is to be authorized within 20 weeks after the member's port reporting month, the HHG the member indicates eventually are to be transported to the OCONUS PDS may be placed in NTS until transported. The remaining HHG may be transported for the duration of the OCONUS assignment to a member-designated CONUS location or placed in NTS. When the total weight of UB plus other HHG transported and stored exceeds the authorized weight allowance, the cost of transporting the excess weight is the member's financial responsibility. If the member is required to vacate GOV'T QTRS at the old PDS upon receipt of this order and desires to establish a temporary residence for dependents near the old PDS pending authority for movement to the new PDS, the member may transport:

- a. Or store the HHG not needed to establish the temporary residence; and
- b. At GOV'T expense, the HHG the member may need to establish a temporary residence for the dependents to a place in the old PDS vicinity.

3. Ordered to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation Will Not Be Authorized until 20 or More Weeks after the Member's Port Reporting Month

a. When a member is ordered to an OCONUS PDS, is to serve an accompanied tour, and is advised in writing that HHG transportation is to be authorized at some point 20 or more weeks after the member's port reporting month, HHG the member indicates eventually are to be transported to the OCONUS PDS may be placed in NTS until transported. The remaining HHG may be transported for the OCONUS assignment duration to a member-designated CONUS location or placed in NTS. In addition, HHG transportation is authorized from the old PDS to a designated place in CONUS, or in a non-foreign OCONUS area if the member was:

(1) A legal resident of that OCONUS location, before entering on active duty, or the member's spouse was a legal resident of that OCONUS location at the time of marriage; or

(2) Called to active duty from that OCONUS location or it is the member's HOR, NTE the authority from the old PDS to the designated place.

b. When HHG transportation is later authorized to the new PDS, and provided that the dependents are to be command sponsored and the member has at least 12 months remaining on the OCONUS tour on the date the dependents are scheduled to arrive, HHG transportation is authorized from the designated place to the OCONUS PDS. When the total weight transported to the designated place plus HHG stored exceeds the authorized weight allowance, excess costs are determined under par. U5340. If the member is required to vacate GOV'T QTRS at the old PDS upon receipt of such an order and desires to establish a temporary residence for the dependents near the old PDS pending authority for movement to the new PDS, the member may transport:

(1) Or store the HHG not needed to establish the temporary residence; and

(2) At GOV'T expense, the HHG the member needs to establish a temporary residence for the dependents to a place in the old PDS vicinity.

c. When HHG transportation is later authorized to the new PDS, HHG transportation is authorized from:

(1) Storage and/or the place to which they were moved under par. U5350-A3b to the new PDS; and

(2) The place to which they were moved under par. U5350-A3b to a combination of NTS and the member-designated location in CONUS or a non-foreign OCONUS area, as authorized above.

B. Ordered from Shore Duty to Sea Duty. When a member is ordered on PCS from shore duty to sea duty (except unusually arduous sea duty), the member is authorized HHG transportation from the last PDS to:

1. The home port of the unit to which ordered;

2. The ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit to which ordered or the home port thereof for UB; and

3. NTS.

When the home port is OCONUS, par. U5345-A or U5345-D also applies.

C. Ordered from a CONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation Is Prohibited or Restricted, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or Duty Under Unusual Circumstances. When a member is:

1. Transferred by PCS to an OCONUS PDS to which HHG transportation is prohibited or restricted by Service regulations, or restricted because the member has elected an unaccompanied tour;

2. Transferred by PCS to serve an OCONUS dependent restricted tour;

3. Transferred by PCS to a unit specified in writing through the Secretarial Process as unusually arduous sea duty (par. U5222-D2 for a member with dependents);
4. Permanently assigned aboard a ship or afloat staff specified through the Secretarial Process as operating OCONUS for a contemplated continuous period of 1 year or more on the date the ship or afloat staff is so specified; or
5. Transferred by PCS to a ship or afloat staff referred to in par. U5350-C4 above after the ship or afloat staff has been so specified;

HHG transportation is authorized to:

1. NTS for items 1 and 2 of the first itemization and later to the member's PDS when the restriction is lifted or upon receipt of dependent entry approval; or NTS for items 3, 4, and 5 of the first itemization;
2. Any place in CONUS the member designates for items 1 and 2 of the first itemization, and later to the member's PDS when the restriction is lifted or upon receipt of command sponsorship of dependents; or any place in CONUS the member designates for items 3, 4, and 5 of the first itemization;
3. A non-foreign OCONUS area to which dependent transportation is authorized/approved under par. U5222-C4b; U5222-D1b, or if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process;
4. The OCONUS location to which dependent transportation has been authorized/approved under par. U5222-C4c or U5222-D1c or U5222-D1d. (Measure subsequent authority from the location to which transported under this authority or from the place HHG are then located, whichever is less. For shipments related to par. U5222-D1d, the weight may not exceed 350 pounds for each dependent age 12 or older and 175 pounds for each dependent under age 12 years.
5. The OCONUS PDS in an amount up to the amount authorized by Service regulations and later from such PDS to the member's new PDS.

Storage of any portion of the HHG is authorized under item 1 of the second itemization, and transportation of the remainder under items 2 through 5 of the second itemization. When the prohibition or restriction is removed, or when the member is transferred or assigned to an OCONUS PDS to which HHG transportation is authorized, any HHG previously stored under item 1 of the second itemization or transported to a destination authorized in items 2, 3, or 5 of the second itemization may be stored in NTS. The remainder, or other HHG acquired before the order effective date may be transported to the member's OCONUS PDS. However, at least 12 months must remain on the member's tour at that PDS on the date the HHG are scheduled to arrive. (Through the Secretarial Process exceptions may be granted when the HHG shipping time uses a portion of the 12 months at the OCONUS PDS.)

D. Ordered from an OCONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation Is Prohibited or Restricted, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or Duty under Unusual Circumstances. When a member is transferred by PCS from an OCONUS PDS to:

1. An OCONUS PDS to which HHG transportation is prohibited or restricted by Service regulations or restricted because the member is assigned to a dependent restricted tour or has elected to serve an unaccompanied tour at that station;
2. A unit specified in writing through the Secretarial Process as unusually arduous sea duty (par. U5222-D2);
3. A ship or afloat staff specified through the Secretarial Process as operating OCONUS for a contemplated continuous period of 1 year or more on the date the ship or afloat staff is so specified; or
4. A ship or afloat staff referred to in item 3 after it has been so specified;

the member is authorized HHG transportation from the last or any previous PDS or place of storage to any combination of the following:

1. NTS;
2. Any CONUS location the member may specify and later to the member's PDS when the restriction is lifted or upon receipt of command sponsorship of dependents;
3. Designated place authorized/approved under par. U5222-C4b; U5222-D1b; or if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process;
4. An OCONUS designated place authorized/approved under par. U5222-C4c; U5222-D1c or U5222-D1d; or if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process;
5. The OCONUS PDS in an amount up to the amount authorized by Service regulations and later from such PDS to the new PDS.

When the restriction is lifted, or when

1. The member is ordered on PCS to an OCONUS to which HHG transportation is authorized;
2. The member is ordered on PCS from a unit referred to in item 2 or 3 of the first itemization; or
3. Such ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit is relieved from the OCONUS assignment.

HHG transportation is authorized to the member's current PDS from the place to which transported under par. U5350-D, items 1 through 4 of the second itemization. However, at least 12 months must remain on the member's tour at that PDS on the date the HHG are scheduled to arrive. Exceptions may be granted through the Secretarial Process. HHG transportation, from the last PDS to which HHG transportation was limited or prohibited to the new PDS, should be within authorized weight allowances prescribed in Service regulations. That amount, plus the amount transported from the places listed in items 1 through 4 of the second itemization, may not exceed the member's weight allowance in par. U5310-B.

E. Ordered from Sea Duty or OCONUS Duty to a CONUS PDS. Except for cases under pars. U5350-C and U5350-D, when a member is ordered from sea duty or from OCONUS duty to a CONUS PDS to which HHG transportation is permitted, or when transferred by PCS order from a unit referred to in par. U5350-C, items 3, 4, and 5 of the first itemization, the member is authorized HHG transportation to the new PDS from the last PDS and/or from the designated place, location, or NTS to which HHG were transported under par. U5350-A through U5350-D, or U5350-H. If the member is transferred on a PCS from a station to which HHG transportation was limited or prohibited under par. U5350-C, item 1 of the first itemization, or par. U5350-D, item 1 of the first itemization, and Service regulations limit (by weight or item) HHG transportation from such station, the weight the member is authorized transport from the old PDS is as prescribed in the Service regulations, up to the weight allowance in par. U5310-B.

F. Ordered from Sea Duty to an OCONUS Shore Duty PDS. Except for cases under pars. U5350-D and U5350-E, when a member is ordered from sea duty to an OCONUS shore duty PDS to which HHG transportation is permitted, HHG transportation to the new PDS is authorized. However, at least 12 months must remain in the member's tour at the new PDS on the date the HHG are scheduled to arrive. Through the Secretarial Process, exceptions may be granted when the HHG shipping time uses a portion of the 12 months at the OCONUS PDS. Transportation is authorized from the old PDS, NTS, or from a prior member-specified location under par. U5350-A1b to the new PDS, or from the old PDS to another member-specified location under par. U5350-A1b. ***In lieu of transportation, HHG may be placed in NTS, but transportation from NTS to NTS is not authorized.*** HHG may be transported to the new PDS from the old PDS, place of storage, or a prior member-specified location under par. U5350-A1b, or from the old PDS to another member-specified location under par. U5350-A1b. If there is a partial HHG transportation is from the old PDS or a designated place, other HHG may be placed in NTS. When partial HHG transportation is from NTS, other HHG not transported may be kept in NTS. HHG transportation from NTS or from

a prior member-specified location under par. U5350-A1b to the new OCONUS PDS is authorized without a cost limitation.

G. Ordered from Sea Duty to Sea Duty

1. Home Ports Identical. Except for cases under pars. U5350-D and U5350-E, when a member is ordered from sea duty to sea duty between afloat units having identical home ports, HHG transportation is not authorized.

2. Home Ports Not Identical. Except for cases under pars. U5350-D and U5350-E, when a member is ordered from sea duty to sea duty between afloat units not having identical home ports, HHG transportation or NTS in any combination is authorized:

- a. From old home port to the new home port;
- b. From a former PDS to the new home port;
- c. From a previously designated place to new home port;
- d. From NTS to the new home port;
- e. NTS in lieu of transportation prescribed in par. U5350-G2a, U5350-G2b or U5350-G2c.

H. Ordered to or from Ship, Afloat Staff, or Afloat Unit Deployed Away from Home Port. When a member departs from/arrives at a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit while deployed away from the home port UB transportation from/to the deployed unit is authorized without regard to distance.

I. Unit Home Port Officially Changed. A member assigned to a unit:

1. Not specified as unusually arduous sea duty on a home port change effective date, is authorized HHG transportation or NTS in par. U5350-G2.
2. Specified as unusually arduous sea duty (par. U5222-D2) on a home port change effective date is authorized HHG transportation to the destination authorized for dependents in par. U5222-D5 and/or NTS.

HHG transportation to a new home port must not be made when a member receives a PCS order, directing detachment from the unit undergoing the home port change, before the HHG are transported to the new home port. See par. U5201-D.

****NOTE: Provision provided for a member in par. U5120-F7 is not applicable to par. U5350-I.***

J. Unit Home Port Change Officially Announced

1. When an official announcement has been made designating a home port change, HHG transportation is not authorized to the old home port ICW an existing PCS order to that unit at that old home port.
2. The home port change announcement is a PCS order modification until such time as the PCS order is later amended, modified, canceled or revoked.
3. Provisions apply to, but are not limited to, a member who has:
 - a. Delayed HHG transportation to the old home port, or
 - b. Been issued a PCS order to the unit naming the old home port after the home port change has been announced.

Exception: HHG transported after a PCS order is received and that are in transit or in an otherwise irreversible transportation status on the date the announcement was made.

K. Reassignment OCONUS before the Prescribed OCONUS Tour Is Completed due to Base Closure or Similar Action

1. A member involuntarily transferred on a PCS from an OCONUS PDS to another OCONUS PDS due to base closure or similar action, is authorized HHG transportation to the new PDS if HHG are permitted there, regardless of the time remaining in the member's tour.
2. In lieu of transportation, HHG may be placed in NTS.
3. Upon later transfer from the new PDS on a PCS, HHG transportation is authorized regardless of the tour length served (par. U5317, item 7).

**SECTION 6: SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM
ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR
DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY**

**U5360 SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR
DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY**

NOTE: Pars. U5125 and U5225 for related member/dependent transportation.

A. General

1. A member on active duty, who is separated from the Service or relieved from active duty under par. U5125 conditions, is authorized HHG transportation to the location the member elects, from the following:

- a. The last or any previous PDS,
- b. A designated place, or
- c. An authorized place of storage.

The member may elect to ship between any locations other than the authorized places if the member assumes financial responsibility for costs in excess of transportation of the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance from the authorized origin to the place the member elects under par. U5125. Par. U5340-C. ***NOTE: If, under par. U5340-C, the member elects HHG transportation to other than the place selected IAW par. U5125, excess costs are computed on the basis of the cost that would have been incurred by the GOV'T for transportation of the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance in one lot from the last PDS or the actual location of the HHG, whichever would result in a lower cost to the GOV'T, to that place.***

2. Exceptions. The following are exceptions to the general rule in par. U5360-A1:

- a. Separated from the Service or relieved from active duty to continue in the Service (par. U5360-C);
- b. Separated from the Service or relieved from active duty upon expiration of enlistment or prescribed term of Service (par. U5360-D);
- c. In an RC and called/ordered to active duty for less than 20 weeks, or less than 6 months for initial active duty for training (par. U5360-E);
- d. Stationed in CONUS, without dependents, and separated from the Service under other than honorable conditions (par. U5360-I); (For a member stationed in CONUS who has dependents, par. U5370-H; for a member stationed OCONUS, with or without dependents, who is separated from the Service under other than honorable conditions, par. U5370-B2.); or
- e. Separated under conditions in par. U5365-A.

B. Storage

1. NTS. A member who is authorized HHG transportation under par. U5360-A, U5360-F or U5360-H is authorized NTS. The authority begins on the date the order is issued and terminates at the expiration of the 180th day from the active duty termination date. Also par. U5360-G.

2. SIT. SIT of HHG transported from NTS under pars. U5360-A, U5360-F or U5360-H is authorized only when:

- a. Necessary because of conditions beyond the member's control;
- b. Such conditions arise after HHG transportation from NTS; and
- c. Authorized/approved IAW Service regulations.

Any HHG not placed in NTS may be placed in SIT under par. U5375 ICW transportation under par. U5360-A, U5360-F or U5360-H.

C. Separation or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service. A member, separated or relieved from active duty to continue on active duty in a Uniformed Service, is authorized HHG transportation or NTS only if the member is transferred on a PCS in conjunction with reentry into or continuance in the Service.

D. Separation or Relief from Active Duty upon Expiration of Enlistment or Prescribed Term of Service. A member, separated or relieved from active duty due to expiration of enlistment or prescribed term of service and who, on the following day, reenters the Service at the station at which separated or relieved with no change of PDS, is not authorized HHG transportation or NTS.

E. Relief from Active Duty for an RC Member Called/Ordered to Active Duty for less than 20 Weeks, or less than 6 Months for Initial Active Duty for Training. An RC member who is ordered to:

1. Initial active duty for training for less than 6 months;
2. Active duty (including active duty for training) for less than 20 weeks; or
3. Active duty for training for 20 or more weeks when the active duty is performed at more than one location, but less than 20 weeks at any one location;

is authorized the HHG transportation (including SIT NTE 30 days) of the weight allowance in par. U4710-B, upon relief from such duty, from the:

1. Member's last duty station, or
2. Place to which such HHG were last transported at GOV'T expense, to the:
 - a. HOR, or
 - b. PLEAD or active duty for training.

NOTE: NTS is not authorized.

*F. Member Required to Vacate GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing upon Separation or Relief from Active Duty. A member authorized HHG transportation under par. U5360-A, who is required by competent authority to vacate GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled QTRS or privatized housing, is authorized a short distance HHG move from the vacated QTRS/privatized housing to a local temporary residence in the vacated QTRS/privatized housing vicinity. Neither the member's PCS weight allowance nor the 18,000-pound limit imposed by [37 USC §406\(b\)\(1\)\(D\)](#) applies to this short distance move. HHG transportation is authorized, within the time limit in par. U5360-G and the member's prescribed weight allowance, from the local temporary residence to the member-elected place under par. U5125.

G. Time Limit. Authority for HHG transportation terminates on the 181st day following separation from the Service or relief from active duty unless a written application for HHG transportation is turned in to a transportation officer or a designated representative before the expiration of the 180th day. When a HHG transportation application is made within 180 days, HHG must be turned over for transportation as soon as practicable after the submission. The transportation officer or designated representative determines "practicability" based on the facts

and circumstances in each case. In hardship cases, a time limit extension may be authorized/approved for a specific additional period of time through the Secretarial Process. A time limit extension for transportation in no way extends the GOV'T's obligation for storage costs for longer than the period authorized/approved under par. U5360-B (for NTS) or par. U5375-B (for SIT). HHG in NTS belonging to a member for whom the 180-day time limit for transportation has been extended may be continued in NTS with the GOV'T acting as the member's agent for the extension period, provided:

1. Continued storage is authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process (par. U5012-I), and
2. The member agrees to pay all costs for NTS for any period in excess of the authorized (NTE 180 days) storage period.

Following the NTS expiration, the HHG must be transported as soon as possible to the final destination.

H. Member Ordered Home to Await the Results of Disability Proceedings. A member, who is:

1. Found by a physical evaluation board unfit to perform the duties of the member's grade,
2. Not authorized a HOS move under par. U5130,
3. But who, for the GOV'T's convenience, is ordered home or to a specific location to await the disability proceedings results,

is authorized HHG transportation to the home or to the specific location providing the member, through a signed release, agreed not to contest the initial physical evaluation board results. Authority for HHG transportation when a separation or other order is ultimately issued is in addition to the transportation made under this par. U5360-H. However, the authority upon final results of physical disability proceedings is for the cost for the distance from the member's PDS at the time the member received the order directing the member to proceed in an awaiting-orders status to the point to which the member is authorized incident to separation or relief from active duty, less any amount previously paid for HHG transportation to the waiting point.

I. Member Serving in CONUS Who Has No Dependent and Is Separated from the Service under other than Honorable Conditions. A member serving in CONUS, who has no dependent and is separated from the Service under other than honorable conditions, is not authorized HHG transportation or NTS. For a member stationed in CONUS who has a dependent, par. U5370-H; for a member stationed OCONUS, par. U5370-B2.

J. Enlisted Member Ordered to a College. An enlisted member, who is selected for separation to pursue an undergraduate degree through the ROTC scholarship program is authorized HHG transportation to that college, the HOR, or PLEAD, as the member elects. The member is authorized HHG transportation from:

1. The last or any previous PDS,
2. A designated place, or
3. An authorized place of storage

Transportation may be between other places. The member is responsible for payment of all transportation costs in excess of transportation from the authorized origin to one of the authorized destinations. The member is authorized storage as in par. U5360-B above.

K. Recalled to Active Duty after Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty. A member, authorized HHG transportation under par. U5360-A, who is recalled to active duty after separation from the Service or relief from active duty, and who has HHG in NTS under par. U5360-B, may have the NTS continued from the date the member is recalled to active duty until the date the member is again separated from the Service or relieved from active duty provided the member is otherwise authorized such storage. If the member is ordered on:

1. TDY incident to the recall, continued storage may be provided only if the member qualifies for special storage under par. U4770-B,

2. A PCS incident to the recall, continued NTS IAW an applicable item in par. U5380 may be authorized on the PCS order and provided to the member.

Regardless, if the member had HHG in NTS at the time of recall to active duty, when the member is again separated from the Service or relieved from active duty under honorable conditions, the member is authorized NTS under par. U5360-B and HHG transportation (par. U5360-A) to a location the member elects under par. U5125. However, the HHG must be turned over to a carrier for transportation within 180 days after the date the member is separated or released from active duty, following the recall to active duty.

SECTION 8: HHG TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL OR EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES**U5370 HHG TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES**

NOTE: See par. U5240 for related dependent transportation.

A. General. Situations in par. U5370 are of an unusual or emergency nature. Authority for HHG transportation under par. U5370 is contingent on dependents' transportation under par. U5240, unless otherwise provided for in par. U5370. When dependent transportation under par. U5240 is involved, an order authorizing the dependent transportation also may authorize HHG transportation and should cite the specific par. U5370 authority under which the transportation is authorized. In other circumstances, an order issued under par. U5370 providing for HHG transportation (or consumable goods transportation under par. U5365-J) must cite the specific par. U5370 authority under which the transportation is authorized. For HHG transportation incident to an evacuation, see Ch 6. Following are guidelines for administering the authority for HHG transportation in par. U5370:

1. Ordinarily, authority to authorize/approve requests for transportation is exercised through the Secretarial Process.
2. HHG transportation authorized ICW dependents' transportation in advance of the member's PCS and under par. U5905-C2 precludes further HHG transportation during the member's current OCONUS tour, except as in par. U6007.
3. When a non-command-sponsored dependent is present in an OCONUS area, HHG transportation cannot be authorized except when the AO determines, for that specific case, that the unusual or emergency circumstances of the particular case justify the expenditure of public funds for this purpose.

B. HHG Transportation Located in CONUS when Disciplinary Action is Taken against a Member Stationed OCONUS

1. General. HHG may be transported from any location and/or from NTS to a designated place or, if the dependents are foreign-born, to a destination in the dependents' native country. The member also is authorized NTS or continued NTS under par. U5380-C. Otherwise, an order may be issued providing for HHG transportation before the member's PCS only if authorized/approved under pars. U5370-B2 and U5905-C2.

2. HHG Transportation when Disciplinary Action Is Taken against a Member Stationed OCONUS or a Member Is Discharged under Other-Than-Honorable Conditions or Sentenced to Confinement with or without Discharge. A member whose PDS is OCONUS, and who is not provided HHG transportation from the OCONUS PDS because the member has no dependents or the dependents performed travel at personal expense without an order, etc., may be provided HHG transportation when the member is:

- a. Sentenced by a court-martial to be confined or to receive a punitive discharge (includes a bad conduct discharge, dishonorable discharge and dismissal);
- b. Sentenced to confinement in a foreign or U.S. civil confinement facility;
- c. Discharged OCONUS under other than honorable conditions;
- d. Returned to CONUS for discharge under other than honorable conditions;
- e. Returned to CONUS to serve a sentence of confinement in civil or military confinement facilities;
- f. Serving OCONUS and is dropped from the rolls, sent to prison under sentence, or transferred as a prisoner to a place of detention;

g. Serving OCONUS and is transferred to a different ship or station to await trial by court-martial as a deserter or straggler;

h. Discharged under other than honorable conditions after surrendering to military authorities in CONUS following a period of absence without leave from the OCONUS PDS; or

*i. Convicted by a court-martial and placed on leave involuntarily while awaiting completion of appellate review. When HHG are transported to HOR or PLEAD, or to some other place on a NTE basis under par. U5370-B2, that is the final separation HHG transportation unless the member is restored to duty ([63 Comp. Gen. 135 \(1983\)](#)).

The officer exercising special or general court-martial jurisdiction over the member may authorize/approve HHG transportation in the above circumstances. HHG transportation should be authorized/approved when in the GOV'T's best interest. When authorized/ approved, the member is provided transportation of the authorized weight allowance of the grade held at the time the HHG are transported, or the authorized weight allowance of the grade held when ordered to OCONUS duty, whichever is greater. If the member has dependents, HHG transportation under pars. U5370-B2a, U5370-B2b, U5370-B2c, U5370-B2d, U5370-B2e, U5370-B2f, U5370-B2g, and U5370-B2h may be authorized up to the GOV'T cost from the member's last or former OCONUS PDS or the place to which last transported at GOV'T expense, as applicable, to the member's HOR, PLEAD, the designated place, or if the dependents are foreign-born, to the destination in the dependents' native country at which the dependents are to reside or are residing. The authorizing/approving official must determine the destination to which transportation is authorized and ensure that a reasonable relationship exists between that destination and the conditions and circumstances. If the member has no dependents, HHG transportation is authorized from the member's OCONUS PDS to any location, up to the cost from the OCONUS PDS to the member's HOR or PLEAD (as the member selects). The GOV'T's cost for HHG transportation under par. U5370-B2i, whether the member has dependents or not, may not exceed the cost of transportation from the member's last or former OCONUS PDS to the HOR or PLEAD (as the member selects). If the member is separated from the Service, the member is not authorized NTS if HHG are moved from GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled quarters, nor to NTS as an alternative to transportation.

3. Following Confinement without Discharge. If a member's HHG are transported under par. U5370-B2, and following confinement the member returns to duty at a new PDS, the member is authorized HHG transportation from any location where the HHG are located to the new PDS, up to the cost from the member's HOR or PLEAD to the new PDS, based on the grade held on the effective date of that PCS order to the new PDS. If the member's HHG were not transported under par. U5370-B2, HHG transportation is authorized from the location to which last transported at GOV'T expense to the member's new PDS, based on the grade held on the effective date of that PCS order to the new PDS.

4. When the Member is Restored to Duty Following Appellate Leave. If a member, whose HHG were transported under par. U5370-B2i (that is, while awaiting appellate review completion), is restored to duty following the review, the member is authorized HHG transportation to the new PDS from the location to which transported when the member was placed on appellate leave.

C. PDS to Which Dependent Travel Is Authorized Changed to Dependent-restricted Tour PDS, or Sea Duty Changed to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty

1. General. Par. U5370-C applies when a member is ordered to a PDS to which dependent transportation is authorized which is later changed to a dependent-restricted tour PDS, when there is a change to a dependent-restricted tour PDS, or when there is a change in the duty designation from sea duty to unusually arduous sea duty. If both NTS and transportation are provided as alternates, a portion of the member's HHG may be transported and the remainder placed in NTS.

2. Change Imposed before HHG Are Turned over to a Transportation Officer. When the change is imposed before HHG are turned over to a transportation officer, the authority is determined under par. U5350.
3. Change Imposed after HHG Are Turned over to a Transportation Officer. When the change is imposed after HHG are turned over to a transportation officer, the transportation officer, at the member's, must divert or re-consign HHG to NTS, to a CONUS designated place, or to a non-foreign OCONUS designated place if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process. Some HHG may be placed/retained in NTS, and the remainder transported to the designated place.
4. Change Imposed after HHG Arrive at the Member's PDS. When the change is imposed after the HHG arrive at the member's PDS, the member may elect NTS and/or HHG transportation to a CONUS designated place, or if authorized/approved of through the Secretarial Process, transportation to a designated place in a non-foreign OCONUS area.
5. Subsequent Authority. If the PDS is later changed from a dependent-restricted tour PDS to a PDS to which dependent travel is authorized, or the duty designation is reclassified from unusually arduous sea duty to regular sea duty, the member may elect NTS or HHG transportation from the place to which they were shipped under par. U5365-C, or from NTS, to the PDS. However, at least 12 months must remain on the OCONUS tour or sea duty tour following the date the HHG are scheduled to arrive at the PDS. Exceptions may be granted through the Secretarial Process when the HHG shipping time uses a portion of the 12 months at the OCONUS PDS. The member may elect to keep the HHG at the location to which transported under par. U5370-C2 or U5370-C3 until a later PCS at which time that location is the authorized origin of the later shipment to a duty station or NTS.

D. HHG Transportation Incident to an Alert Notice

*1. General. A member assigned to a certain unit is authorized HHG transportation and/or NTS, as though assigned to a dependent-restricted tour, under par. U5350-C ([45 Comp. Gen. 208 \(1965\)](#)). This applies to a member whose unit has been officially alerted for movement to an OCONUS PDS (within 90 days after the alert notice) to which dependent transportation is not authorized. This also applies to a member who is transferred or assigned to the unit after it has been alerted.

2. Member Not Transferred to Dependent-restricted OCONUS Tour after Alert Notice Announcement. When HHG have been transported or stored under par. U5370-D1, but the member is not transferred to the OCONUS PDS contemplated in the alert notice, HHG transportation is authorized from the location or storage point to the new PDS. This also applies to HHG return to that PDS if the member is continued on permanent duty at the station where the alert notice was officially announced.

E. Cadet or Midshipman Dies while Enrolled in Service Academy. The personal effects of a cadet or midshipman who dies while enrolled in a Service academy may be transported at GOV'T expense to the home of the person legally authorized to receive the effects.

F. Member Reduced in Grade. A member, reduced in grade after HHG have been transported on a PCS order to a PDS, is authorized, when ordered from that PDS, to HHG transportation of the weight allowance prescribed for the grade held:

1. At the time of PCS from that PDS, or
2. When ordered to that PDS,

whichever is greater. Authority for NTS continues under par. U5380 without regard to the reduction in grade until the member's next PCS order effective date. When the member is serving in a grade lower than that held when ordered to the PDS, the PCS order from that PDS must cite par. U5370-F as authority and state the weight allowance prescribed for the member's former grade. The transportation origins and destinations continue to be the same as they were before the member was reduced in grade.

G. HHG Transportation Incident to Tour Extension. A member on a tour of less than the prescribed tour length at a PDS, who used the HHG transportation authority upon assignment to that PDS, is authorized HHG transportation from the place where HHG are located to that PDS. ***NOTE: The authority limit is up to the cost from the old to the current PDS.*** Authority under par. U5370-G is limited to the situation in which a member's tour is extended due to:

1. Unusual circumstances and needs of the Service, or

*2. Failure to transport all HHG to that PDS initially because of the anticipated short assignment time to that station ([B-208861, 10 November 1982](#)).

H. HHG Shipment Incident to a Court-martial Sentence/Administrative Discharge under other than Honorable Conditions (for a Member with Dependent Stationed in CONUS)

1. Transportation Allowance. A member (with dependent) stationed in CONUS who:

a. Is sentenced by a court-martial to:

- (1) Confinement for a period of more than 30 days,
- (2) Receive a dishonorable/bad-conduct discharge, or
- (3) Dismissal from a Uniformed Service, or,

b. Receives an administrative discharge under other than honorable conditions,

is authorized HHG transportation directly related to dependent transportation under par. U5240-F.

2. Transportation Authority. HHG transportation is authorized by a Service-designated authority who determines:

a. The authorized destination, and

b. That a reasonable relationship exists between the conditions/circumstances in each case and the authorized destination.

3. Transportation Requests. HHG transportation may be requested by:

a. The member,

b. The member's spouse, or

c. Another dependent (if the member has no spouse, or the spouse is not available).

4. HHG Destination. The HHG destination must be a designated place, except that dependents who are foreign-born may have HHG transported to a destination in their native country.

5. Transportation Reimbursement. HHG transportation reimbursement may be paid to the

a. Member, or

*b. Dependent or ex-spouse (when the member authorizes payment to either of them ([B-193430, 21 February 1979](#))).

6. Transportation Time Limit. Except when the Secretarial Process authorizes/approves additional time (see par. U5012-I), HHG must be turned over to a transportation officer/transportation carrier within 180 days from the date:

- a. The court-martial is completed, or
- b. Of administrative discharge.

7. NTS Exclusions. A member authorized HHG transportation is not authorized NTS of HHG:

- a. Caused by moving out of GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled quarters or privatized housing, or
- b. As an alternative to shipment when dependents are returned from OCONUS (see par. U5900-D2h).

I. HHG Transportation Incident to IPCOT. A member stationed OCONUS who is selected to serve an IPCOT is authorized HHG transportation as follows:

NOTE: An IPCOT is not an extension; it is another full tour.

1. Unaccompanied-to-Accompanied Tour

- a. HHG may be transported from a designated place to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served if dependents are command-sponsored at the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served.
- b. A member who acquires dependents after the PCS order effective date, but before entering an IPCOT, is authorized HHG transportation to the PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served if the dependents are command-sponsored at the PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served. HHG transportation in this case is from the location of HHG to the current PDS.

NOTE 1: HHG acquired after a PCS order effective date but before starting the IPCOT may be shipped using par. U5370-I as authority.

NOTE 2: The HHG weight shipped on the original PCS order is not deducted from the weight allowance authorized for the IPCOT move. The applicable PCS HHG weight allowance in par. U5310-B applies following the IPCOT.

2. Accompanied-to-Unaccompanied Tour. Par. U5222-C4 applies. A member who acquires dependents after a PCS order effective date, but before starting an IPCOT, is authorized HHG transportation.

NOTE 1: Par. U5370-I authorizes HHG, acquired after a PCS order effective date but before starting the IPCOT, to be shipped.

NOTE 2: The weight of HHG shipped on the original PCS order is not deducted from the weight allowance authorized for the IPCOT move. The applicable PCS HHG weight allowance in par. U5310-B applies following the IPCOT.

3. Accompanied-to-Accompanied Tour. A member who acquires a dependent after a PCS order effective date, but before starting an IPCOT, is authorized HHG transportation if the dependent is command-sponsored at the PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served. HHG transportation in this case is from the location of HHG to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served.

NOTE 1: Par. U5370-I authorizes HHG, acquired after a PCS order effective date but before starting the IPCOT, to be shipped.

***NOTE 2:** The weight of HHG shipped on the original PCS order is not deducted from the weight allowance authorized for the IPCOT move. The applicable PCS HHG weight allowance in par. U5310-B applies following the IPCOT.*

J. Consumable Goods Allowance Incident to Tour Extension or IPCOT. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve consumable goods transportation for a tour extension or an IPCOT at a PDS in an area listed in APP F.

K. HHG Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety. See par. U5205.

SECTION 9: HHG TRANSPORTATION WHEN A MEMBER IS OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH

U5372 HHG TRANSPORTATION WHEN A MEMBER IS OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH

NOTE: *Par. U5241 for related dependent transportation.*

*A. **General.** Par. U5372 prescribes the HHG transportation authority of a member on active duty who is officially reported as dead, injured, ill, or absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status ([37 USC §554](#)), and of a member who dies while entitled to basic pay ([37 USC §406\(f\)](#)). For a member who dies after retirement or release from active duty, par. U5365-K.

B. Limitations

1. **Destination.** HHG transportation may be authorized/approved under par. U5372 only if a reasonable relationship exists between the applicant's circumstances and the destination to which transportation is requested.

*2. **Weight.** *The HHG weight limitations in par. U5310-B do not apply.* The HHG weight of a member of the Defense Services is subject to the 18,000 lbs. (net) weight limitation imposed by [37 USC §406\(b\)\(1\)\(D\)](#).

3. **Time.** The HHG transportation authority under par. U5372 terminates if HHG are not turned over to a transportation officer or to a carrier for transportation within 1 year from the date of the official status report or within 1 year after the member dies while entitled to basic pay. However, if HHG are not turned over within such period, transportation at a later date may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process (par. U5012-I). If the decedent's estate becomes the subject of litigation during the authorized time limit, the HHG may be transported within 1 year from the final court decree date. Effective for deaths occurring on or after 6 January 2006 the following apply:

a. A member dies on or after 6 January 2006 while serving in the active service and entitled to basic pay – the Secretary Concerned must give the dependents not less than 3 years, beginning on the date of the member's death to choose a "home of selection" for travel and transportation allowances purposes.

b. A retiree dying on or after 6 January 2006 who had not yet made a selection at the time of death – dependents, or the retiree's executor if there are no dependents, have 3 years from the member's date of retirement (when the member first accrued the right to select a home) to choose a "home of selection."

Examples:

Member retired 1 July 2005 – Initially had 1 year to make the move.
Member died 10 January 2006 -- Family had until 30 June 2008 to choose a HOS.

Member retired 1 July 2005 – Initially had 1 year to make the move.
Member died 3 January 2006 -- Family had until 30 June 2006 to choose a HOS move.

Member on active duty died on 3 January 2006 -- Family had 1 year to make a HOS.
Member on active duty dies on 10 January 2006 -- Family had until 9 January 2009 to choose a HOS.

Part D: HHG Transportation & Storage/ Section 9: Mbr is Dead, Injured, Ill, Absent More than 29 Days in a Missing Status, or upon Death

C. When Authorized

1. General. HHG transportation is authorized to a member's HOR or to the member's dependents' residence (including the member's spouse in the case of a member-married-to-member couple), next of kin, or other person authorized to receive custody of the HHG when official notice is received that the member is:

- a. Dead,
- b. Injured or ill and the anticipated period of hospitalization or treatment is expected to be of prolonged duration as shown by a statement of the commanding officer at the receiving hospital, or
- c. Absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status.

Subject to par. U5372-B, special routing and services are authorized under par. U5340-E when desired by the member (if injured or ill), the member's dependents, next of kin, or other person authorized to receive custody of the HHG. In addition, when dependents are residing OCONUS at the time the member on permanent duty OCONUS dies, the OCONUS HHG may be transported to NTS under par. U5380, and/or a part of the HHG may be transported to the interim location where the dependents are to reside pending a decision on where to exercise the authority for a final HHG move. Within the time limit established in par. U5372-B3, the HHG may later be transported to the final destination requested by the dependents and authorized/approved under par. U5372-B1. If the dependents take physical possession of the HHG at the interim location, they must agree to bear all costs in excess of the transportation cost of the 18,000 lbs. maximum HHG weight allowance in one lot from the OCONUS origin to the final destination via that interim location. In determining the excess costs, the cost of authorized SIT while the HHG are in transit are part of the cost of one shipment from origin to final destination. HHG in NTS, at a designated place or specific location, may be transported to that interim location at GOV'T expense for the dependent's use only if the dependent's final destination is at the interim location to which the HHG are to be transported.

2. Additional Moves

- a. Change in Status. HHG transported under par. U5372-B1 may again be moved when official notice is received that the member's status has changed from one to another of those listed in par. U5372-C1.
- b. No Change in Status-Member Reported as Missing for More than 1 Year. HHG transported under par. U5372-C1 again may be moved when the member has been officially reported as absent or a period of more than 1 year in a missing status when it is determined through the Secretarial Process that the circumstances in the case justify an additional move. Also, if a mobile home was previously moved under par. U5545-A, HHG may be transported under par. U5372-C2.

D. Storage

1. General. When the identity of the person authorized to receive the HHG of a member referred to in par. U5372-A is not known or is subject to litigation or, if known, the person has not been located and notified to take custody of the HHG, the HHG may be stored or continued in storage until such time as proper disposition can be made.

2. SIT. SIT of HHG turned over for transportation within the time limits in par. U5372-B may be authorized/approved under par. U5375. ***SIT in excess of 180 days is the financial responsibility of the person for whom transportation is being made.***

3. NTS

a. Upon Death. Upon request of the dependent, HHG of a member who dies while entitled to basic pay may be placed in NTS IAW par. U5380-L17.

b. Absent in a Missing Status. When a member is officially reported as absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status, NTS is authorized IAW par. U5380-L18.

c. Change in Status Type. If the member is declared dead while in a missing status, NTS is authorized IAW par. U5380-L19.

E. Termination of Missing Status. When a missing status is officially terminated and the member is returned to active duty, HHG in NTS may remain there at GOV'T expense for the time limit stated in par. U5380-L20. When the member is not returned to active duty, the authority to transportation of HHG placed in NTS under par. U5372-D3b is determined under pars. U5360, U5365 or provisions in par. U5372 which apply upon death of a member, as applicable.

F. Member Officially Reported as Dead, Injured, Ill, or Absent for more than 29 Days in a Missing Status, and Spouse Is Also a Member. If a member on active duty is married to a member, the deceased, injured, ill, or absent member's HHG may be transported by the spouse ICW the spouse's next immediate PCS under the circumstances authorized in par. U5372-C. The 1-year time limit and the requirement for additional time in par. U5372-B2 do not apply. This HHG transportation is in lieu of any other transportation authorized in par. U5372-C. For transportation purposes, the member's and surviving spouse's HHG may be combined, provided the total weight does not exceed the combined weight allowance of 18,000 pounds plus the HHG weight allowance of the surviving spouse. Par. U5372-D3 for NTS.

G. Administrative Instructions. Each Service should issue regulations or instructions necessary for the judicious administration of par. U5372.

BLANK PAGE

SECTION 1: POV TRANSPORTATION

U5400 GENERAL

A. This Section prescribes POV transportation and associated allowances, including those for travel to and from designated POV loading/unloading ports/VPCs.

B. *These allowances are discretionary.*

C. POV transportation is authorized unless restricted by the AO or Service PCS order regulations.

*D. Other Requirements. Other requirements related to transporting a POV, are at the SDDC website at <http://www.sddc.army.mil/>, and "Shipping your POV" at http://www.transcom.mil/dtr/part-iv/dtr_part_iv_app_k_3.pdf.

U5405 ELIGIBILITY

A. Initial Authority. A POV (APP A1) may be authorized by a PCS order to be transported for the member's or dependents' personal use when:

1. Ordered to make a PCS to, from, or between OCONUS PDSs;
2. A change in a ship's home port is authorized; or
3. Any of the conditions in par. U5415, or the conditions in par. U5417, are met dealing with CONUS to CONUS transportation of a POV.

NOTE: An order authorizing a PCS to, from, or between OCONUS PDSs may authorize POV shipment even though the POV can be driven between the PDSs involved (e.g., a member PCSing from Germany to Italy may be authorized shipment of a POV).

B. Related Shipment/Transportation. Once the POV transportation has been authorized, the related POV shipment/transportation is authorized to/from the appropriate port/VPC.

U5410 TRANSPORTATION

A. Transportation Permitted

1. From Old to New PDS. When POV transportation is authorized, one POV NTE 20 measurement tons may be transported from the POV port/VPC serving the old PDS or a POV port/VPC serving the passenger POD or any POV port/VPC in between the old and new PDS to the:
 - a. POV unloading port/VPC serving the new PDS;
 - b. POV unloading port/VPC serving another authorized place (pars. U5410-B, U5455-A and B);
 - c. New PDS if authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process for those locations requiring approval; or
 - d. POV port/VPC serving the passenger POD or any POV port/VPC in between the old and new PDS.
2. To First PDS. For POV transportation to the first PDS, or to the POV unloading port/VPC serving the first PDS, the "old PDS" is the HOR or PLEAD of the member.
3. Upon Separation/Retirement. For POV transportation upon separation or retirement, the "new PDS" is the member's HOR/PLEAD, or authorized HOS under par. U5130-A1.

Part E: POV Transportation & Storage/Section 1: POV Transportation

4. For Member-Married-to-Member Couples. See par. U5420-D for combining POV shipping weight limits when husband and wife are members.

5. Restrictions. POV transportation must be denied when restricted, suspended, or prohibited (par. U5420-B).

B. POV Transportation when Transportation to the New PDS Not Permitted

NOTE: Storage when POV transportation is not authorized to a foreign OCONUS PDS, Ch 5, Part E2.

1. General. A member:

a. Who is not permitted transportation of a POV when ordered on a PCS to an OCONUS PDS because

1. POV transportation is not permitted to the new PDS;

2. The member serves a dependent restricted or unaccompanied tour and elects not to have a POV transported to the new PDS; or

3. The member elects not to have a POV transported to the new PDS when concurrent travel of dependents has been denied and dependents have moved to a DESIGNATED PLACE (par. U5222-C3a);

b. Is permitted transportation of one POV, intended for the member's or dependents' use, from the designated POV loading port/VPC ordinarily serving the old PDS to the designated POV unloading port/VPC ordinarily serving:

1. Any place in CONUS the member designates, if the old PDS is OCONUS;

2. Alaska, Hawai'i, Puerto Rico, or any U.S. territory or possession, to which dependent transportation is authorized under Part C; or

3. Any OCONUS location to which dependent transportation is authorized under par. U5222-D1c; or

4. ***POV transportation to locations justified under par. U5222-D1d must be authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process.***

2. Subsequent Transportation. A member:

a. Serving a dependent restricted or unaccompanied tour at a PDS may, upon receipt of command- sponsorship of dependents at the PDS, be authorized transportation of a POV from the POV loading port/VPC serving the DESIGNATED PLACE to which dependents were previously moved to the POV unloading port/VPC serving the member's PDS.

b. Ordered on a PCS to a PDS to which POV transportation is permitted, or to which dependent transportation is authorized, may be authorized transportation of a POV from the POV loading port/VPC serving the place to which a POV was shipped under par. U5410-B1, to the POV unloading port/VPC serving the place to which the member is authorized to travel under a PCS order. ***NOTE: There is no authority for CONUS to CONUS POV transportation except as specifically authorized in par. U5415 or U5417, or ICW authorized POV storage in Ch 5, Part E2.***

C. Replacement POV Transportation. When a POV, transported to an OCONUS area at GOV'T expense, is no longer adequate for transportation needs, the Secretarial Process may permit transportation of a replacement POV. Such replacement may be permitted only if the:

1. POV being replaced has deteriorated due to severe climatic conditions or was lost through fire, theft, or similar cases; or

Part E: POV Transportation & Storage/Section 1: POV Transportation

2. Member is serving consecutive OCONUS tours of duty and the POV being replaced has worn out due to age and normal deterioration ([B-212338, 27 December 1983](#)). A member may transport only one replacement POV during any 4-year period when the POV being transported replaces one that is worn out due to age and normal determination.

D. Reimbursement of Rental Vehicle Cost when a POV Arrives Late. *This applies to PCS transportation.* If the POV of a member or member's dependents, transported at GOV'T expense for the member's and/or dependent's use, does not arrive at the authorized destination by the designated delivery date, the Secretary Concerned must have the member reimbursed for expenses incurred to rent a motor vehicle for the member's and/or those dependents' use. Reimbursement, by law, may not exceed \$30/day beginning the day a member first rents a motor vehicle after the designated required delivery date and runs for 7 days or until the date the member's POV is available for delivery to the member, whichever occurs first. ***NOTE: A POV has not arrived at the authorized destination if it is not made available for delivery to the member on or before the required deliver date. The maximum reimbursement is \$210.***

EXAMPLES	
Required Delivery Date:	26 June
Member arrives at destination:	3 June
Member rents a vehicle:	3 June
Member receives notice POV arrived & ready for P/U:	22 June
Maximum Reimbursement Amount Authorized:	\$00
Required Delivery Date:	14 June
Member arrives at destination:	3 June
Member rents a vehicle:	15 June – 25 June
Member receives notice POV arrived & ready for P/U:	22 June
Maximum Reimbursement Amount Authorized:	\$210
(15-21 June – 7 days @ \$30/day = \$210.00)	
Required Delivery Date:	2 June
Member arrives at destination:	21 May
Member rents a vehicle on:	5 June - 6 June
	11 June - 14 June
	28 June
Member is notified vehicle is ready for P/U:	29 June
Member Reimbursement Amount Authorized:	\$210
(7 days vehicle rental @ \$30/day = \$210.00)	
Required Delivery Date:	30 January
Member arrives at destination:	1 January
Member rents a car:	2 January
Member is notified vehicle is ready for P/U:	1 February
Maximum Reimbursement Amount Authorized:	\$60
(30-31 Jan – 2 days @ \$30/day = \$60.00)	
(Authority does not start until after the RDD.)	

U5413 TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT FOR POV DELIVERY AND/OR PICK-UP

A. General. An eligible member, authorized POV transportation ICW a PCS, is authorized reimbursement for the POV delivery to a designated POV loading port/VPC and pick-up from a designated POV unloading port/VPC. The Service concerned designates the ports, using par. U5435. No authority exists under par. U5413-A when POV transportation to the new PDS is not permitted (par. U5410-B). For POV transportation to the first PDS, or to the port/VPC serving the first PDS, the "old PDS" is the HOR or PLEAD of the member. For POV transportation upon separation or retirement, the "new PDS" is the HOR or PLEAD, or the member's authorized HOS under par. U5130-

Part E: POV Transportation & Storage/Section 1: POV Transportation

A1. If dependents do not travel to/from the new/old PDS when delivering/picking-up a POV, pars. U5201-A, U5215, U5218 and U5222 for authorized PCS allowances.

B. POV Delivery/Pick-up Separate from PCS Travel. When POV delivery/pick-up is separate from PCS travel, an eligible member is authorized round-trip transportation payment at the automobile mileage rate (par. U2600) from the:

1. Old PDS to the designated POV loading port/VPC; and
2. Designated POV unloading port/VPC to the new PDS.

Travel time, computed under par. U5160, is allowed for the round trips to deliver and pick-up a POV under par. U5413-B.

C. Concurrent POV Delivery Accomplished with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route Involved

1. Delivery - Travel to Passenger Port via POV Loading Port/VPC. An eligible member and/or dependent(s) who travels via the POV loading port/VPC is authorized:

- a. PCS allowances for direct travel from the old PDS to the designated POV loading port/VPC; and
- b. Reimbursement for transportation (pars. U3320, U3410, U3420 and U5105-C) from the POV loading port/VPC to the passenger port.

2. Delivery - Travel to POV Loading Port/VPC via Passenger Port. An eligible member, who travels from the old PDS to the passenger port to drop off dependents, then to the designated POV loading port/VPC, and then returns to the passenger port, is paid PCS allowances from the:

- a. Old PDS to the passenger port for self and dependents; and
- b. Passenger port to the designated POV loading port/VPC for self.

Reimbursement for travel back to the passenger port is not authorized.

D. POV Pick-up Accomplished as Part of Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route Involved. An eligible member and/or dependent(s) who travels via the vehicle port/VPC is authorized PCS allowances for direct travel from the passenger port to the designated POV unloading port/VPC and then to the new PDS.

E. POV Delivery or Pick-up from a Designated POV Port/VPC Accomplished as part of TDY En Route

1. POV Delivery to POV Port/VPC ICW TDY En Route. An eligible member, who delivers a POV to a designated POV port/VPC ICW PCS travel with TDY en route, is authorized:

- a. MALT at the rate in par. U2605-B for the official distance from the old PDS to the TDY station(s) en route plus a per diem (par. U5105-B2);
- b. MALT at the rate in par. U2605-B for the official distance from the TDY station to the designated POV port/VPC plus per diem (par. U5105-B2); and
- c. PCS allowances for direct travel from the designated POV port/VPC to the passenger port.

NOTE: When a dependent accompanies the member and/or delivers the POV to the designated POV port/VPC, the travel and transportation allowances for the dependent are computed using par. U5220. If a dependent delivers the POV to the designated POV port/VPC without traveling to the TDY en route location, par. U5413-C has dependent travel and transportation allowances.

Part E: POV Transportation & Storage/Section 1: POV Transportation

2. POV Pick-up from POV Port/VPC ICW TDY En Route. An eligible member, who picks up a POV from a designated POV port/VPC ICW PCS travel to an en route TDY station, is authorized:
 - a. PCS allowances for direct travel from the passenger port to the designated POV port/VPC;
 - b. MALT at the rate in par. U2605-B for the official distance from the designated POV port/VPC to the TDY station; plus a per diem for the member at the rates prescribed in par. U5105-B2; and
 - c. MALT at the rate in par. U2605-B for the official distance from the TDY station en route to the new PDS plus a per diem for the member at the rates prescribed in par. U5105-B2.

NOTE: When a dependent accompanies the member and/or picks up a POV from the designated POV port/VPC, the travel and transportation allowances for the dependent is computed using par. U5220. If a dependent picks up the POV from the designated POV port/VPC without traveling to the TDY en route location, par. U5413-D has dependent travel and transportation allowances.

U5414 POV TRANSPORTATION TO/FROM AN OCONUS PDS

A. Transportation of a POV from Old to New PDS Incident to a Unit Move Involving an OCONUS PDS. An eligible member of a unit ordered on PCS to, from, or between OCONUS PDSs, may be provided transportation of a POV from the unit's old PDS to the designated POV VPC/loading port, and from the designated POV VPC/unloading port to the new PDS.

B. Transportation of a POV between OCONUS Port/VPC and OCONUS PDS. An eligible member ordered on a PCS to, from, or between OCONUS PDSs, may be provided transportation of a POV between the OCONUS PDS and the OCONUS port/VPC when the Secretarial Process authorizes/approves such transportation based on a determination that:

1. A travel hazard exists between the port/VPC and PDS;
2. The member is physically unable to drive between the port/VPC and PDS; or
3. The conditions of the member's order or assignment are such that it is prudent for overland transportation to be provided.

Example 1: The member is assigned to a sensitive position at a new OCONUS PDS. The POV is at the unloading port/VPC. It is determined prudent to have the POV transported to the PDS.

Example 2: The member is assigned to an OCONUS country. That country's GOV'T requires the member to remain inside the country. The member cannot travel to the unloading port/VPC in another country to pick up the POV. Transportation to the PDS is authorized.

U5415 POV TRANSPORTATION WITHIN CONUS INCIDENT TO A PCS WHEN THE MEMBER IS UNABLE TO DRIVE THE VEHICLE

An eligible member ordered on a PCS between CONUS PDSs may be authorized/approved transportation of one POV from the old CONUS PDS to new CONUS PDS when:

1. The member is physically unable to drive, or
2. There is insufficient time (par. U5160) for the member to drive and report to the new PDS as ordered.

NOTE: A dependent's inability to drive does not satisfy this criterion.

U5417 TRANSPORTATION OF A POV WITHIN CONUS INCIDENT TO A PCS

A. General

1. An eligible member, who has dependents who are also relocating incident to the PCS, ordered on a PCS between CONUS PDSs, may have POV transportation authorized for one POV from the old CONUS PDS to the new CONUS PDS provided that the:

- a. Member and/or eligible dependent(s) possess more than one POV to be relocated to the new PDS;
- b. Member and dependents then travel at one time in one POC;
- c. GOV'T's transportation cost for the POV to be shipped does not exceed the remainder of the 'MALT-Plus' for driving two POCs to the new PDS (see example, par. U5417-D); *and*
- d. Member is financially responsible for all excess costs/additional expenses associated with POV transportation. ***NOTE: If the POV transportation cost exceeds the reimbursement limitation (par. U5417-D) the member is financially responsible for the cost difference to enable the POV to be transported.***

2. MALT and cost reimbursement are separately authorized for driving the second vehicle.

B. Member Possesses More than Two Vehicles. Reimbursement for driving a third (or subsequent) vehicle (when already driving a vehicle and transporting a vehicle):

1. Requires authorization/approval, if determined to be appropriate, to drive the third (or subsequent) vehicle, and
2. Must go through the Secretarial Process IAW JFTR, (par. U5015-B).

C. Restrictions

1. A member must not be authorized POV transportation at GOV'T expense if the member has:
 - a. No dependents,
 - b. No dependents *eligible* for transportation at GOV'T expense, or
 - c. No dependents being relocated incident to the PCS.
2. A member who is authorized POV transportation is not authorized commercial travel at GOV'T expense for the member and/or dependents ICW the PCS.
3. The member must personally procure all POV transportation. ***GOV'T-procured transportation is not authorized.***
4. ***Payment of TDY mileage or MALT is not authorized to drop off/pick up the POV ICW transportation.***
5. POV storage at GOV'T expense is ***not authorized*** in lieu of POV transportation in par. U5417.

Part E: POV Transportation & Storage/Section 1: POV Transportation

D. Cost Reimbursement Example. The example below is based on a member, spouse, and two dependents (both age 12 or older) traveling across CONUS. The cost to transport a POV (for illustration purposes only) = \$1,500.

NOTE: *Of the various computation possibilities, the Services chose the following comparisons to use.*

1. Step 1. Construct the cost for the member, spouse, and 2 children to perform concurrent travel in one POC.

Step 1				
Member, Spouse, and 2 Children, Perform Concurrent Travel in One POC				
	<u>Per Diem</u>		<u>MALT</u>	<u>Total</u>
Member	\$123/day x 8 days (\$984)	+	2,665 miles x \$.235/mile (\$626.28) =	\$1,610.28
Spouse	\$92.25/day x 8 days (\$738) = (75% of the member's per diem)			\$ 738.00
1 st Child	\$92.25/day x 8 days (\$738) = (75% of the member's per diem)			\$ 738.00
2 nd Child	\$92.25/day x 8 days (\$738) = (75% of the member's per diem)			\$ 738.00
TOTAL				\$3,824.28

2. Step 2. Construct the cost for the member, spouse, and 2 children to perform non-concurrent (not traveling on the same route at the same time) travel in two POCs.

Step 2				
Member, and Spouse with 2 Children, Perform Non-Concurrent Travel in Two POCs				
	<u>Per Diem</u>		<u>MALT</u>	<u>Total</u>
Member	\$123/day x 8 days = \$984	+	2,665 miles x \$.235/mile (\$626.28) =	\$1,610.28
Spouse	\$123/day x 8 days = \$984	+	2,665 miles x \$.235/mile (\$626.28) =	\$1,610.28
1 st Child	\$92.25/day x 8 days (\$738) =			\$ 38.00
2 nd Child	\$92.25/day x 8 days (\$738) =			\$ 38.00
TOTAL				\$4,696.56

3. Step 3. Determine the funds available to the member to transport one POC while the entire family travels as a unit in the other POC.

Step 3	
Reimbursement Limitation to Drive One POC and Transport One POV	
Based on the above steps the funds available to the member for transporting one POV are limited to the cost of the member and spouse with 2 children performing non-concurrent travel in 2 POCs (\$4,696.56) <i>minus</i> the cost of the member, spouse and 2 children, performing concurrent travel in 1 POC (\$3,824.28).	
MALT and cost reimbursement for driving the second vehicle are separately authorized per par. U5417-A2.	
1. Cost to transport POV = (<i>The \$1,500 amount shown is for illustration purposes only.</i>)	\$1,500.00
2. Reimbursement limitation is \$4,696.56 (Step 2) - \$3,824.28 (Step 1) =	\$ 872.28
3. Total out-of-pocket expense for the member to 'drive one & ship one' is \$1,500 – \$872.28 =	\$ 627.72

Part E: POV Transportation & Storage/Section 1: POV Transportation

E. Cost Reimbursement Example. The example below is based on a member-married-to-member couple, and two other dependents (both age 12 or older) traveling across CONUS. The cost to transport a POV (for illustration purposes only) = \$1,500.

1. Step 1. Construct the cost for the 2 members and 2 children to perform concurrent travel in one POC.

Step 1			
Member, Member, and 2 Children, Perform Concurrent Travel in One POC			
(See par. U5105-B)			
	<u>Per Diem</u>		<u>MALT</u>
			<u>Total</u>
Member 1	\$123/day x 8 days (\$984)	+	2,665 miles x \$.235/mile (\$626.28) =
Member 2	\$123/day x 8 days (\$984)		
1 st Child 75% of Mbr 1 Per Diem	\$92.25/day x 8 days (\$738) =		
2 nd Child 75% of Mbr 2 Per Diem	\$92.25/day x 8 days (\$738) =		
TOTAL			\$ 4,070.28

2. Step 2. Construct the cost for the 2 members and 2 children to perform non-concurrent (*not* traveling on the same route at the same time) travel in two POCs.

Step 2			
Member, and Spouse with 2 Children, Perform Non-Concurrent Travel in Two POCs			
	<u>Per Diem</u>		<u>MALT</u>
			<u>Total</u>
Member 1	\$123/day x 8 days = \$984	+	2,665 miles x \$.235/mile (\$626.28) =
Member 2	\$123/day x 8 days = \$984	+	2,665 miles x \$.235/mile (\$626.28) =
1 st Child 75% of Mbr 1 Per Diem	\$92.25/day x 8 days (\$738) =		738.00
2 nd Child 75% of Mbr 2 Per Diem	\$92.25/day x 8 days (\$738) =		<u>\$ 738.00</u>
TOTAL			\$4,696.56

3. Step 3. Determine the funds available to the member to transport one POC while the entire family travels as a unit in the other POC.

Step 3	
Reimbursement Limitation to Drive One POC and Transport One POC	
Based on the above steps the funds available for transporting one POV are limited to the cost of 1 member traveling with 1 child and 1 member traveling with 1 child performing non-concurrent travel in 2 POCs (\$4,696.56) <i>minus</i> the cost of both members and 2 children, performing concurrent travel in 1 POC (\$4,070.28).	
MALT and cost reimbursement for driving the second vehicle are separately authorized per par. U5417-A2.	
1. Cost to transport POV = (<i>The \$1,500 amount shown is for illustration purposes only.</i>)	\$1,500.00
2. Reimbursement limitation is \$4,696.56 (Step 2) - \$4,070.28 (Step 1) =	<u>\$626.28</u>
3. Total out-of-pocket expense for the member to 'drive one & ship one' is \$1,500-\$626.28 =	\$873.72

U5420 TRANSPORTATION RESTRICTIONS**A. POV Purchased in a Non-foreign OCONUS Area**

1. A POV purchased in a non-foreign OCONUS area by a member not permanently assigned there at the time of the purchase, may not be transported at GOV'T expense during the first PCS following purchase of the POV, except if the POV is used by the member/dependent for transportation at the member's OCONUS PDS.
2. Par. U5420-A1 does not apply to alternate port transportation authorized by the Secretary Concerned.

B. Restriction, Prohibition, or Suspension to a Member's OCONUS PDS. Transportation of POVs to an OCONUS area may be restricted, prohibited or suspended when:

1. Determined to be necessary by the Service concerned;
2. Determined to be necessary for reasons of national interest by the Secretary Concerned or higher authority;
or
3. Directed by that country's government.

C. Vehicle Size

1. A member who desires to transport a POV that exceeds 20 measurement tons must sign an agreement to pay the excess transportation costs (par. U1010-B9) unless the Secretarial Process has authorized/approved this transportation because an oversized POV is required by the member/dependent(s) for medical reasons.
2. Excess cost collection is IAW Service regulations.
3. Pars. U5420-C1 and U5420-C2 do not apply to travel aboard car ferries.

D. Combining POV Weight Limitations when Husband and Wife Are Members

1. The 20 measurement tons limitation contained in par. U5420-C may be combined to transport one larger POV at GOV'T expense in lieu of transporting two POVs for an eligible member-married-to-member couple during the transfer of both members, each under a PCS order.
2. Payment for transporting the vehicle may not exceed the total cost the GOV'T would have incurred if each member had transported a vehicle of 20 measurement tons through the designated POV loading port/VPC.

U5425 TRANSPORTATION METHODS

NOTE: ICW transportation of a POV within CONUS, when advantageous and cost-effective to the GOV'T, the member is responsible for making all arrangements (par. U5417).

A. GOV'T/Commercial Transportation. Transportation of a POV may be by GOV'T/commercial means as authorized by law. A member traveling with the vehicle via ferry is covered in par. U5116-C3.

NOTE: Transportation of a POV by air is not authorized at GOV'T expense (54 Comp. Gen. 756 (1975)).

B. Personally Procured Transportation. An eligible member, who has not transported a POV at GOV'T expense incident to a PCS, is authorized reimbursement for the expense incurred only if personally procured POV transportation was based on erroneous advice of a GOV'T representative (e.g., the TMO or ITO). Reimbursement must not exceed the cost that would have incurred if the GOV'T had arranged the transportation ([51 Comp. Gen. 838 \(1972\)](#)). The cost of a vehicle transported on a car ferry with the member/dependent(s) is a reimbursable transportation expense (par. U5116-C3) and does not constitute transportation of a POV. Additional authority exists for reimbursement under other very limited circumstances (par. U5455-E).

U5435 PORTS/VPCS USED

A. Designation of Ports. The Service concerned designates ports/VPCs to be used for loading and unloading POVs transported under this Part.

B. Alternate Ports/VPCs

1. Transportation may be between ports/VPCs other than the designated ports/VPCs (i.e., between alternate ports/VPCs), provided the member reimburses the GOV'T for any excess cost involved.
2. An alternate port/VPC should be in the same country as the designated port/VPC, unless an alternate port/VPC in a different country is authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process.
3. Secretarial Process authorization/approval is not required to select an alternate CONUS port/VPC from which to transport a POV, even if the primary port/VPC is OCONUS.

C. Transshipment from a Designated Port/VPC. A POV transported from an OCONUS port/VPC to the designated CONUS port/VPC, may be transshipped to another CONUS port/VPC if:

1. The PCS order is amended or modified before the member takes delivery of the POV at the designated POV unloading port/VPC;
2. Transshipment is authorized by the Secretarial Process;
3. The member agrees to reimburse the GOV'T for the transshipment cost; or
4. Direct ocean service is not available from the designated POV loading port/VPC to the designated POV unloading port/VPC in a reasonable amount of time after delivery of the POV.

U5440 FACTORS AFFECTING POV TRANSPORTATION

A. POV Transportation May Be Deferred. An eligible member electing not to transport a POV at GOV'T expense may, upon assignment to a new PDS to which a transportation authority exists, transport the POV from the POV loading port/VPC, whichever provides the greater authorization, serving the:

1. PDS from which the member elected not to use the POV transportation authority, to the POV unloading port/VPC serving the new PDS; or
2. Present PDS to the POV unloading port/VPC serving the new PDS.

NOTE: The member is not authorized CONUS to CONUS POV transportation except as specifically authorized in par. U5415, (if applicable, see par. U5410-A), par. U5417, or ICW authorized POV storage in Ch 5, Part E2.

B. Error. A POV, transported by the GOV'T to a wrong destination, must be reshipped or transshipped to the proper destination at GOV'T expense.

C. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked. A POV transported after receipt of a PCS order may be reshipped or transshipped to the proper destination, including the old PDS, at GOV'T expense if the PCS order is later amended, modified, canceled, or revoked.

D. Transportation before an Order Is Issued. POV transportation is permitted (pars. U5410-A and U5420-B), before a PCS order is issued to an eligible member, provided the request is supported by a:

1. Statement from the PCS AO or the designated representative that the member was advised before the PCS order was issued that the PCS order would be issued;

Part E: POV Transportation & Storage/Section 1: POV Transportation

2. Written agreement signed by the applicant to remit the entire cost of transportation if a PCS order to authorize transportation is not issued later;
3. Written agreement signed by the applicant to pay any additional costs for transshipment of the POV to another port required because the new PDS named in the order is different than that named in the statement required in par. U5440-D1.

The length of time before a PCS order is issued, during which a member may be advised that the PCS order is to be issued, may not exceed the relatively short period between the time when a determination is made to order the member to make a PCS and the date the PCS order is actually issued. General information furnished to the member concerning the issuance of a PCS order before the determination is made to actually issue the order (such as time of eventual release from active duty, time of expiration of term of service, eligibility for retirement date, expected rotation date from OCONUS duty, etc.) are not advice that the order would be issued ([52 Comp. Gen. 769 \(1973\)](#)).

U5445 EXCESS COST COLLECTION

Excess transportation costs, incurred by the GOV'T must be collected (par. U1010-B9). This provision is not applicable to POV transportation aboard oceangoing car ferries.

U5455 POV TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL OR EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES**A. Official and Personal Situations**

1. Dependents Do Not Perform Authorized Travel to the OCONUS PDS. A member with dependents:

- a. Ordered on PCS to an OCONUS PDS; and
- b. Who, in anticipation of the dependents accompanying or joining, transports a POV to the OCONUS PDS;

may be provided advance return transportation of the POV if, for reasons beyond the member's control, the dependents do not join the member. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve the transportation when it is determined the return transportation is in the best interest of the member, or dependents, and the U.S. ([65 Comp. Gen. 520 \(1986\)](#)).

2. Authority on Next PCS. *A member who has transported a POV under par. U5455-A1 has no further POV transportation authority on the PCS from that PDS.*

3. Disciplinary Action Taken against Member Stationed OCONUS, or a Member Discharged under other than Honorable Conditions or Sentenced to Confinement with or without Discharge when No Dependent Travel Is Involved from OCONUS. A member whose PDS is OCONUS, and who is not authorized transportation of a POV ICW early return of dependents because dependents are not returned to CONUS under par. U5900-D2h (that is, the member has no dependents, dependents returned at personal expense without an order, dependents are not returning to CONUS, etc.), is authorized, and an order may be issued providing for transportation of a POV to the designated POV unloading port/VPC serving the member's HOR or PLEAD when the conditions in par. U5900-D2h, apply.

B. Member Reassigned from OCONUS PDS to which Dependent Travel Is Authorized to an OCONUS PDS to which Dependents' Travel Is Not Authorized before the POV Is Transported from a CONUS VPC/Port. When a member, on PCS from a CONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS to which transportation of a POV is authorized, has:

1. Delivered a POV to a designated CONUS POV loading port/VPC for transportation to the OCONUS PDS; and
2. After reporting for duty at that PDS, but before the POV is transported from CONUS, is reassigned on PCS to another OCONUS PDS to which transportation of a POV is not authorized;

Part E: POV Transportation & Storage/Section 1: POV Transportation

transportation is authorized to the CONUS POV unloading port/VPC ordinarily serving the CONUS DESIGNATED PLACE.

C. Incident to Alert Notice. A member, authorized dependents' transportation under par. U5240-D, is authorized POV transportation under par. U5410-B.

D. PDS Evacuation. Pars. U6008 and U6057.

E. Member Officially Reported as Dead, Injured, Ill, Absent for more than 29 Days in a Missing Status, or upon Death

1. POV Transportation at GOV'T Expense

a. General. When a member on active duty is officially reported as dead, injured, ill, or absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status, two of the member's POVs may be transported at GOV'T expense (including required overland transportation) to:

- (1) The member's HOR;
- (2) The dependents' residence;
- (3) Next of kin, or other person authorized to receive custody of personal effects; or
- (4) Such other place(s) as determined IAW Service regulations.

b. POV Destination. Both POVs must be transported to the same destination.

c. POV Weight Restriction. *The 20 measurement ton/vehicle restriction does not apply to par. U5455-E.*

d. Member Injured or Ill. If a member is reported injured or ill, the allowances provided by par. U5455-E are authorized only when a prolonged (140 or more days) hospitalization period or treatment is anticipated as shown by a statement accepted by the Service concerned as being from competent authority at the receiving hospital.

NOTE: Both POVs must be transported to the same destination.

2. POV Transported by Other than the GOV'T

a. In lieu of having the GOV'T transport the POV(s), the member, the dependent, next-of-kin, any other person authorized to receive custody of the POV(s), or someone designated by one of these may:

- (1) Drive the POV(s) to the authorized destination (in which case reimbursement of necessary expenses such as fuel; oil; parking fees; ferry fares; and road, bridge, and tunnel tolls – ***but not a mileage payment*** - is authorized); or
- (2) Arrange transportation of the POV(s) and receive reimbursement.

NOTE: Both POVs must be driven/transported to the same destination.

b. The total reimbursement cannot exceed the cost that would have been incurred had the GOV'T transported/stored the POV(s). Service claims regulations has GOV'T damage liability when the POV is driven.

c. Reimbursement is also limited to the cost of over water and overland transportation between the authorized points or locations between which the POV is actually transported, whichever is less.

3. Reimbursement of Rental Vehicle Cost when a POV(s) Arrives Late. If the POV(s) of the member (or dependent), transported at GOV'T expense, does/do not arrive at the authorized destination by the designated delivery date, the provisions in par. U5410-D apply. If two POVs are transported at GOV'T expense, no reimbursement is paid unless **both POVs do not arrive** at the authorized destination by the designated delivery date(s).

4. Storage

a. Non-temporary Storage. If the person authorized to receive custody of the POV(s):

- (1) Is not known;
- (2) Is subject to litigation; or
- (3) If known, has not yet been located and notified to take custody of the POV(s);

the POV(s) may be stored at GOV'T expense until such time as proper disposition can be made.

b. Storage in Transit (SIT). SIT of one or both POV(s) may be authorized/approved (using the provisions of par. U5375) provided the POV(s) is/are turned over for transportation within the time limits in par. U5372-B3. ***SIT in excess of 180 days in such cases is the financial responsibility of the person for whom the shipment is being made.***

c. Size Restriction. ***The SDDC storage contract maximum standard size restriction does not apply.***

5. Additional Moves

a. Status Change. A POV transported under par. U5455-E1 may again be moved under par. U5455-E1 when official notice is received that the member's status has changed from one to another of those listed in par. U5455-E1.

b. No Status Change - Member Reported as Missing for more than 1 Year. One or both POV(s) transported under par. U5455-E1 may again be transported under par. U5455-E1 when the member has been officially reported as absent for a period of more than 1 year in a missing status and the Secretarial Process determines that the circumstances in the individual case justify an additional move.

F. POV Transportation for Dependents Relocating for Personal Safety. See par. U5205.

U5456 TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO DIVORCE

When a member has POV transportation authorized by a PCS order, and a POV has been legally awarded to the member's ex-spouse incident to their divorce, the member may have one final transportation of that POV to a destination IAW the procedures prescribed in Ch 5, Part E1. This applies to those cases not coming under par. U5455-A, and is subject to the member's written request and agreement to pay any excess costs involved ([61 Comp. Gen. 180 \(1981\)](#)). ***Transportation under par. U5456 exhausts the authority for transportation of a POV under the member's PCS order.***

U5457 TIME LIMITATION FOR TRANSPORTATION OF A POV

A. Incident to Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty. Transportation of a POV for an eligible member must be initiated within 180 days following separation from the Service or relief from active duty. Initiation of transportation means turning the POV into the designated POV loading port for transportation before the 181st day following separation from the Service or relief from active duty. This time limit may be extended by the Secretarial Process. A time extension must be for a specific additional time period. A time extension must,

Part E: POV Transportation & Storage/Section 1: POV Transportation

based on the facts and circumstances in the individual case, be a finding that having the POV transported within that initial time frame would be a hardship for the member.

NOTE: See par. U5012-I for restrictions to time limit extensions.

B. Incident to Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay. Transportation of a POV for an eligible member must be initiated within 1 year following the member's active service termination. Initiation of transportation means turning the POV into the designated POV loading port for transportation before 1 year expires following active service termination. This time limit may be extended by the Secretarial Process. A time extension may be authorized/approved for a member undergoing hospitalization, medical treatment, education or training, or in other deserving cases (pars. U5365-D, E, and F).

NOTE: See par. U5012-I for restrictions to time limit extensions.

*C. Incident to PCS. Unless otherwise prescribed in JFTR or in Service Regulations, transportation of a POV for an eligible member may be initiated any time while the PCS order remains in effect and prior to receipt of another PCS order, as long as the POV transportation is incident to the member's PCS rather than for personal reasons ([45 Comp. Gen. 589 \(1966\)](#); [B-183436, 22 July 1975](#)).

U5460 CARE AND STORAGE

The GOV'T's responsibility begins when the POV is accepted for transportation and continues until the POV is delivered to the member at the destination, or when the POV is delivered to a commercial warehouse. If the POV is not claimed within a reasonable time after notification of arrival is given, as determined by the port commander, it may be placed in commercial storage at the member's expense.

U5461 RENTAL VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT WHEN MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORTED AT GOV'T EXPENSE ARRIVES LATE

This applies to GOV'T-authorized movement of a POV for a member or the member's dependents under unusual or emergency circumstances, and various other situations that may not be directly related to a PCS. If the motor vehicle of a member (or dependent), transported at GOV'T expense for the use of the member and/or dependents, does not arrive at the authorized destination by the designated delivery date, the Secretary Concerned must have the member reimbursed for expenses incurred to rent a motor vehicle for the member's and/or those dependents' use. Reimbursement, by law, may not exceed \$30/day beginning the day a member first rents a motor vehicle after the designated (required) delivery date and runs for 7 days or until the date the member's motor vehicle is available for delivery to the member, whichever occurs first.

NOTE: A POV has not arrived at the authorized destination if it is not made available for delivery to the member on or before the authorized (required) delivery date. The maximum reimbursement is \$210 (Examples, see par. U5410-D).

SECTION 2: POV STORAGE WHEN POV TRANSPORTATION TO A FOREIGN/NON-FOREIGN OCONUS PDS IS NOT AUTHORIZED OR STORAGE ICW CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY

U5462 DEFINITION

The following definition is used *only* for the purposes of this Section:

NON-FOREIGN OCONUS AREA. The states of Alaska and Hawai'i, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, and any U.S. possession.

U5464 GENERAL

POV storage is in lieu of POV shipment. This Section prescribes POV storage allowances for eligible members ordered to a foreign/non-foreign OCONUS (par. U5462) PDS to which a POV is not permitted to be transported, or sent TDY for more than 30 days to a contingency operation. It also covers allowances associated with:

1. Travel to and from designated storage facilities,
2. POV storage preparation,
3. Actual storage costs,
4. POV preparation for removal from storage, and
5. Costs associated with delivery to the next authorized destination (par. U5410).

NOTE: APP A for definition of a contingency operation.

U5465 CARE AND STORAGE

*The GOV'T's responsibility begins when the POV is accepted for storage and continues (including during continued storage at member's expense) until the POV is delivered to the member. The SDDC website at: <http://www.sddc.army.mil/>, and "Storing your POV" at: http://www.transcom.mil/dtr/part-iv/dtr_part_iv_app_k_4.pdf for the member's responsibility and other requirements related to storing a POV.

Storage of more than one POV, and/or storage of a POV instead of authorized transportation, is not allowed. A member is financially responsible for storage and/or transportation of additional POVs.

U5466 ELIGIBILITY

NOTE: Members with a contingency operation TDY start date or a PCS order effective date on/after 1 April 1997 are eligible for this storage. A member is eligible for this storage upon entering an IPCOT if the IPCOT begins on/after 1 April 1997. The storage authority begins effective with the beginning of the IPCOT.

A. Members. A member is eligible to have one POV stored at a storage facility if the member is:

1. Ordered to make a PCS to a foreign/non-foreign OCONUS area (par. U5462) PDS; and the
 - a. Laws, regulations, and/or other restrictions imposed by the foreign country, area, or the U.S. preclude shipment/entry of a POV at GOV'T expense into that foreign/non-foreign OCONUS (par. U5462) PDS; or
 - b. POV would require extensive modification (other than normal maintenance servicing) as a condition to entry into the foreign/non-foreign OCONUS (par. U5462) PDS; or

2. Sent TDY for more than 30 days to a contingency operation (APP A).

B. Storage. The Services, through their Secretarial processes, may designate POV storage facilities.

1. GOV'T-procured Storage Available

a. If a Service elects to store a member's POV, the member may personally arrange storage at a commercial storage facility.

b. A member who personally arranges for storage at a facility other than the Service-designated facility is reimbursed for the actual storage cost, NTE the GOV'T's constructed storage cost.

2. GOV'T-procured Storage Not Available. When:

a. GOV'T-procured storage:

(1) Is not available, or

(2) Has not been designated, or

b. The member is instructed by the shipping/transportation officer to store the POV at personal expense,

the member arranges POV storage at a commercial storage facility and is reimbursed for the actual storage costs.

U5467 STORAGE IN LIEU OF SHIPMENT

POV storage is in lieu of POV shipment both to and from the foreign OCONUS PDS to which POV shipment is prohibited. A member who stores a POV at GOV'T expense is not authorized POV shipment from the foreign OCONUS location upon subsequent PCS. However, the member may ship the stored POV if ordered on a COT and POV transportation is permitted to the subsequent OCONUS PDS. ***The member may not continue to store the POV at GOV'T expenses while shipping another POV to the subsequent OCONUS PDS.*** This is based on the shipping allowance to the subsequent OCONUS PDS.

Example 1: A member PCSs from CONUS to Japan (POV transportation not authorized) and the GOV'T pays to store the member's POV. The member receives a PCS order to a CONUS PDS and wants to ship a POV from Japan to the new CONUS PDS. The member does not have POV shipping authority from Japan because the member stored a POV.

Example 2: A member PCSs to Japan (POV transportation not authorized) and the GOV'T pays to store the member's POV. The member receives a PCS order to another OCONUS location where POV shipment is authorized. The member is authorized shipment of the POV from storage to the new OCONUS PDS.

NOTE: Removing the POV from storage before the member departs PCS/enters an IPCOT does not negate that the member stored a POV and is not authorized POV shipment. A member who removes the POV from storage upon an IPCOT/COT may be authorized POV shipment upon subsequent PCS after the IPCOT/COT tour.

U5468 TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT TO/FROM A STORAGE FACILITY

A. General. A Service may elect to transport the POV to and/or from the storage location. If a Service elects not to transport the POV, the member may personally arrange the transportation to and/or from the selected storage facility. If a Service elects to transport the POV, the member may elect to personally arrange POV transportation -- member's option.

1. GOV'T-procured Transportation Available to and/or from Storage Facility

Part E: POV Transp & Storage/Section 2: Unauthorized and Contingency Op

- a. The member is reimbursed the automobile mileage rate for the official round trip distance between the old/new PDS (as appropriate) to and/or from the vehicle port/VPC or other point designated for turnover for transportation to and/or from storage.
- b. When GOV'T-procured transportation to and/or from a storage facility is available but the member elects to personally arrange for POV delivery to and/or from a storage facility, the member is reimbursed for the actual transportation cost NTE the GOV'T's constructed transportation cost. If the POV is driven, the member is reimbursed the automobile mileage rate for the official round trip distance NTE the GOV'T's constructed transportation cost.

NOTE: For an OCONUS Traveler: The member is to be reimbursed for one-way transportation at the automobile mileage rate between the designated storage facility and the authorized location (i.e., PDS, VPC/vehicle port) NTE the GOV'T's constructed transportation cost of shipping/transporting the POV.

2. GOV'T-procured Transportation Not Available to and/or from Storage Facility. When GOV'T-procured transportation to and/or from storage is not available, or the member is instructed by the shipping/transportation officer to personally arrange POV transportation, the member is to be reimbursed for the actual transportation cost. If the POV is driven, the member is to be reimbursed the automobile mileage rate for the official round-trip distance.

Travel time computed under par. U5160 is allowed for the round trips to deliver and/or pick-up a POV under par. U5468-A.

B. Delivery/Pick-up

1. The Service concerned may elect to transport a member's POV to and/or from the storage facility.
2. ***Vehicle storage transportation reimbursement may only be paid as mileage (par. U2600) and is only for the round-trip distance from the old PDS to the closest VPC/loading port servicing the old PDS.*** This limitation does not apply to a member who stored a vehicle commercially with GOV'T reimbursement for storage expenses at a location other than the closest VPC/loading port servicing the old PDS before 1 June 2003.
3. A roundtrip is authorized to:
 - a. Deliver the POV to the storage facility, and
 - b. Pick-up the POV from the storage facility.
4. These roundtrips are available only if POV delivery and/or pickup is:
 - a. Not concurrent with PCS travel, or
 - b. ICW TDY on a contingency operation.

NOTE: For this Section, an RC member's PLEAD is the PDS. For POV delivery to storage upon the first PCS, the "old PDS" is the member's HOR or PLEAD. For POV pick-up upon separation or retirement, the "new PDS" is the HOR, or authorized HOS of the member under par. U5130-A1.

C. Delivery Accomplished Concurrently with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route Is Involved

1. Delivery - Travel to Passenger Port via Storage Facility. An eligible member and/or dependent(s) who travels via the designated storage facility is authorized PCS allowances (including per diem) for direct travel from the old PDS to the designated storage facility and from the designated storage facility to the passenger POE.

Part E: POV Transp & Storage/Section 2: Unauthorized and Contingency Op

2. Delivery - Travel to Storage Facility via Passenger Port. An eligible member, who travels from the old PDS to the passenger POE to drop off dependents, then to the designated storage facility, and then returns to the passenger port, is paid PCS allowances (including per diem) from the old PDS to the passenger POE for self and dependents, plus PCS allowances for self from the passenger port to the designated storage facility. *Reimbursement for travel back to the passenger POE is not authorized.*

D. Pick-up Accomplished Concurrently with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route Is Involved. An eligible member (and/or dependent(s)) who travels via the designated storage facility is authorized PCS allowances (including appropriate per diem) for direct travel from the passenger POD to the designated storage facility and then to the new PDS.

E. Delivery/Pick-up from a Designated Storage Facility Accomplished Concurrently with TDY En Route

1. Delivery to a Designated Storage Facility ICW TDY En Route. An eligible member who delivers a POV to a designated storage facility ICW a PCS to a foreign/non-foreign OCONUS (par. U5462) PDS with TDY en route, is authorized:

- a. MALT for one authorized traveler for the official distance from the old PDS to the TDY station(s) en route plus a per diem (par. U5105-B2);
- b. MALT for one authorized traveler for the official distance from the TDY station to the designated storage facility; and
- c. PCS allowances (including appropriate per diem) for direct travel from the designated storage facility to the passenger port.

NOTE: When a dependent(s) accompanies the member and/or delivers the POV to the designated storage facility, the travel and transportation allowance for the dependent(s) are computed using par. U5220. If a dependent(s) delivers the POV to the designated storage facility without traveling to the TDY en route location, par. U5468-C for dependent travel and transportation allowances.

2. Pick-Up in ICW TDY En Route. An eligible member, who picks up a POV from a designated storage facility ICW PCS travel to/from an en route TDY station, is authorized:

- a. PCS allowances (including appropriate per diem) for direct travel from the passenger port to the designated storage facility;
- b. MALT for one authorized traveler for travel for the official distance from the designated storage facility to/from the TDY station; plus a per diem for the member at the rates prescribed in par. U5105-B2; and
- c. MALT for one authorized traveler for the official distance from/to the TDY station en route to the new PDS plus a per diem for the member at the rates prescribed in par. U5105-B2.

NOTE: When a dependent(s) accompanies the member and/or delivers the POV to the designated storage facility, the travel and transportation allowance for the dependent(s) are computed using par. U5220. If a dependent(s) picks up the POV from the designated storage facility without traveling to the TDY en route location, par. U5468-D for dependent travel and transportation allowances.

U5470 STORAGE FACILITIES USED

A. Designated Storage Facilities. The Services, through their Secretarial processes, may designate POV storage facilities (par. U5466).

B. Personally-procured POV Storage

1. Commercial Storage Facilities

Part E: POV Transp & Storage/Section 2: Unauthorized and Contingency Op

- a. General. Commercial storage facilities include storage facilities at which anyone may store a POV (i.e., not limited to the particular member/service members in general).
- b. Storage Reimbursement. A member may be reimbursed for storing one POV at a commercial facility (par. U5466).
- c. Travel Reimbursement. A member may be reimbursed for travel to/from a commercial storage facility NTE the cost of travel to the Service-designated storage facility. Example: A member stationed in Fort Bragg, NC, chooses to store a POV in a commercial storage facility in Raleigh, NC. The Service-designated facility is in Goldsboro, NC. Member may be reimbursed for travel to/from the commercial facility NTE the cost of travel to/from Fort Bragg to Goldsboro.

2. Non-commercial Storage Facility

- a. General. *Storage in a private residence, garage, or on a private lot does not constitute storage at a commercial facility.*
- b. Storage Reimbursement. A member who stores a POV at a non-commercial storage facility must not be reimbursed for the costs associated with the POV vehicle's storage.
- c. Travel Reimbursement. A member who stores a POV at a non-commercial storage facility must not be reimbursed for the costs associated with or transportation to/from storage.

U5472 FACTORS AFFECTING POV STORAGE

A. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled, or Revoked. A POV stored or shipped after PCS order receipt (or notification of deployment on a contingency operation) may be removed and shipped/transshipped to the proper destination, including the old or current PDS, at GOV'T expense, if the PCS (or contingency operation notification) order is later amended, modified, canceled, or revoked. If less than 12 months remain on an OCONUS tour, the POV may not be removed from storage for shipment. The exceptions in par. U5317 apply.

B. Storage before an Order is Issued. POV storage is permitted before a PCS (or contingency operation order/notification) order is issued to a member. A written statement must support the storage request:

1. From the PCS (or contingency operation designating) AO or the designated representative that the member was advised before such an order (or notification) was issued that it would be issued, and
2. Signed by the shipping applicant agreeing to be financially responsible for:
 - a. The entire storage cost if the PCS (or contingency order/notification) order to authorize storage is not issued later, and
 - b. Any additional POV transshipment costs to another storage facility required because the PDS named in the order is different than the PDS named in the statement required in par. U5472-B1 (or return to the current PDS if the contingency order/notification is not issued).
3. The length of time before a PCS (or a contingency operation notification) order is issued, during which a member may be advised that the PCS (or notification) order is to be issued, may not exceed the relatively short period between the time when a determination is made to order the member to make a PCS (or take part in the contingency operation) and the date the order (or contingency operation notification) is actually issued.
4. General information furnished to the member concerning PCS (or contingency operation notification) order issuance before the determination is made to actually issue the order or notification (such as eventual release date from active duty, expiration date of service term, retirement eligibility date, expected rotation date from foreign/non-foreign OCONUS (par. U5462) duty, anticipated contingency departure date, etc.) is not advice that the order or notification is to be issued ([52 Comp. Gen. 769 \(1973\)](#)).

Part E: POV Transp & Storage/Section 2: Unauthorized and Contingency Op

*C. Time Limitation. Unless otherwise prescribed in JFTR, POV storage for a member may be initiated any time while the order remains in effect and prior to receipt of the next PCS order, as long as the POV storage is incident to the member's PCS rather than for personal reasons ([45 Comp. Gen. 589 \(1966\)](#); [B-183436, 22 July 1975](#)).

U5474 RESTRICTIONS

A. Restriction on Vehicle Size. A member, who stores a POV that exceeds the SDDC storage contract maximum standard size, is financially responsible for any storage costs caused by the vehicle's excess size (par. U1010-B9). As an exception, the Secretarial Process may authorize/approve storage of an oversized POV (as the one POV for which storage may be authorized) if the member or dependents(s) require the oversized POV for medical reasons. Excess costs are collected IAW Service regulations.

B. Combining POV Size Limitation when Husband and Wife Are Members. The size restriction contained in par. U5474-A may be ignored for the purpose of storing one larger vehicle at GOV'T expense in lieu of storing two POVs (one POV stored for each member) during an assignment when each member is authorized POV storage. Payment for storing the vehicle may not exceed the GOV'T's total cost if each member had stored a vehicle within the maximum standard size.

C. Other Excess Storage Costs. Excess storage costs, incurred due to the member's negligence or choice, are the member's financial responsibility (par. U1010-B9).

U5476 CONTINUED POV STORAGE

A. Continued POV Storage for Active Duty Members. A POV may remain in storage at GOV'T expense for up to 90 days after the member returns from an OCONUS PDS (par. U5462) to which the POV could not be shipped, or from TDY on a contingency operation. Storage charges accrued after the 90 days are the member's financial responsibility, unless additional storage is authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

B. Continued POV Storage upon Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty, Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay

1. Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty. A member, separated from the Service or relieved from active duty who has a POV in storage under par. U5466, is authorized continued POV storage until the 180th day after the active duty termination date, *unless specifically prohibited in par. U5360*. Storage charges, accrued on/after the 181st day, are the member's financial responsibility, unless additional storage is authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

2. Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay. A member, retired, placed on the TDRL, discharged with severance or separation pay, or involuntarily released from active duty with readjustment or separation pay, who has a POV in storage under par. U5466, is authorized continued POV storage for up to 1 year from the active duty termination date (including by a member's death). The authority and circumstances in par. U5365 apply for extending the 1-year storage limit. Storage charges, accrued on/after the 366th day, are the member's (or dependent's) financial responsibility, unless additional storage is authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

NOTE: Pickup/delivery out of storage is authorized at GOV'T expense, regardless of time in storage (as long as the member's order is valid). This includes storage that has been converted to storage at the member's expense.

U5479 FUNDS ADVANCE

Authorized POV storage costs may be paid in advance.

SECTION 1: GENERAL

U5600 PURPOSE

The purpose of DLA is to partially reimburse a member, with or without a dependent(s), for the expenses incurred in relocating the member's household on a PCS, housing moves ordered for the GOV'T's convenience (par. U5630-B15), or incident to an evacuation (pars. U6012 and U6059). This allowance is in addition to all other allowances authorized in JFTR and may be paid in advance (37 USC §407).

U5605 DEFINITION OF TERMS

A. Member with Dependent(s). As used in this Part, "member with dependent(s)" means a member who, on the PCS order effective date, has dependent(s) authorized transportation ICW the PCS. A member, whose spouse is a dependent on the member's PCS order effective date, is a member with dependent for DLA purposes, even though the spouse was a former member and received travel allowances upon separation from the Service ([63 Comp. Gen. 55 \(1983\)](#)).

B. Member without Dependent(s). As used in this Part, "member without dependent(s)" means a member who:

1. Has no dependent(s);
2. Is not authorized travel and transportation allowances for travel of a dependent(s) under par. U5201-B ICW a PCS (par. U5605-A for exception); or
- *3. Has dependent(s) authorized travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201, but the dependent(s) does not relocate ICW a PCS ([59 Comp. Gen. 376 \(1980\)](#)).

U5610 ELIGIBILITY

NOTE: *DLA is not authorized under the several circumstances detailed in par. U5630-C.*

A. Member with Dependent(s). A member with a dependent(s) is authorized a DLA when the dependent(s):

1. Relocates ICW a PCS,
2. Moves ICW the closure or realignment of a military installation (par. U5630-B12),
3. Move to a designated place incident to an evacuation (IAW pars. U6012 and U6059), or
4. As otherwise authorized in this Part.

B. Member without Dependent(s). A member without a dependent(s) is authorized DLA when:

1. Relocated ICW a PCS to a PDS where GOV'T QTRS are not assigned, or
2. Ordered to, and actually does, move ICW the closure or realignment of a U.S. INSTALLATION (par. U5630-B12).

In par. U5610-B1 circumstances, DLA authority continues to exist if GOV'T QTRS' assignment and occupancy upon arrival at a new PDS is for 60 or fewer days. When calculating the 60 days, exclude days the member is deployed or TDY. In justifiable cases, up to 60 additional days may be authorized/approved by the member's commanding officer for a maximum of 120 days.

NOTE: *Pars. U5630-B14 and U5630-E for regulations applicable to member-married-to-member couples.*

U5615 DETERMINING AMOUNT PAYABLE

A. General. DLA rates are in Table U5G-1 (and Table U5G-2 for secondary DLA IAW par. U5630-B6 only). DLA is based on the member being with or without dependents (par. U5605) on the PCS order effective date or the order directing the member to move ICW a military installation closure or realignment.

B. Dependent Authorized to Relocate ICW PCS but Delays Travel. When a dependent is authorized to travel but does not move with the member, DLA at the without-dependent rate may be paid, provided the member is not assigned GOV'T QTRS at the new PDS. If the dependent later joins the member and is authorized such dependent travel at GOV'T expense, the member may be paid the difference between DLA at the with-dependent rate and the without-dependent rate.

U5620 FISCAL YEAR LIMITATION ON PAYMENT OF DLA

A. General. Under 37 USC §407, a member is authorized only one DLA during a fiscal year, unless the:

1. Secretary concerned determines Service exigencies require more than one PCS during the current fiscal year. With the exceptions noted below for USCG and NOAA, the authority to make this determination may be delegated no lower than general/flag officer level in the Army, Navy, Air Force, O-6 in the Marine Corps, at the headquarters level that directs assignments for the Service concerned. Based on SECDEF memo "Waiver Authority for Dislocation Allowance Entitlements" of 5 June 1995, this authority for humanitarian or Exceptional Family Member Program (EFMP) assignments may be delegated to O-6 level at the headquarters that direct humanitarian or EFMP assignments for the Service concerned. ***NOTE: For the Coast Guard: delegation is to the Commander, Coast Guard Personnel Service Center (CGPSC) with no further re-delegation authorized; for the NOAA Corps: delegation is to the Director of the NOAA Corps only.***
2. Member is on PCS to, from, or between courses conducted, controlled and managed by one or more of the Services;
3. Eligible dependents are relocated to a designated place incident to an evacuation (pars. U6012 and U6059);
4. Movement of a member's household is made ICW a national emergency or in time of war;
5. Movement of a member and/or a dependent(s) is made as envisioned by par. U5630-B6, U5630-B8 or U5630-B10;
6. Movement of member's and or dependent's household is made ICW base realignment or closure (BRAC); or
7. Member's dependents relocate incident to the member being assigned to ITDY (par. U4610).

NOTE: The one DLA per fiscal year limitation does not apply to partial DLA IAW par. U5630-B15.

B. Application of Fiscal Year Limitation on DLA Payment

1. When determining the fiscal year in which DLA authority occurs, the member's departure (detachment) date from the old PDS in compliance with the PCS order governs.
2. Prior PCS moves in the same fiscal year for which a DLA was not authorized must be excluded from the computation. Example: PCS moves of a member without dependents when assigned to GOV'T QTRS carry no DLA authority. Example: Multiple DLA payments are appropriate for PCS moves to, from, or between courses conducted at a Service installation, or conducted, controlled and managed by one or more of the Services at a civilian educational institution, or elsewhere.
3. Except under the conditions in pars. U5620-A2, U5620-A5, and U5620-B2, all PCS moves (including those approved by the Secretary concerned) are counted to determine if the statutory limitation applies and Secretarial approval of DLA for the next PCS is required.

SECTION 2: DLA AUTHORIZATION FACTORS

U5630 AUTHORIZATION FACTORS

A. General. A member is authorized DLA under par. U5610 for a PCS move and dependent evacuation. These are the usual authorization categories. There are a number of other situations in which a member may or may not be authorized DLA. The authorization under these special circumstances follows.

B. Special Categories for Which DLA Is Authorized

1. A Member's Old and New PDSs Are in Proximity to Each Other or a Member Is Reassigned between Activities at the Same PDS. A DLA is payable when the old and new PDSs are in proximity to each other or when a member is reassigned between activities at the same PDS (see par. U5355-B1), only when a member is authorized a short distance HHG move at GOV'T expense ([42 Comp. Gen. 460 \(1963\)](#)).

2. PCS between PDSs Not in Proximity to Each Other. A statement that the household relocation was necessary as a direct result of the PCS is required to support DLA payment when dependents make a proximity move based on a PCS between PDSs not in proximity to each other. The member's statement must be accepted when the PCS is from or to a dependent restricted tour. A statement from the new PDS commanding officer, or from that commanding officer's designated representative, is required to document that the relocation is a direct result of the PCS or ITDY assignment when the PCS is not from or to a dependent restricted tour or is to or from an ITDY assignment. *The designated representative may not re-delegate this authority. NOTE: DLA is payable for proximity moves performed under an ITDY order. See 37 USC §406(e) and 37 USC §407.*

3. Dependent Movement to/from a Designated Place. DLA is payable when the dependents complete travel if moved to or from a designated place on the member's PCS order. No further DLA authority accrues for that PCS unless authorized under par. U5630-B9. DLA is paid when, ICW an evacuation, eligible dependents move to a designated place. See pars. U6012 and U6059.

4. Transfer to CONUS Hospital

a. Transfer to a CONUS Hospital from OCONUS. DLA is payable to a member with dependents who is transferred from OCONUS to a CONUS hospital for observation and treatment and who relocates the household incident to such transfer.

b. Transfer to a CONUS Hospital from inside CONUS. DLA is payable to a member with dependents who is transferred from inside CONUS to a CONUS hospital for observation and treatment and who relocates the household incident to such transfer. A statement of prolonged hospitalization is required from the receiving hospital commanding officer.

5. Inter-service Transfer. When a member is:

a. Separated or relieved from active duty to continue on active duty in another Service, and

*b. Transferred with no break in service from one Service to another under the authority of [10 USC §716](#) or any similar statutory provision,

the member is authorized DLA when the household is relocated incident to an ordered PCS resulting from a change of service. *NOTE: The service performed after such separation is a continuation of the prior period of service.*

6. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled, or Revoked. When a PCS order is amended, modified, canceled, or revoked to direct the member to return to the station from which transferred, a DLA is payable if the member and/or dependent actually move from the place of residence before the date the order is amended, modified, canceled, or revoked. If a member and/or dependents actually move from the place of residence ICW a PCS order and complete a move to a new location and then that PCS order is amended, modified, canceled, or

revoked to either direct the member to return to the old station or to direct the member to a different new PDS, then a DLA is payable ICW each move. ***No more than two DLAs are authorized by par. U5630. NOTE: In this situation only, the amount of the second DLA paid is taken from Table U5G-2. Par. U5630 does not authorize more than one DLA for a dependent who moves twice under the authority in par. U5222-C3a.***

7. Member without Dependents Assigned to Two-crew Nuclear Submarine (SSBN)

a. No Home Port Change. A member without dependents assigned to a two-crew nuclear submarine is authorized DLA upon arrival at the ship's home port, provided the member is not assigned GOV'T QTRS and occupies non-GOV'T QTRS for a period of more than 15 days before reporting aboard the assigned ship ([57 Comp. Gen. 178 \(1977\)](#)).

b. Home Port Change. A member without dependents, assigned to a two-crew nuclear submarine when the home port is changed, is authorized DLA at the new home port, provided the member is not assigned to GOV'T QTRS and occupies non-GOV'T QTRS for a period of more than 15 days ([59 Comp. Gen. 221 \(1980\)](#)).

8. Member Reported as Dead or Absent for more than 29 Days in a Missing Status. DLA is payable for movement of dependents of a member who is reported as dead or absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status (see par. U5241).

9. In Place Consecutive Overseas Tour (IPCOT). A member at an OCONUS PDS whose tour status changes from accompanied to unaccompanied or from unaccompanied to accompanied at the same PDS after initial tour of duty completion is authorized DLA if the dependents make an authorized move to or from the OCONUS PDS ICW the change-of-tour status.

10. Early Return of Dependents. Incident to the early return of all of a member's dependents under par. U5900-B, U5900-C, or U5900-D, the member is authorized DLA the day one or more dependents arrive at the permanent residence location or the day all the dependents have departed the member's overseas station, whichever is later. A DLA is not authorized if dependents are authorized to return to the member's OCONUS PDS.

*11. Member Who Has No Dependents and Is Assigned to a Ship. A member is authorized DLA ([73 Comp. Gen. 6 \(1993\)](#)) if the member:

a. Has no dependent (***NOTE: DLA at the without-dependent rate is payable under par. U5630-B11 to a member, who is a member with dependents for housing purposes solely because the member is paying child support.***), and

b. Is assigned to permanent duty aboard a ship, and

c. Elects not to occupy assigned shipboard QTRS for a member above the grade of E-5 or is authorized BAH for a member in the grade of E-5 or E-4 as appropriate, and

d. Occupies private sector housing ashore.

*12. Ordered to Move ICW a Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) of a Military INSTALLATION. A member is authorized DLA when the member is ordered to move ICW a BRAC Commission action on a military INSTALLATION and, as a result, the member's dependent actually moves or, in the case of a member without dependent, the member actually moves. For par. U5630-B12, the term military INSTALLATION means a base, camp, post, station, yard, center, home port facility of any ship, or other activity, including any leased facility. The term "realignment" includes any action which both reduces and relocates functions and civilian personnel positions, but does not include a reduction in force resulting from workload adjustments, reduced personnel or funding levels, or skill imbalances ([10 USC §2687\(e\)\(3\)](#)).

13. Member without Dependents Elects Not to Occupy Inadequate GOV'T QTRS. A member above the grade of E-5 is authorized DLA if the member:

- a. Has no dependent,
- b. Is assigned to QTRS of the U.S. that do not meet the minimum adequacy standards established by DoD for members in such grade, or
- c. Is assigned to a housing facility under the jurisdiction of a uniformed service that does not meet such standards, and
- d. Elects not to occupy such QTRS or facility.

14. Both Spouses below Grade E-6 Assigned to Sea Duty. The senior spouse of a member-married-to-member couple (both below Grade E-6) is authorized DLA if the spouses:

- a. *Have no dependents,*
- b. Are assigned simultaneously to permanent duty aboard ship(s),
- c. Elect not to occupy assigned shipboard QTRS, and
- d. Occupy non-GOV'T or family-type GOV'T QTRS ashore.

See 73 Comp. Gen. 6 (1993).

15. Housing Moves at a PDS for the GOV'T's Convenience. A partial DLA of \$672.51 (effective 1 January 2011) must be paid to a member who is ordered to occupy/vacate family-type GOV'T QTRS due to:

- a. Privatization,
- b. Renovation, or
- c. Any other reason for the GOV'T's convenience other than PCS. See the **NOTE** below.

NOTE: *For par. U5630-B, item 15(c), partial DLA is not authorized for the following local moves:*

1. *From GOV'T QTRS upon separation/retirement;*
2. *Incident to PCS;*
3. *Change in family size or bedroom requirement for the member's convenience including promotion;*
4. *Voluntarily member-initiated (Exception: GOV'T-directed moves under pars. U5355-C1 and U5355-C2);*
5. *Pending divorce or family separation;*
6. *Due to the member's misconduct; or*
7. *From privatized housing to privatized housing.*

16. ITDY. DLA (also see exception to one-DLA-per-year rule) is payable when dependents relocate ICW an ITDY order.

C. Special Categories for Which DLA Is *Not* Authorized. DLA is *not* authorized ICW a PCS:

1. From home or from PLEAD to first PDS unless the dependents actually move from the member's residence to the PDS or designated place ICW the PCS (if the dependents do not relocate to the new PDS, or the member has no dependents, DLA is not authorized from home or PLEAD to the first PDS);
2. From last PDS to home or to the PLEAD;
3. From last PDS in one period of service to first PDS in another period of service when there was no ordered PCS between those stations;
4. When the member does not relocate the household (e.g., the member continues to commute from the same residence) ***NOTE: Household relocation is not limited to transporting HHG. A member may relocate the household and neither transport HHG nor move dependents (e.g., A member with dependents who leaves the dependents in place and moves to the new PDS taking some personal belongings has in fact relocated the household. This member may be eligible for a DLA at the without-dependent rate if GOV'T QTRS are not available at the new PDS. This item does not apply to a member on a PCS from home or from PLEAD to first PDS. See par. U5630-C1 with which this item does not conflict.)***; or
5. For a member with dependents, ICW PCS travel performed under the conditions outlined in pars. U5201-B1a through B1d, U5201-B2a through B2f; and U5201-B3b.
6. Local short distance moves IAW par. U5355, except as authorized in pars. U5630-B1, U5630-B2, U5630-B12, and U5630-B15.

D. Household Relocation Incident to Alert Notification. A member with dependent,

1. Who relocates the household incident to an official alert notification,
2. But before a PCS order is issued, which provides for transfer to an OCONUS PDS to which dependent travel is not authorized under par. U5240-D,

is authorized the DLA only when the PCS has been completed.

E. DLA when a Member-married-to-member Couple Is Transferred to a New PDS. One DLA (at the rate payable to the senior member) is authorized to be paid to a member-married-to-member couple, assigned to family-type GOV'T QTRS, if both:

1. Are without dependents, and
2. Move to a new PDS.

Table U5G-3 is for a member, married to a member, who incident to a PCS disestablishes a household at one PDS and establishes a household at a new PDS.

F. DLA when a Member is Directed by Competent Authority to Vacate a Private Sector Residence. A member authorized a short distance HHG move from a private sector residence to another private sector residence for the GOV'T's convenience under the conditions in par. U5355-D is authorized a DLA. ***This does not include moves to or from privatized housing.***

SECTION 3: DLA RATES

U5635 DLA RATES

A. Primary DLA Rates (Table U5G-1)

PRIMARY DLA RATES <i>(Effective 1 January 2011)</i>		
Table U5G-1		
Grade	Without-Dependent Rate	With-Dependent Rate
O-10	\$3,479.19	\$4,282.84
O-9	\$3,479.19	\$4,282.84
O-8	\$3,479.19	\$4,282.84
O-7	\$3,479.19	\$4,282.84
O-6	\$3,191.88	\$3,856.31
O-5	\$3,074.19	\$3,717.10
O-4	\$2,848.89	\$3,276.68
O-3	\$2,283.16	\$2,710.91
O-2	\$1,811.10	\$2,314.79
O-1	\$1,525.06	\$2,069.29
O-3E	\$2,465.41	\$2,913.43
O-2E	\$2,095.86	\$2,628.69
O-1E	\$1,802.23	\$2,428.70
W-5	\$2,894.44	\$3,162.77
W-4	\$2,570.44	\$2,899.54
W-3	\$2,160.41	\$2,656.53
W-2	\$1,918.69	\$2,443.90
W-1	\$1,606.05	\$2,113.59
E-9	\$2,111.07	\$2,783.09
E-8	\$1,937.65	\$2,565.41
E-7	\$1,655.43	\$2,381.89
E-6	\$1,498.47	\$2,200.90
E-5	\$1,382.05	\$1,979.41
E-4	\$1,202.32	\$1,979.41
E-3	\$1,179.55	\$1,979.41
E-2	\$958.07	\$1,979.41
E-1	\$854.31	\$1,979.41

B. Secondary DLA Rates (Table U5G-2)

SECONDARY DLA RATES <i>(Effective 1 January 2011)</i>		
Table U5G-2		
<i>NOTE: These rates are only payable when a second DLA is paid IAW par. U5630-B6.</i>		
Grade	Without-Dependent Rate	With-Dependent Rate
O-10	\$2,783.34	\$3,426.27
O-9	\$2,783.34	\$3,426.27
O-8	\$2,783.34	\$3,426.27
O-7	\$2,783.34	\$3,426.27
O-6	\$2,553.54	\$3,085.07
O-5	\$2,459.34	\$2,973.68
O-4	\$2,279.12	\$2,621.35
O-3	\$1,826.53	\$2,168.76
O-2	\$1,448.87	\$1,851.85
O-1	\$1,220.04	\$1,655.43
O-3E	\$1,972.34	\$2,330.75
O-2E	\$1,676.68	\$2,102.93
O-1E	\$1,441.80	\$1,942.97
W-5	\$2,315.55	\$2,530.19
W-4	\$2,056.37	\$2,319.63
W-3	\$1,728.33	\$2,125.23
W-2	\$1,534.93	\$1,955.11
W-1	\$1,284.86	\$1,690.86
E-9	\$1,688.85	\$2,226.49
E-8	\$1,550.13	\$2,052.31
E-7	\$1,324.32	\$1,905.52
E-6	\$1,198.79	\$1,760.72
E-5	\$1,105.66	\$1,583.53
E-4	\$961.88	\$1,583.53
E-3	\$943.63	\$1,583.53
E-2	\$766.45	\$1,583.53
E-1	\$683.44	\$1,583.53

C. DLA when a Member-Married-to Member Couple is Transferred (Table U5G-3)

DLA WHEN A MEMBER–MARRIED-TO-MEMBER COUPLE IS TRANSFERRED (Table U5G-3)					
Neither Member Has A Dependent					
R U L E	(A) If one member has:	(B) and the other member has:	(C) and at the old PDS(s) they occupied:	(D) and at the new PDS(s) they occupy:	(E) then DLA is payable to:
1	no dependent	no dependent	the same dwelling	the same dwelling 3/	either member at the "without- dependent" rate, but not to both. 1/
2				separate dwellings 2/, 3/	
3			separate dwellings	the same dwelling 3/	each member at the "without- dependent" rate. 4/
4				separate dwellings 2/, 3/	
One Member Has Dependent(s)					
R U L E	(A) If one member has:	(B) and the other member has:	(C) and at the old PDS(s) they occupied:	(D) and at the new PDS(s) they occupy:	(E) then DLA is payable to:
5	no dependent	dependent(s)	the same dwelling	the same dwelling 3/	either the member who has no dependent at the "without- dependent" rate; or to the member who has a dependent at the "with- dependent" rate, but not to both members. 1/
6				separate dwellings 2/, 3/	
7			separate dwellings	the same dwelling 3/	each member(at the "without- dependent" rate for the member without a dependent; & at the "with-dependent" rate for the member with a dependent.)
8				separate dwellings 2/, 3/	
Both Members Have Dependent(s)					
R U L E	(A) If one member has:	(B) and the other member has:	(C) and at the old PDS(s) they occupied:	(D) and at the new PDS(s) they occupy:	(E) then DLA is payable to:
9	dependent(s)	dependent(s)	the same dwelling	the same dwelling	either member at the "with-dep" rate, but not to both. 1/
10				separate dwellings 2/	
11			separate dwellings	the same dwelling	each member at the "with- dependent" rate.
12				separate dwellings 2/	

*1/ The husband and wife may select the greater allowance. However, when one member moves incident to a PCS at one time and establishes a permanent household at the new PDS while the other member maintains a permanent household at the old PDS and, at a later date, the second member moves incident to a PCS and occupies the same residence as the first member ([B-191742, 1 August 1978](#) and [DOHA Case 96110801, 26 June 1997](#)):

- (a) Both members are authorized a DLA at the "without-dependent" rate under Rule 1,
- (b) The member who has no dependent at the "without-dependent" rate, and the member with a dependent at the "with-dependent" rate under Rule 5, and
- (c) Both members are authorized a DLA at the "with-dependent" rate under Rule 9.

Example 1: Members A and B are married and assigned to Offutt AFB, NE, and each receives a PCS authorization/order to Ramstein AB, GE. Member A moves from Offutt AFB to Ramstein AB and establishes a permanent household. Member B continues to maintain a permanent household and subsequently moves to Ramstein and resides in the household established by Member A. Both members are authorized DLA since two separate households were disestablished and established (Member B disestablishing a separate household and moving into the household established by Member A).

Example 2: Members A and B are married and assigned to Offutt AFB, NE, and each receives a PCS authorization/order to Ramstein AB, GE. Member A moves from Offutt AFB to Ramstein AB and establishes a permanent household. Member B moves out of the household at Offutt AFB and occupies temporary QTRS while Member A is establishing a household at Ramstein. Member B subsequently moves to Ramstein and resides in the household established by Member A. Only one member is authorized DLA since only one permanent household was disestablished and one household established.

Example 3: Members A and B are married and assigned to Offutt AFB, NE, and each receives a PCS authorization/order to Ramstein AB, GE. Member A moves from Offutt AFB to Ramstein AB and is residing in temporary QTRS. Member B continues to maintain a household at Offutt AFB and subsequently moves to Ramstein and occupies temporary QTRS with member A at Ramstein. Members A and B later establish a household at Ramstein. Only one member is authorized DLA since only one household was disestablished and re-established.

Example 4: Members A and B are married and assigned to Offutt AFB, NE, and each receives a PCS authorization/order to Ramstein AB, GE. Member A moves from Offutt AFB to Ramstein AB and occupies temporary QTRS. Member B moves out of the household at Offutt AFB and occupies temporary QTRS at Offutt AFB. Member B later joins Member A (who is residing in temporary QTRS) at Ramstein. Members A and B later establish a household at Ramstein. Only one member is authorized DLA since only one household was disestablished and re-established.

2/ Payable only if it can be conclusively shown it is necessary to establish separate households for or on behalf of each member or for the dependent.

3/ A member who has no dependent and who is assigned to GOV'T QTRS at the new PDS (including a ship) is not authorized a DLA except as indicated in pars. U5610-B and U5630-E.

4/ Only one DLA is authorized if moving from separate QTRS to the same family-type GOV'T QTRS.

PART H: TLE ALLOWANCE WITHIN CONUS

U5700 PURPOSE

TLE is intended to *partially* pay for lodging/meal expenses when a member/dependent(s) occupy temporary QTRS *in CONUS* due to a PCS.

U5705 AUTHORIZATION

A. Authorized TLE. A member is authorized TLE reimbursement NTE the number of days authorized in par. U5710:

1. Before leaving the old CONUS PDS, DESIGNATED PLACE (APP A1), a member's CONUS HOR, and/ or technical school if the member is reporting to the first PDS; or

NOTE: TLE is payable incident to a move when entering active duty to the first PDS.

2. After arriving at the new CONUS PDS, DESIGNATED PLACE, and the member's first PDS, if the member is reporting there from HOR or initial technical school; or,

3. When house-hunting is performed after the member completes PCS travel to the new PDS (i.e., in conjunction with a PCS after arrival at the new PDS); or

4. For the elapsed time between PDSs when per diem is not payable; and

5. When the member's PCS order is cancelled or revoked after the member occupies temporary QTRS. The member is authorized TLE reimbursement up to the maximum number of days allowable; or

6. Upon initial arrival at a CONUS PDS and waiting for GOV'T QTRS assignment, or while completing arrangements for other permanent living accommodations when GOV'T QTRS are not available.

NOTE: The 'TLE days' covered must be used in the vicinity of the old/new PDS, DESIGNATED PLACE, and/or the member's CONUS HOR or initial technical school if the member is ordered to active duty.

Example: If a member has 8 days elapsed time (e.g., proceed, delay, travel, etc.) between PDSs and the allowable travel time is 7 days, the member may be paid TLE for one day if spent near the old or new PDS. The additional available 'TLE days' may be claimed for days spent:

- a. Near the old PDS before (or after) the member checked out of the activity at the old PDS; and/or
- b. At a DESIGNATED PLACE (APP A1) en route; and/or
- c. Near the new PDS before (or after) the member checked into the new activity at the new PDS.

If a member has 22 days elapsed time between PDSs and the allowable travel time is 7 days, the member may be paid:

- a. The maximum allowable TLE allowance for days spent at/near the old/new PDS; or
- b. A DESIGNATED PLACE en route as described in the 8-day example.

B. Not Authorized TLE. A member is not authorized TLE:

1. When leaving active duty; or
2. For a house-hunting trip taken before the member moves to the new PDS (i.e., not in conjunction with a

PCS); or

3. On behalf of dependent(s) acquired after the a PCS order effective date; or
4. On behalf of dependent(s) who returned from an OCONUS location prior to PCS order issuance (Ch 5, Part J); or
5. On behalf of dependent(s) relocating for personal safety (par. U5205); or
6. When ordered to ITDY.

NOTE: A member is authorized TLE for the acquired dependent for the next PCS assignment which also includes the vicinity of the place at which the dependent was acquired.

U5710 TIME LIMITATIONS

A. General. TLE reimbursement is limited to:

1. CONUS. 10 days for a member who:

- a. PCSs to a CONUS PDS. A member may split the days among old CONUS PDS, new CONUS PDS, and DESIGNATED PLACE in CONUS, but may not use TLE at the old OCONUS PDS (par. U9150); or
- b. Reports to the first CONUS PDS from the HOR or initial technical school. A member may split the days among CONUS HOR, initial technical school, CONUS DESIGNATED PLACE and CONUS PDS, but not OCONUS; or

2. OCONUS. 5 days for a member who:

- a. PCSs to an OCONUS PDS. A member may split the days between old CONUS PDS and DESIGNATED PLACE in CONUS, but may not use TLE at the new OCONUS PDS (par. U9150); or
- b. Reports to the first OCONUS PDS from the HOR or initial technical school. A member may split the days between CONUS HOR, initial technical school, and CONUS DESIGNATED PLACE, but not OCONUS (par. U9150).

B. Temporary Increase

Effective for TLE incurred on/after 20 March 2008. For TLE between 30 May 2006 and 19 March 2008, the maximum TLE period is 20 days.

1. 60 days for a PCS to a CONUS PDS for which the Secretaries Concerned have collectively prescribed a temporary increase due to:
 - a. A major disaster (PDS must be located in a Presidentially-declared disaster area), or
 - b. A sudden increase in the number of members assigned to the PDS.

2. TLE temporarily increased locations:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Effective Dates</u>	<u>Number of TLE Days</u>
Fort Drum, NY	22 Mar 2007 – 19 Mar 2008	20
Fort Drum, NY	20 Mar 2008 – 31 Dec 2011	60
Fort Bliss, TX	19 Mar 2010 – 18 Mar 2013	60
Minot AFB, ND	20 Sep 2011 – 19 Dec 2011	60

U5715 TEMPORARY QTRS

Temporary QTRS for the member/dependent(s):

1. Must be a temporary residence; and
2. Must be in the vicinity of the old and/or new PDS/DESIGNATED PLACE; and
3. May be allowed if assigned family-type GOV'T QTRS are not occupied because:
 - a. HHG have not been shipped from the old PDS; or
 - b. HHG have not been received at the new PDS; or
 - c. GOV'T QTRS are undergoing repair/renovation; or
 - d. HHG have been packed, picked up and/or shipped from the losing PDS; or
 - e. For similar reasons.

***NOTE:** Lodging receipts are required by [DoDFMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9](#). When the member/dependent(s) stay with friends/relatives, lodging cost is not authorized but the TLE meal portion is payable.

U5720 REIMBURSEMENT

A. Member-Married-to-Member. When both spouses are members:

1. Each may be reimbursed up to \$290/day, and
2. Both may not claim the same dependent(s) for TLE on the same days, and
3. One member may not claim the other member for TLE payment, and
4. TLE *may be paid*, in addition to TQSE for civilian employees, (JTR, Ch 5, Part H) as long as TLE and TQSE payments cover different expenses. ***Duplicate payment for the same expenses is not authorized. The couple may not each receive PCS travel and transportation allowance payments for the same purpose or expense (54 Comp. Gen. 892 (1975)).***

B. Per Diem Rate. The *locality* per diem rate based on the PDS (or DESIGNATED PLACE, HOR or initial follow-on technical training, if applicable) location is used for TLE reimbursement.

C. Maximum TLE Reimbursement. A member:

1. May be reimbursed a maximum of \$290/day for TLE expenses when the member and dependent(s) occupy temporary QTRS on the same or different days ([B-221732, 10 April 1987](#)); and

2. May choose the days TLE is claimed when occupying temporary QTRS on different days than the dependent(s); and
3. Dependent(s) may occupy temporary QTRS on different days, but TLE is determined as if lodgings were occupied on the same days; and
4. Should use available GOV'T QTRS (par. U1045).

NOTE: When GOV'T QTRS are available and other lodgings are used, lodging reimbursement is limited to the GOV'T QTRS' cost or locality lodging rate, whichever is lower (par. U1045).

D. Reimbursement Example:

1. A member occupies temporary QTRS at the new PDS for 12 days (1-12 April).
2. The member's dependent(s) also occupy temporary QTRS for 12 days (18-29 April).
3. The member selects 1-10 April (member) and 18-27 April (dependents) for TLE.
4. Reimbursement for the daily **combined** total expenses of the member and dependent(s) (e.g., 1 April for the member and 18 April for the dependents) must not exceed \$290/day.

E. Reimbursement Computation

***Step 1:** Determine the daily lodging ceiling and M&IE rate. Multiply the percentage in the following table by the applicable locality lodging and M&IE rates.

No. of Eligible Persons Occupying Temporary QTRS	Percentage Applicable
Member or 1 dependent:	65%
Member and 1 dependent, or 2 dependents only:	100%
For each additional dependent age 12 and over, add:	35%
For each additional dependent under age 12, add:	25%

NOTES: *The above percentage factors are used for both lodging and M&IE unless:*

1. *For member-married-to-member couples, each spouse begins with 65%. Each dependent then increases the percentage for the member claiming that dependent as shown in Examples 3 and 4.*
2. *For a member with multiple dependents occupying the same temporary lodging, add each dependent starting with the oldest dependent to get the correct percentage rate as shown in examples 2, 4 and 5. A member with two dependents, one over 12 and one under 12 is 125% (member and dependent over 12 is 100%, dependent under 12 is 25%).*

Step 2: Determine the lodging cost. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the lodging cost ceiling found in Step 1. Use the lesser.

Step 3: Determine the gross daily equivalency. Add the Step 2 result to the Sep 1 daily M&IE rate.

Step 4: Determine the applicable daily rate. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount. Pay the lesser of these two amounts for that day.

***NOTE:** The locality per diem rate(s) used in these examples may not be the rate(s) currently in effect and is/are for illustration purposes only(current Standard CONUS per diem rate, par. U2025).

Example 1 -- TLE ALLOWANCE Member with no dependents	
A member without dependents is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. Before and after reporting at the new PDS, the member occupies temporary private sector lodgings at the new PDS for 4 nights at \$47.50/night (\$42.75 plus \$4.75 tax). The new PDS locality per diem rate is \$124 (\$78/ \$46). The member certifies that GOV'T QTRS are not available. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:	
1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate).	
M&IE	65% x \$46 = \$29.90
Lodging	65% x \$78 = \$50.70
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	\$47.50 vs. \$50.70 \$47.50
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected lodging in Step 2.	\$29.90 + \$47.50 = \$77.40
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$77.40.	\$290.00 vs. \$77.40 \$77.40/day x 4 days = \$309.60

Example 2 -- TLE ALLOWANCE Member with 3 dependents	
A member (with a spouse (not entitled to basic pay) and two children (ages 12 and 9)) is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The Standard CONUS per diem rate of \$123 (\$77/ \$46) applies to both PDSs. After reporting to the new PDS, the member and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off-post for 8 nights at \$80/night (\$72 plus \$8 tax). The member certifies that GOV'T QTRS are not available. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:	
1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate).	
M&IE	160% x \$46 = \$73.60
Lodging	160% x \$77 = \$123.20
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	\$80 vs. \$123.20 \$80
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	\$73.60 + \$80.00 = \$153.60
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$153.60.	\$290 vs. \$ 153.60 \$153.60/day x 8 days = \$1,228.80

Example 3 -- TLE ALLOWANCE	
Two Members with other dependents	
<p>A member-married-to-member couple with two dependents (ages 14 and 10) are PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The Standard CONUS per diem rate of \$123 (\$77/ \$46) applies to both PDSs. Before and after reporting at the new PDS, the members and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off-post for 6 nights at \$100/night (\$90 plus \$10 tax). Each member is authorized TLE NTE \$290/day for 10 days. The \$100/night lodging cost is halved between the two members. The members certify that GOV'T QTRS are not available. The members are authorized TLE, computed as follows:</p>	
Member #1	
(with 1 dependent)	
1. Determine Maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate).	
M&IE	100% x \$46 = \$46
Lodging	100% x \$77 = \$77
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	\$50 vs. \$77 \$50
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the Step 2 lodging cost.	\$46 + \$50 = \$ 96
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$96.	\$290 vs. \$96 \$96/day x 6 days = \$576
Member #2	
(with 1 dependent)	
1. Determine Maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate)	
M&IE	100% x \$46 = \$46
Lodging	100% x \$77 = \$77
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	\$50 vs. \$77 \$50
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	\$46 + \$50 = \$ 96
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$96.	\$290 vs. \$96 \$96/day x 6 days = \$576
<p>The daily rate paid to each member is \$96. The combined daily amount paid to both members is \$192.00 (\$96 + \$96). The combined amount paid to both members for 6 days is \$1,152 (\$192/day x 6 days or \$576 + \$576).</p>	

Example 4 -- TLE ALLOWANCE

A member-married-to-member couple with two dependents, (ages 5 and 7), are PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The new PDS locality per diem rate is \$149 (\$93/ \$56). Before and after reporting at the new PDS, the members and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off-post for 30 nights at \$120/night (\$110 plus \$10 tax). Each member is authorized TLE NTE \$290/day for 10 days. The \$120 lodging cost is the same rate regardless of how many people occupy the room. The members certify that GOV'T QTRS are not available. **NOTE: In this example, each member claims the two dependent children BUT for different days.** The members are authorized TLE, computed as follows:

Member #1 (with 2 dependents)	
1. Determine Maximum rate (Given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	125% x \$56.00 = \$ 70.00 125% x \$93.00 = \$ 116.25
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	\$120.00 vs. \$116.25 \$116.25
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	\$70.00 + \$116.25 = \$186.25
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$143.75.	\$290.00 vs. \$186.25 \$186.25/day x 10 days = \$1,862.50
Member #2 (with 2 dependents)	
1. Determine Maximum rate (Given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	125% x \$56.00 = \$70.00 125% x \$93.00 = \$ 116.25
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging and use the lesser.	\$120.00 vs. \$116.25 \$116.25

Example 5 -- TLE ALLOWANCE

A member with a spouse (the spouse is not entitled to basic pay) and two children (ages 14 and 11) is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. Before departing the old PDS, the member and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off post for 2 nights at \$195/night (\$170 plus \$25 tax). The old PDS locality per diem rate is \$232 (\$161/ \$71). Before and after reporting to the new PDS, the member and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off-post for 6 nights at \$85/night (\$77 plus \$8 tax). The new PDS locality per diem rate is \$136.00 (\$90/ \$46). The member certifies that GOV'T QTRS are not available at either PDS. The member is authorized TLE computed as follows:

OLD PDS	
1. Determine maximum rate (Given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	160% x \$71.00 = \$113.60 160% x \$161.00 = \$257.60
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	\$195 vs. \$257.60 \$195
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	\$113.60 + \$195 = \$308.60
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$290.	\$290 vs. \$308.60 \$290/day x 2 days = \$580
NEW PDS	
1. Determine maximum rate (Given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	160% x \$46.00 = \$73.60 160% x \$90.00 = \$144.00
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	\$85 vs. \$144 \$85
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	\$73.60 + \$85.00 = \$158.60
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$158.60.	\$290 vs. \$158.60 \$158.60/day x 6 days = \$951.60
The member is authorized a total of \$1,531.60 (\$580.00 + \$951.60) for TLE.	

Example 6 -- TLE ALLOWANCE

A member occupies temporary QTRS at the new PDS for 12 days (1-12 April) at \$52/night (\$47 per night plus \$5 tax). The new PDS locality per diem rate is \$123 (\$77/ \$46). The member's dependents (spouse and one child) occupy temporary private sector lodgings at the old PDS for 12 days (18-29 April) at \$60/night (\$54 plus \$6 tax). The old PDS locality per diem rate is \$127 (\$81/ \$46). The member selected 1-10 April (member) and 18-27 April (dependents) for TLE. The member certifies that GOV'T QTRS were not available at either location. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:

	Member (New PDS)	Dependent(s) (Old PDS)
1. Determine max rate (Given percent x locality rate) M&IE Lodging	65% x \$46.00 = \$29.90 65% x \$77.00 = \$50.05	100% x \$46.00 = \$46.00 100% x \$81.00 = \$81.00
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	\$52.00 vs. \$50.05 \$50.05	\$60.00 vs. \$81.00 \$60.00
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	\$29.90 + \$50.05 = 79.95	\$46.00 + \$60.00 = 106.00
Combined Total:		\$79.95 + \$106.00 = \$185.95
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 combined total and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$185.95.		\$290.00 vs. \$185.95 \$185.95/day x 10 days = \$1,859.50

Example 7 -- TLE ALLOWANCE
Two Rooms Occupied

A member with a spouse (the spouse is not entitled to basic pay) and three children (ages 14, 12 and 9) is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The new PDS locality per diem rate is \$166 (\$115/ \$51). After reporting to the new PDS, the member and dependents occupy 2 rooms as temporary private sector lodgings off-post for 8 nights at \$114/night (\$99 plus \$15 tax) for each room, totaling \$228/night. The member certifies that GOV'T QTRS are not available. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:

1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate). (Member & spouse 100% plus 2 dependents age 12 and older (35% + 35%) 70% and one dependent (under age 12) 25% for a total of 195%) M&IE Lodging	195% x \$51 = \$99.45 195% x \$115 = \$224.25
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	(2 x \$114) = \$228 vs. \$224.25 \$224.25
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	\$99.45 + \$224.25 = 323.70
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$290.	\$290 vs. \$323.70 \$290/day x 8 days = \$2,320.00

U5725 FUNDS ADVANCE

An advance may be paid for the average number of days (as determined by the Secretarial Process) for which TLE is paid ICW a PCS to that PDS. The advance is limited to the maximum amount for 10 days if the new PDS is in CONUS and for 5 days if the new PDS is OCONUS.

PART I: PET QUARANTINE

U5800 GENERAL

This Part clarifies pet quarantine reimbursement for PCS moves.

U5805 PET QUARANTINE REIMBURSEMENT

Reimbursement for actual mandatory household pet quarantine fees is authorized not to exceed \$550 per PCS move.

U5810 GENERAL PET INFORMATION

A. GOV'T-funded Pet Transportation Not Authorized. *Pet transportation is not a reimbursable expense, except when transportation is incident to an evacuation from a foreign PDS IAW par. U6016.*

*B. Pet Quarantine Information. The following websites contain useful information on pet quarantine:
http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import_export/animals/animal_import/animal_imports.shtml or
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dq/animal/index.htm>

C. U.S. Fish and Wildlife (FWS) Service Requirements. A traveler transporting an exotic pet is required by law to have a FWS certification before transporting the pet to/from foreign locations.

1. A traveler who has questions regarding returning to the U.S. with an exotic pet should contact the FWS prior to transporting the pet(s) at, 1-800-358-2104 or (703) 358-2104.

2. The website address for obtaining information on permits through the FWS is located at <http://www.fws.gov/permits/>. A fact sheet for traveling abroad with your bird may be found at <http://international.fws.gov/pdf/pe.pdf>. Applications for travel with pet birds and other Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES) listed species is located at <http://forms.fws.gov/3-200-46.pdf>.

D. Related Restrictions. The following related restrictions apply to pet quarantine and/or transportation reimbursement. *Any cost related to these exclusions is the traveler's financial responsibility. Reimbursement is not authorized.*

1. Other animals (horses, fish, birds, various rodents, etc.) are excluded as pets covered by this authority because of their size, exotic nature, shipping restrictions, host country restrictions, and/or special handling difficulties.

2. TLE or TLA – lodging expense incurred for the member's pet, (e.g., a second hotel room (pars. U5700 and U9150-A)). Adopted from [GSBCA 15843-RELO, 24 July 2002](#).

3. Kennel/boarding fees (e.g., member pays a fee to board a pet at an animal hospital while the carrier prepares the HHG for shipment at the member's residence). Adopted from [GSBCA 16104-RELO, 19 June 2003](#).

4. Non-transportation and handling pet related expenses (e.g., boarding fees, inoculations, country entry fees, and examination costs which are necessary to bring a pet to the new PDS). Adopted from [GSBCA 16827-RELO, 14 April 2006](#).

U5815 MEMBER AND/OR DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATED WITH PET SHIPMENT

When member and/or dependent transportation includes a pet shipment, see the NOTE in APP P, Part I, par. A6a.

BLANK PAGE

PART J: EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENT

U5900 DEPENDENT TRAVEL

NOTE: *Par. U5905 for HHG transportation ICW early return of a dependent(s).*

*A. General Par. U5900 covers situations in which dependent(s) early return travel under certain circumstances, before the member's PCS, is in the GOV'T's best interest. An order for dependent travel under par. U5900 must cite the specific paragraph (par. U5900-B, U5900-C, or U5900-D) under which the travel is authorized. The dependent must begin travel under par. U5900-B, U5900-C, or U5900-D before official notice of a PCS from the OCONUS PDS is given to the member ([DODI 1315.18, par. E4.5.5](#)). *Discussion or negotiation between assignment personnel and the member about a member's assignment is not official notice of a PCS.* See Ch 6 for dependent evacuation travel.

B. Official Situations

1. When a command-sponsored dependent becomes involved in an incident that:

- a. Is embarrassing to the U.S.; or
- b. Is prejudicial to the command's order, morale, and discipline; or
- c. Gives rise to conditions in which the dependent's safety no longer can be ensured because of adverse public feeling in the area or because of force protection and anti-terrorism considerations.

*2. Dependent Travel Authorized to a Designated Place. When it is determined that a par. U5900-B1 situation exists, dependent travel and transportation allowances may be authorized through the Secretarial Process to a designated place in CONUS or in a non-foreign OCONUS area, or, if the dependent is foreign-born to a designated place in the dependent's native country. While a member serves an OCONUS dependent-restricted tour, the dependent who was command-sponsored and remained at the member's old OCONUS PDS after the member's PCS, and any foreign-born dependent who moved at GOV'T expense to the spouse's native country (par. U5222-D1d), are eligible for dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5900-B, when applicable. A reasonable relationship must exist between the conditions and circumstances and the travel destination, which is determined through the Secretarial Process. Dependent return travel to the OCONUS PDS is not authorized except for a dependent described in par. U5900-B1c. A dependent described in par. U5900-B1a and U5900-B1b may not be again moved at GOV'T expense until the member is ordered on PCS from the OCONUS PDS, or serves an IPCOT. If the dependent(s) returns at personal expense and again is command-sponsored, the member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the PDS on a subsequent PCS. Dependent travel and transportation under par. U5900-B is in addition to, and has no affect on, the authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances the member may have on the next PCS order effective date ([40 Comp. Gen. 554 \(1961\)](#)). The Secretary Concerned may delegate the par. U5900-B authority:

- a. To the headquarters that directs the Service's dependent transportation policies or procedures for travel to a foreign-born dependent's native country, or
- b. To an officer in the grade of O-6 or higher who is the member's installation commander, or the commanding officer of the unit to which the member is assigned for CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS designated places.

C. National Interest

1. Dependent Travel Authorized to a Designated Place. When the Secretary Concerned or more senior official determines that a dependent must return from an OCONUS area for reasons of national interest before termination of the member's OCONUS tour, the major commander of the area concerned or the major commander's designated representative may authorize travel and transportation allowances for a command-sponsored dependent(s) from the OCONUS area to a designated place, or, if the dependent(s) is foreign-born, to a destination in the dependent's native country.

2. Subsequent Authority. When the determining official in par. U5900-C1 later determines that the national interest no longer requires the absence of a dependent(s) from the OCONUS area, or a PCS order transfers the member to a PDS to which dependent travel is authorized, a member authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201-A is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the designated place (or foreign OCONUS location) to the current PDS to which dependent travel is authorized.

D. Personal OCONUS Situations, Including Travel of a Dependent in CONUS when Disciplinary Action is Taken against a Member Stationed OCONUS

1. General

a. Even though the member's PDS remains unchanged, at the request of a member permanently stationed OCONUS, travel and transportation allowances for a command-sponsored dependent(s) may be authorized through the Secretarial Process under par. U5900-D to a:

- (1) designated place in the CONUS or in a non-foreign OCONUS area, or,
- (2) if the dependent is foreign-born, to a designated place in the dependent's native country.

b. A command-sponsored dependent, of a member serving an OCONUS dependent-restricted tour, is eligible for travel and transportation allowances under par. U5900-D, if the dependent:

- (1) Remained at the member's old OCONUS PDS after the member's PCS, or
- (2) Is foreign-born and moved at GOV'T expense to the spouse's native country.

c. A member stationed OCONUS, whose dependent(s) resides in CONUS, is eligible for dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5900-D when the circumstances in par. U5900-D2h apply. A reasonable relationship must exist between the conditions and circumstances and the travel destination, which is determined through the Secretarial Process.

d. Travel under pars. U5900-D2e and U5900-D2h, may be authorized upon request of a dependent/former dependent, if the member is not available or has declined to make such a request.

e. Early return of a dependent(s) may be approved, when return travel is for the reasons in pars. U5900-D2b and U5900-D2e ([B-195708, 17 October, 1979](#)).

f. Except for travel for the reasons in pars. U5900-D2b and U5900-D2e, when a dependent travels without an order under circumstances described in par. U5900, no reimbursement for such travel is authorized even though an order is later issued under par. U5905-C4 ([B-157765, 15 November, 1965](#)).

2. Circumstances. The circumstances under which dependent travel and transportation allowances may be authorized under par. U5900-D are limited to the following:

a. Essential medical treatment is neither available at the member's PDS nor readily available in the theater. The member's request must be supported by medical documentation, including a statement by the attending physician, indicating that the treatment is essential to the dependent's well-being;

b. The death, serious illness, or incapacitation of a dependent ordinarily caring for a member's minor dependent(s) requires, in the opinion of the authorizing/approving authority, that the minor dependent(s) be transported to a place at which proper care may be maintained;

*c. Educational facilities or housing for dependent(s) is inadequate. A statement from the AO that the inadequacy of such educational facilities or housing was caused by conditions beyond the member's control

and that knowledge of those conditions arose after dependent(s) began to travel to the member's OCONUS PDS is required. ([B-156558, 25 June 1965](#); [47 Comp. Gen. 151 \(1967\)](#); and [57 id. 343 \(1978\)](#));

d. Conditions in an OCONUS theater are such that, although the evacuation of a dependent(s) is neither warranted nor desired, the international situation is such that a member justifiably is concerned for the dependent's safety and well-being. Such determinations must be made by the Combatant Commander and considering the recommendation of the Service concerned major commander in the area. (***Determination authority may be delegated no lower than general/flag officer rank in the respective Combatant Commander's headquarters.***);

*e. ***This circumstance must be evidenced by the authorizing/approving official's statement and must not be used to authorize dependent student transportation to CONUS for the purpose of attending school (57 Comp. Gen. 343 (1978)).*** The best interests of a member, and/or the dependent(s), and/or the GOV'T are served by the movement of one or more dependents because of:

(1) Compelling personal reasons, such as financial difficulties, marital difficulties, unforeseen family problems, death or serious illness of a close relative, or for reasons of a humanitarian or compassionate nature; or

(2) Other situations which have an adverse effect on the member's performance of duty.

f. A dependent receives an order from a Selective Service Board to report to the U.S. for induction into the U.S. Armed Forces;

g. Acceptable employment opportunities for a dependent child age 18 years or older at the foreign OCONUS PDS are lacking. The commanding officer of the activity concerned must determine that:

(1) Because of the lack of employment opportunity at the PDS and the resulting idleness, the dependent child is likely to become involved in situations creating embarrassment to the U.S. that place additional administrative burdens on the commanding officer or have adverse effects on the member's performance; and

(2) Such early return is in the best interest of the member, or dependent(s), and the U.S.;

h. A member is:

(1) Sentenced by a court-martial to be confined or to receive a punitive discharge (includes a bad conduct discharge, dishonorable discharge, and dismissal);

(2) Sentenced to confinement in a foreign or U.S. civil confinement facility;

(3) Discharged OCONUS under other than honorable conditions;

(4) Returned to CONUS for discharge under other than honorable conditions;

(5) Returned to CONUS to serve a sentence of confinement in civil or military confinement facilities;

(6) Serving OCONUS and is dropped from the rolls, sent to prison under sentence, or transferred as a prisoner to a place of detention;

(7) Serving OCONUS and is transferred to a different ship or station to await trial by court-martial as a deserter or straggler;

(8) Discharged under other than honorable conditions after surrendering to military authorities in CONUS following a period of absence without leave from the OCONUS PDS; or

- (9) Convicted by a court-martial and placed on leave involuntarily while awaiting completion of appellate review ([63 Comp. Gen. 135 \(1983\)](#)).
- i. In each circumstance above, it must be shown that dependent travel is in the GOV'T's best interest. Dependent travel and transportation allowances may be provided only when there is a valid need for the dependent to move. ICW early return of a dependent(s) from OCONUS, it must be determined that the problem or situation occurred after arrival at the OCONUS PDS and local resources cannot resolve the problem. Recommendations from religious, mental health, financial management, family counseling, and/or legal agencies should be obtained. If the member's situation does not meet the criteria, the request must be denied. ***Early return of a dependent(s) under par. U5900-D2 must be applied judiciously; it is a last resort.*** The Secretary Concerned may delegate the authority in par. U5900-D2 to:
- (1) The headquarters that directs the Service dependent transportation policies or procedures for travel to a foreign-born dependent's native country, or
 - (2) An officer in the grade of O-5 or higher (or civilian employee equivalent), who is at the level of the member's activity commander, support group commander, or the commanding officer of the unit, to which the member is assigned for travel to CONUS or a non-foreign OCONUS location (DODI 1315.18, Procedures for Military Personnel Assignments at <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf>).
- j. For dependent travel under par. U5900-D2h, decision authority rests with the officer exercising special or general court-martial jurisdiction over the member. Except for travel under par. U5900-D2h, a dependent must begin travel before a PCS order is issued which relieves the member from the OCONUS PDS. The AO must cite, in the dependent's travel order, the specific item above that applies. Travel and transportation allowances provided under pars. U5900-D2h(1), U5900-D2h(2), U5900-D2h(3), U5900-D2h(4), U5900-D2h(5), U5900-D2h(6), U5900-D2h(7), and U5900-D2h(8) may not exceed the cost from the member's last/former OCONUS PDS or the place to which dependent was last transported at GOV'T expense, as applicable, to the designated place or, if the dependent is foreign-born, to the dependent's native country. Under par. U5900-D2h(9), such allowances may not exceed the cost to the member's HOR or PLEAD. A copy of the appropriate statement and/or authorization/approval, required by par. U5900-D, must support the transportation procurement documents for allowances under par. U5900-D.
3. **Return of a Dependent to OCONUS Areas.** A member may return a dependent at personal expense (at GOV'T expense if the member serves an IPCOT) to the OCONUS location from which the dependent traveled. If that dependent is again command-sponsored, the member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the PDS on the subsequent PCS.
4. **Subsequent Authority.** Authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances:
- a. Under par. U5900-D is in addition to, and has no effect on, the authority for such allowances the member may have on the next PCS order effective date ([40 Comp. Gen. 554 \(1961\)](#)).
 - b. Under par. U5201-A, whose dependent was not returned to an OCONUS area under par. U5900-D3, is authorized, upon reassignment from the OCONUS PDS, to dependent travel and transportation allowances from the place to which they were transported under par. U5900 to the destination authorized in the reassignment order.

E. **Divorce or Annulment**

1. **To Whom Authorized.** A member permanently stationed OCONUS whose marriage is terminated by divorce or annulment while so serving, may be authorized travel and transportation allowances for a former family member. The former family member must have been a formerly command-sponsored dependent, as defined in APP A, residing with the member OCONUS as specified in par. U5900-E ([53 Comp. Gen. 960 \(1974\)](#)).

2. Conditions. Movement of a former dependent(s) under par. U5900-E must be in the best interest of the U.S., the member, and the former dependent(s) concerned.
3. By Whom Authorized. Movement of a former family member(s) under par. U5900-E must be specifically authorized through the Secretarial Process.
4. By Whom Requested
 - a. The member, who was the former sponsor, should request movement of a former family member(s).
 - b. If the member is not available or declines to initiate such a request, the former spouse or former family member concerned may initiate the request.
5. Points between which Transportation May Be Authorized. ICW par. U5900-E3, the official must determine that a reasonable relationship exists between the case's conditions and circumstances and the destination. Travel must originate at/in the vicinity of the member's present/former OCONUS PDS and must terminate in:
 - a. The U.S. or in a non-foreign OCONUS location, or
 - b. The native country if the former dependent is foreign-born.
6. Allowances
 - a. If transportation is not provided by the GOV'T or by GOV'T-procured means, reimbursement for personally procured commercial transportation , and travel by POC is IAW par. U5201-A.
 - b. Per diem is payable under par. U5210.
 - c. The allowances authorized by par. U5900-E are payable to the member, though, may be paid directly to the former spouse when the member executes a statement authorizing such direct payment ([B-193430, 21 February 1979](#)).
7. Time Limits
 - a. Travel under par. U5900-E must be completed within 1 year after the final decree of divorce or annulment (as applicable) effective date, or 6 months after the date the member completes personal PCS travel from the OCONUS PDS, whichever occurs first ([53 Comp. Gen. 960 \(1974\)](#)).
 - b. Return travel must be accomplished as soon as reasonably possible after the member's travel is completed.
 - c. The 6-month time limit may be extended if authorized/approved for not more than 6 additional months by the commanding officer or a designated representative at the duty station at/near which the dependent(s) or former dependent(s) is located. Authorization/approval must be justified on an individual case basis and only when delay is not merely a matter of personal preference. The 6-month time limit extension may be granted for reasons such as hospitalization, medical problems, and school year completion that requires that a family member remain OCONUS past the 6-month limit ([61 Comp. Gen. 62 \(1981\)](#)). If an extension to the 6-month time limit is authorized/ approved, travel under par. U5900-E must be completed within 1 year of whichever occurs first:
 - a. Final decree of divorce or annulment, as applicable effective date; or
 - b. Date the member completes personal travel from the OCONUS PDS incident to a PCS.
8. Return of an OCONUS Dependent

a. Custody Agreement Change or other Legal Arrangements. If, in the event of a custody agreement change, or other legal arrangements, a former family member again becomes dependent on a member, the dependent's return to the member's OCONUS PDS may be authorized through the Secretarial Process provided the:

- (1) Member has not received a PCS order, but otherwise would be authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201-A;
- (2) Dependent's return is for the GOV'T's convenience;
- (3) Dependent is command-sponsored before travel and the member has at least 12 months remaining on the tour at the OCONUS PDS on the date the dependent is scheduled to arrive there; and
- (4) Travel and transportation allowances may not exceed those from the place to which the former family member was transported under par. U5905-E5.

b. Remarriage. *If, in the event of remarriage, a former family member again becomes the former sponsor's dependent, dependent return to the member's OCONUS PDS at GOV'T expense is not authorized.* If the member returns the former dependent to the OCONUS PDS at personal expense and the former dependent is again command-sponsored, the member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the PDS on a subsequent PCS.

9. Subsequent Authority Not Affected. Travel of a former family member under par. U5900-E is in addition to, and has no effect on, the member's dependent travel and transportation allowances authority on the member's next PCS order effective date ([40 Comp. Gen. 554 \(1961\)](#)).

U5905 HHG TRANSPORTATION

NOTE 1: *Par. U5900 for dependent travel ICW early return of a dependent(s).*

NOTE 2: *Par. U5920 for HHG transportation for a dependent relocating for personal safety.*

A. From a Foreign or Non-foreign OCONUS Area due to Official Situations

1. General. An order authorizing dependent transportation from a foreign or non-foreign OCONUS area for official reasons in par. U5900-B, also may authorize HHG transportation within the authorized weight allowance in par. U5310-B, or the administrative weight limitation established by the Service concerned IAW par. U5315. The HHG may be transported from any location and/or from NTS to the designated place. This member also is authorized NTS or continued NTS under par. U5380-C.
2. Dependent Return to the Member's OCONUS PDS. When a member is authorized dependent transportation to the member's OCONUS PDS under par. U5900-Bc1, and when in the GOV'T's best interest, HHG transportation may be authorized to the member's OCONUS PDS NTE the cost from the place to which the HHG were previously transported under par. U5905-A. At least 12 months must remain in the member's tour at the OCONUS PDS on the day the HHG are scheduled to arrive at that PDS. Exceptions may be granted, through the Secretarial Process, when the HHG shipping time uses a portion of the 12 months at the OCONUS PDS.
3. Authority on the Next PCS Order. Authority for HHG transportation for a dependent(s) under par. U5905-A is in addition to, and has no effect on, the authority for HHG transportation on the member's next PCS ([40 Comp. Gen. 554 \(1961\)](#)). A member is authorized to transport up to, but not more than, the full HHG weight allowance under such an order. For example, a member early returns dependents and 8,000 pounds of HHG to a designated place. Upon subsequent PCS the member has a weight allowance of 11,000 pounds. The combined weight of HHG transported from the designated place, NTS, and OCONUS PDS to the new PDS may not exceed 11,000 pounds.

B. National Interest. An order authorizing dependent transportation under par. U5900-C also may authorize HHG transportation within prescribed weight allowances. This applies whether the HHG are OCONUS or in NTS. Transportation is authorized between the same places authorized in pars. U5905-A and U5905-C.

C. From OCONUS due to Personal Situations

1. General. An order authorizing dependent transportation under pars. U5900-D and U5900-E also may authorize HHG transportation within the weight allowances in par. U5310-B, or the administrative weight limitation established by the Service concerned IAW par. U5315. The HHG may be transported from any location and/or from NTS to a designated place or, when granted through the Secretarial Process, to a destination in the dependent's native country if the dependent spouse is foreign-born. The member also is authorized NTS or continued NTS under par. U5380-C. Otherwise, an order may be issued providing for early return of HHG transportation only if authorized/approved under par. U5905-C3 or U5905-C4.

2. Dependent(s) Does Not Perform Authorized Travel to the OCONUS PDS

a. A member, with a dependent(s), on a PCS order to an OCONUS PDS, who transports HHG to the PDS in anticipation of a dependent(s) accompanying/joining later, may be provided return HHG transportation if, for reasons beyond the member's control, the dependent(s) does not join the member.

b. Return HHG transportation may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process when in the best interest of the member or a dependent(s), and the GOV'T.

c. Return HHG transportation cost may not exceed the transportation cost from the member's OCONUS PDS to the dependent's location ([65 Comp. Gen. 520 \(1986\)](#)).

3. Death of a Dependent(s) in OCONUS Areas. After the death of a dependent(s), authorized to reside in an OCONUS area, a member is authorized NTS of HHG located in the OCONUS area under par. U5380-L15, NTE the prescribed weight limit.

4. Dependent(s) Currently at Appropriate Destination – an Order Is Not Issued. A dependent(s) who traveled to an appropriate destination IAW par. U5900-D without an order, may be authorized HHG transportation provided an order is later issued approving dependent transportation under the conditions in par. U5900-D, and confirming HHG transportation. Such an order must be supported by the member's commanding officer's determination that:

a. The dependent traveled to an appropriate location to reside;

b. The dependent travel meets the conditions in par. U5900-D, except that a travel order for transportation was not issued;

c. The OCONUS status of a dependent(s) as command-sponsored remains unchanged (not applicable for a member's former dependent(s) whose transportation could have been authorized under par. U5900-E); and

d. It is in the GOV'T's best interest to issue an order approving dependent transportation to an appropriate destination under par. U5900-D.

5. Transportation of a Former Family Member Incident to Divorce or Annulment. The official authorizing transportation of a former family member under par. U5900-E also may authorize HHG transportation subject to the same conditions, circumstances, and terminal points in par. U5900-E for personal travel. HHG must be turned over to a transportation officer or carrier for transportation within 1 year after the final decree of divorce or annulment effective date, or within 6 months after the date the member completes personal travel from the OCONUS PDS incident to a PCS, whichever occurs first. An extension of that 6-month time limit for HHG transportation may be authorized/approved the same as for dependent travel in par. U5900-E1. If the 6-month time limit is extended, the HHG must be turned over to a transportation officer or carrier for transportation within 1 year after, whichever occurs first, the:

- a. Final decree of divorce or annulment effective date; or
 - b. Date the member completes personal travel from the OCONUS PDS incident to a PCS.
6. Dependent Return Authorized to OCONUS Areas
- a. Custody Agreement Change or Other Legal Arrangements
 - (1) When a member is authorized dependent return transportation to the same or subsequent OCONUS PDS under par. U5900-E8a, when in the GOV'T's best interest return HHG transportation to the member's OCONUS PDS, NTE the cost from the place to which they were previously transported under par. U5905-C, may be authorized through the Secretarial Process.
 - (2) At least 12 months must remain in the member's tour at the OCONUS PDS on the day the HHG are scheduled to arrive at that station. Exceptions may be granted through the Secretarial Process when the HHG shipping time uses a portion of the 12 months at the OCONUS PDS.
 - b. Member Serves an IPCOT. Incident to the member serving an IPCOT,
 - (1) HHG transportation is authorized to the member's OCONUS PDS, but costs may not exceed the cost from the place to which the HHG were previously transported under par. U5905-C6b to the member's PDS, when a dependent(s) is returned to the member's OCONUS PDS at:
 - (a) GOV'T expense under par. U5900-D3, or
 - (b) Personal expense and the dependent(s) is subsequently command-sponsored,
 - (2) At least 12 months must remain in the member's tour at the OCONUS PDS on the day the HHG are scheduled to arrive at that station. Exceptions may be granted through the Secretarial Process when the HHG shipping time uses a portion of the 12 months at the OCONUS PDS.

7. Authority on the Next PCS Order. Authority for HHG transportation for a dependent and a former family member under par. U5905 is in addition to, and has no effect on, the authority for HHG transportation based on dependency status and grade on the member's next PCS order effective date ([40 Comp. Gen. 554 \(1961\)](#)). A member is authorized to transport up to, but not more than, the full HHG weight allowance under such an order.

Example 1: A member early-returns dependents and 8,000 pounds HHG to a designated place. Upon subsequent PCS the member has a weight allowance of 11,000 pounds. The combined weight of HHG transported from the designated place, NTS, and OCONUS PDS to the new PDS may not exceed 11,000 pounds.

Example 2: A member divorces at the OCONUS PDS and transports 5,000 pounds HHG to the CONUS for the former family. (a) The member remarries before the next PCS order effective date. Upon subsequent PCS the member may transport up to, but no more than, the authorized HHG weight allowance of 11,000 pounds. (b) The member is a member without dependents upon subsequent PCS with a weight allowance of 8,000 pounds. The member may transport NTE the authorized weight allowance of 8,000 pounds.

8. HHG Transportation when Disciplinary Action Is Taken against a Member Stationed OCONUS or a Member Is Discharged under Other-Than-Honorable Conditions or Sentenced to Confinement with or without Discharge

- (a) When an order authorizes dependent transportation under pars. U5900-D2h(1), U5900-D2h(2), U5900-D2h(3), U5900-D2h(4), U5900-D2h(5), U5900-D2h(6), U5900-D2h(7), and U5900-D2h(8), HHG transportation may be authorized NTE the GOV'T cost from the member's last or former OCONUS PDS or the place to which last transported at GOV'T expense, to the member's HOR or PLEAD, the designated

place, or, when granted through the Secretarial Process, to a destination in the foreign-born dependent's native country. The official authorizing the transportation determines the destination to which transportation is authorized and ensures that a reasonable relationship exists between that destination and the conditions and circumstances.

(b) When an order authorizes dependent transportation under par. U5900-D2h(9), HHG transportation may not exceed the cost from the member's last or former OCONUS PDS to the HOR or PLEAD.

(c) *NTS may not be authorized.*

9. Authority Following Confinement without Discharge

(a) If a member's HHG are transported under par. U5905-C8, and following confinement the member returns to duty at a new PDS, the member is authorized HHG transportation from any location at which the HHG are located to the new PDS, NTE the cost from the member's HOR or PLEAD to the new PDS, based on the grade held on that PCS order effective date to the new PDS.

(b) If the member's HHG were not transported under par. U5905-C8, HHG transportation is authorized from the location to which last transported at GOV'T expense to the member's new PDS, based on the grade held on that PCS order effective date to the new PDS.

U5910 POV TRANSPORTATION

NOTE: Par. U5920 for POV transportation for a dependent relocating for personal safety.

A. OCONUS Dependent Transportation Authorized

1. An order authorizing dependent transportation from OCONUS (under pars. U5900-B, U5900-C, U5900-D, and U5900-E) also may authorize transportation of one POV to the designated POV unloading port/VPC ordinarily serving the place to which the dependent is authorized to travel.

2. Diversion or re-consignment is permitted of a POV en route to the designated OCONUS POV unloading port/VPC serving the member's PDS on the date the dependent is authorized to travel. See pars. U5900-B, U5900-C, U5900-D, and U5900-E .

B. Dependent Currently at an Appropriate Destination – an Order Is Not Issued. When a dependent has traveled from the member's OCONUS PDS to an appropriate destination under circumstances which would have enabled an authorized order (par. U5900-D), transportation of one POV from the designated POV loading port/VPC serving the OCONUS PDS may be authorized/approved if an order is supported by the member's commanding officer's determination IAW par. U5905-C4 and later issued:

1. Directing dependent travel under the conditions of par. U5900-D, and
2. Providing for the transportation of a POV to the designated POV VPC/unloading port ordinarily serving the location to which dependent travel would have been authorized.

C. Ex-Family Member Travel Incident to Divorce or Annulment. If ex-family member travel under par. U5900-E is authorized, POV transportation also may be authorized. The POV must be turned over to a transportation officer within 1 year after the final decree of divorce or annulment effective date.

D. Dependent Return to OCONUS Areas Authorized. Even if a dependent is permitted to return to the OCONUS PDS at GOV'T expense (par. U5900-B, U5900-C, or U5900-F), return transportation of a POV to the OCONUS is not authorized.

E. Authority on the Next PCS. *A member who has transported a POV under par. U5910-A, U5910-B or U5910-C has no further POV transportation authority from the last or any previous OCONUS PDS to CONUS.*

U5915 MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION

A. General

1. Mobile home transportation in lieu of shipping HHG (par. U5330-F3) is authorized IAW par. U5500 to a member authorized HHG transportation under pars. U5905-A1, U5905-B, and U5905-C1, U5905-C2, U5905-C3, U5905-C7, and U5905-C8:

- (a) To a CONUS designated place, or
- (b) From a point outside CONUS and Alaska to a designated place in Alaska,

2. The order that authorizes dependent transportation under par. U5900 also may authorize HHG/mobile home transportation and should specify which of the above-cited par. U5905 paragraph(s) authorizes the transportation.

3. *When a mobile home is shipped due to the early return of a dependent(s), no further mobile home transportation is authorized before the member's next PCS from the overseas PDS.*

B. Member Assigned to Full PCS Weight Allowance Area. The amount the GOV'T pays for mobile home and HHG (par. U5330-F3) transportation to the designated place may not exceed what it would have cost the GOV'T to transport the member's PCS weight allowance from the OCONUS PDS to the designated place.

Example. Dependents early return from HI, and 1,000 pounds of HHG are shipped from HI to the designated place in Detroit, MI. The member's mobile home was last transported at GOV'T expense to Dothan, AL. Member has a 12,500-pound PCS weight allowance. The member's authority for mobile home transportation is based on what it would have cost to move 11,500 pounds of HHG from HI, to Detroit.

C. Member Assigned to Administrative Weight Restricted Area. The mobile home may be transported from a point in CONUS (or Alaska, if applicable) to the designated place. The GOV'T's cost for transporting the mobile home may not exceed what it would have cost the GOV'T to transport the member's PCS weight allowance, minus the weight of HHG shipped from OCONUS, from the:

- 1. Member's last CONUS PDS (or Alaska), or
- 2. CONUS port (or Alaska) through which the member's HHG from OCONUS would be shipped to the designated place, whichever is to the member's advantage (Example 1).

Exception: If a member owned a mobile home and was authorized to, but did not, move it to the last CONUS PDS while serving there, when the dependent(s) returns early from the administrative weight restricted area, the mobile home may be shipped at GOV'T expense from the point it was located when it could have been transported at GOV'T expense to the member's last PDS in CONUS or Alaska. The constructed GOV'T cost for this mobile home transportation is based on the member's PCS weight allowance on the order effective date from that station (Example 2).

Example 1. Member was assigned to Fort Carson, CO, and bought a mobile home while there. The member was then assigned to an administrative weight restricted area in Germany, and was restricted to transportation of 2,500 pounds of HHG to Germany. The member left the mobile home in the Fort Carson area. The dependents accompanied the member to Germany. After residing there for a year, the dependents early return and 1,000 pounds of HHG/unaccompanied baggage are transported from Germany to the designated place in Detroit, MI. The member requests the mobile home be moved from Fort Carson to Detroit. The member has a 12,500-pound PCS weight allowance. Member has 11,500 pound PCS weight allowance remaining. The member's authority for mobile home transportation is computed based on what it would have cost to transport 11,500 pounds of HHG from Fort Carson to Detroit. The computation most advantageous to the member is based on the distance from Fort Carson to Detroit, not the CONUS port (Bayonne, NJ) to Detroit.

Example 2. A member was assigned to Fort Lewis, WA, and bought a mobile home while there. The member was next assigned to Fort Carson, CO. At that time, the member's PCS weight allowance was 8,000 pounds. 1,000 pounds of HHG were transported from Fort Lewis to Fort Carson and the mobile home was left in the Fort Lewis area. The member was later assigned to an administrative weight restricted area in Germany, and was restricted to transportation of 2,500 pounds of HHG to Germany. The mobile home was left in the Fort Lewis area. The dependents accompanied the member to Germany. After residing there for a year, the dependents early return to a designated place in Detroit, MI, and 1,000 pounds of HHG/unaccompanied baggage are transported from Germany to Detroit. The member requests mobile home transportation from Fort Lewis to Detroit. The member now has a 9,000-pound PCS weight allowance and 8,000 pounds remain on the weight allowance that may be shipped within CONUS on the early return travel order. The member's mobile home transportation allowances are computed based on what it would have cost to move 7,000 pounds of HHG from Fort Lewis and 1,000 pounds from Fort Carson. In the computation, 7,000 pounds is used from Fort Lewis to Detroit because the member was only authorized 8,000 pounds when assigned from Fort Lewis and had shipped 1,000 pounds at that time to Fort Carson. The remaining 1,000 pounds that is authorized transportation within CONUS on the early return travel order from Germany is used in the computation for the distance from Fort Carson to Detroit as more advantageous to the member than the CONUS port (Bayonne, NJ) to Detroit.

U5920 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR A DEPENDENT RELOCATING FOR PERSONAL SAFETY

A. General

1. The member's spouse or the parent/court appointed guardian of a dependent child may request relocation for personal safety and may be authorized travel and transportation under par. U5920 if it is determined by the Service-designated official that:
 - a. The member has committed a dependent-abuse offense against a member's dependent;
 - b. A safety plan and counseling have been provided to the dependent;
 - c. The dependent's safety is at risk; **and**
 - d. Dependent relocation is advisable.
2. Dependent(s) relocation must be in the best interest of the:
 - a. Member or member's dependent(s), **and**
 - b. U.S. GOV'T.

B. Definitions

1. Dependent Child. For the purposes of par. U5920, the following is a member's dependent:
 - a. Dependent/acquired dependent as defined in APP A; and
 - b. A member's unmarried child who was transported to the member's PDS at GOV'T expense and who, by reason of age or graduation from (or cessation of enrollment in) an institution of higher education, would otherwise cease to be the member's dependent while the member was serving at that station.
2. Dependent-abuse Offense. A dependent-abuse offense is conducted by a member (as defined in 10 USC §1059(c)) on active duty for more than 30 days that involves abuse of the spouse/dependent child.

C. Restriction. *HHG/POV transportation may be authorized only if the member's written agreement, or an order of a court of competent jurisdiction, gives HHG/POV possession to the member's spouse/dependent.*

D. Authority

1. When an order directing a member's PCS has not been issued, or when it has been issued but cannot be used as authority for the transportation of the member's dependent(s), baggage, and HHG; transportation may be authorized for the member's dependent(s), baggage, and HHG from the PDS to the designated relocation site in the U.S., or its possessions, or if the dependent(s) is a foreign national to the dependent's native country.
2. Transportation-in-kind, transportation reimbursement, or 'MALT-Plus', is authorized for the dependent(s).
3. If the member's PDS is OCONUS, transportation may be authorized for one POV that is owned/leased by the member/dependent and is for the member's dependent's personal use.
4. Transportation of HHG in NTS to the designated relocation site may be authorized.

*E. Reimbursement. IAW [37 USC §406\(h\)\(4\)\(A\)](#), all monetary payments, *except DLA*, are paid directly to the dependent instead of to the member.

**PART R: TRANSPORTATION OF REMAINS OF A DECEASED MEMBER
AND/OR A DECEASED DEPENDENT****U5950 GENERAL**

The transportation procedures for the remains of a deceased member and/or a deceased dependent, IAW par. U1010-B11, are established in the:

*A. DoDD 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy. (<http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/130022e.pdf>)

B. DTR

1. Part VII, Chapter 701 (http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtrpart7/dtr_part_vii_701.pdf) and
2. Part VII, Chapter 702 (http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtrpart7/dtr_part_vii_702.pdf)

C. Sponsoring Service regulations**U5951 ESCORTING THE REMAINS OF A DECEASED MEMBER**

Per diem allowances for travel and TDY of a member ICW escorting the remains of a deceased member are IAW Chapter 4, Part B.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 6

EVACUATION ALLOWANCES

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART A: AUTHORIZED/ORDERED OCONUS MOVEMENTS

SECTION A1: GENERAL

U6000	REFERENCES
	A. Title 37, USC §405a DoDD 3025.14, "Protection and Evacuation of U.S. Citizens and Designated Aliens in Danger
	B. Areas Abroad (Short Title: Noncombatant Evacuation Operations)," 5 November 1990 at http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/302514p.pdf (For DoD Services) DoD 7000.14-R "Military Pay, Policy, and Procedures," Volume 7, Part A
	C. (DoD Military Pay and Allowances Entitlements (DoDFMR, Vol. 7A)) at http://comptroller.defense.gov/fmr/07a/index.html
	D. (For Coast Guard) COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), "U. S. Coast Guard Pay Manual."
U6001	GENERAL INFORMATION
	A. General
	B. Application
	C. Member's Travel Status
	D. Funding
	E. Evacuation Allowance Payments
	F. When Allowance Payments Are Made
	G. Written Order
	H. Funds Advance
U6002	DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THIS PART
	A. Designated Place
	B. Evacuated Dependent
	C. Evacuation
	D. Safe Haven
U6003	RESPONSIBILITIES
	A. Authorizing/Ordering an Evacuation
	B. Evacuation to a Safe Haven or a Designated Place
	C. Safe Haven Status Termination and Directing a Dependent to Select a Designated Place
	D. Evacuation Status Termination

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION A2: DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION**

- U6004 DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION**
- A. General
 - B. Command-sponsored Dependent and Dependent Student at/in the OCONUS PDS Vicinity at the Time an Evacuation Is Authorized/Ordered
 - C. Dependent Residing at/in an OCONUS Station Vicinity (Other than Member's Duty Station) at the Time an Evacuation Is Authorized/Ordered
 - D. Dependent Temporarily Absent from a Member's PDS when an Evacuation is Authorized/Ordered
 - E. Command-sponsored Dependent and Dependent Student En Route to the Member's OCONUS PDS when an Evacuation Is Authorized/Ordered
 - F. Command-sponsored Dependent and Dependent Student at Safe Haven Are Ordered/Authorized to Move to Another Safe Haven or to a Designated Place
 - G. Non-command-sponsored Dependent
 - H. Allowances for an Escort for a Dependent Incapable of Traveling Alone due to Age, Physical or Mental Incapacity, or Other Extraordinary Circumstances
 - I. Subsequent Authorization for a Dependent's Transportation when the Evacuation Status Is Canceled for a Member's PDS

SECTION A3: SAFE HAVEN EVACUATION ALLOWANCES FOR A COMMAND-SPONSORED DEPENDENT AND A DEPENDENT STUDENT

- U6005 SAFE HAVEN EVACUATION ALLOWANCES FOR A COMMAND- SPONSORED DEPENDENT INCLUDING A DEPENDENT STUDENT**
- A. Purpose
 - B. General
 - C. Safe Haven Evacuation Allowances while Traveling
 - D. Safe Haven Evacuation Allowances while at Safe Haven
 - E. Safe Haven Evacuation Allowances while at a Designated Place
 - F. Safe Haven Evacuation Allowances when a Dependent Is En Route to a Member's OCONUS PDS when an Evacuation Is Authorized/Ordered
 - G. Safe Haven Evacuation Allowance Computations
- U6006 LOCAL TRAVEL ALLOWANCES IN AND AROUND THE SAFE HAVEN AND THE DESIGNATED PLACE**
- A. Purpose
 - B. When Payable
 - C. When Not Payable

SECTION A4: HHG TRANSPORTATION

- U6007 HHG TRANSPORTATION**
- A. General
 - B. HHG at the PDS when an Evacuation Is Authorized/Ordered
 - C. HHG En Route to the PDS when an Evacuation Is Authorized/Ordered
 - D. HHG Transportation Incident to an Authorized or Directed Movement of a Dependent from a Safe Haven and when a Dependent Converts the Safe Haven to a Designated Place
 - E. HHG Transportation Incident to an Authorized Dependent's Movement from a Designated Place to the Member's PDS

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION A5: POV TRANSPORTATION**

- U6008 POV TRANSPORTATION**
- A. POV Transportation Incident to Dependent's Evacuation
 - B. Subsequent Authorization when the Member Is Not in Receipt of a PCS Order from the Evacuated Area
 - C. Subsequent Authorization when the Member Is in Receipt of a PCS Order from the Evacuated Area
 - D. Rental Vehicle Cost Reimbursement when the POV Arrives Late

SECTION A6: MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES

- U6009 STATION ALLOWANCES AND OHA/FSH**
- U6010 BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING (BAH)**
- U6011 FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH)**
- U6012 DISLOCATION ALLOWANCE (DLA)**
- U6014 CONUS COLA**
- U6016 PET TRANSPORTATION AND QUARANTINE**
- A. General
 - B. Pet Transportation
 - C. Pet Quarantine
 - D. Restrictions

**PART B: AUTHORIZED/ORDERED EVACUATIONS/LIMITED EVACUATIONS
WITHIN CONUS**

SECTION B1: GENERAL

- U6050 GENERAL INFORMATION**
- A. General
 - B. Funding
 - C. Evacuation Allowance Payments
 - D. When Allowance Payments Are Made
 - E. Written Order
 - F. Funds Advance

Paragraph Title/Contents**U6051 DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THIS PART**

- A. Designated Place
- B. Authorizing or Ordering an Evacuation or Limited Evacuation
- C. Evacuated Dependent
- D. Evacuation
- E. Limited Evacuation
- F. Safe Haven

U6052 RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Authorizing or Ordering an Evacuation or Limited Evacuation
- B. Evacuation to a Safe Haven or Designated Place
- C. Safe Haven Status Termination and Directing a Dependent to Select a Designated Place
- D. Evacuation Status Termination
- E. Evacuation Safe Haven Allowance Policy

SECTION B2: DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION IN VARIOUS SITUATIONS

U6053 DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION IN VARIOUS SITUATIONS

- A. General
- B. At/in the Vicinity of the PDS at the Time an Evacuation Is Authorized/Ordered
- C. Residing at/in Vicinity of a PDS (Other Than Member's Current PDS) at the Time an Evacuation Is Authorized/Ordered
- D. Temporarily Absent from a Member's PDS when an Evacuation Is Authorized/Ordered
- E. En Route to the Member's CONUS PDS when an Evacuation Is Authorized/Ordered
- F. Dependent at Safe Haven Ordered/Authorized to Move to Another Safe Haven or to a Designated Place
- G. Allowances for an Escort for a Dependent Incapable of Traveling Alone due to Age, Physical or Mental Incapacity, or Other Extraordinary Circumstances
- H. Subsequent Dependent's Transportation Authorization when the Evacuation Status Is Canceled for a Member's PDS
- I. Dependent Transportation Incident to Limited Evacuation

SECTION B3: SAFE HAVEN EVACUATION ALLOWANCE

U6054 SAFE HAVEN EVACUATION ALLOWANCE

- A. Purpose
- B. General
- C. Safe Haven Evacuation Allowances while Traveling
- D. Safe Haven Evacuation Allowances while at Safe Haven
- E. Safe Haven Evacuation Allowances at a Designated Place
- F. Safe Haven Evacuation Allowances for a Dependent En Route to a Member's CONUS PDS when an Evacuation Is Authorized/Ordered
- G. Safe Haven Evacuation Allowance Computation

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION B4: HHG TRANSPORTATION**

- U6056 HHG TRANSPORTATION**
- A. General
 - B. HHG at the PDS when an Evacuation Is Authorized/Ordered
 - C. HHG En Route to the PDS when an Evacuation Is Authorized/Ordered
 - D. HHG Transportation Incident to an Authorized/Directed Movement of a Dependent from a Safe Haven and when a Dependent Converts the Safe Haven to a Designated Place
 - E. HHG Transportation Incident to an Authorized Dependent's Movement from a Designated Place to the Member's PDS
 - F. Short Distance Moves and/or NTS

SECTION B5: POV TRANSPORTATION

- U6057 POV TRANSPORTATION**
- A. POV Transportation Incident to Dependent's Evacuation
 - B. Subsequent Authorization when the Member Is Not in Receipt of a PCS Authorization/Order from the Evacuated Area
 - C. Subsequent Authorization when the Member Is in Receipt of a PCS Authorization/Order from the Evacuated Area
 - D. Rental Vehicle Cost Reimbursement when the Motor Vehicle Arrives Late

SECTION B6: MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES

- U6058 BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING (BAH)**
- U6059 DISLOCATION ALLOWANCE (DLA)**
- U6060 LOCAL TRAVEL ALLOWANCES IN AND AROUND SAFE HAVEN AND THE DESIGNATED PLACE**
- U6061 CONUS COLA**
- U6062 EVACUATION ALLOWANCES FOR A DEPENDENT OF A RESERVE COMPONENT MEMBER SERVING ON ACTIVE DUTY OR FULL-TIME NATIONAL GUARD DUTY**
- A. General
 - B. Eligibility
 - C. Example
 - D. Member Released from Active Duty

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 7

TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES AND CATEGORIES

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART A: SERVICE ACADEMY CADET/MIDSHIPMAN TRAVEL

- U7000 CADET/MIDSHIPMAN TRAVEL TO AND FROM A SERVICE ACADEMY**
- A. Upon Entrance to the Academy
 - B. Upon Graduation and Commission
 - C. Separation
 - D. Rejected Applicants
- U7001 CADET/MIDSHIPMAN ON TDY**
- A. GOV'T QTRS and GOV'T Dining Facility/Mess Available
 - B. GMR for Cadet/Midshipman
- U7002 TRAVEL INCIDENT TO NOMINATION AND ADMISSION TO A SERVICE ACADEMY**
- A. Active Duty Uniformed Service Member
 - B. Civilian or RC Member Not on Active Duty
- U7005 AVIATION CADETS**

PART B: UNIFORMED SERVICES APPLICANTS AND REJECTED APPLICANTS TRAVEL

- U7025 TRAVEL INCIDENT TO APPLICATION PROCESSING**
- A. General
 - B. Transportation Authority
 - C. GOV'T Procured Transportation and Meal Tickets
 - D. TDY Allowances

PART C: RECRUITING EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

- U7030 ALLOWANCES**
- U7033 RECRUITING EXPENSE FUNDS ADVANCE**

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART D: TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY

U7050 TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY

- A. Travel and Transportation Allowances
- B. Transportation
- C. Documentation

PART E: WITNESS TRAVEL

U7060 WITNESS TRAVEL

- A. Case Involving a Uniformed Service
- B. Case not Involving a Uniformed Service
- C. GOV'T Witness
- D. Congressional Committee, Private Individual, or Corporation Witness

PART F1: TRAVEL WHILE ON DUTY WITH PARTICULAR UNITS

U7100 MOBILE UNITS

- A. Allowances
- B. Approval

U7105 DUTY ABOARD COMMERCIAL CARRIERS

U7110 RIVER, HARBOR, AND HARBOR AND FLOOD CONTROL ACTIVITIES

U7115 SHIP CONSTRUCTED, OVERHAULED OR INACTIVATED AT OTHER THAN THE HOME PORT

- A. General
- B. Transportation ICW Overhaul/Inactivation
- C. Transportation ICW Construction
- D. Authorized Transportation
- E. Reimbursement
- F. Conditions

U7120 AERIAL SURVEYS

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART F2: TRAVEL WHEN PER DIEM NOT AUTHORIZED**

U7125 TRAVEL WHEN PER DIEM IS NOT AUTHORIZED

- A. Ordered to Active Duty
- B. Service Academy Graduates
- C. Undergoing Processing
- D. TDY Station Changed to PDS
- E. Inpatient
- F. Assignment to Rehabilitation Center/Activity
- G. Hospitalized Member
- H. Member of a Mission

PART F3: TDY AS AN OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION

U7140 TDY AS AN OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION

- A. Authorized Allowances
- B. Maximum Per Diem
- C. UN Mission Per Diem Reduction Not Authorized

PART G: RESERVE COMPONENT (RC) MEMBER TRAVEL

U7150 ACTIVE DUTY WITH PAY ([48 Comp. Gen. 301 \(1968\)](#))

- A. Applicability
- B. Travel and Transportation Allowances when a Member Commutes
- C. Per Diem/AEA for Certain Active Duty Periods
- D. Physical Examination ICW a Call/Order to Active Duty with Pay
- E. Active Duty for Training (ADT)
- F. Active Duty for Other than Training
- G. TDY Per Diem Computation

U7151 ACTIVE DUTY WITHOUT PAY

- A. Standby Reserve
- B. Technicians (Dual Status)
- C. Others

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U7152	INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING WITH PAY <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Travel from Home to the Assigned Unit or to an Alternate Site in the Local Commuting AreaC. Travel from Home/Assigned Unit to TDY StationD. Travel from a Location other than Home/Assigned Unit to a TDY StationE. Travel from Other than Home/Assigned Unit to an Alternate Site within the Local Commuting AreaF. Reimbursement of Service Charges for Transient GOV'T Housing Use
U7153	INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING WITHOUT PAY <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Standby ReservesB. Other than Standby Reserves
U7154	SROTC MEMBER <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. ApplicabilityB. Advanced Training (10 USC §2104)C. Financial Assistance Program for SROTC Cadet/Midshipman (10 USC §2107)D. Member Ordered to Active Duty (Enlisted or Officer)
U7155	TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR A MEMBER AUTHORIZED MEDICAL AND DENTAL CARE <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Authorized CareB. Unauthorized Care
U7156	FUNERAL HONORS DUTY
U7157	COLA AND HOUSING ALLOWANCES <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. COLAB. Housing Allowances
U7160	INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING OUTSIDE NORMAL COMMUTING DISTANCE <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Eligible MemberC. Reimbursement
U7180	ALLOWANCE SUMMARY TABLES

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART H1: LEAVE TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION**

U7200 LEAVE BETWEEN CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOURS

- A. Authority
- B. Eligible Member
- C. Eligible Dependent
- D. Authorized Locations
- E. Scheduling
- F. Reimbursement

U7205 TRANSPORTATION IN PERSONAL EMERGENCIES

- A. Transportation
- B. Eligibility
- C. Authorized Locations

U7206 PERSONAL EMERGENCIES FOR A MEMBER ON TDY OR AWAY FROM HOME PORT

- A. Member TDY or Away from the Home Port
- B. Transportation
- C. Reimbursement
- D. Cost Construction
- E. City-pair Airfare Use
- F. One-way Emergency Leave Travel

U7210 CONVALESCENT LEAVE TRANSPORTATION (37 USC §411a)

- A. Authority
- B. Transportation Allowances
- C. Restrictions

U7215 SHIP RELOCATED DURING AUTHORIZED ABSENCE

- A. Authorized Allowances
- B. Limitation
- C. Reimbursement

U7220 RECALL FROM LEAVE

- A. Member's Responsibility
- B. Recall for Operational Reasons

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART H2: PART H2: LODGING REIMBURSEMENT DURING AN AUTHORIZED ABSENCE OR WHILE ON LEAVE**

- U7225** **LODGING REIMBURSEMENT DURING AN AUTHORIZED ABSENCE WHILE TDY IN SUPPORT OF A CONTINGENCY OPERATION**
- A. Authorized Absence
 - B. General
 - C. Eligibility
 - D. Reimbursement
- U7226** **LODGING EXPENSES WHILE ON LEAVE DURING AN AUTHORIZED/ORDERED EVACUATION**
- A. General
 - B. Eligibility
 - C. Reimbursement

PART I: MEMBER TRAVEL ICW PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OR ILLNESS

- U7250** **ATTENDANTS/ESCORTS**
- A. Definition
 - B. Determination
 - C. Appointment
 - D. Travel and Transportation Allowances
 - E. Non-Concurrent Attendant Travel
- U7251** **A MEMBER ON THE TDRL REQUIRED TO SUBMIT TO PERIODIC PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**
- A. Travel Status
 - B. Travel and Transportation Allowances
 - C. Allowances while at the Medical Facility
- U7252** **TRANSFER OF A MEMBER PATIENT TO/FROM A MEDICAL FACILITY OR TO HOME (INCLUDING INSANE/MENTALLY INCOMPETENT PATIENT)**
- A. Travel and Transportation Allowances
 - B. Transportation-in-Kind
- U7253** **TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES FOR A MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM ST. ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL, A DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (HHS) MEDICAL FACILITY, OR VETERANS AFFAIRS MEDICAL CENTERS (VAMC)**
- A. Discharged from the Service upon Entry into a Medical Facility
 - B. Not Discharged from Service upon Entry into a Medical Facility

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART J: FUNDED REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LEAVE AND
SPECIAL REST AND RECUPERATION (SR&R) ABSENCE TRANSPORTATION**

U7300 FUNDED R&R LEAVE TRANSPORTATION

- A. Policy
- B. General
- C. Eligibility
- D. R & R Locations/Destinations
- E. Transportation

U7305 TRANSPORTATION FOR SR&R ABSENCE ICW TOUR EXTENSION

- A. Authorization
- B. Eligibility
- C. Transportation
- D. Per Diem
- E. Contract City-Pair Airfares
- F. Transportation Reimbursement Examples

**PART K: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION TO RECEIVE A NON-FEDERALLY
SPONSORED HONOR AWARD**

U7325 GENERAL**U7326 PERSON ACCOMPANYING THE TRAVELER****U7327 ALLOWABLE EXPENSES****U7328 REIMBURSEMENT RESTRICTION****U7329 REGISTRATION FEES****PART L: RETIRED MEMBER CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (WITH OR
WITHOUT PAY)**

U7350 RETIRED MEMBER CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (WITH/WITHOUT PAY)**PART M: MEMBER WHOSE ENLISTMENT IS VOIDED**

U7375 GENERAL**U7376 IMPLEMENTING REGULATIONS**

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART N: ABSENTEE, STRAGGLER, DESERTER, OR MEMBER WITHOUT FUNDS**

- U7400 ABSENTEE, STRAGGLER, DESERTER, OR MEMBER WITHOUT FUNDS**
- A. General
 - B. Member Has a Prior Order

PART O: MEMBER TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO DISCIPLINARY ACTION AND TRAVEL OF PRISONERS AND THEIR GUARDS

- U7450 DISCIPLINARY ACTION**
- A. Transportation
 - B. Meals
 - C. Per Diem
- U7451 PRISONERS AND GUARDS**
- A. Travel and Transportation of a Prisoners and Their Guards
 - B. Paroled Prisoners
 - C. Prisoners on "Commandant's Parole"
 - D. Absentees, Stragglers, and Deserters Moved between U.S. INSTALLATIONS

PART P: TRANSPORTATION OF A MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM SERVICE UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS

- U7500 GENERAL**
- A. Authorized Transportation
 - B. Reimbursement Limitation
- U7501 NO CONFINEMENT INVOLVED**
- U7502 UPON PAROLE OR RELEASE FROM UNITED STATES MILITARY CONFINEMENT FACILITY**
- U7503 UPON PAROLE OR RELEASE FROM AN OCONUS CONFINEMENT FACILITY**
- U7504 TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES TO A PLACE OTHER THAN THE HOR/PLEAD**
- U7505 UPON PAROLE/RELEASE FROM CONUS CIVIL CONFINEMENT**
- U7506 CONVICTED PERSONNEL AWAITING COMPLETION OF APPELLATE REVIEW**
- A. Involuntary Leave
 - B. TDY Travel
 - C. Member Restored to Duty
 - D. Final Separation Travel

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART Q: TRAVEL OF AN ESCORT OR AN ATTENDANT FOR A DEPENDENT

U7550 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN THIS PART

- A. Escort
- B. Attendant

U7551 GENERAL

- A. Authority
- B. Travel Order
- C. Travel of a Member’s Escort/Attendant
- D. Circumstances

U7552 MEMBER AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)

U7553 CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)

U7554 ANOTHER PERSON AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)

U7555 FUNDS ADVANCE FOR AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT FOR A DEPENDENT(S)

PART R: RESERVED

PART S: RESERVED

PART T: FUNDED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MORALE LEAVE (FEML) TRANSPORTATION

U7660 FUNDED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MORALE LEAVE (FEML) TRANSPORTATION

- A. Policy
- B. Eligibility
- C. Dependent Travel
- D. Number of FEML Trips
- E. Time Limitation
- F. Waiver Authority
- G. FEML Combined with other Travel
- H. FEML Locations/Destinations
- I. Transportation
- J. Per Diem
- K. Dual Allowances

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART U: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT WHEN ACCOMPANYING A MEMBER OF CONGRESS AND/OR CONGRESSIONAL STAFF**

U7750 GENERAL

- A. Application
- B. Reimbursement

U7751 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

- A. Member of Congress
- B. Congressional Staff Employee
- C. Secretary Concerned

U7752 TRANSPORTATION, PER DIEM, AND AEA RATES**U7755 OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS APPROVAL CODES****PART V: MEMBERS AUTHORIZED TO TRAIN FOR, ATTEND, AND PARTICIPATE IN ARMED FORCES, NATIONAL, AND INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR SPORTS COMPETITIONS**

U7800 GENERAL**U7801 POLICY**

- A. General
- B. Authorization/Approval
- C. Participation

U7803 ALLOWANCES**PART W: RESERVED**

PART X: RESERVED

PART Y: TRAVEL ALLOWANCES TO SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES

U7960 TRAVEL TO SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES

- A. General
- B. Applicability
- C. Transportation
- D. Lodging and Meals
- E. Reimbursable Expenses
- F. Administrative Provisions

Paragraph Title/Contents

- U7961 ATTENDANT’S TRAVEL FOR SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES**
- A. General
 - B. Requirement
 - C. Travel and Transportation Allowances
 - D. Reimbursement Limitation
 - E. Beneficiary Questions Regarding Non-Medical Attendant Allowance

PART Z1: TRAVEL ALLOWANCES – BILATERAL OR REGIONAL COOPERATION PROGRAM

- U7970 TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR DEFENSE PERSONNEL OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES**
- A. Application
 - B. General
 - C. Allowances
 - D. Authorized Expenses
 - E. Expense Limitations
 - F. Additional Expenses
 - G. Payments under 10 USC §1050

PART Z2: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES – COALITION LIAISON OFFICERS

- U7980 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES – COALITION LIAISON OFFICERS (10 USC §1051a)**
- A. Application
 - B. Authority
 - C. Limitations
 - D. Travel Order
 - E. Medical Care
 - F. Maximum Allowance Payment

BLANK PAGE

PART H1: LEAVE TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

U7200 LEAVE BETWEEN CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOURS

A. Authority

1. An eligible member, for personal travel, and on behalf of an eligible dependent, is authorized travel and transportation allowances in Ch 5, Parts B and C, for COT leave travel between authorized locations.
2. Transportation and expenses (i.e., ground transportation) between the member's PDS and the authorized air terminal may be reimbursed IAW par. U3320, and Ch 3, Part E.
3. A member and dependent may travel together or independently. ***NOTE: No cruise or tour packages.***

B. Eligible Member

1. An eligible member is one stationed OCONUS who is ordered to:
 - a. Consecutive tours of duty at the same PDS (see APP A1 definition of IPCOT), or
 - b. Make a PCS between OCONUS PDSs to serve the prescribed tour at the new PDS and either:
 - (1) One tour is unaccompanied, or
 - (2) Both tours are accompanied and the total time to be served at the PDSs at least equals the sum of the unaccompanied tour lengths for the PDSs ([DoDI 1315.18](http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf)).
2. Military Personnel Assignments. For procedures for Military Personnel Assignments see (<http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf>).
3. COT Requirements for Alaska or Hawai'i PDS. See [DoDI 1315.18](http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf), par. E3.7.2.2 for the COT requirements for a DoD member assigned to Alaska or Hawai'i.
4. FEML Location PDS. When a member on a 12-month unaccompanied tour to a FEML area extends for a consecutive second 12-month tour, the member is only eligible for one funded leave transportation program, the COT or the FEML leave transportation program, but not both.

C. Eligible Dependent. An eligible dependent is one who:

1. Is a dependent (see APP A1, except a child described in item 8 of the definition) on the:
 - a. Last day of the member's first tour at the old OCONUS PDS; or
 - b. Member's PCS order effective date to the new OCONUS PDS; and
2. Is command-sponsored for both tours;
3. Is/was (in the case of deferred leave travel and evacuated dependent) located at/in the member's old OCONUS PDS vicinity; and
4. Accompanies the member during both tours.

NOTE: COT leave travel and transportation allowances are authorized for a command-sponsored dependent born during a COT leave deferral period.

D. Authorized Locations. The authorized locations listed below are official travel locations, and therefore available contract city-pair airfares *are authorized*.

1. Travel between Authorized Locations. Travel between authorized locations is travel:

- a. Between the old OCONUS PDS and an authorized destination, and return, if serving consecutive tours at the old PDS;
- b. From the old to the new OCONUS PDSs via an authorized destination; or
- c. Between the new OCONUS PDS and an authorized destination, and return, if deferred IAW par. U7200-E3.

2. Authorized Destination

- a. An authorized destination is the member's HOR or an alternate authorized place to which transportation is no more expensive than to the HOR.
- b. *If transportation to the selected alternate place is more expensive than transportation to the HOR, the member is financially responsible for the additional cost unless transportation to the more expensive alternate place is authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process.*
- c. If the member travels to a more expensive alternate place (and the Secretarial Process has not authorized/ approved travel to that destination), city-pair airfares are not authorized for transportation to/from that alternate place.

d. Examples

Example 1	
Member's PDS is in an OCONUS location and HOR is in a CONUS Location A. There is no city-pair airfare between the OCONUS location and CONUS Location A.	
The POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1) between the OCONUS location and CONUS Location A (incorporating some city-pair airfare connections):	\$1,200
Member desires to utilize COT travel to CONUS Location B.	
City-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B:	\$1,400
Least expensive POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE to/from CONUS Location B:	\$1,600
Since transportation to/from CONUS Location B, is more expensive than transportation to/from CONUS Location A, no city-pair airfares may be used to/from CONUS Location B.	
The member's financial responsibility is \$1,600 of which \$1,200 is reimbursable.	
The member is <i>not responsible</i> for the additional \$200 cost if transportation to/from CONUS Location B is authorized/ approved by the Secretarial Process making the city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B available.	

Example 2	
Member's PDS is in OCONUS Location and the HOR is CONUS Location A.	
Round trip city-pair airfare trip cost:	\$980
Member desires to utilize COT travel to/from CONUS Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B:	\$840
Since transportation to/from CONUS Location B is less expensive than transportation to/from the HOR in CONUS Location A, the member is authorized city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B (\$840) NTE the \$980 cost to HOR.	

3. POC Travel. An eligible traveler (member and/or dependent) may return to the old PDS at GOV'T expense from an authorized destination to drive a POC to a new PDS.

4. Designated Place. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve travel and transportation allowances for a member who travels via a DESIGNATED PLACE IAW par. U5120-G.

5. Temporarily Absent from the PDS. Pars. U5120-B, U5120-C (member) and U5218 (dependent) explain when an eligible traveler (member and/or dependent) is temporarily absent from the PDS and does not return before beginning COT leave travel.

6. Student Dependent Travel. *COT leave must not be used as 'student dependent travel' (i.e., the student may not travel from the CONUS to the OCONUS PDS and return to the CONUS on COT leave allowance).*

E. Scheduling. COT leave travel should occur between the OCONUS tours, ICW PCS travel, if any.

1. CONUS HOR

a. PCS Travel through CONUS. A member whose HOR is in CONUS, and the member's dependent, who must travel through CONUS to get to the new PDS, may defer COT leave travel until after PCS travel is completed only if deferred COT leave travel is authorized/approved IAW Service regulations.

b. PCS Travel Not through CONUS. A member whose HOR is in CONUS, and the member's dependent, who does not travel through CONUS to get to the new PDS, may elect to defer COT leave travel until after PCS travel is completed. No Service authorization/approval is required.

2. OCONUS HOR. A member whose HOR is OCONUS may elect to defer COT leave travel.

3. Deferred Travel

a. COT Leave Travel Completion. Unless deferred due to duty in a contingency operation, COT leave travel must be completed prior to the new tour completion, otherwise the COT leave travel expires.

b. Duty ICW a Contingency Operation

*(1) Limitations. Under DoDI 1327.06 a service member, who deferred COT travel because of duty ICW a contingency operation, is not authorized to take COT ICW any other leave program or travel allowance unless requested by the traveler, or IAW Service regulations for the non-DoD Services. The Secretary Concerned may authorize/approve the combination of travel ICW a consecutive overseas assignment with other authorized travel upon Service member request, provided that the combination of travel is in GOV'T's best interest.

(2) Exception

- (a) If unable to travel before completing the new tour because of duty ICW a contingency operation, the member (and eligible dependent) may defer travel until not more than one year after the contingency operation duty ends.
- (b) In this case, the member is still authorized leave travel from the new PDS (i.e., the PDS after departure from the OCONUS location from which deferred travel could not be taken) to an authorized location.
- (c) The cost limitation for travel from this 'new' PDS and return is the cost from the PDS from which deferred travel could not be taken to the HOR and return.

F. Reimbursement

1. Member Procured Transportation

a. Member Directed to Use Available GOV'T/GOV'T Procured Transportation. An eligible member, directed to use available GOV'T/GOV'T procured transportation for the transoceanic portion of COT leave travel, who procures transoceanic transportation at personal expense for personal travel, must not be reimbursed for the transoceanic travel. ***The policy in par. U3002-B allowing reimbursement up to the directed mode cost does not apply.***

Example 1	
<i>NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual costs and are used for illustration only.</i>	
Member's PDS is in a non-foreign OCONUS location, and the HOR is in a CONUS location.	
City-pair airfare one-way transoceanic trip cost:	\$775
Member elects not to use the CTO (policy violation and par. U1055) for COT leave travel from the PDS to the HOR.	
Traveler purchased a one-way transoceanic ticket:	\$500
Transoceanic airfare reimbursement (\$500) is not authorized IAW par. U5108-A.	

b. Reimbursement to a Member on Behalf of an Eligible Dependent. Reimbursement to a member on behalf of an eligible dependent who procures common carrier transportation at personal expense cannot exceed the GOV'T/GOV'T procured transportation cost, as appropriate, for the official distance (see par. U5105-C). ***This should almost never occur since CTO use is mandatory for all official travel.***

Example 2	
<i>NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual costs and are used for illustration only.</i>	
Member's PDS is in a non-foreign OCONUS location and the HOR is in a CONUS location.	
GOV'T-procured transoceanic trip cost (one way):	\$1,900
An eligible dependent, told to use the CTO for airfares but elects not to use the CTO for COT leave travel from the PDS to the HOR.	
The dependent purchased a one-way transoceanic ticket:	\$2,300
The member, on the traveler's behalf, is reimbursed \$1,900, the GOV'T cost for the transoceanic trip cost plus necessary ground transportation to the HOR. <i>The traveler is financially responsible for the additional cost of \$400 (one way). A dependent is not required to use GOV'T air transportation IAW par. U5207-A.</i>	

c. **POC Use.** When the Service authorizes/approves POC use, the member is authorized 'MALT-Plus' on behalf of eligible travelers (member and/or dependent) IAW pars. U5105-B and/or U5201. If the Service does not authorize/approve POC use, reimbursement is limited to the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (see APP A definition).

Example 1	
<i>NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual transportation costs and are used for illustration only.</i>	
A member performed COT travel from the old PDS to the HOR. The member elected to travel by POC accompanied by the spouse and their 11-year old child. They departed the OCONUS residence on day 1 and arrived at the HOR on day 9. Constructed transportation and per diem are computed as follows:	
1. COT/HOR travel from OCONUS PDS to the HOR.	
2. 9/1: Depart OCONUS PDS. Arrive at CONUS residence.	
3. The destination per diem rate @ the time of travel was \$139 (\$100/ \$46).	
4. The member's reimbursement for 9/1 is \$34.50 (75% x \$46) =	\$ 34.50
5. Per diem payable for spouse is 75% of the \$34.50 due to the member =	\$ 25.88
6. Per diem for the accompanying child (under age 12) @ 50% of the member's amount =	\$ 17.25
7. City-pair airfare cost (one way for member and 2 eligible travelers): \$599/traveler x 3 travelers =	\$ 1,797.00
8. Ground transportation from OCONUS residence to airport =	<u>\$ 50.00</u>
Total constructed GOV'T city-pair airfare cost =	\$1,924.63
Actual 'MALT-Plus' is computed as follows:	
Member elects (no Service authority) POC transportation to the HOR a distance of 3,063 miles one way.	
POC MALT: 3,063 miles x \$.235/mile =	\$ 719.81
Per Diem for Actual Travel using 'MALT-Plus' Method	
Days 1-9	Per Diem for 9 travel days @ the (Standard CONUS per diem rate)
Member's authorized per diem = 9 days x \$123/day =	\$ 1,107.00
Per diem for the accompanying spouse @ 75% of the member's amount =	\$ 830.25
Per diem for the accompanying child (under age 12) at 50% of the member's amount =	<u>\$ 553.50</u>
Total actual amount =	\$ 3,210.56
In this example, the city-pair airfare to the HOR is less expensive than POC 'MALT-Plus' travel to the HOR. The member's reimbursement is limited to the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE of \$599/person if the Service did not authorize/approve POC use.	
The member is financially responsible for the additional cost (\$3,210.56 - \$1,924.63) of \$1,285.93.	
If the Service authorizes/approves POC use through the Secretarial Process, the member is authorized 'MALT-Plus' on behalf of eligible travelers. See par. U7200-F1c.	

Example 2	
<i>NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual transportation costs and are used for illustration only.</i>	
A member performed COT travel from the old PDS to the HOR. The member elected to travel by POC accompanied by the spouse and their 2 children under age 12. They departed the OCONUS residence on day 1 and arrived at the HOR on day 9. Constructed transportation and per diem are computed as follows:	
1. COT/HOR travel from OCONUS PDS to the HOR.	
2. 9/1: Depart OCONUS PDS. Arrive @ CONUS residence.	
3. The destination per diem rate at the time of travel was \$146 (\$100/ \$46).	
4. The member's reimbursement for 9/1 is \$34.50 (75% x \$46) =	\$ 34.50
5. Per diem payable for spouse is 75% of the \$34.50 due to the member =	\$ 25.88
6. Per diem for the 2 accompanying children (under age 12) @ 50% of the member's amount of \$17.25/child x 2 children =	\$ 34.50
7. City-pair airfare cost (one way for member & 3 eligible travelers: \$969/traveler x 4 travelers =	\$3,876.00
8. Ground transportation from OCONUS residence to airport =	<u>\$ 70.00</u>
Total constructed GOV'T city-pair airfare cost =	\$4,040.88
Actual 'MALT-Plus' is computed as follows:	
Member elects (no Service authority) POC transportation to the HOR a distance of 3,063 miles one way.	
POC MALT: 3,063 miles x \$.235/mile =	\$719.81
Per Diem for Actual Travel using 'MALT-Plus' Method	
Days 1-9	Per diem for 9 travel days @ the (Standard CONUS per diem rate) 9 days x \$123/day = \$1,107
Member's authorized per diem =	\$1,107.00
Per diem for the accompanying spouse at 75% of the member's amount =	\$ 830.25
Per diem for the 2 accompanying children (under age 12) at 50% the member's amount of \$553.50/child x 2 children =	<u>\$ 1,107.00</u>
Total actual amount =	\$3,764.06
In this example, the city-pair airfare cost to the HOR is more expensive than POC 'MALT-Plus' travel to the HOR. Since the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE exceeds the actual POC cost, the member is reimbursed the actual amount. If the Secretarial Process authorizes/approves POC use, the member is authorized 'MALT-Plus' on behalf of eligible travelers (par. U7200-F1c).	

2. Travel Status. A member is in a travel status (par. U2200-B) during direct travel between authorized locations. For other travel undertaken for personal convenience, a member's travel status is limited to a constructed period equal to that required for direct travel between authorized locations by available transportation.

3. No Authority. Travel and transportation is not authorized under par. U7200 if a member elects:

- a. 15 days leave and transportation, under par. U7305, or
- b. Either of two other options available in lieu of transportation under par. U7305, (i.e., cash, or 30 days leave without funded transportation (DoDI 1327.06 <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf>)).

U7205 TRANSPORTATION IN PERSONAL EMERGENCIES

A. Transportation

1. General. An eligible member on emergency leave and/or one or more eligible dependents with a personal emergency (IAW DoDI 1327.06 (Leave and Liberty Procedures), subsec. 1.j.(3), <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf>) for DoD Services and/or Service regulations for Non-DoD Services (par. U1010-B10) are authorized transportation between authorized locations.
2. Transportation Mode. Air is the **only authorized transportation mode** (airport to airport transportation **NOTE** below).
3. GOV'T Air Transportation not Reasonably Available
 - a. Each emergency leave traveler is authorized commercial air transportation between authorized locations if space-required GOV'T air transportation is not reasonably available.
 - b. A Commander must determine "reasonable availability" after considering frequency and scheduling of flights, and other relevant circumstances (including those personal to the member).
 - c. See par. U7205-C for definition of "authorized location."
 - d. See par. U3002-B, allowing reimbursement NTE the directed mode cost, does not apply if GOV'T transportation is reasonably available and not used.
4. Transportation Cost Reimbursement. Reimbursement:
 - a. For transportation costs is NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured commercial air transportation between authorized locations.
 - b. Is authorized only for air transportation and ground transportation between interim airports (e.g., between Narita and Haneda airports in Tokyo since they are interim airports and the cost is part of the overall transportation cost).
 - c. For ground transportation from PDS/home/destination the airport is not authorized.
5. Dependent Personal Emergency. For an eligible dependent, personal emergencies are circumstances similar to those for which a member receives emergency leave, and includes travel not authorized under par. U5242-A incident to the burial of a deceased member.
6. Travel Across CONUS. Travel across CONUS is at GOV'T expense if a member or dependent must transit the CONUS to reach the OCONUS emergency (leave) point.

B. Eligibility

1. Eligible Member. An eligible member is one:
 - a. On permanent duty OCONUS,
 - b. Assigned to an OCONUS ship/unit operation, or
 - c. With OCONUS domiciles who is on permanent duty or initial training in CONUS, or is described in pars. U7125-A, U7125-B, or U7125-C.

2. Not Eligible. A cadet/midshipman is not an eligible member for this transportation.
3. Eligible Dependent. An eligible dependent is one who:
 - a. Is command-sponsored and resides OCONUS with the member,
 - b. Is authorized to reside at an OCONUS location and for whom the member receives a station allowance while the member is on permanent duty OCONUS, or
 - c. Resides in CONUS, the emergency leave location is OCONUS, and the member:
 - (1) Is on permanent duty OCONUS, or
 - (2) Has an OCONUS domicile and is on permanent duty in CONUS.
4. Domicile
 - a. As used in par. U7205, domicile is a member's HOR or place:
 - (1) From which first called (or ordered) to active duty,
 - (2) Of first enlistment, or
 - (3) Of permanent legal residence.
 - b. A member's domicile is only relevant to personal emergency transportation if the member is stationed in CONUS. A dependent's domicile is not relevant.

C. Authorized Locations

1. An eligible member and an eligible dependent are authorized:
 - a. Transportation from an originating location to a destination, and
 - b. Return transportation from the destination to the originating location or PDS, if transportation is provided to the destination under par. U7205.
2. The authorized locations listed below (including those in par. U7205-C4b(3)) are official travel locations, and available contract city-pair airfares *may* be used.

3. Examples

NOTE 1: Reimbursement is authorized only for air transportation, and ground transportation between interim airports (e.g., between Narita and Haneda airports in Tokyo since they are interim airports and the cost is part of the overall transportation cost). Reimbursement for ground transportation between PDS/home/destination and the airport is not authorized.

NOTE 2: The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs.

Example 1	
A member's PDS is OCONUS and the emergency leave is CONUS Location A. The closest CONUS international airport with a scheduled flight is Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location B:	\$1,200
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location A:	\$1,400
Round trip POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE between the PDS and Location A:	\$1,600
Since transportation to/from Location A is more expensive than transportation to/from the closest CONUS international airport, Location B, no <i>city-pair airfare may be used</i> to/from Location A.	
The member's financial responsibility is \$1,600 of which \$1,200 is reimbursable.	

Example 2	
A member's PDS is OCONUS and the emergency leave CONUS location is Location A. The closest CONUS international airport with a scheduled flight is Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location B:	\$1,200
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location A:	\$ 980
Since transportation to/from Location A is less expensive than transportation to/from the closest CONUS international airport, Location B, the member is authorized city-pair airfare to/from Location A (\$980) NTE the \$1,200 cost to Location B.	

4. Member and Dependent(s) OCONUS. For a member described in pars. U7205-B1a and U7205-B1b and dependent(s) described in pars. U7205-B3a and U7205-B3b:

a. Authorized origins are:

- (1) A member's PDS;
- (2) The dependent's other OCONUS location; or
- (3) The member/dependent's location when notified of the personal emergency, if the location is OCONUS. *For a member described in par. U7205-B1c and dependent described in par. U7205-B3c, check par. U7205-B3a.*

b. Authorized destinations are:

- (1) Either:
 - (a) The CONUS international airport nearest to the location from which the member/dependent departed to which a scheduled direct flight is available along a normally traveled international route; or
 - (b) Any other CONUS airport that is closer to the traveler's destination if the transportation cost to the other airport is less than the transportation cost to the international airport described in (a) above. See the examples in par. U7205-C3; ***NOTE: This creates a cost limit to be used for transportation.***
- (2) An airport in a NON-FOREIGN OCONUS AREA (APP A1); or
- (3) Any other OCONUS location, as determined by the Secretarial Process.

NOTE: There is no authority for one-way emergency leave transportation from CONUS back to an OCONUS PDS if a member or dependent(s) is on personal leave in CONUS when the emergency occurs.

5. Member and Dependent in CONUS. For a member described in par. U7205-B1c and dependent described in par. U7205-B3c:

- a. Authorized origins are the international airports nearest the:
 - (1) Member's PDS, or
 - (2) Dependent's location when notified of the personal emergency.
- b. Authorized destinations are:
 - (1) An international airport in a non-foreign OCONUS area, or
 - (2) Any other OCONUS location, as determined by the Secretarial Process.

NOTE: There is no authority for one-way emergency leave transportation from OCONUS back to the CONUS PDS if a member or dependent(s) is on personal leave OCONUS when the emergency occurs.

U7206 PERSONAL EMERGENCIES FOR A MEMBER ON TDY OR AWAY FROM HOME PORT

A. Member TDY or Away from the Home Port. A member on TDY away from the PDS, or assigned to a ship or unit operating away from its home port, is authorized round-trip (if applicable) personal emergency travel and transportation allowances (including per diem while in a travel status, but not while at the emergency leave location) between the TDY/unit location or ship and the:

1. PDS,
2. Home port, or
3. Other location if authorized emergency leave as determined under DoDI 1327.06 (Leave and Liberty Procedures <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf>) for DoD Services and/or Service regulations (par. U1010-B9).

B. Transportation

1. Space-required GOV'T transportation must be used if reasonably available.
2. Travel and transportation allowances are the same as if traveling on TDY.
3. The policy in par. U3002-B allowing reimbursement up to the directed mode cost does not apply if GOV'T transportation is reasonably available and not used.

C. Reimbursement. Travel and transportation cost reimbursement for travel between the TDY/unit location and another location is limited to the travel and transportation cost between the TDY/unit location and the PDS/home port.

D. Cost Construction. If emergency travel to another location is appropriate for the member from the TDY/unit location and the member's return to the TDY/unit location is no longer required at the personal emergency conclusion, the member's travel and transportation cost to the PDS directly from the other location is limited to the balance of the travel and transportation cost from the TDY/unit location to the PDS not used under par. U7206-A3 (i.e., cost from TDY site to another location to PDS cannot exceed cost from TDY site to PDS).

E. City-pair Airfare Use. The locations listed in par. U7206-A are official travel locations, and available contract city-pair airfares may be used. *If the member travels to a more expensive ‘other’ location, city-pair airfares are not authorized.*

F. One-way Emergency Leave Travel

1. There is no authority for one-way emergency leave travel and transportation to the ship’s location if the member departed on emergency leave while the ship was in its home port.
2. If the member departed the ship on emergency leave while it was operating away from home port, return travel and transportation to the ship at its home port is authorized subject to the limitations in par. U7206-D.
3. See par. U7215 for travel and transportation allowances when a ship relocates during the member’s authorized absence.
4. Examples. The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs. Even though payable, per diem and transportation costs to/from terminals are not included in the examples.

Example 1	
A member’s PDS is Ft. Belvoir, VA. The member is TDY to Ft. Campbell, KY, and the member’s emergency leave destination is Denver, CO.	
There is no city-pair airfare between Ft. Campbell and Ft. Belvoir and the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1) (incorporating some city-pair airfare connections) is \$400.	
City-pair airfare cost from Ft. Campbell to Denver	\$500
POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE cost from Ft. Campbell to Denver	\$600
Since transportation to Denver is more expensive than transportation to the PDS (Ft. Belvoir), the member is not authorized city-pair airfare to Denver. The member’s financial responsibility is \$600 of which \$400 is reimbursable.	

Example 2	
A member’s PDS is Ft. Belvoir, VA. The member is TDY to Ft. Hood, TX, and the member’s emergency leave destination is Atlanta, GA.	
City-pair airfare trip cost from Ft. Hood to Ft. Belvoir	\$320
City-pair airfare from Ft. Hood to Atlanta	\$280
Since transportation to Atlanta is less expensive than transportation to the PDS (Ft. Belvoir) the member is authorized city-pair airfare to Atlanta (\$280) NTE the cost to Ft. Belvoir (\$320).	

U7210 CONVALESCENT LEAVE TRANSPORTATION (37 USC §411a)

A. Authority

1. A member is authorized transportation allowances (*no per diem while en route to and from or while at the convalescent leave location*) for one trip when traveling for convalescent leave for illness/injury incurred while eligible for hostile fire pay under 37 USC §310 from the:

- a. CONUS medical treatment location to a location selected by the member, and authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process, and
- b. Member-selected location to any medical treatment location.

2. Additional trips, if deemed necessary by the attending physician, may be authorized through the Secretarial Process.

B. Transportation Allowances

1. A member performing travel under par. U7210-A may select:

a. Transportation-in-kind;

b. Commercial transportation cost reimbursement when the member travels at personal expense (Ch 3, Part B), ***NOTE: IAW par. U3120-A1, it is mandatory policy that a member uses an available CTO to arrange official travel, including transportation and rental cars, except when authorized IAW par. U3110; or***

c. The TDY automobile mileage rate for the official distance.

2. GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation must be furnished and used to the maximum extent practicable.

C. Restrictions. ***Per diem, meal tickets, and meals and lodging reimbursement are not authorized for convalescent leave travel.***

U7215 SHIP RELOCATED DURING AUTHORIZED ABSENCE

A. Authorized Allowances. A member is authorized travel and transportation allowances for a portion of return travel to the assigned ship that relocates during an absence on authorized leave or liberty (pass), but only if the member is not notified of the relocation before departure on leave or liberty (pass). ***Exception: A member who departed the ship on emergency leave while the ship was in its home port is authorized allowances under par. U7215 even if the member knew of the ship's relocation before departing on emergency leave.***

B. Limitation

1. A member is authorized travel and transportation allowances for additional costs associated with returning to a relocated ship.

2. Reimbursement is limited to the additional cost and is NTE the transportation cost between the ship's old and new locations.

C. Reimbursement

1. TDY travel and transportation allowances are payable.

2. If return to a relocated ship requires transoceanic travel, transportation-in-kind is authorized.

3. The GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation financial obligation is limited to the transportation cost between the ship's old and new locations.

4. The member is financially responsible for any additional cost.

5. If, when the member travels back to the ship, the transportation cost exceeds the transportation cost between the ship's old and new locations, ***city-pair fares are not authorized.***

U7220 RECALL FROM LEAVE

A. Member's Responsibility

1. Except as prescribed in par. U7220-B a member en route to or at a leave location, who is ordered to return to a duty station (permanent or TDY) for duty, must bear the cost of returning.
2. If leave is interrupted for TDY away from the PDS, see par. U4105-F.

B. Recall for Operational Reasons

1. Authority

- a. An eligible member is authorized TDY per diem, transportation, and reimbursable expenses (computed as if returning to a PDS from TDY) for travel:

(1) Beginning the day they depart from the leave location or place they receive an order canceling leave, and ending on the arrival day at the duty station; and

(2) If authorized to resume leave, beginning the day they depart from the duty station, and ending on the arrival day at a leave location no farther distant from the duty station than the place they received the order canceling leave.

- b. *No per diem accrues for duty at the PDS.*

2. Eligible Member. An eligible member is one who departs from a PDS/TDY station on authorized leave and is recalled to the same duty station because of:

- a. Actual contingency/emergency war operations, or

- b. An urgent, unforeseen circumstance (and the authorized leave is for 5 or more days):

(1) Within 24 hours of departure, or

(2) More than 24 hours after departure, if the commanding officer authorizes/approves after determining that:

(a) A substantial portion of the scheduled leave period has been eliminated by the recall, or

(b) The leave purpose has been defeated ([60 Comp. Gen. 648 \(1981\)](#)).

BLANK PAGE

PART J: FUNDED REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LEAVE AND SPECIAL REST AND RECUPERATION (SR&R) ABSENCE TRANSPORTATION

U7300 FUNDED R&R LEAVE TRANSPORTATION

A. Policy

1. DoDI 1327.06, subsec. 1.j.(9) (<http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf>) establishes the DoD policy for designating locations eligible for funded R&R transportation.
2. Under DoDI 1327.06, upon traveler request, the applicable Combatant Commander or the designated representative, who must be at least a general officer, may authorize R&R travel to be taken ICW other authorized travel, providing the combination of travel is in the DoD's best interest.
3. All restrictions outlined in DoDI 1327.06 apply to the USCENCOM R&R Leave program, unless otherwise directed in this regulation.
4. Non-DoD Services should consult Service issuances.

B. General

1. Per Diem. *Per diem, meal tickets, and reimbursement for meals and lodging are not authorized for R&R travel while en route to and from or while at the R&R leave location.*
2. Accommodations. TDY travel and transportation accommodations regulations apply to R&R travel.
3. Arranging Official Travel. Par. U3120
4. Commercial Aircraft Use. Par. U3125
5. Legal Authority for this Part. 10 USC §1599B; and 22 USC §4081(6) and (8).

C. Eligibility

1. General. A traveler is eligible for R&R leave transportation if assigned to a designated location outside the U.S.
2. Authorized Leave Transportation. The number of R&R leave transportations authorized is:
 - a. Standard Tour: One per 12-month period.
 - b. Contingency Tour:
 - (1) One per contingency tour, except as indicated below in item 5.
 - (2) A contingency tour is ICW and directly tied to a CONTINGENCY OPERATION (APP A1).
 - (3) R&R is for a traveler who is serving a tour length under a TDY order for duty of 180 or more consecutive days (to include extensions), and who has served at least 60 consecutive days in one or more of the locations in APP U.
 - c. Extended Tour: Two per 18-month or longer period.
- *3. R&R Travel Combined with other Authorized Travel. *Unless it is requested by the traveler*, travel under the R&R leave program may not be combined with liberty, administrative absences, temporary duty, or travel

for other purposes. If the traveler requests that R&R leave be combined with another authorized travel or paternity leave (see DoDI 1327.06, Enclosure 2, par. 1j(9)(d) for paternity leave), the Combatant Commander may authorize the combined travel/leave, provided it is in the GOV'T's best interest.

4. 60 Consecutive Day Requirement

- a. R&R may be taken after 60 consecutive days, in the APP U location, are completed.
- b. The Combatant Commander may waive the 60 consecutive day requirement. This authority may not be delegated below the General/flag officer level.

5. Voluntary Extension

- a. A DoD member who volunteers for a 12-month extension in the Operation Enduring Freedom or Operation New Dawn (formerly Iraqi Freedom) Area of Operations, subsequent to a 12-month or longer rotation is permitted transportation for an additional R&R leave period IAW OSD amendment to policy memo dated 19 December 2007.
- b. Transportation for the R&R leave period is authorized only between the first deployed period termination and the voluntary extension start.

6. Non-DoD Services. Non-DoD Services should consult Service written material.

D. R & R Locations/Destinations. APP U lists authorized R&R locations/destinations.

1. R&R Location. A location must meet the requirements of DoDI 1327.06 and be designated by one of the authorities listed in par. U7300. ***Do not send designation requests to PDTATAC.***

2. R&R Destination. The authorized R&R destination, determined IAW DoDI 1327.06, is listed in APP U.

3. Alternate Destination

- a. A traveler may select a destination different from the authorized destination in APP U and be reimbursed NTE the cost of GOV'T-provided transportation to the authorized destination.
- b. Travel to and from the alternate destination is official travel, so available contract city-pair airfares may be available for use.
- c. ***If the traveler travels to a more expensive alternate destination, city-pair airfares are not authorized to/from the alternate destination.***

4. Examples. The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs.

a. Example 1

EXAMPLE 1	
The traveler's PDS is OCONUS Location A. The authorized destination is OCONUS Location B.	
There is no city-pair airfare between OCONUS Location A and OCONUS Location B. The round trip POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A) between OCONUS Location A and OCONUS Location B (incorporating some city-pair airfare connections) is:	\$1,200
CONUS Location C is the authorized CONUS destination. The round trip city-pair airfare between OCONUS Location A and CONUS Location C is:	\$1,000
The traveler desires to utilize R&R to CONUS Location D. Round trip city-pair airfare between OCONUS Location A and CONUS Location D is:	\$1,400
Round trip POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE between OCONUS Location A and CONUS Location D is:	\$1,600
Since transportation to CONUS Location D is more expensive than transportation to OCONUS Location B or CONUS Location C no city-pair airfare may be used to CONUS Location D.	
Since round trip transportation for OCONUS Location B is more expensive than round trip transportation for CONUS Location C, the round trip transportation for OCONUS Location B is used for cost comparison.	
The traveler's financial responsibility is \$1,600 of which \$1,200 is reimbursable.	

b. Example 2

EXAMPLE 2	
The traveler's PDS is OCONUS Location A. The authorized destination is OCONUS Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare between OCONUS Location A and OCONUS Location B is:	\$980
CONUS Location C is the authorized CONUS destination. The round trip city-pair airfare between OCONUS Location A and CONUS Location C is:	\$1,400
The traveler desires to utilize R&R to CONUS Location D. The round trip city-pair airfare between OCONUS Location A and CONUS Location D is:	\$1,200
Since transportation to CONUS Location D is less expensive than transportation to CONUS Location C, the traveler is authorized the city-pair airfare to CONUS Location D (\$1,200) <i>NTE the \$1,400 cost to CONUS Location C.</i>	

5. Location Designation/Re-designation

a. Designating Authorities. The following are designating authorities for R&R locations/destinations:

- (1) DoD Services: PDUSD (P&R);
- (2) NOAA: Director, NOAA Corps;
- (3) PHS: Assistant Secretary for Health (ASH), Department of Health and Human Services;
- (4) U.S. Coast Guard: Commandant (CG-122), U.S. Coast Guard.

b. Designation/Re-designation Requests. DoD Services must send designation requests through Combatant Command channels to PDUSD (P&R) IAW DoDI 1327.06.

E. Transportation

1. Limitations. R&R transportation is only for uniformed members and civilian employees. For civilian employee R&R travel see JTR, par. C7750.

2. Restrictions

a. A traveler taking an R&R trip may use:

(1) Military air transportation on a space required basis if reasonably available to the R&R/alternate destination, or

(2) Commercial air transportation if space-required military air transportation is not reasonably available, and

(3) May not use cruise or tour packages to and/or from the authorized destination.

b. Each Commander must determine “reasonable availability” after considering mission requirements, frequency and scheduling of flights, and other relevant circumstances (including those personal to the traveler) that affect scheduling.

3. Procurement. Commercial air transportation must be IAW par. U3120.

4. Reimbursement. Reimbursement must not exceed the GOV’T-procured transportation cost between a traveler’s PDS and the authorized destination as determined in par. U7300-D2.

5. Time Limitation

a. Standard Tour: The traveler must have served more than 90 days in the R&R location prior to taking the 1st R&R leave.

b. Contingency Tour: The traveler must have served at least 60 days in the R&R location prior to taking R&R leave. ***NOTE: Each Combatant Commander is also authorized to waive the 60 consecutive day requirement. This authority may not be delegated below the General/flag officer level.***

c. Extended Tour: Traveler must have served 18 or more months in the R&R location prior to taking a 2nd R&R leave.

U7305 TRANSPORTATION FOR SR&R ABSENCE ICW TOUR EXTENSION

A. Authority. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary Concerned, an eligible member may elect up to:

1. 15 days (for personnel completing an overseas tour of 12 or fewer months), or

2. 20 days (for personnel completing an overseas tour longer than 12 months)

of SR&R absence (DoDI 1327.06, Encl. 2, subsec. 6.f, (<http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf>)).

B. Eligibility. A Uniformed Service member must meet the following DoDI 1327.06 requirements:

1. Be entitled to basic pay,

2. Have a specialty designated for SR&R purposes,

3. Complete a tour of duty at a designated OCONUS PDS,
4. Extend that tour for not less than a year, and
5. Does not elect a non-transportation option under 10 USC §705.

C. Transportation

1. Authorized Transportation. GOV'T funded round trip transportation is authorized between the OCONUS PDS and:
 - a. The nearest CONUS aerial POE (10 USC §705(b)), or
 - b. An alternate destination NTE the cost of round-trip transportation between the OCONUS PDS and the nearest CONUS aerial POE.
2. GOV'T/GOV'T Procured Transportation. Round trip GOV'T/GOV'T procured transportation is authorized and must be used, if available.
3. Commercial Transportation. If GOV'T/GOV'T procured transportation is not available, the member must procure round trip commercial transportation via an available CTO (par. U3120).
4. Reimbursement. Transportation reimbursement:
 - a. Is authorized for:
 - (1) Transoceanic travel and overland air travel (par. U5116-D),
 - (2) Overland surface travel at actual cost, and
 - (3) POC travel at actual cost (par. U3305-B).
 - b. Round trip transportation reimbursement to an alternate destination *must not exceed* the round trip transportation cost between the OCONUS PDS and the nearest CONUS aerial POE.

D. Per Diem. *Per diem, meal tickets, and reimbursement for meals and lodging are not authorized for SR&R travel while en route to and from or while at the SR&R leave location.*

E. Contract City-Pair Airfares. Travel to and from the alternate location is official travel, and contract city-pair airfares may be used but only if the contract city-pair airfare to the alternate destination does not exceed the cost of the contract city-pair airfare to the nearest CONUS aerial POE.

F. Transportation Reimbursement Examples

NOTE: The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs.

1. Example 1

Example 1	
Member's PDS is in an OCONUS location and the nearest CONUS aerial POE is Location A. Member wants to travel to Location B.	
City-pair airfare to Location A =	\$1,200
City-pair airfare to Location B =	\$1,400
POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE to Location B =	\$1,600
Since transportation to Location B is more expensive than transportation to Location A, city-pair airfare may not be used to Location B.	
The member's financial responsibility is \$1,600 of which \$1,200 is reimbursable.	

2. Example 2

Example 2	
Member's PDS is in an OCONUS location and the nearest CONUS air port is Location A. Member wants to travel to Location B.	
City-pair airfare to Location A =	\$1,200
City-pair airfare to Location B =	\$ 980
Since transportation to Location B is less expensive than transportation to Location A, the member is authorized city-pair airfare to Location B (\$980) NTE the \$1,200 cost to Location A.	

CHAPTER 9**STATION ALLOWANCES (OCONUS COLA AND TLA)****Paragraph Title/Contents****PART A: DEFINITIONS**

U9000 DEFINITION OF TERMS AS USED IN CHAPTER 9

- A. Member with Dependents
- B. Member without Dependents
- C. Station Allowances
- D. Vicinity
- E. GOV'T Dining Facility/Mess and GOV'T QTRS
- F. Command-sponsored Dependent

PART B: COST-OF-LIVING ALLOWANCE (COLA)

U9100 COLA

- A. Purpose
- B. Allowances Payable
- C. COLA Calculation
- D. COLA Unique Expenses

U9105 COLA START/STOP

- A. Start
- B. Stop

U9110 COLA INCIDENT TO PCS BETWEEN PDSs IN CLOSE PROXIMITY**U9115 COLA FOR A MEMBER WITHOUT DEPENDENT**

- A. Reduced COLA
- B. GOV'T Dining Facility/Mess Availability
- C. Leave Periods

U9120 NON-COMMAND-SPONSORED DEPENDENTS IN PDS VICINITY**U9125 FRACTIONAL COLA FOR A MEMBER-WITHOUT-DEPENDENT****U9130 COLA FOR A MEMBER WITH DEPENDENT**

- A. General
- B. Home Port Change
- C. PCS Order Amendment Changes the PDS

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U9135	GEOGRAPHIC COLA LOCATIONS
U9140	COLA REPORT SUBMISSION
U9145	COLA FOR AN RC MEMBER
	A. General
	B. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for More Than 30 days
	C. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for Less than 31 Days

PART C: TEMPORARY LODGING ALLOWANCE (TLA)

SECTION C1: GENERAL

U9150	GENERAL
	A. Purpose
	B. Implementation
	C. OCONUS TLA Authority Responsibilities
U9155	GENERAL TLA PAYMENT CONDITIONS
	A. TLA Authority
	B. Non-Occupancy
	C. TLA Periods
	D. Unaccompanied Tour
	E. Multiple Allowances
U9157	ADVANCE PAYMENT

SECTION C2: INITIAL ASSIGNMENT

U9160	INITIAL ASSIGNMENT
	A. General
	B. TLA Start when Authorized "MALT-Plus" Flat Per Diem
	C. TLA Start when Authorized Per Diem (Ch 4, Part B)
	D. TLA when a Member Arrives before a Dependent
	E. Dependent Arrives at or in the OCONUS PDS Vicinity before the Member
	F. Home Port Change
	G. Dependents' Delayed Departure Authorized/Approved by the Secretarial Process
	H. TLA during Hospitalization Period
	I. Additional TLA Period
	J. TLA Stop

SECTION C3: TLA UNDER SPECIAL CONDITIONS

U9165	TLA UNDER SPECIAL CONDITIONS
	A. Member Must Vacate Established Permanent Gov't Quarters/Private Sector Housing/Privatized

Paragraph Title/Contents

- housing in the PDS Vicinity
- B. Deployment Period while away from PDS
- C. TLA when Tour Is Converted
- D. Member Acquires Dependent(s)
- E. PCS Order Cancelled/Revoked

SECTION C4: TLA UPON DEPARTURE

- U9170 TLA UPON DEPARTURE**
- A. General
 - B. Dependents Depart before the Member
 - C. Delayed Departure
 - D. Early Permanent Housing Termination
 - E. Member Detaches from a Ship away from Home Port
 - F. Period of TDY/Deployment while Away from Old PDS
 - G. TLA Authorization before PCS Order Issuance
 - H. TLA Authorization during a Hospitalization Period

SECTION C5: MISCELLANEOUS CONDITIONS

- U9175 LEAVE/PERMISSIVE TRAVEL EFFECT ON TLA**
- A. Leave or Permissive Travel in the PDS Vicinity
 - B. Leave or Permissive Travel Away from the PDS Vicinity
- U9180 OLD AND NEW PDS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY OR IN THE SAME COUNTRY**
- A. General
 - B. New PDS within Commuting Distance
- U9182 TLA FOR A RESERVE COMPONENT MEMBER**

SECTION C6: RATES PAYABLE, COMPUTATION PROCEDURES AND EXAMPLES

- U9185 RATES PAYABLE, COMPUTATION PROCEDURES AND EXAMPLES**
- A. General
 - B. Temporary Lodging Not Available at PDS
 - C. Temporary Lodging Furnished by a GOV'T Contractor
 - D. Temporary Lodging Occupied in Facilities Under GOV'T Jurisdiction
 - E. General TLA Computation
 - F. TLA while GOV'T QTRS Are Being Renovated, or if GOV'T QTRS Lack/Private Sector Housing Lacks a Stove and/or Refrigerator
 - G. Temporary QRTS Contain Facilities for Preparing and Consuming Meals
 - H. TLA Computation Examples

SECTION C7: TLA – SPECIAL

- U9195 TLA – SPECIAL**

Paragraph Title/Contents

- A. General
- B. Requirements
- C. Submission Process
- D. Limitations
- E. TLA Examples

PART D: MISCELLANEOUS CONDITIONS AFFECTING ALLOWANCE PAYMENTS

- U9200 MEMBER ASSIGNED TO SHIPS OR FLEET UNITS**
- A. Delayed Travel
 - B. Member Assigned to Duty Aboard a Two-crew Submarine (SSBN)
 - C. Fractional COLA for Member-without-Dependents
- U9205 MEMBER SERVING AN UNACCOMPANIED TOUR OR ON UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY**
- A. General
 - B. Member Serves an Unaccompanied Tour/on Unusually Arduous Sea Duty at the First PDS
 - C. Reassignment from an Unaccompanied Tour/Unusually Arduous Sea Duty to Another Unaccompanied Tour/Unusually Arduous Sea Duty
 - D. Member's PDS Declared an Unaccompanied Tour Area
 - E. Entry Permission Withdrawn while Dependents Are en Route
 - F. Subsequent Reassignment to an Accompanied Tour Area
 - G. Payment of Allowances to Member at Unaccompanied Tour/Unusually Arduous Sea Duty Station
 - H. Dependents Relocate from a Designated Place at Personal Expense
- U9210 STATION ALLOWANCES WHEN BOTH HUSBAND AND WIFE ARE MEMBERS**
- A. When Separate Households Are Maintained
 - B. COLA when a Joint Household Is Maintained
- U9215 COLA INCIDENT TO EVACUATION OF THE MEMBER'S PDS**
- A. A Member with Command-Sponsored Dependents
 - B. A Member with Non-Command Sponsored Dependents
- U9220 STATION ALLOWANCES WHEN DEPENDENTS TRAVEL BEFORE (IN ADVANCE OF) OR AFTER (DELAYED) THE MEMBER TRAVELS**
- A. Advance Travel
 - B. Delayed Travel
 - C. Assigned to GOV'T QTRS
- U9225 STATION ALLOWANCES FOR FOREIGN-BORN DEPENDENTS EARLY RETURNED**

SECTION 1: GENERAL

U9150 GENERAL

A. Purpose. TLA is provided to partially reimburse a member for the more than normal expenses incurred while occupying temporary lodgings:

1. Upon initial arrival (reporting) at an OCONUS PDS (includes reporting for TDY at an activity within the new OCONUS PDS limits ([B-208740, 31 January 1983](#))) and waiting for a GOV'T QTRS assignment, or while completing arrangements for other private sector housing when GOV'T QTRS are not available;
2. When based on the OCONUS TLA Authority's written guidance, the appropriate official determines that for reasons beyond the member's control (does not include a ship entering any type of maintenance availability), it is necessary for a member, once established in permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing/ privatized housing or waiting to reoccupy the vacated permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing/privatized housing;
3. While seeking permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing following a TDY period when a member-without-dependents vacated permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing before a TDY assignment of 90 or more days ([59 Comp. Gen. 486 \(1980\)](#));
4. While house-hunting after the member arrives at the new PDS and reports for duty ICW a PCS;
5. Immediately preceding PCS departure from an OCONUS PDS (includes reporting for TDY at a location within the old OCONUS PDS limits ([B-208740, 31 January 1983](#))) after GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing is vacated ICW a PCS authorization/order; or
6. During a member's hospitalization period while en route between PDSs when dependents are required to use OCONUS temporary lodgings during the hospitalization period.

NOTE 1: A member who retires/separates, stays in the PDS area, and then moves at a later date, or moves to an OCONUS HOR/HOS location selected by the member, is not eligible for TLA.

NOTE 2: TLA is not intended, and must not be allowed to be used, for the personal enrichment of a member by providing TLA for other than the purpose intended. Disciplinary action addressed in par. U1055 applies when TLA is provided for inappropriate reasons.

NOTE 3: See par. U9220 regarding authorizing/approving TLA ICW dependents' advance arrival and/or delayed travel.

NOTE 4: A member may be paid COLA, BAH and/or OHA, if applicable, when paid TLA.

B. Implementation

1. In a country/area in which only one Service is represented, the senior commander (OCONUS TLA Authority) must issue written TLA guidance for the country/area.
2. In countries/areas where more than one Service is represented, the senior commander/designee (i.e., the OCONUS TLA Authority) must issue written guidance for all Services in the country/area. The OCONUS TLA Authority may delegate authority as determined appropriate to judiciously administer TLA.
3. A copy of the written material, and changes to/re-issuances of the written material implementing this authority, must be provided to the Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee by:
 - a. Mail: Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
ATTN: Policy & Regulations Branch
4800 Mark Center Drive

Suite 04J25-01
Alexandria, VA 22350-9000, or

b. FAX: (571) 372-1301

for review IAW DoDD 5154.29 before implementation. This written material must be coordinated in the country/area with the Uniformed Services present there, must be consistent with par. U9150, and must be designed to uniformly authorize TLA to each member of each Uniformed Service.

C. OCONUS TLA Authority Responsibilities

1. TLA Authorization Determination

a. The OCONUS TLA Authority causes the determination to be made whether or not it is necessary for the member and/or dependent(s) to occupy temporary lodgings when the first arrive at, or immediately before they leave, an OCONUS PDS.

b. If temporary lodgings occupancy is necessary, the requirements in par. U9150-C1e(1) through (8) must be met before TLA payment.

c. If GOV'T QTRS are not available, the member should be prepared to provide written certification to support any voucher documentation submitted if required by finance regulations.

d. When GOV'T QTRS are available and other lodgings are used, lodging reimbursement is limited to the GOV'T QTRS' cost IAW par. U1045.

e. It is the OCONUS TLA Authority's responsibility to ensure that the member is advised:

(1) Upon arrival, of the responsibility to aggressively seek permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing (not applicable when it is known that the member is to be assigned GOV'T QTRS), and to follow up and review (at intervals of 15 or fewer days as determined by the TLA Authority) the member's progress in obtaining permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing;

(2) Upon arrival, of the requirement to register with an official and to keep that official periodically informed (at intervals of 15 or fewer days as determined by the TLA Authority) of progress in obtaining permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing. ***NOTE: The member does not have to report progress in obtaining permanent private sector housing when it is known that the member is to be assigned to GOV'T QTRS.***;

(3) Of the responsibility to furnish a statement to the official described above in par. U9150-C1e(2) indicating TLA commencement and/or termination;

(4) Of any limit on the number of authorized TLA days (for arrival or departure) and of any written justification requirement for a TLA extension to the maximum number of days in pars. U9160 and U9170;

(5) Of the requirement to relocate to other permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing or to reoccupy the GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing formerly occupied, as soon as practical if the conditions in par. U9150-A2 apply;

(6) That TLA authorization depends on the expenses incurred at the temporary lodgings (excluding lodging expenses when staying with friends or relatives) and of the need to obtain and keep receipts for lodging expenses to support TLA payment;

(7) Of the list of recommended temporary lodgings and provided encouragement to use these recommended facilities; and

- (8) That lodging expenses are not allowed while staying with friends/relatives.

If, using written guidance of the OCONUS TLA Authority, a determination is made that the member has not complied with the TLA requirements or has failed to submit acceptable reasons for noncompliance, TLA payment or further TLA authorization must be denied.

2. Determining Additional TLA Periods

a. In addition to the responsibilities in par. U9150-B1, before authorizing/approving additional TLA periods upon initial arrival (par. U9160-G), delayed departure (par. U9170-C), or early permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing termination (par. U9170-D), the OCONUS TLA Authority's written guidance is used to determine whether or not an undue financial hardship can result if an additional TLA period is not authorized/approved.

b. Personal inconvenience to a member/dependent(s) is never a determining factor.

c. Applications for additional TLA periods must establish the need for continuance.

d. In the written guidance regarding making the continuation determination, the OCONUS TLA Authority must direct consideration of the daily amount of:

(1) TLA the member has received or will receive;

(2) Current and estimated expenses for temporary lodgings occupancy;

(3) Housing allowance for a member who has one or more command-sponsored dependents in the OCONUS PDS vicinity, on whose behalf the member is authorized TLA, and for those with no dependents;

NOTE: Housing allowance is not a consideration when paid for a dependent(s) at a place other than the member's PDS, or at the with-dependent rate to a member receiving TLA for the member only.

(4) FSH.

e. If a member is not expected to incur any excess costs or suffer undue financial hardship, the OCONUS TLA Authority's written guidance should require disapproval of any additional TLA period.

3. Economical TLA Administration

a. TLA costs should be minimized by effective OCONUS TLA Authority guidance and management attention at all levels to:

(1) Preclude the need for TLA,

(2) Shorten the authorization period, and

(3) Reduce the amount payable.

b. The following duties should be emphasized in the OCONUS TLA Authority's written guidance to help the member locate permanent QTRS. The guidance should ensure that:

(1) Existing GOV'T transient facilities are used to the fullest possible extent by a member and/or dependents upon PDS arrival and/or departure by usage policy that makes the GOV'T transient facilities more available to a member in a TLA status and/or dependents;

- (2) Leased QTRS furnished and equipped for housekeeping for temporary occupancy by families upon arrival/departure are used when practical;
- (3) Contact with the local private sector permanent housing market is maintained and incoming families are furnished with reliable, realistic, and current information concerning private sector permanent housing location, availability, description, and cost;
- (4) Use of temporary lodgings, with facilities for preparing and consuming meals, is promoted;
- (5) The member is aware of GOV'T-owned furniture, maintained for temporary loan to arriving and departing families to occupy permanent GOV'T QTRS and/or private sector housing before the HHG arrive and continue occupancy after the HHG have been picked up for shipment before the member and/or dependents depart;
- (6) Permanent GOV'T QTRS are/private sector housing is occupied as soon as possible upon arrival and not vacated sooner than necessary upon departure, and cause TLA termination on the day before the date permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing could reasonably be occupied, when permanent GOV'T QTRS are/private sector housing is not occupied;
- (7) That requirements for dependent travel authorizations contain advice to the member about appropriate items for inclusion unaccompanied baggage (e.g., blankets, linens, kitchen utensils, dishes, and tableware); and
- (8) An up-to-date list of approved temporary lodgings is maintained, and that lodging inspections are provided at appropriate intervals.

U9155 GENERAL TLA PAYMENT CONDITIONS

- *A. TLA Authority. TLA may be authorized when the TLA Authority determines it is necessary that a member and/or dependents occupy temporary lodgings at personal expense.
- *B. Non-Occupancy. Non-occupancy of accommodations during a portion of the authorized TLA period does not prevent authorized reimbursement for other days during the TLA period.
- *C. TLA Periods. An initial TLA period and an additional authorized TLA period do not have to be continuous.
- *D. Unaccompanied Tour. A member serving an unaccompanied tour is not authorized TLA when an available GOV'T dining facility/mess is not used and/or available GOV'T QTRS are not occupied because a non-command-sponsored dependent is in the PDS vicinity.
- *E. Multiple Allowances. TLA may be paid, in addition to TQSE or TQSA for a civilian employee, (see JTR, Ch 5, Part H) as long as TLA and TQSE/TQSA payments cover different expenses. ***Duplicate payment for the same expenses is not authorized.*** The couple may not each receive PCS travel and transportation allowance payments for the same purpose or expense ([54 Comp. Gen. 892 \(1975\)](#)).

U9157 ADVANCE PAYMENT

An advance may be paid for the number of authorized TLA days, after authorization is provided based on the appropriate directive(s) issued under par. U9150.

CHAPTER 10
HOUSING ALLOWANCES

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

U10000 DEFINITION OF TERMS AS USED IN THIS CHAPTER

- A. Sharer
- B. Owner-owned Multiple Occupancy Dwelling
- C. Vicinity
- D. GOV'T QTRS
- E. Privatized Housing
- F. Rental Charge
- G. Housing Allowance
- H. Primary Residence

U10002 HOUSING ALLOWANCE

- A. General
 - B. Rates
 - C. GOV'T QTRS
 - D. Dependency Determinations
 - E. Housing Allowance Start and Stop Dates
- Table U10A-1 Date to Start BAH or OHA-Member with Dependents
Table U10A-2 Date to Stop Housing Allowances-Changes in Dependency Status
Table U10A-3 Date to Stop BAH or OHA-Other than Dependency Status Changes

U10004 BAH RATE PROTECTION

U10006 BAH ADVANCES

- A. Authority
- B. Amount
- C. Liquidation
- D. Administrative Instructions
- E. Special Circumstances

U10008 BAH DIFFERENTIAL (BAH-DIFF)

- A. General
- B. BAH Payable Amount Limitation for a Member Authorized BAH Solely on the Basis of the Member's Child Support Payment

U10010 PARTIAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE (BAH-Partial)

- A. Partial Rates
- B. Conditions

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
	C. Navy Barracks Privatization Test
U10012	TRANSIT HOUSING ALLOWANCE (BAH-T)
U10014	RC RATE (BAH-RC)
U10016	FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH)
U10020	OHA – GENERAL
	A. Purpose
	B. OHA and ‘MALT-PLUS’
	C. Allowances Payable
	D. OHA Calculation
U10022	OHA DETERMINING MONTHLY RENT
	A. General
	B. Sharers
	C. Private Sector Housing Owned
	D. Maximum Rental Allowance
U10024	OHA UTILITY/RECURRING MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE
	A. Monthly Allowance
	B. Rent Includes All, No, or Some Utilities
U10026	MOVE-IN HOUSING ALLOWANCE (MIHA)
	A. General
	B. Rules and Information
U10028	OHA ADVANCE PAYMENT
	A. Authorization
	B. Amount
	C. Liquidation
	D. Advance Rent Currency Rate Protection
U10030	OHA COMPUTATION DATA
U10032	A MEMBER OCCUPYING A GOV’T TRAILER OR RENTAL GUARANTEE HOUSING AND OHA

PART B: DEPENDENCY

U10100	DETERMINATIONS AND FRAUDULENT CLAIMS
	A. Determinations

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B. Dependency Approval C. Dependents' Status Certification D. RC Member E. Dependency Re-determinations F. Fraudulent Claims
U10102	DEPENDENTS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Lawful Spouse and Legitimate, Unmarried, Minor Children B. No Authorization on Dependent's Behalf C. Dependent Spouse in Foreign Service
U10104	MEMBER'S MARRIAGE STATUS DETERMINATION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Determination B. Remarriage within a Prohibited Period Following Divorce C. Marriage by Proxy D. Marriage by Telephone E. Common-Law Marriages F. Foreign Nation Divorce G. Purported Marriage H. Child of Legally Invalid Marriage
U10106	DEPENDENT SUPPORT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Proof of Support B. Nonsupport C. Legal Separation Agreement or Court Decree, Judgment or Order Silent on Support, Not Stating Support Amount, or Absolving Member of Support Responsibility D. Legal Separation Agreement or Court Order Stating Support Amount E. Adequate Support F. Increase in Support Required by Increase in BAH-DIFF Rates G. Settlement Agreement H. Interlocutory Decree of Divorce I. Doubtful Cases
U10108	SECONDARY DEPENDENTS
U10110	DEPENDENT CHILD ADOPTED BY A THIRD PARTY
U10112	DEPENDENT CONFINED IN PENAL OR CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Housing Allowance Payable B. Doubtful Cases
U10114	DEPENDENT PARENT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Determination Basis

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B. Dependency Requirement C. Change in Dependent Status D. Stepparent
U10116	DEPENDENCY DETERMINATION FACTORS FOR PARENTS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Family Unit Rule B. Equity and Good Conscience C. Charity D. Charitable Institution E. Social Security, Unemployment Compensation, and Pensions F. Capital Assets G. Rate of Return Rule
U10118	ADOPTED, ILLEGITIMATE AND STEPCHILD(REN)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. General B. Proof of Parentage C. Support Requirements
U10120	CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE REMARRIED TO ANOTHER SERVICE MEMBER
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Child in GOV'T QTRS B. Child Not in GOV'T QTRS
U10122	CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE – MEMBER REMARRIES
U10124	CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE OR ESTRANGED SPOUSE WHO IS A MEMBER ASSIGNED FAMILY GOV'T QTRS
U10126	CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER OR ESTRANGED SPOUSE IN FAMILY GOV'T QTRS VISITS MEMBER
	Table U10B-1 Who Determines Housing Allowance Dependency Relationship for Army and Air Force Member
	Table U10B-2 Who Determines Dependency Relationship for a Navy and Marine Corps Member

PART C: MEMBER TO MEMBER

U10200	GENERAL
U10202	BAH/OHA WHEN BOTH HUSBAND AND WIFE ARE MEMBERS AND SEPARATE HOUSEHOLDS ARE MAINTAINED
U10204	OTHER DEPENDENTS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Children from Previous Relationships B. Dependents of Marriage

Paragraph Title/Contents

- C. Members Assigned to Different Locations
- D. Dependent Parents

U10206 DEPENDENT SUPPORT

- A. Divorce or Legal Separation Effective or Amended after 30 June 1992
- B. Children Living with a Former or Estranged Spouse
- C. Voluntary Support Payments

U10208 CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE – MEMBER REMARRIES ANOTHER MEMBER

- A. When Not Authorized a Housing Allowance
 - B. When Authorized a Housing Allowance
- Table U10C-1 BAH or OHA at Permanent Stations for Spouses in a Uniformed Service –
Family-type QTRS not Assigned

PART D: GOV'T QTRS

U10300 GENERAL**U10302 RESPONSIBILITY FOR ASSIGNMENT OR ASSIGNMENT TERMINATION**

- A. Assignment to GOV'T QTRS
- B. QTRS Assignment Date for Housing Allowance
- C. QTRS Termination Date for Housing Allowance

U10304 RENTAL QTRS AT A SERVICE ACADEMY**U10306 GOV'T QTRS ASSIGNED OR OCCUPIED**

- A. GOV'T QTRS Adequacy
- B. QTRS Not Designated as Family-Type QTRS
- C. QTRS Furnished on Behalf of the U.S.
- D. QTRS Occupied by Dependents
- E. Rental QTRS (Other Than Inadequate QTRS)
- F. QTRS at Safe Haven Temporarily Occupied by Dependents
- G. Lease on Private-sector Rental/Leased QTRS
- H. Limitation on QTRS Occupied by Member
- I. QTRS Occupied during Special Duty Assignment
- J. Additional Room Assigned to Chaplain

U10308 QTRS DESIGNATED AS INADEQUATE

- A. Housing Allowance Authorization
- B. Effect of Subleasing Inadequate QTRS
- C. Rental Charge for Inadequate (Sub-standard) QTRS
- D. Effective Date of BAH/OHA and Rental Charge

Paragraph Title/Contents

- E. Computation of BAH/OHA and Rental Charge
- F. Inadequate QTRS Re-designated Adequate
- G. Husband and Wife Each Authorized BAH/OHA

PART E: ASSIGNMENT SITUATIONS

SECTION E1: MEMBER WITHOUT DEPENDENTS

U10400 MEMBER WITHOUT DEPENDENTS

- A. General
- B. Location Rate
- C. Member in Pay Grade E-7 or above not on Sea Duty
- D. Member in Pay Grade E-6 not on Sea Duty
- E. Member on Sea Duty

Table U10E-1 BAH and OHA Member without Dependents, Entitled to Basic Pay

SECTION E2: MEMBER WITH DEPENDENT**U10402 MEMBER WITH DEPENDENT**

- A. When Authorized BAH or OHA
- B. Location Rate
- C. During Leave, Travel Status, Separation, and Other Situations

Table U10E-2 BAH or OHA, Member with Dependents Entitled to Basic Pay

SECTION E3: ACQUIRED DEPENDENTS

U10404 ACQUIRED DEPENDENTS

- A. General Rules
- B. Decision Logic Table

Table U10E-3 Changes when a Member Acquires Dependents

SECTION E4: THE GOV'T DEFERS DEPENDENT TRAVEL

U10406 THE GOV'T DEFERS DEPENDENT TRAVEL

- A. General Rules
- B. Decision Logic Tables

Table U10E-4 Changes when the GOV'T Defers Dependents' Travel to an OCONUS Duty Station

Table U10E-5 Changes when the GOV'T Defers Dependents' Travel to a CONUS Duty Station

SECTION E5: MEMBER WITH-DEPENDENTS SERVES AN UNACCOMPANIED/DEPENDENT RESTRICTED OR UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY TOUR

U10408 MEMBER WITH A DEPENDENT SERVES AN UNACCOMPANIED/DEPENDENT RESTRICTED OR UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY TOUR

- A. General Rules
- B. Decision Logic Tables

Table U10E-6 Member with a Dependent Serves an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted or Unusually Arduous Sea Duty Tour

Paragraph Title/Contents

Table U10E-7 Changes when a Member with a Dependent Serves an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted Tour and Dependents Visit

SECTION E6: EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENTS**U10410 EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENTS**

- A. At GOV'T Expense
 - B. At Personal Expense
 - C. Decision Logic Tables
- Table U10E-8 Changes Incident to Early Return of Dependents

SECTION E7: DEPENDENT TRAVEL – ADVANCE AND DELAYED**U10412 DEPENDENT TRAVEL - ADVANCE AND DELAYED**

- A. General
 - B. Housing Allowance Based on Dependents' Location or Old PDS
 - C. Secretarial Determinations
 - D. Rates Applicable
 - E. Decision Logic Tables
- Table U10E-9 Changes when Dependents Travel in Advance of the Member
- Table U10E-10 Changes when Dependents Travel after the Member

SECTION E8: FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH) ALLOWANCE**U10414 FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH) ALLOWANCE**

- A. General
 - B. Rates Payable
 - C. When Not Payable
 - D. Temporary Social Visits by Dependents
 - E. Dependents Reside in the Member's PDS Vicinity
 - F. FSH in Situations Other Than an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted Tour
 - G. Decision Logic Table
- Table U10E-11 Conditions Affecting FSH Authorization

SECTION E9: MEMBER IN TRANSIT**U10416 MEMBER IN TRANSIT**

- A. General
 - B. Old PDS in the U.S.
 - C. Old PDS outside the U.S.
 - D. New Accession
 - E. Retirement or Separation
 - F. Decision Logic Table
- Table U10E-12 Member in Transit

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION E10: UNUSUAL MEMBER STATUS**

U10418 **MEMBER IN A MISSING STATUS**

- A. Member without Dependent
- B. Member with Dependent

U10420 **MEMBER IN CONFINEMENT****U10422** **HOUSING ALLOWANCE FOR A MEMBER IN A NONPAY STATUS**

- A. Unauthorized Absence
- B. Pretrial Confinement in a Foreign Country
- C. Excess Leave

SECTION E11: HOUSING ALLOWANCE FOLLOWING MEMBER'S DEATH

U10424 **HOUSING ALLOWANCE FOLLOWING MEMBER'S DEATH**

- A. General
 - B. Not Payable
 - C. Payment Priority
 - D. Payment Amount and Method
 - E. Payment to a Deceased Member's Spouse Who is also a Member (Surviving Member Spouse)
(37 USC §403(I))
 - F. Decision Logic Table
- Table U10E-13 Rate Defining Location

SECTION E12: EVACUATION OF A MEMBER'S PDS

U10426 **EVACUATION OF MEMBER'S PDS**

- A. Member with Dependents
 - B. Member without Dependents
 - C. Decision Logic Tables
- Table U10E-14 Changes Incident to an Evacuation from an OCONUS PDS
- Table U10E-15 Changes Incident to an Evacuation from a CONUS PDS

SECTION E13: RESERVE COMPONENTS

U10428 **RESERVE COMPONENTS**

- A. Order Duration
 - B. Contingency Operations
 - C. Member Married to Member
 - D. Location Rate – Called to Active Duty/ADT on/after 6 January 2006
 - E. Location Rate – Called to Active Duty/ADT before 6 January 2006
 - F. Decision Logic Tables
- Table U10E-16 Reserve Component Member - Called/Ordered to AD/ADT on or after 6 Jan 2006
- Table U10E-17 Reserve Component Member - Called/Ordered to AD/ADT before 6 Jan 2006

PART C: MEMBER TO MEMBER

U10200 GENERAL

Per 37 USC §421, a dependent who is on active duty in a U.S. Uniformed Service and entitled to basic pay cannot be a dependent for housing allowance purposes. See Table U10C-1 for housing allowances when both spouses are entitled to basic pay. See par. U10400-E4 for member to member couples on sea duty.

U10202 BAH/OHA WHEN BOTH HUSBAND AND WIFE ARE MEMBERS AND SEPARATE HOUSEHOLDS ARE MAINTAINED

When both husband and wife are members and separate households are maintained at or in the vicinity of their PDS or PDSs, each is individually authorized BAH/OHA. Only one member may receive BAH/OHA at the with-dependent rate. *In no case may a spouse who also is a member in receipt of basic pay be a dependent for allowance purposes in this Part (37 USC §421).*

U10204 OTHER DEPENDENTS

A. Children from Previous Relationships. When one or both members are authorized housing allowances for a child(ren) from a previous relationship marry and are stationed in the same area, all children are one class of dependents. Therefore, only one housing allowance at the with-dependent rate (including BAH-DIFF) is payable. Any child(ren) born of their marriage, or adopted by them, is within the same class of dependents for housing allowances purposes. However, if the member elects to stop receiving a housing allowance at the with dependents rate, then the other member may claim the children for housing allowance purposes. A relationship determination is required, but ordinarily a dependency determination is not. In all instances of a member having a spouse on active duty, full details must be given showing the spouse's full name, social security number, duty station, and branch of Service. This does not apply to two members living together but not married. These members are each authorized a housing allowance based on each member's dependents.

B. Dependents of Marriage. When two members, with no other dependents, are married to each other, they may elect which member receives a housing allowance for their adopted children or children born of their marriage. Both members must agree to the election. If the members cannot agree, the senior member is authorized a housing allowance for their children. Such elections may not be applied retroactively. The members may subsequently elect to transfer BAH authorization from one member to the other. Changes are effective as of the election date.

C. Members Assigned to Different Locations. Effective 15 April 2003, when married members are assigned to different locations, pursuant to competent military orders, the authorization for a housing allowance at the with-dependent rate or to GOV'T-furnished QTRS should be determined separately, without regard to the general rule that all children and parents of the members are dependents of the same class for housing allowances. Each member is required to have physical custody of a dependent if both members are claiming a housing allowance authorization at the with-dependent rate.

D. Dependent Parents. When one of two members married to each other is receiving a housing allowance at the with-dependent rate, the class of dependents includes either member's parents and only one member is authorized a housing allowance at the with-dependent rate or BAH-DIFF for the common class of dependents when the members are assigned to the same or adjacent bases.

U10206 DEPENDENT SUPPORT

A. Divorce or Legal Separation Effective or Amended after 30 June 1992. In addition to pars. U10106 and U10202, the following rules apply when the divorced or separated parents are both members and the divorce or separation occurred, or the decree or agreement was amended after 30 June 1992. These rules apply only when neither member is assigned to family-type GOV'T QTRS, unless otherwise specified.

1. Unless the members agree to the contrary, the custodial parent is authorized a housing allowance for the child(ren) regardless of the child support amount received by that member. In addition to the court order, a

separate notarized agreement between the members must be provided for the non-custodial member to receive a housing allowance for the child(ren).

2. When each member has legal and physical custody of one or more of the children of the marriage, each member is authorized a housing allowance for the children in their individual custody, regardless of child support payments from one member to the other.
3. When the child(ren) of the marriage are in a third party's custody, only one member is authorized a housing allowance for the children, even if both members are paying sufficient child support to qualify for the housing allowance. The senior member is authorized a housing allowance for the child(ren) when the two members do not agree on which person claims the authorization. If the members are of equal rank, date of rank determines which one receives a housing allowance for the child(ren).
4. In joint legal custody cases, when physical custody changes from one parent to another, each parent is authorized a housing allowance for the child(ren) during those periods the child(ren) are actually in that parent's physical custody.
5. When a non-custodial member pays child support to the custodial parent who also has another dependent who makes the member eligible for a housing allowance, there is a presumption that the custodial parent's authorization is based on the dependent(s) other than the child(ren) of the marriage. The housing allowance authorization for the custodial and non-custodial parents is determined individually.

B. Children Living with a Former or Estranged Spouse. Also see pars. U10120, U10122, U10124, and U10126 for housing allowances when the married members either separate or divorce and children are involved.

C. Voluntary Support Payments. Voluntary support payments must not be considered to determine housing allowance authorization unless there is a mutual agreement between the member parents that the custodial member parent accepts the support payments.

U10208 CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE – MEMBER REMARRIES ANOTHER MEMBER

*A. When Not Authorized a Housing Allowance. Par. U10402-A2 does not apply in the case of a member who is required to support a child in the custody of a former spouse when the member remarries another member and is assigned to or occupies GOV'T family QTRS. The member is not authorized a housing allowance for the child living with the former spouse.

*B. When Authorized a Housing Allowance. If a member:

1. Is required to support a child in the custody of a former spouse; and
2. Is married to another member with children born of this marriage, and
3. Lived in family-type GOV'T QTRS with member spouse and children, and
4. Is assigned PCS to a different PDS outside commuting distance, and
5. Current spouse (who is also a member) and children remain in GOV'T QTRS, and
6. GOV'T QTRS' assignment is in or transferred to the remaining member's name,

Then the member is authorized a housing allowance for the child(ren) for whom the member is paying child support ([59 Comp. Gen. 681 \(1980\)](#)). This is based on the rule that a member's housing allowance is determined independently of the uniformed spouse when the members are separated by orders and do not reside in the same household.

BAH OR OHA AT PERMANENT STATIONS FOR SPOUSES IN A UNIFORMED SERVICE FAMILY-TYPE QTRS NOT ASSIGNED (NOTES 1-5 and NOTE 14)									
Table U10C-1									
R U L E	A	B	C	D		E		F	
	When member A has depts other than spouse	and member B has depts other than spouse	and member acquires a child/children (NOTE 7)	and single type GOV'T QTRS are assigned to (NOTE 8)		then member A is authorized BAH or OHA as a member		and member B is authorized BAH or OHA as a member	
				Member A	Member B	with dependent	without dependent (NOTES 10 & 12)	with dep	without dependent (NOTES 10 & 12)
1	No	No	No				X		X
2	No	No	No	X	X				
3	No	No	No	X					X
4	No	No	No		X		X		
5	No	No	Yes			X /9			X
6	No	No	Yes	X	X	X /9			
7	No	No	Yes	X		X /9			X
8	No	No	Yes		X	X /9			
9	Yes	No	No			X /11			X
10	Yes	No	No	X	X	X /11			
11	Yes	No	No	X		X /11			X
12	Yes	No	No		X	X /11			
13	Yes	No	Yes			X			X
14	Yes	No	Yes	X	X	X			
15	Yes	No	Yes	X		X			X
16	Yes	No	Yes		X	X			
17	Yes	Yes	No			X /13			X
18	Yes	Yes	No	X	X	X		X	
19	Yes	Yes	No	X		X		X	
20	Yes	Yes	No		X	X		X	
21	Yes	Yes	Yes			X /13			X
22	Yes	Yes	Yes	X	X	X		X	
23	Yes	Yes	Yes	X		X		X	
24	Yes	Yes	Yes		X	X		X	

NOTES:

1. When family-type QTRS are jointly occupied by the members, neither member is authorized BAH or OHA, even though the dependents do not reside in the QTRS, unless the dependents are prevented by a military order from occupying QTRS.

2. When husband-wife members are stationed at the same or adjacent military INSTALLATIONS, each member is usually authorized BAH or OHA at the appropriate rate when family-type QTRS are not assigned, notwithstanding the availability of adequate single QTRS for either or both members.
3. Members are considered to be stationed at the same or adjacent bases or shore INSTALLATIONS when they are not precluded by distance from living together, or they actually commute on a regular basis, regardless of distance.
4. When husband-wife members have no other dependents and are precluded by distance from living together, each is usually treated as a member without dependents for BAH or OHA. See Table U10E-1.
5. When husband-wife members, who are both authorized BAH or OHA at the same or adjacent military installation, are separated geographically by competent orders and one member remains assigned to the old duty station, that member ordinarily is authorized BAH or OHA continuation notwithstanding the availability of adequate single QTRS for assignment to either member.
6. RESERVED
7. Refer to par. U10202.
8. If either column in column D is blank, that member is not assigned to single-type GOV'T QTRS.
9. For purposes of this table, the members have agreed that member A is to receive BAH or OHA at the with-dependent rate. See par. U10202.
10. See Table U10E-1 for BAH or OHA authorization when a member is on field or sea duty.
11. When the dependents listed in column A, rules 9 through 12, are children from a prior marriage or illegitimate children of member A, the members may elect for member B to receive BAH or OHA for stepchildren IAW par. U10118-B, and for member A to receive without-dependent BAH or OHA rate when not occupying single QTRS.
12. When one member enters a non-pay status, the other member may claim the member not entitled to pay and allowances as a dependent and be authorized to draw BAH or OHA at the with-dependent rate for the duration of the non-pay status if otherwise authorized. For exception, see par. U10112.
13. Members must elect which one is to receive the with-dependent BAH or OHA rate. If they cannot agree as to the election, the senior member receives the with-dependent rate. *Elections cannot be retroactive.*
14. When one or both dependents in columns A and B are dependent parents of the members, both members may not receive with-dependent BAH or OHA, if otherwise authorized. Also, when married members no longer share a common residence due to competent military orders, their authorization for increased allowances or to GOV'T-furnished QTRS should be determined separately, without regard to the general rule that all dependents of members are members of the same class for the purpose of determining housing allowance authorizations. Refer to pars. U10106 and U10206 for BAH or OHA for divorced or legally separated members.

APPENDIX G: REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL

A. General. This Appendix addresses the more commonly incurred reimbursable expenses. *Incidental Expenses (defined as part of per diem in APP A1) are different than these expenses.* Finance regulations should be consulted regarding any required expense description/documentation on the travel voucher.

B. Transportation Expenses Incurred in or around a PDS or TDY Location. Reimbursement of these expenses is covered in JFTR, Ch 3, Part F, and JTR, Ch 2, Part H.

C. Voucher Submission. DoDFMR, Vol. 9, Travel Policy and Procedures at <http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/> prescribes the voucher submission requirements, with supporting authority. Funds must be obligated IAW finance policy (ordinarily prior to/at the time the expense is incurred).

D. Reimbursable Expenses Table. A traveler is authorized certain necessary travel and transportation-related reimbursable expenses incurred on official business. Some reimbursable expenses are authorized for reimbursement by this Appendix; other reimbursable expenses require AO authorization/approval. Reimbursable expenses include the following (listed in alphabetical order):

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
<p>ATM Use (Civilian Employee).</p> <p>1. <u>Reimbursable</u>. Administrative fees for ATM use to obtain money with the GTCC up to the amount authorized/approved by the AO for an ATM travel advance.</p> <p>2. <u>Not Reimbursable</u>. Administrative fees for an ATM use of a personal charge card.</p> <p>3. <u>DoDFMR</u>, Volume 9, Chapter 3 available at: http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/09/09_03.pdf, for information on personnel exempt from the requirement to use the GTCC.</p>			X	X
<p>ATM Use (Uniformed Member)</p> <p>1. Reimbursement is authorized for administrative fees for ATM use to obtain money with:</p> <p>a. The GTCC, or</p> <p>b. An ATM or personal charge card used by personnel exempt (and the traveler must provide the exemption authority) from GTCC use for official travel,</p> <p>up to the amount authorized/approved by the AO for an ATM travel advance.</p> <p>2. Reimbursement for ATM administrative fees related to use of an ATM or personal charge card is at the rate applicable to that card if an advance is not otherwise provided by cash, check or EFT.</p> <p>3. <u>DoDFMR</u>, Volume 9, Chapter 3 available at: http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/09/09_03.pdf, for information on personnel exempt from the requirement to use the GTCC.</p>	X	X		
<p>*Baggage, Excess Accompanied (Transportation Cost). Excess accompanied baggage transportation (APP A1 'Baggage' definition) costs may be authorized/approved by the AO (JFTR, par. U3015 and JTR, par. C2302). Excess accompanied baggage applies to any bag accompanying the traveler for which the airline charges a fee.</p>	X	X	X	X
<p>*Baggage Expenses. Reimbursement may be authorized/approved for necessary travel and transportation-related baggage expenses 'handling' incurred on official business per the AO determination. This includes expenses for accompanied baggage that accompanies a traveler without cost on a transportation ticket such as baggage transfer fee when authorized. Charges relating to bags may be reimbursed as baggage or excess accompanied baggage expenses (APP A 'Baggage' definition) when the Service/Agency determines the baggage and related expenses are necessary and in the GOV'T's interest. Baggage expenses are not reimbursable when the bags and their contents (e.g., golf clubs, presents, etc.) are for personal convenience, permissive travel, personal hobby, recreational items or are for ineligible traveler(s) not associated with the official travel mission. Reimbursable expenses include:</p> <p>1. <u>Baggage Transfer</u>. NTE the customary local rates for intermodal transfer, and necessity for the transfer must be explained. Intermodal transfer involves transfer of a traveler's baggage(s) between authorized transportation modes performed during official travel; not authorized for personal convenience travel.</p> <p>*2. <u>Baggage Storage</u> when charges are result of official business (with explanation).</p>	X	X	X	X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
<p>3. <u>Curbside Baggage Check-in Fee</u></p> <p>a. Uniformed Member. <i>Reimbursement of a fee charged for the use of optional curbside baggage check-in service is not authorized.</i> A tip, separate from the fee itself, is reimbursable.</p> <p>b. Civilian Employee. Reimbursable only when authorized under JTR, par. C7460-4, for a traveler with a disability/special need.</p>				
<p>*Baggage Handling Tips. Reimbursement is authorized/approved for necessary travel and transportation-related baggage handling tip expenses incurred on official business per the AO determination. Baggage handling tip expenses are not reimbursable when the bags and their contents (e.g., golf clubs, presents, etc.) are for personal convenience, permissive travel, personal hobby, recreational items or are for ineligible traveler(s) not associated with the official travel mission.</p> <p>1. Uniformed Member</p> <p>a. <u>Transportation Terminal.</u> Reimbursement is authorized for customary tips for handling <i>any</i> baggage (personal and/or GOV'T) at a transportation terminal.</p> <p>b. <u>Lodging Establishment.</u> Reimbursement is authorized <i>only</i> for transportation-related tips for handling <i>GOV'T property</i> at lodging establishments.</p> <p>2. Civilian Employee. Baggage handling tips at transportation terminals or lodging establishments are covered by the IE portion of per diem and are <i>not</i> items for separate reimbursement <i>except</i> for the following:</p> <p>a. A traveler with a disability/special need (JTR, par. C7460-4),</p> <p>b. Handling of GOV'T property,</p> <p>c. Handling of a dependent's personal baggage when the dependent is not authorized per diem while traveling at GOV'T expense when unaccompanied by the sponsor, and</p> <p>d. Handling of a dependent's personal baggage that the sponsor cannot handle when the dependent is traveling with the sponsor.</p>	X	X	X	X
<p>Birth Certificate. The cost of a birth certificate or other acceptable evidence of birth for official OCONUS travel.</p>	X	X	X	X
<p>Carrier Terminal Fees. Airport transit, service charge/tax, landing, port tax, embarkation/debarkation or similar mandatory charge assessed against a traveler on arrival/departure from a carrier terminal is authorized when not included in the ticket cost (52 Comp. Gen. 73 (1972)).</p>	X	X	X	X
<p>Cell Phone Use. When a cell phone is used for official communication, each call must be documented showing the additional cost incurred outside of the normal usage covered in the cell phone contract. <i>Prepaid communication services (i.e., prepaid phone cards, cell phones) are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.</i></p>		X		X
<p>Check Cashing.</p> <p>1. <u>Reimbursable.</u> Fees for cashing U.S. GOV'T checks/drafts issued for travel expense reimbursement in a foreign country.</p> <p>2. <u>Not Reimbursable.</u> Fees for cashing salary checks/drafts are not authorized.</p>	X	X	X	X
<p>Check Costs. The cost of traveler's checks, money orders, or certified checks for up to the amount of estimated per diem, and/or AEA, and/or travel expenses for the authorized travel.</p>	X	X	X	X
<p>Clerical Assistance. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.</p>		X		X
<p>Communication Services. GOV'T-owned/leased services should be used for official communications, but when GOV'T services are not available commercial communications services may be used. <i>Prepaid communication (i.e., prepaid phone cards, cell phones) or in-flight communication services are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.</i></p>		X		X
<p>Computer Connections. Connections (e.g., Internet connection) used for computers to perform official GOV'T business is reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO. In-flight computer connections are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.</p>		X		X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
Conveyance Costs. Public or special conveyance costs to and from the transportation terminal. JFTR, Ch 3, Part E and JTR, Ch 2, Part C.	X	X	X	X
Currency Conversion Fees	X	X	X	X
1. <u>Reimbursable</u>				
a. The fee charged ICW currency conversion, including cash conversions.				
b. The "international transaction fee" for official qualifying transactions charged by:				
(1) <u>GTCC</u> . This 1% charge is listed as a separate line item on the billing statement.				
(2) <u>Other than GTCC</u> . When a member (<i>NOT A CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE</i>) is formally exempt from using the GTCC, this charge on a non-GTCC billing statement is reimbursable.				
2. <u>Not Reimbursable</u> . Losses resulting from currency conversions (63 Comp. Gen. 554 (1984)). NOTE: A traveler is not liable to pay the GOV'T for gains resulting from currency conversion.				
3. <u>Exchange Rates</u> . A traveler who pays with a credit card for OCONUS expenses should check with the credit card vendor to determine the final bill in U.S. currency prior to travel claim submission. The currency exchange rate at which the credit card bill was settled may be used to determine OCONUS expenses charged to the card.				
4. <u>Supplemental Vouchers</u> . A traveler may have to submit a travel voucher prior to having access to the actual amount billed on the credit card. When the actual amount in U.S. currency is not known until after the required travel claim submission date, a traveler should be personally aware of any financial regulations that require submission of a supplemental voucher if the amount(s) submitted as expenses differ(s) from the actual amount billed on the initial travel claim.				
Conveyance, Government. <u>When a GOV'T conveyance is authorized</u> , reimbursement is authorized for allowable expenses incurred in operating the GOV'T conveyance (other than an Aero Club aircraft) on TDY travel between two points which are a separate journey. When GOV'T supplies or facilities are not available, examples of allowable expenses are:		X		X
1. Gasoline and oil;				
2. Parking fees;				
3. Repairs;				
4. Ferry fares;				
5. Bridge, road or tunnel tolls;				
6. trip insurance for travel in foreign countries (APP G, Insurance, Driving-Related);				
7. Guards; and				
8. Storage fees.				
Disease Prevention Measures. When authorized/approved, charges for inoculations and other disease preventive medical prophylaxes (e.g., oral anti-malarial prophylaxis) that are not available through a Federal dispensary for OCONUS travel. This does not include travel expenses incurred for obtaining the required inoculations.	X	X	X	X
Driver (Vehicle) Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Energy Surcharge Fees	X	X	X	X
Green Card. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
GTCC				
1. <u>Late Payment Delinquent Fees</u> . Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO only for a traveler in a mission critical travel category or who, through no personal fault, is unable to file a travel voucher and pay the GTCC bill because of circumstances specific to the travel. DoDFMR, Volume 9 , Chapter 3, found in USD(C) memorandum dated 7 May 2002 for definition of mission critical personnel and processing requirements.		X		X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
2. <u>Expedited Delivery</u> . Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.				
<u>Guide Services</u> . Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
<u>Insurance, Driving-Related</u> . Driving-related insurance is reimbursable when a Service-designated official determines that legal requirements/procedures of the foreign country involved make it necessary to carry driving-related insurance (55 Comp. Gen. 1343 (1976)) to cover potential liability for damage, personal injury, or death to third parties when travel is authorized by GOV'T conveyance/POC/rental car.		X		X
<u>Interpreter Services</u> . Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
<u>Laundry/Dry-Cleaning Expenses (Civilian Employee Only)</u> 1. Reimbursable for CONUS Travel. Costs for personal laundry, dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing incurred during TDY or PCS travel (not after returning to/arriving at PDS) are a separately reimbursable travel expense when travel within CONUS requires at least 4 consecutive nights lodging. 2. Not Reimbursable for OCONUS Travel. Laundry/dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing is not a separately reimbursable travel expense for OCONUS travel. It is part of the IE allowance included within the per diem rates/AEA authorized/ approved for OCONUS travel.			X	X
<u>Laundry/Dry-Cleaning Expenses (Uniformed Member Only)</u> 1. <u>Reimbursable for CONUS Travel</u> . Costs for personal laundry, dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing incurred during TDY travel (not after returning to/arriving at PDS) are a separately reimbursable travel expense up to an average of \$2 per day, in addition to per diem/AEA, when travel within CONUS requires at least 7 consecutive nights of TDY lodging in CONUS (e.g., 6 nights, no laundry, 7 nights, NTE \$14, 8 nights, NTE \$16). 2. Not Reimbursable for OCONUS Travel. Laundry/dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing is not a separately reimbursable travel expense for OCONUS travel. It is part of the IE allowance included within the per diem rates/AEA authorized/ approved for OCONUS travel.		X		
<u>Legal Service Fees</u> . See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
<u>License/Permit, International Driver's</u> 1. Reimbursable when traveling TDY to a country that requires an international driver's license/permit. 2. The cost of license/permit photos is reimbursable. 3. http://travel.state.gov/travel/tips/safety/safety_1179.html for information on driving abroad. 4. <i>This reimbursement applies only to a member/employee but not dependents.</i>	X	X	X	X
<u>Lodging, Dual</u> . Reimbursable ICW an unexpected event, when approved after the fact by the AO. Any period of dual lodging reimbursement is limited to a maximum of 14 consecutive days, with extensions beyond 14 consecutive days only if approved by the Secretarial Process, and is NTE the amount of per diem/AEA plus appropriate lodging tax (when separately reimbursable) that would have been paid had the traveler remained overnight. JFTR, par. U4135 and JTR, par. C4555-F.		X		X
<u>Lodging Fees/Daytime Lodging Charges</u> . Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO. These include room occupancy lodging charges for late departure, early arrival, or airport daytime lodging facilities due to travel arrangements that are not for the traveler's convenience.		X		X
<u>Lodging, Mandatory Fees/Charges</u> . Separately reimbursable, in addition to room rate, when the expense is: a. not optional; and b. approved by the AO. Fees/charges include, but are not limited to a 'tourism fee', a 'safe fee', or a 'service charge.'		X		X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
Lodging Reimbursement while on Leave (Uniformed Member Only). Reimbursement is authorized for the actual cost of lodging retained at the TDY location during leave, NTE the per diem rate lodging portion for the TDY location, for each day during contingency operations (JFTR, par. U7225), or authorized/ordered evacuations (JFTR, par. U7226-C).		X		
Lodging Tax (except when 'MALT-Plus' for POC travel is paid) in the CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS areas (APP A). 1. Reimbursable. Lodging tax reimbursement (CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS only) is limited to the tax on reimbursable lodging costs. Example: if the authorized maximum lodging rate is \$60/night, and lodging that costs \$110/night is chosen, tax on \$60 may be reimbursed, which is the maximum authorized lodging amount. 2. Not Reimbursable. Lodging tax in foreign OCONUS areas is part of per diem/AEA and is <i>not separately reimbursable</i> .	X	X	X	X
Medical Fees. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
Mission-Related Expenses. Mission-related expenses <i>are not reimbursable as travel expenses</i> . These include (but are not limited to) equipment and materials (e.g., batteries, tools, film, paper, books, medical supplies), gifts for child care, pet care, hotel concierge, workout room/gym fees, and similar items.				
Nonrefundable Room Deposits, Forfeited Rental Deposits or Prepaid Rent, and Early Checkout Penalties when TDY is Curtailed/Canceled/Interrupted. 1. When advance lodging arrangements (including deposits for rental units) are made and TDY is curtailed/canceled/interrupted, lodging cost reimbursement may be authorized/ approved by the AO. 2. Reimbursement must not exceed the remaining amount of per diem/AEA plus appropriate lodging tax that would have been paid had the TDY not been curtailed/ canceled/interrupted. 3. 59 Comp. Gen. 609 (1980) , 59 id. 612 (1980) , 60 id. 630 (1981) , and cases cited therein. 4. The AO should consider if the: a. Traveler acted reasonably and prudently in incurring lodging expenses; b. Traveler had a reasonable expectation of completing the TDY as authorized; c. Assignment was changed for official purposes or for an acceptable reason beyond the traveler's control; and d. Traveler took reasonable steps to obtain a refund once the TDY was officially canceled/curtailed.		X		X
Packer Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Paper Tickets. Any additional paper tickets cost is authorized when authorized/approved by the AO as necessary to meet GOV'T requirements (e.g., potential work stoppage by the airline or special circumstances involving international travel to foreign countries). <i>Paper tickets bought for personal convenience are the traveler's financial responsibility.</i>	X	X	X	X
Parking Fees at a Terminal. Transportation terminal parking fees (while TDY), NTE the cost of taxi fares (including associated tips) for one round-trip to the terminal are authorized. JFTR, par. U3320 and JTR, par. C2192.		X		X
Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Exams, and Legal Services. 1. Reimbursement Eligibility a. General. Reimbursement is authorized for a: (1) Member, (2) Employee, and (3) Dependent (member's and/or employee's). b. Uniformed Member. Reimbursement authority is for a member who is: (1) Assigned to a foreign OCONUS area,	X	X	X	X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
<p>(2) Required to obtain/renew a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, and/or visas as a result of a continued assignment in a foreign OCONUS area, or</p> <p>(3) Emergency Technical Support Personnel. Item 5 below.</p> <p>c. Civilian Employee. Reimbursement authority is for an employee who is:</p> <p>(1) A U.S. citizen (required when serving under a transportation or renewal agreement in a foreign country, but not for TDY or a dependent.)</p> <p>(2) Hired locally or transported to a foreign OCONUS area at GOV'T expense,</p> <p>(3) Serving under a service or renewal agreement, and</p> <p>(4) Required to obtain/renew a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, and/or visas as a result of continued employment in a foreign OCONUS area, or</p> <p>(5) Emergency Technical Support Personnel. Item 5 below.</p> <p>d. Dependent (Member's or Employee's). Reimbursement authority is for a dependent who is:</p> <p>(1) Authorized travel and transportation allowances to/from a foreign OCONUS area, or</p> <p>(2) Required to obtain/renew a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, and/or visas as a result of the sponsor's continued assignment/employment in a foreign OCONUS area.</p> <p>2. Acquired Dependent (Uniformed Member Only). A member serving an unaccompanied OCONUS tour who acquires a dependent OCONUS is not authorized reimbursement of passport and visa expenses for the acquired dependent except when JFTR, par. U9000-A2 or U9000-A3 applies, and/or the dependent qualifies for travel and transportation from the OCONUS PDS IAW JFTR, par. U5222-G.</p> <p>3. Biometric Fees. Biometric fees which are mandatory for passport and/or visa issuance to the traveler is reimbursable. Biometric data collects the traveler's measurable physical or behavioral characteristics that can be used to verify the individual's identity or compare the identity against other entries when stored in a database. Examples of biometric data are face recognition, fingerprints, and iris scans.</p> <p>4. Dependent Fee. Dependent fee is reimbursable except ICW personal travel. Example: The United Kingdom Entry Clearance Fee is a reimbursable fee.</p> <p>5. Emergency Technical Support Personnel. A command/activity may be required to have emergency technical support personnel available for official travel on short notice. These personnel, if directed in writing by the AO to maintain current passports, mandatory biometric visa requirements and/or visas and/or green cards, may be reimbursed for the preparation expenses/fees paid for a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, visa, green card, photographs for OCONUS travel and physical examinations required to obtain a visa if examinations could not be obtained at a GOV'T medical facility (as of 11/1/01 obtainable only in Yokosuka, Japan)).</p> <p>6. Visa, Green card, and Photograph Fee for OCONUS Travel. These fees are reimbursable ICW official travel.</p> <p>7. Legal Service Fees. Expenses for legal services that include lawyer fees/charges (except retainer fees) for obtaining and/or processing applications for a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, visa, green card, or changes in status are reimbursable if local laws and/or customs require the use of lawyers in processing such applications.</p> <p>8. Medical Expenses. Medical expenses associated with obtaining passports, mandatory biometric visa requirements, a visa and/or a green card, are not reimbursable, except for disease prevention measures (inoculations and other disease preventive medical prophylaxes (e.g., oral anti-malarial prophylaxis) as stated in this APP.</p> <p>9. Passport Fees. An official traveler ordinarily travels on a no-fee passport. The three types of U.S. passports are: book, card, and e-passport. A passport book is a regular passport; an e-passport is a regular passport book with electronic biometric data; both passports can be use for any international travel. A passport card is limited to departure/entry to/from the U.S. through land and seaport entry between the U.S. and Mexico, Canada, the Caribbean, and Bermuda, and is not authorized for international air travel. Passport fees are reimbursable when travel on an official order is to and/or from a high threat area or high risk airport by commercial air and the traveler is authorized to obtain and use a regular fee passport. http://www.state.gov/travelandbusiness/. Those traveling solely by MILAIR or AMC charter flight are not reimbursed for regular fee passports unless GOV'T transportation became available on short notice (that is, after commercial travel arrangements had been made and a passport purchased) or the travel priority is sufficiently high to require backup travel arrangements (which cannot include city-pair reservations).</p>				

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
<p>10. <u>Physical Examination Fees</u>. These fees are reimbursable when required to obtain a visa and the examination could not be obtained at a GOV'T medical facility (as of 11/1/01 obtainable only in Yokosuka, Japan) (GSBCA 15435-RELO, 9 April 2001). A dependent's fee is reimbursable except ICW personal travel. Example: The United Kingdom Entry Clearance Fee is a reimbursable fee.</p> <p>11. <u>Order for Visas and Physical Examinations</u>. A order should be issued to authorize/approve (JFTR, par. U2115 and JTR, APP I2) travel and transportation at GOV'T expense to:</p> <p>a. A visa-issuing office located outside the traveler's PDS local area if the traveler's presence at that office is/was mandatory.</p> <p>b. Undergo a physical examination required to obtain a visa if travel is/was required to a location outside the traveler's PDS local area.</p> <p>12. <u>Travel Not Required</u>. Actual travel to obtain required documents is not required for reimbursement (e.g., the expenses may be related to mail).</p>				
<u>Personal Expenses</u> . <i>Personal expenses are NOT reimbursable</i> . These include batteries, tools, film, gifts, pet care, hotel concierge, workout room/gym fees, and similar items.				
<u>Pet Quarantine</u> . JFTR and JTR, Ch 5, Part I for rules regarding pet quarantine ICW PDT.	X		X	
<u>Phone Calls (Official)</u>				
<p>1. The AO:</p> <p>a. May determine certain communications to a traveler's home/family are official (i.e., to advise of the traveler's safe arrival, inform/inquire about medical conditions, and advise regarding changes in itinerary),</p> <p>b. Should limit communications to a dollar amount in advance of the TDY, and</p> <p>c. May approve charges after the TDY completion, when appropriate (adopted from GSBCA 14554-TRAV, 18 August 1998).</p> <p>2. Prepaid communication services (i.e., prepaid phone cards, cell phones) are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.</p>		X		X
<u>Physical Examination Fees</u> . See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
<u>Prepaid Phone Cards/Cell Phones</u> . See Communication Services.				
<u>Preparatory Travel Expense Reimbursement when the Order is Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked</u> . Preparatory travel expenses, such as fees for traveler's checks, passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, visa, green card, and communications services, incurred prior to the order being changed are reimbursable provided the action taken is beyond the traveler's control, in the GOV'T's interest, and a refund is unobtainable.	X	X	X	X
<u>Privately Owned Conveyance (POC) Use on TDY</u> . In addition to a TDY mileage allowance, the following official business costs are allowable:				
<p>1. Ferry fares, bridge, road and tunnel tolls;</p> <p>2. Automobile parking fees; (related to official business only (except those incident to PDT)); and</p> <p>3. Aircraft landing, parking, and tie-down fees.</p>		X		X
<u>Registered Traveler Membership Fee</u> . Individual traveler membership in a registered and/or trusted traveler program is NOT a reimbursable expense per JFTR, par. U1060 and JTR, par. C1010. Use of GOV'T funds to obtain membership in such a program is <i>statutorily prohibited</i> by 5 USC §5946 per GSA Bulletin FTR 08-05 of 25 June 2008.				
<u>Registration Fee</u> . Registration fee reimbursement is authorized/approved when the fee is a condition for attendance. When the registration fee includes the cost of meals, per diem is computed under JFTR, par. U4165-2b or JTR, par. C4554-B2b.		X		X
<u>Rental Car Reimbursable Expenses</u> . See Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicle (Includes Rental Aircraft) Reimbursable Expenses		X		X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
<i>NOTE: Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicles are NOT a reimbursable expense. APP G lists reimbursable expenses ICW an AO authorized/approved Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicle.</i>				
Reports/Correspondence Preparation Services (incl. associated necessary equipment). Services of typists, data processors, or stenographers and use of computers, printers, faxing machines and scanners are reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO (B-145883, 1 September 1970 and 15 Comp. Gen. 257 (1935)). This does not cover any materials. Mission-related expenses.		X		X
Resort Fees. Resort fees, <i>that are mandatory</i> , are authorized.	X	X	X	X
Room Rental. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO only when used for official business at a lodging/other place.		X		X
Service and Processing Fees. 1. Service and processing fees (transaction fees) for arranging official transportation, rental car and lodging accommodations are authorized: a. Through a CTO/TMC, and b. When a CTO/TMC is not available. 2. Reimbursement is authorized only when every reasonable attempt has been made by the traveler to engage CTO/TMC in the process and the CTO/TMC is not available, prior to official travel commencement.	X	X	X	X
Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicle (Includes Rental Aircraft) Reimbursable Expenses <i>NOTE: Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicles are NOT a reimbursable expense without an AO authorization/approval. APP G lists reimbursable expenses ICW an AO authorized/approved Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicle.</i> *1. CTO Use. A traveler who disregards a special conveyance arrangement made by a CTO must be prepared to provide justification for additional special conveyance costs before reimbursement (beyond the cost of using the CTO) is allowed. *2. Reimbursable Expenses. <i>When the AO authorizes/approves special conveyance/rental vehicle use for official business, the following expenses are reimbursable:</i> a. Any per-day administrative fee called for in the DTMO rental car agreements (including GARS) is authorized. b. Rental cost, tax and local assessments on rental vehicle users. c. Necessary gas and oil. d. Aircraft landing and tie-down fees. e. Transportation to and from the rental facility, public transit systems, and taxi fares. f. Parking; ferry fares; bridge, road and tunnel tolls; g. Traveler access fee (when charged); h. Garage, hangar, or boathouse rental. i. Operator’s subsistence. j. Optional extra collision hull insurance for rental aircraft. k. Mandatory rental car insurance coverage required in foreign countries. l. Snow tires. Reimbursement is limited to the rental conveyance upgrade costs necessary for the required non-standard equipment. m. Global positioning system (GPS) rental, when the AO determines it is necessary for official use. n. Toll collection transponder installed in rental car when necessary for official use (for both tolls and daily/weekly fee). Activation of the toll collection transponder, installed in a rental car for optional use, is not reimbursable unless the AO determines it was necessary for official business.		X		X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
<p>o. The cost of buying collision insurance (e.g., collision damage waiver (CDW) adjustment, theft protection, etc.) is reimbursable only if the insurance is required by the rental company in a foreign area/country to provide full coverage insurance, or the insurance is necessary for certain classified special operations. B-204486, 19 January 1982 (http://redbook.gao.gov/15/f10072480.php).</p> <p>p. <u>Rented Motor Vehicle Damage</u></p> <p>(1) <u>DoD Travelers</u>. A traveler may be reimbursed for personal funds paid to rental car companies for damage sustained by a rented motor vehicle that is damaged in the performance of official business if the claim is adjudicated as being payable. The GOV'T may make direct payment to the rental car company instead of the traveler, if appropriate. In either case, the reimbursement is a reimbursable transportation expense. A request from a traveler or rental company for reimbursement/payment must be documented and submitted IAW the DoDFMR, Volume 9, Chapter 4, (http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/), Statements, itemized bills, and an accident report are typical requirements (47 Comp. Gen. 145 (1967)). If damage is to a rental car under the DTMO rental car agreement, a DoD traveler may file an accident report at the DTMO website http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Rental/.</p> <p>(2) <u>Uniformed Non-DoD Service Member</u>: A request from a traveler or rental company for reimbursement/payment must be documented and submitted IAW Service written guidance.</p> <p>q. Necessary non-standard equipment and any additional charges when authorized in the order. Reimbursement is limited to the rental conveyance upgrade costs necessary for the required non-standard equipment.</p> <p>*3. <u>Expenses that Are Not Reimbursable</u>. The following expenses are <i>not</i> reimbursable:</p> <p>a. <u>Personal Accident Insurance</u>. Personal accident insurance is a personal expense and is not reimbursable.</p> <p>*b. <u>Rental Car Insurance in the U.S./Non-foreign OCONUS Location</u>. A traveler is not reimbursed for rental car insurance coverage purchased in the U.S. or in a non-foreign OCONUS location regardless of from whom the rental car is rented. <i>See 2o above for classified operations.</i></p> <p>c. <u>Damage to Rental Car when Being Used on Other than Official Business</u>. Reimbursement for personal funds paid for damage sustained by a rented automobile while being used on other than official business is not authorized. <i>Example: TDY ends on Friday. The traveler delays return to the PDS until Sunday and retains the rental car. On Sunday, the rental car was damaged. The traveler may not be reimbursed for the cost of repairs since the traveler was not on official duty at the time of the accident (GSBCA 16477-TRAV, 13 October 2004).</i></p> <p>*d. <u>Purchase of Equipment</u>. The cost of purchased (as opposed to rented) equipment (e.g., snow tires, GPS, toll transponder), is not reimbursable.</p>				
<u>Storage of Property Used on Official Business</u> . Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
<u>Technology Equipment</u> . Use of computers, printers, faxing machines, scanners, telegrams, cablegrams, or radiograms is authorized.		X		X
<u>Tips Aboard Commercial Ships (Uniformed Member Only)</u> . Tips to stewards and other attendants paid by or on behalf of the dependents aboard commercial ships are authorized.	X			
<u>Tips for Handling GOV'T Property</u> . Transportation-related tips for handling GOV'T property at terminals and lodgings are authorized.		X		X
<u>Tips, Transportation-Related</u> . Transportation-related tips for taxis, limousines, and courtesy transportation are authorized.	X	X	X	X
<u>Transportation to/from Terminal</u> . POC transportation costs (ICW TDY travel) to and from the transportation terminal are authorized. JFTR, par. U3320 and JTR, par. C2192.		X		X
<u>Travel and Transportation Related Expenses</u> . Travel and transportation related expenses similar to any in this table may be authorized.	X	X	X	X
<u>Value Added Tax (VAT) Certificate</u> . The cost of a Value Added Tax (VAT) certificate used to avoid paying TDY lodging taxes is reimbursable.		X		X
<u>Visa and Photograph Fees for OCONUS Travel</u> . See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				

BLANK PAGE

PART 1: INTRODUCTION

A. Purpose. A cost-of-living allowance (COLA) is paid to a member assigned to high cost OCONUS area to help maintain the equivalent purchasing power of the member's CONUS-based counterparts. The COLA system compares the cost differences between goods and services (excluding housing) purchased in an OCONUS area to the price of goods and services purchased in CONUS. Price comparisons determine the COLA amount needed to equalize purchasing power between an OCONUS-based member and CONUS-based counterparts. COLA compensates the member if the costs of these goods and services are higher in the OCONUS area than they are in CONUS.

B. Surveys. The COLA surveys include the Living Pattern Survey (LPS) and the Retail Price Schedule (RPS). The LPS and the RPS are the two OCONUS surveys conducted which determine OCONUS prices. See APP M, Part I for more detailed information about the LPS and RPS data surveys. COLA indexes are determined using the data provided via these two surveys.

1. LPS. The LPS is the individual member survey that:

a. Is **required** at least once every three years but may be submitted more frequently (see APP M);

b. Determines from where the service members purchase their goods/services, i.e.;

(1) Local market outlets (on the economy); and/or

(2) Commissary/exchange;

c. Determines the purchase percentage from each source (local market and/or commissary/exchange); and

d. Is conducted before the RPS.

2. RPS. The RPS is the market basket survey that:

a. Is **required** annually but may be submitted more frequently (see APP M),

b. Reports actual prices paid by service members for a goods/services market basket (approximately 120 items) at the OCONUS location, and

c. Includes selected items ordinarily purchased by CONUS-based families and items that are also available in most OCONUS areas.

C. Indexes. The COLA index represents the purchasing power difference between the OCONUS location and a CONUS location. For example, a COLA index of 110 indicates that the prices in the OCONUS area are **overall** 10 percent more expensive than in CONUS. An index of 100 indicates that the **overall** cost of the 120 goods/services is approximately the same at the OCONUS/CONUS locations and no COLA is warranted.

*D. Payments. A member's COLA payment is determined using data from three individual sources/tables. The three tables include the [Annual Compensation Table](#), [Spendable Income Table](#), and the [COLA Index Table](#) in APP J. See APP J, Part 3.

*E. Spendable Income. For COLA, spendable income is that portion of the member's annual compensation used to purchase items in the RPS. Members receive a COLA payment as a **percentage of, and based on, their spendable incomes; COLA is not based on total income**. Spendable income differs according to the member's:

1. Grade,

2. Years of service, and

3. Number of command-sponsored dependents.

F. Required Member Information. To determine a COLA, the following member information is required:

1. Grade,

2. Years of service,

3. Number of command-sponsored dependents,

*4. [Annual compensation](#) - see this APP, Part 3, Table I,

*5. Average annual [spendable income](#) - see this APP, Part 3, Table II, and

*6. Member's PDS and [COLA index](#) - see this APP, Part 3, Table III.

G. Computation Steps

*Step 1: Determine the member's [annual compensation](#) based on grade, years of service, and dependency status (see this APP, Part 3, Table I).

*Step 2: Determine the member's average annual [spendable income](#) (see this APP, Part 3, Table II),

*a. In table matrix column one, locate the dollar range for the appropriate '[Annual Compensation](#)' amount as determined in Step 1 above,

b. Follow this dollar range (line) to the right to the applicable column for the number of command-sponsored dependents,

*c. This number is the member's 'average [annual spendable income](#)'.

*Step 3: Determine the member's [COLA index](#) based on PDS (see this APP, Part 3, Table III).

*Step 4: Subtract 100 from the prescribed [COLA index](#) and convert the remainder to a percentage, i.e., a remainder of 20 becomes 20% or .20.

*Step 5: Multiply the member's average annual [spendable income](#) from Step 2 above by the percentage from Step 4 above. The result is the member's *annual* COLA. To determine the monthly allowance:

a. Divide the annual COLA amount by 360 (days),

b. Carry the result to 5 digits to the right of the decimal,

c. Multiply the result in item b by the number of days in the month for which the allowance is payable, and

d. Round the amount to the nearest cent.

COLA CALCULATION EXAMPLE

*Effective 1 July 2011, a member in grade E-8 with 22 years of service is assigned to an OCONUS PDS. The prescribed [COLA index](#) for this locality is 120. The member is accompanied by a spouse and three children and is authorized COLA for July (31 days).

*1. For an E-8 with 22 years of service, the [Annual Compensation Table](#) indicates the member's annual compensation is \$87,593.

*2. The [Spendable Income Table](#) indicates the member's average annual spendable income is \$42,700 (based on the annual compensation amount from Step 1 that falls into the dollar range of \$85,000-\$89,999 and four dependents).

*3. The [COLA index](#) for member's PDS the [COLA Indexes Table](#) is 120.

*4. 100 subtracted from the [COLA index](#) of 120 from Step 3 leaves a remainder of 20 that converts to a decimal multiplier of .20.

*5. Multiply the member's average [annual spendable income](#) (\$42,700) determined in Step 2 by the .20 multiplier from Step 4. This results in an annual COLA of \$8,540 ($.20 \times \$42,700 = \$8,540$),

*a. Divide \$8,540 by 360 (days) with 5 digits to the right of the decimal ($\$8,540/\text{annum}/360 \text{ days/annum} = \$23.72222/\text{day}$),

*b. Multiply the result by the number of days for which the allowance is payable ($\$23.72222/\text{day} \times 31 \text{ days}/31\text{-day month} = \$735.38882/31\text{-day month}$),

*c. Round to the nearest cent - \$735.39 is the member's payable COLA for July.

H. [Foreign Currency Exchange Rates](#). PDTATAC reviews and adjusts (*when necessary*) exchange rates for countries where members are assigned. For more currency adjustment information see APP M, Part 2. Based solely on the currency fluctuations, adjustments are made as frequently as twice monthly to COLA.

I. [Significant COLA Expenses](#). In some areas, members must incur significant expenses for items that CONUS-based members do not purchase. For additional information on COLA unique expenses see APP J, Part 2.

BLANK PAGE

PART 2: COLA UNIQUE EXPENSES

*A. Purpose. In some OCONUS areas, a member and/or dependent incurs significant mandatory and excessive expenses for items that a CONUS-based member never incurs. Since the expenses are not incurred in CONUS they cannot be made a part of the ordinary COLA index calculation. For these expenses, payment is a dollar-for-dollar reimbursement for a specifically authorized expense at designated authorized locations.

B. Criteria. A mandatory and excessive expense incurred periodically (i.e., annually, semiannually, etc.) that must meet all of the criteria below to be an authorized as a COLA - Unique Expense eligible for reimbursement. ***PDTATAC does not accept requests from individual members for COLA - Unique Expense authorization.*** All requests for specific expenses at specific locations must be forwarded through the Major Command level, then via the applicable Service representative (indicated under the heading “Feedback Reporting” in the JFTR introduction) to PDTATAC. The Secretary Concerned or Secretarial Process, at Service discretion, may reimburse COLA Unique Expenses for the locations and specific expenses cited in par. C of this Part with no further PDTATAC action required. There is no requirement for recovery of any amount refunded to a member by the foreign government agency involved. Each individual mandatory and excessive expense must be:

1. Incurred by a clear **majority** of members assigned at a duty station, and
- *2. An item/expense that exceeds 1% of Spendable Income for the typical uniformed member, and
3. An item/expense that is not purchased or paid by CONUS-based members, and
4. Specifically authorized/approved by PDTATAC for reimbursement are listed in par. C below, and
5. Verified by a valid receipt, and
6. Paid on or after 1 July 2006. No expenses paid before this date can be reimbursed.

C. Authorized Locations. Locations authorized a COLA-unique expense reimbursement (no other locations or expenses authorized) are:

1. Gibraltar. Mandatory and excessive Television License fees may be reimbursed as substantiated by receipts. Mandatory and excessive Vehicle Excise Tax (Road Tax) for one POV may be reimbursed as substantiated by receipts.
2. Singapore. Mandatory and excessive Road Tax for one POV may be reimbursed as substantiated by receipts. Mandatory and excessive Registration/Transfer fees for one POV may be reimbursed as substantiated by receipts.
3. United Kingdom. Mandatory and excessive Television License fees may be reimbursed as substantiated by receipts. Mandatory and excessive Vehicle Excise Tax (Road Tax) for one POV may be reimbursed as substantiated by receipts.

BLANK PAGE

PART 3: COLA INDEXES TABLES

*A. General. For current geographic COLA information, and the following tables, please see the DTMO website at: <http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/travelreg.cfm/>.

*B. Table I - Annual Compensation for Members with and without Dependents. On the DTMO website, select 'Programs & Services', 'Allowances', 'Overseas Cost of Living Allowance (COLA)', 'Overseas COLA Pay Tables', 'paytablesYYYY.pdf'..

*C. Table II - Average Annual Spendable Income. On the DTMO website select 'Programs & Services', 'Allowances', 'Overseas Cost of Living Allowance (COLA)', 'Overseas COLA Spendable Income Tables', 'Spendable-Income-Table(YYYY-MM-DD).pdf.

*D. Table III - Cost-of-Living Allowance Indexes. On the DTMO website select 'Programs & Services', 'Allowances', 'Overseas Cost of Living Allowance (COLA)', 'Overseas COLA Indices', 'YYYY-COLA-Indexes.pdf'.

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX O

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL ALLOWANCES

This Appendix contains a summary of travel and transportation allowances for business, training and deployment TDY. This Appendix does not contain all of the information required. Please consult JFTR/JTR, Chs 1-4 for further details.

T4000 INTRODUCTION

A. Application. In this APP:

1. Except where differences are identified, the allowances and responsibilities apply equally to a uniformed member and a DoD civilian employee and any other non-DoD GOV'T employee working for DoD and paid travel allowances funded by DoD; and
2. "Authorizing official" or "AO" means the individual who:
 - a. Controls the mission,
 - b. Authorizes the trip, and,
 - c. Controls funds for TDY travel (APP A1).

B. Common TDY Travel Types. This APP:

1. Is a summary of the travel and transportation allowances and responsibilities of a traveler who performs the most common TDY travel types as authorized by law for a uniformed member, DoD civilian employee and any non-DoD GOV'T employee working for DoD and paid travel allowances funded by DoD;
2. Covers individual:
 - a. travel for business,
 - b. travel for schoolhouse training,
 - c. deployment or personnel traveling together via no/limited reimbursement, and,
 - d. certain travel under special circumstances.
3. Is to be used ICW the JFTR and JTR where more detailed allowances are prescribed.
- *4. Is to be used for Invitational Travel Authorizations. See also JFTR/JTR, APP E.

C. Special Circumstances and Categories Travel. JFTR/JTR, Ch 7, not this APP, contains provisions for travel of:

1. Senior ROTC;
2. RC member travel for medical and dental care;
3. Retirees called to active duty;
4. A Ready RC member authorized muster duty allowance;
5. ADT tours of 140 or more days at one location (except as noted in par. U2146-B) and active duty for other

than training for more than 180 days at one location (except when due to unusual circumstances per diem has been authorized IAW par. U7150-A4b(3)).

D. PCS Move Travel. *TDY, performed as part of a PCS move (i.e., TDY en route), is not paid through DTS.*

*E. Evacuations. See JFTR/JTR, Ch 6.

T4005 APPROPRIATE ACTION FOR FAILURE TO FOLLOW JFTR/JTR REGULATIONS

Commands/units are expected to take appropriate disciplinary action when a traveler and/or an AO fails to follow the regulations contained in the JFTR/JTR. Disciplinary action should be for *willful* violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), or non-judicial action (uniformed member), or other personnel means (civilian employee). Action must *not* be through refusal to reimburse (par. T4025-A4 when reimbursement is *not* allowed).

T4010 REIMBURSEMENT RATE

Rates for private vehicle mileage reimbursement rates are found in JFTR, par. U2600/JTR, par. C2500. GOV'T dining facility/mess food and operating expense rates are found in JFTR, pars. U4149 and U4151/JTR, par. C2510. Per diem rates by location showing the lodging, meals and IE components are provided by the DTMO(<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>).

T4020 TDY TRAVEL POLICY

A. Criteria for TDY Travel. TDY travel is mission support. TDY travel is performed when there is no other means to successfully complete the mission. When the mission can be achieved by another means, such as written correspondence or teleconferencing, the AO must choose that method.

B. Traveler Rights and Responsibilities

1. A traveler must follow the policies and procedures in the JFTR/JTR, and use good judgment in incurring official travel-related expenses, as if traveling using personal funds (JFTR, par. U2010/JTR, par. C1058).
2. A traveler is provided transportation, lodging, and food, or must be reimbursed promptly for reasonable and necessary authorized expenses if the traveler purchases them. An AO must authorize/approve reimbursement for other travel-related expenses appropriate to the mission.
3. It is *mandatory* that the traveler arranges commercial transportation, rental cars (if authorized/approved), through an available CTO or in-house travel arranger IAW TRANSCOM policy. DTS estimates the total cost for the trip (a "should-cost" estimate) forming the reimbursement basis.
4. It is *mandatory* that the traveler makes the official travel and transportation arrangements through the CTO. Only in extremely unusual circumstances in which the traveler cannot communicate with the CTO should the CTO not be used. A traveler:
 - a. Who does not use a CTO or the GTCC to purchase transportation must submit the ticket receipt (if \$75 or more) for reimbursement,
 - b. Must use economy-/coach-class for all official GOV'T funded travel, unless other than economy-/coach class accommodations are authorized before/approved after travel at the appropriate level listed in JFTR, pars. U3125-B2a and U3125-B2b/JTR, pars. C2204-C2a and C2204-C2b. Reason for use examples, when authorized/approved:
 - (1) Medical reasons - JFTR, par. U2000-A2c/JTR, par. C2000-A2c, or
 - (2) Mission requirement - TDY mission timing requires other than economy-/coach-class. When other than economy-/coach-class TDY transportation is authorized/approved because the mission

- timing is “so urgent it cannot be postponed,” other than economy-/coach-class travel should only be authorized on the way to the TDY site. Economy-/coach-class accommodations use should be annotated on the trip record and used for the return flight if the return flight is not critical and the traveler can rest before reporting back to work. *JFTR, pars. U3125-B2a and U3125-B2b/JTR, pars. C2204-B2a and C2204-B2b.*
- c. Must *not* use foreign flag transportation, even if U.S.-certificated air flag carrier fares are higher,
 - d. Who uses other than economy-/coach-class or a foreign flag transportation presumably at GOV'T expense (i.e., reimbursable) must provide to the AO adequate acceptable justification that meets the JFTR/JTR requirements for reimbursement (T4020-B9 for non-reimbursable expenses), and
 - e. Should promptly update the Trip Record, and confirm/modify arrangements when communication with the CTO was not possible.
5. Each traveler is advised, in advance, of the allowances, arrangements, probable expenses, and an estimate of what should be reimbursed.
6. A traveler should use a GTCC. The policies and procedures for the GTCC program (including central billing and unit cards) are found in the DoDFMR (DoD 7000.14-R), Volume 9, "Travel Policy and Procedures" (<http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/>).
7. When using the DTS for TDY over 45 days, a request for scheduled partial payments should be included with the order so the traveler is paid every 30 days. This helps to ensure the traveler is paid for expenses prior to GTCC bill receipt.
8. A traveler must comply with Federal and Departmental ethics rules when accepting travel benefits (i.e., goods, services or payment) from non-Federal sources. For DoD, Joint Ethics Regulation, DoD 5500.7-R, Ch 4. For Coast Guard, COMDTINST M5370.8 (series). For NOAA Corps, Department of Commerce Administrative Order 202-735. For Public Health Service, Commissioned Corps Personnel Manual CC26.1, Inst 1. A traveler may keep items of nominal value (as defined in applicable ethics regulations). A traveler also may keep benefits received for voluntarily vacating a seat on an overbooked flight, but should not vacate the seat if the GOV'T would incur additional costs or if it would affect the mission (Seat Relinquishing – par. T4020-B9c).
9. Non-Reimbursable Expenses
- a. General. The JFTR/JTR addresses “reimbursable” allowances funded by the GOV'T. Non-reimbursable expenses, for goods or services obtained through personal purchase, or under the same conditions as those offered to the general public and at no additional GOV'T cost, does not require authorization/approval, but is still not reimbursable regardless of the AO's authorization/approval. Pars. T4020-B9b through T4020-B9d provide clarification.
 - b. Promotional Materials/Benefits
 - (1) A traveler on official business traveling at GOV'T expense AGENCY (APP A1) funds may keep promotional material (including frequent traveler benefits, such as points or miles, upgrades, or access to carrier clubs or facilities) for personal use.
 - (2) The promotional material must be obtained under the same terms as those offered to the general public and must be at no additional GOV'T cost. Examples include vendor-provided complimentary upgrades to rooms or transportation accommodations and upgrades ‘purchased’ using frequent traveler benefits and/or personal unreimbursed funds.

(3) Promotional benefits or materials received from a travel service provider ICW planning and/or scheduling an official conference or other group travel (as opposed to performing official travel) are considered GOV'T property, and may only be accepted on the GOV'T's behalf.

(4) Promotional items received for travel using funds other than those of an agency are not covered by this rule. The traveler should seek guidance from the funding authorities.

c. Seat Relinquishing

(1) Voluntary. A traveler may keep payments from a carrier for voluntarily vacating a transportation seat. However, no additional expenses (per diem or reimbursable) may be paid as a result of the traveler's delay. ***Additional travel expenses incurred as a result of voluntarily giving up a seat are the traveler's financial responsibility.***

(2) Involuntarily. If a traveler is involuntarily denied boarding on a flight, compensation for the denied seat belongs to the GOV'T (59 Comp. Gen. 203 (1980)). The traveler must request that the carrier shows the "Treasurer of the United States" as payee on the compensation check and forward the payment according to Service/Agency directives.

d. Lost, Delayed, or Damaged Accompanied Baggage. A traveler may keep payments from a commercial carrier for accompanied baggage that has been lost, delayed, or damaged by the carrier. If the traveler intends to make a claim against the GOV'T for the loss, delay, or damage, the traveler should see the Claims Office prior to accepting a carrier's compensation. By accepting the carrier's compensation, the traveler may be accepting that amount as payment in full. (31 USC §3721, The Personnel Claims Act, Public Law 88-558 for reimbursement claims when the traveler has not been compensated by the carrier for lost or damaged baggage.)

10. Each traveler must be treated as honest, responsible customers, and must follow the rules in the JFTR/JTR. The DoDFMR, Vol. 9, JFTR, par. U2505/JTR, par. C1305, apply when a fraudulent claim submission is suspected.

T4025 ARRANGING OFFICIAL TRAVEL

A. CTO Use

1. Mandatory Policy

a. It is MANDATORY DoD policy that all Uniformed Service member and DoD civilian travelers use an available DTMO-contracted CTO, or a GSA-contracted TMC (when a DTMO-contracted CTO is not available) for all official transportation requirements. The eligible traveler must contact the responsible Agency/Service designated official if there is not an available DTMO-contracted CTO/GSA-contracted TMC for the official travel. A command must not permit a CTO to issue other than the least expensive unrestricted economy-/coach-class tickets purchased at GOV'T expense without prior proper authority (pars. C2204, C2205, and C2208 for exceptions).

b. A command must not permit a CTO to issue a YCA airfare purchased at GOV'T expense to a traveler when a _CA airfare is available and the AO determines that a _CA airfare meets mission needs.

NOTE: This does not establish the _CA as the basis for POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE – that remains the YCA airfare.

2. Service Regulations. DoD COMPONENT/Service regulations addresses CTO use.

3. Failure to Follow Regulations. A command/unit is expected to take appropriate:

a. Disciplinary action when a traveler and/or an AO fails to follow the regulations concerning CTO use

(par. T4005).

b. Action for reimbursement to the GOV'T when a traveler and/or AO allows a CTO to issue a YCA airfare when there is a _CA airfare available that meets mission needs. (CBCA 1511-TRAV, 7 May 2009.)

c. Disciplinary action for *willful* violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), or non-judicial action (uniformed member), or other personnel means (civilian employee). Action must *not* be through refusal to reimburse (par. T4025-A4 when reimbursement is *not* allowed.)

4. Reimbursement Not Allowed. Reimbursement is *not allowed* when the traveler does not follow the regulations for foreign flag carriers (par. T4025-C).

B. Requirements

1. When making travel arrangements, the traveler should use the following in priority order:

a. Services available at a DTMO-contracted CTO (or GSA-contracted TMC in the absence of a DTMO-contracted CTO), or

b. In-house travel offices.

2. All travel arrangements must be made IAW:

a. DoDD 4500.09E, Transportation and Traffic Management, 11 September 2007 (<http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/450009p.pdf>); and

b. Service regulations.

C. Foreign Ship or Aircraft Transportation. Transportation on foreign ships or aircraft of foreign registry must *not* be authorized/approved unless the conditions in par. T4060-B3 are met (JFTR, par. U3125-C/JTR, par. C2204-C).

D. Transportation Reimbursement

1. CTO Available. When a CTO is available, but not used by the traveler, reimbursement for the transportation cost is limited to the amount the GOV'T would have paid if the arrangements had been made directly through a CTO.

2. CTO Not Available. When the AO certifies that a CTO was/is not available to arrange the required official transportation, reimbursement is for the authorized/approved transportation actual cost NTE the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A) that meets mission requirements. ***NOTE: CTO service not being available should be an extremely rare occurrence. Each event of non-availability should lead to correction(s) that make CTO service available should the same situation arise again.***

NOTE: The cost paid by the GOV'T for GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation, in house or CTO transportation, frequently includes a transaction fee for arranging the transportation. A CTO transaction fee incurred by a member/employee is reimbursable under APP G. When an available CTO is not used and no transaction fee is included in the GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation, the transaction fee for personally procured transportation from other than a CTO may be reimbursed NTE the GOV'T/GOV'T procured transportation cost.

T4030 GETTING THERE AND BACK (TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES)

A. Transportation Mode. The AO may direct travel by any mode (e.g., GOV'T or commercial air, bus, train) except the AO cannot require the traveler to use a personal or rental vehicle for official travel. ***If a certain mode is directed and another mode is used, transportation reimbursement is NTE the directed transportation mode cost.***

B. Commercial Transportation. The Services must require that the CTO arrange commercial transportation IAW law, GOV'T policies, agreements and contracted rates using U.S.-certificated carriers and coach/economy-class accommodations, whenever possible. The AO may, under certain conditions, authorize the CTO to arrange other than contract city-pair flights, or to arrange non-U.S.-certificated carriers, or business- (but not first) class accommodations (JFTR, par. U4326, **NOTE 1**/JTR, par. C1060, **NOTE 1**) when needed to fulfill a documented mission requirement as specified in par. T4060-B1. Only the officials listed in JFTR, pars. U3125-B2, and U3135-C (trains only)/JTR, pars. C2204-B2, and C2208-C (trains only), may authorize/approve business- or first-class accommodations use.

C. Special Conveyances (Includes Aircraft) Reimbursement. The AO may authorize an appropriately sized vehicle IAW mission needs when a compact rental car (the "standard" for TDY travel), does not meet requirements. **It is mandatory to obtain rental vehicles (except for aircraft or bus) through the CTO per TRANSCOM policy, when the CTO is available.** When the AO authorizes special conveyance/rental vehicle use for official business, the following reimbursements are authorized IAW APP G.

1. Rental costs, tax and local assessments on rental vehicle users, necessary gas and oil, landing and tie-down fees, and transportation to/from the rental facility.
2. Parking; ferry fares; bridge, road and tunnel tolls; traveler access fee (when charged); GARS; garage (POC parking is a separate reimbursable expense), hangar or boathouse rental; operator's subsistence; and optional extra collision hull insurance for rental aircraft.
3. Snow tires and similar non-standard equipment necessary for travel when authorized/approved in the order. Reimbursement NTE the rental conveyance upgrade costs necessary for required non-standard equipment. Disregard of a special conveyance arranged by a CTO, requires justification for additional special conveyance costs before reimbursement (beyond the cost using the CTO). **Reimbursement for purchase of snow tire and other non-standard items is not authorized.**
4. Mandatory rental car insurance coverage required in foreign countries.
5. A claim for damage to a rental vehicle, while the vehicle is being used for official business, is reimbursable to the traveler or the rental car vendor as a reimbursable expense. The claim must be adjudicated as payable per the DoDFMR, Volume 9, Chapter 4, (<http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/>) (or appropriate Service written material for the non-DoD Services). If damage is to a rental car under the DTMO rental car agreement, a DoD traveler may file an accident report at the DTMO website <http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Rental/>. When the AO has not authorized/approved special conveyance use, reimbursement is limited to the POC mileage rate in JFTR, par. U2600/JTR, par. C2500 plus constructed per diem for the official distance NTE the GOV'T's constructed cost (JFTR, par. U3310-A1/JTR, par. C2150-item 8).

NOTE 1: A traveler is not reimbursed for rental car insurance coverage purchased in the U.S. or in a non-foreign OCONUS location regardless of from whom the rental car is rented.

NOTE 2: Reimbursement for personal funds paid for damage sustained by a rented automobile while being used on other than official business is not authorized.

NOTE 3: Some vehicles are not covered with liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance for the traveler or the GOV'T when rented for official GOV'T travel. To view appropriate rental car companies and rates go to the DTMO website (<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil>) and select Car/Truck Rental Programs in the left-hand column. A vehicle listed in the rental car agreement on the DTMO website is covered under the DTMO rental-car agreement. A vehicle, offered by a vendor that is under the DTMO rental car agreement but not listed on the DTMO list as a vehicle "in that category", does not have the full liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance coverage for the traveler and the GOV'T, and should not be rented for official GOV'T travel. Usually, there is at least one vendor listed that has a vehicle available for official GOV'T travel and this vendor should be used.

D. GOV'T Transportation

1. The TO arranges international GOV'T airlift under AMC contract/control, when it is available and satisfies mission requirements.

2. The TO provides GOV'T ground transportation. (Within the Navy, GOV'T vehicles are obtained directly from the providers, ordinarily Public Works.) Use GOV'T transportation only for official business to commute to/from the traveler's: TDY location, lodgings, dining facilities, and other locations for comfort and health reasons. If it is used for any other purpose, and the traveler has an accident, the traveler may be financially responsible. Use GOV'T servicing for the vehicle whenever possible. When GOV'T servicing is not available, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of actual vehicle operating expenses. These expenses include: gas and oil; parking fees; repairs; ferry fares; bridge, road or tunnel tolls; trip insurance for travel in foreign countries; guards; and storage fees.

E. POC. When the AO authorizes/approves a POC as being to the GOV'T's advantage, reimbursement is authorized at the standard rate per mile for the POC type and the distance between duty locations or between home and TDY location(s). Reimbursement of parking fees, ferry fares, and road, bridge, and tunnel tolls for travel over a direct route is authorized. If the AO does not authorize/approve using a POC as being to the GOV'T's advantage and one is used anyway, reimbursement is authorized at the standard rate per mile plus reimbursable expenses (parking fees, etc.) NTE the constructed cost of AO-authorized transportation (e.g., commercial plane). In either case (to the GOV'T's advantage or not), reimbursement is only authorized for the traveler paying the POC operating expenses. When two or more official travelers travel in the same POC to the TDY location, the official traveler responsible for paying the POC operating expenses is authorized reimbursement for any additional distance involved if the official traveler passenger(s) is/are picked up/dropped off at their homes. The extra distance is based on odometer readings (or other acceptable evidence) of the actual necessary extra distance traveled. If reimbursement at the published rate does not cover expenses, or if there is no established rate for the POC type being used, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of necessary transportation costs incurred for uniformed personnel. For distance determination (DTOD requirements), JFTR, par. U2020/JTR, par. C1065.

F. Rest Stops. Normally, a traveler is not required to travel during unreasonable night hours. If the traveler is required to travel during normal sleeping hours, or the scheduled flight time, including stopovers and plane changes, exceeds 14 hours, and the traveler is not authorized first/business-class accommodations, the AO may authorize/approve a rest stop en route or a rest period at the TDY location before reporting for duty. ***Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS.*** Rest stops must not exceed 24 hours. ***NOTE: A traveler is disqualified from using business-class accommodations at GOV'T expense if (a) a 'stopover' en route is an overnight stay, (b) a rest stop en route is authorized/approved, or (c) an overnight rest period occurs at the TDY location before beginning work.***

G. Insurance Coverage in Foreign Areas. The AO may authorize/approve reimbursement for mandatory insurance coverage required in foreign areas for a rental, GOV'T, or private vehicle used for official travel.

H. Allowable Travel Days. The number of allowed travel days is determined by the transportation mode. For commercial air travel, one day is allowed in CONUS and within OCONUS areas. For travel between CONUS and OCONUS via commercial air, the actual elapsed time is used based on the scheduled departure and arrival times. For travel by commercial ground transportation, the scheduled departure and arrival dates are used. The actual time is used for travel by GOV'T/GOV'T-procured air transportation based on scheduled departure and arrival dates. When the AO authorizes/approves travel by private, rental or GOV'T vehicle (other than GOV'T/GOV'T-procured air), one travel day is allowed for each 400 miles or increment thereof. If travel by POC is used, but not authorized/approved by the AO as advantageous, travel time is limited to one day for each leg (for example, from PDS to TDY stop) requiring an overnight stay.

I. Authorized Trips Home during Extended TDY. A traveler on extended TDY (other than deployment), for a continuous period of more than three weeks, may be authorized to periodically return in an official travel status to the PDS, or place of abode from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS, on weekends or other non-workdays.

J. Voluntary Return Home during Intervening Weekend/Holidays. If the AO does not authorize travel home periodically on weekends or non-workdays, it may still be performed for personal convenience. If so, reimbursement for the round-trip transportation and en route per diem is authorized, but limited to the amount of per diem the GOV'T would have paid had the traveler remained at the TDY location.

K. Constructed Cost. Constructed transportation costs are based on the non-capacity controlled city-pair airfare (YCA), not the capacity-controlled city-pair airfare (_CA), if both are available. If a city-pair airfare is not available between origin and destination, the constructed transportation cost is limited by the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1) (except as limited by JFTR, par. U3125-B1f/JTR, par. C2204-B1f). City-pair airfare transportation is presumed available if there is a city-pair airfare between the origin and destination points, regardless of whether or not space would actually have been available had the traveler used air transportation for the official travel.

L. Travel to/from Transportation Terminals. For transportation to and from transportation terminals JFTR, pars. U3320, U3410-A, U3415-D, U3420-A, and U3430/JTR, pars. C2101-A, C2102-E, C2103-A, C2104, C2105, and C2192.

T4040 LIVING EXPENSES (PER DIEM)

The "Lodgings-Plus" computation method is used to reimburse TDY living expenses. A traveler is paid the actual lodging cost up to a limit, plus a set amount for M&IE. Per diem rates for lodging and M&IE vary by location, but should be sufficient for a comfortable, safe trip. A traveler also can be reimbursed for other necessary allowable travel-related reimbursable expenses (APP G) if the AO authorizes/approves them as appropriate to the mission.

A. Lodging Overnight Required - Business Travel Standards

1. Sleeping

- a. The cost estimate for lodging should include tax.
- b. Uniformed Member – A member ordered to a U.S. INSTALLATION (as opposed to a geographic location like a town or city) is required to check the GOV'T QTRS availability (e.g., using Service/Agency procedures) at (*not near*) the U.S. INSTALLATION to which assigned TDY to facilitate the AO's decision about requiring GOV'T QTRS use.
- c. The AO may direct adequate (based on DoD and Service standards) available GOV'T QTRS use for a uniformed member on (*not near*) a U.S. INSTALLATION only if the uniformed member is TDY to that U.S. INSTALLATION. (DOHA Claims Case No. 2009-CL-080602.2, 7 July 2010).
- d. GOV'T QTRS availability/non-availability must be documented as indicated in par. U1045-C.
- e. A member, as a prudent traveler, should use adequate available GOV'T QTRS on the U.S. INSTALLATION at which assigned TDY; however:
 - (1) when adequate GOV'T QTRS use is directed, and
 - (2) when adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which a member is assigned TDY, and
 - (3) the member uses other lodgings as a personal choice, lodging reimbursement is NTE the GOV'T QTRS cost on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which assigned TDY (44 Comp. Gen. 626 (1965)).

2. *Per diem cannot be limited based on the presence of 'nearby' GOV'T QTRS (i.e., not on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY but on another 'nearby' U.S. INSTALLATION or*

other uniformed facility or elsewhere). The non-availability indicated in par. U1045-C is required only for GOV'T QTRS 'on' the U.S. INSTALLATION at which the member is assigned TDY.

NOTE: *The member is not required to seek (or check for) GOV'T QTRS when TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION after non-availability documentation has been initially provided. Checking QTRS availability is a one-time requirement at a TDY U.S. INSTALLATION. (Ex: A member who is required to check QTRS availability on arrival at a U.S. INSTALLATION, does so, and is issued non-availability documentation cannot be required to re-check later for QTRS availability at that U.S. INSTALLATION during that TDY period) IAW par. U1045-C.*

3. Civilian Employee

a. *An employee may not be ordered/required to use GOV'T QTRS, nor may the lodging reimbursement simply be limited to the GOV'T QTRS cost.*

b. IAW the requirement to exercise prudence when incurring expenses, an employee should check for GOV'T QTRS availability, and is encouraged to use those QTRS when TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION.

c. The proper authority under par. C4550-C may prescribe a reduced per diem rate based on the GOV'T QTRS cost and other considerations.

d. Reduced per diem rates can be established only before travel begins.

e. The head of a DoD COMPONENT (APP A1) concerned may authorize zero per diem or a per diem rate (<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiem.cfm>) in a lesser amount if the circumstances of the travel or duty to be performed so warrant and are peculiar to that particular DoD COMPONENT. This authority may be delegated to a chief of an appropriate bureau or staff agency of the appropriate DoD COMPONENT's headquarters, and may not be re-delegated.

f. In the absence of a reduced or no per diem authority on the order before travel begins (or as part of an order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the order was issued), an order, modified after the fact, prescribing a different per diem rate is without effect and the locality per diem rates are used.

g. Reduced per diem rates should incorporate amounts for laundry/dry-cleaning/pressing of clothes if the travel is OCONUS or for less than 4 days in CONUS for an employee or less than 7 days in CONUS for a member. **NOTE 1** (applicable to a civilian employee) following par. T4040-A9 for an explanation concerning separate reimbursement for laundry/dry-cleaning/pressing of clothing.

4. Commercial Lodging Reimbursement

a. Commercial lodging reimbursement is based on the single occupant rate, up to the TDY site or stopover location maximum.

b. If only lodgings that cost more than the published maximum rate are available, the AO may authorize/approve the higher amount such that the actual lodging cost and the per diem M&IE does not exceed 300% of the published rate (lodging plus M&IE). For example, a member is TDY to a location with a maximum per diem rate of \$122 (\$76/ \$46). The AO could authorize up to \$320 for lodging (300% x \$122 = \$366 - \$46 (for M&IE) = \$320) if AEA for meals is not authorized. These rates must be placed on the Trip Record.

c. Under special or unusual circumstances a uniformed member may require more than 300% for lodging OCONUS. Rates in excess of 300% may be authorized ***only in advance*** (47 Comp. Gen. 127 (1967)) by PDTATAC, or the Secretary Concerned (for a classified mission), and for ***only a uniformed member***. JFTR, par. U4250. The traveler is financially responsible for charges beyond the basic room fee and tax. The traveler must retain all lodging receipts.

NOTE 1: The locality per diem lodging ceiling [http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm\(\)](http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm) in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) except when 'MALT-Plus' per diem for POC travel is paid to a uniformed member.

NOTE 2: The locality per diem lodging ceiling (<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>) in a foreign OCONUS area includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area is not a reimbursable expense.

NOTE 3: The TDY locality per diem rate is used for computation. However, if neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodgings are available at the TDY location and lodging must be obtained in an adjacent locality at which the locality rate is higher, the AO may authorize/approve the higher locality per diem rate for the lodging location.

5. Lodging with a Friend or Relative

a. Applicable to a Uniformed Service Member. ***Reimbursement of lodging cost is not authorized when staying with a friend or relative.*** A member, who lodges with a friend or relative, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible.

b. Applicable to a Civilian Employee. When a traveler lodges with a friend or relative - with or without charge - the traveler may be reimbursed for additional lodging costs the host incurs in accommodating the traveler, if the traveler can substantiate the costs, and the AO determines the costs are reasonable. ***The traveler may not be reimbursed the cost of comparable conventional lodging in the area or a flat "token" amount.*** GSBCA 16836-RELO, 5 June 2006. A traveler, who lodges with a friend or relative, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible.

NOTE 1: If the friend or relative is in the business of renting on a regular basis the lodgings involved – for example, if that individual is operating a hotel or apartment house – the "friends or relatives" provision does not apply. GSBCA 14398-TRAV, 24 Feb 1998.

NOTE 2: Shortly after being transferred to a new PDS, an employee was sent TDY to the old PDS where the employee stayed at the former residence which was not yet sold. GSBCA ruled that the employee was not authorized reimbursement for lodging at the former residence. GSBCA 15600-TRAV, 7 March 2002.

NOTE 3: A traveler assigned at Avon Park Air Force Range (AFR), Florida lives in the Avon Park area during the week at a location approximately fifteen miles from the PDS and commutes to and from the family residence near Orlando, Florida, approximately 100 miles from the AFR, on weekends. The traveler had to attend a meeting near Orlando at 8 a.m. on Wednesday, 23 February. The meeting location was approximately twelve miles from the family residence. The meeting lasted until Friday, 25 February. The traveler began TDY travel to the Orlando area on the evening of Tuesday, 22 February. GSBCA ruled that the traveler should be authorized travel expenses both to and from the TDY location and M&IE even though the traveler lodged at the family residence in the TDY area. GSBCA also indicated that for the first and last days of the TDY, 22 and 25 February (unless the traveler was authorized to return on the 26th) the traveler is authorized 75% of the applicable M&IE rate for each day. M&IE for the days between the first and last days is authorized at the full rate. GSBCA 16652-TRAV, 26 August 2005.

6. If the traveler is on TDY at one location for more than 30 days, lodging reservations should be made on a weekly, monthly, or other long-term basis, if possible. When longer-term lodging is used, the allowable lodging cost includes the rent; charges for furniture rental (as long as an option to buy is not exercised); utilities connections, use and disconnection fees; cleaning fees; telephone monthly use fees, but not toll charges; and other services ordinarily provided by a hotel. Follow Service/Agency procedures for making lodging arrangements.

a. If a recreational vehicle (RV) is used for lodging, additional fees that are part of the lodging cost are the

charge for the RV parking space, dumping and shower fees, special user fees (for example, cable TV charges) if normally included in the price of hotel rooms in the area, and plug-in fees. Expenses that do not accrue on a daily basis (such as dumping fees) may be averaged over the number of days the traveler is authorized per diem.

b. A traveler may purchase and occupy a residence at a TDY location. Allowable expenses are the monthly:

- (1) Mortgage interest;
- (2) Property tax; and
- (3) Utility costs actually incurred (does not include any installation and hook-up charges), e.g., electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil, sewer charges,

prorated based on the number of days in the month rather than by the actual number of days the traveler occupied the residence. (57 Comp. Gen. 147 (1977)). ***In no case may the total per diem payable exceed the applicable maximum locality per diem rate for the area unless an AEA (JFTR, Ch 4, Part C/JTR, Ch 4, Part C) is authorized/approved. The provisions of JFTR, par. U4141/JTR, par. C4555-G do not apply when the residence is purchased.***

NOTE: A traveler who purchases or rents and occupies a residence at the TDY location may not be reimbursed for the cost of: 1. shipment of furniture from previous residence, or 2. purchase of furniture needed for unfurnished temporary duty lodgings, even if shipment/purchase was less expensive than rental would have been. GSBCA 16699-TRAV, 17 August 2005.

7. If the traveler incurs an exchange fee to trade an owned timeshare period for a comparable period at lodgings at the TDY point, the exchange fee (but not the annual maintenance fee) is reimbursed as a lodging cost (B-254626, 17 February 1994).

*8. On-Line Booking Tool. Although savings may be realized through online booking agents, the traveler should follow Service/Agency procedures for making lodging reservations, or (if permitted by Service/Agency procedures) reserve a room directly with the hotel/chain. ***Lodging reimbursement is authorized for hotel lodging obtained through an online booking agent only when the traveler can provide a documented itemized receipt for room cost from the hotel or online booking agent showing the following charges (CBCA 2431-TRAV, 13 September 2011):***

- *a. Daily hotel room costs;
- *b. Daily hotel taxes; and
- *c. Daily miscellaneous fees, if applicable.

9. Eating

a. The M&IE for the departure day is 75% of the M&IE rate for the traveler's stopover point or TDY location, as appropriate, that night. If the traveler is traveling and lodging is not used, the M&IE rate is based on the next stopover point or TDY location. The M&IE for the return day to the PDS is 75% of the M&IE rate for the preceding day (last TDY location or stopover point), as appropriate. Any TDY en route locations, on the day travel ends, do not affect the M&IE rate for that return day unless overnight lodgings are required.

<u>Example</u>	
1 Sep	Depart PDS
1 Sep	Arrive TDY A (\$50 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY A
10 Sep	Arrive TDY B (\$60 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY B
10 Sep	Arrive PDS
Pay 75% of \$50 (TDY A M&IE for preceding day) on 10 Sep	

b. On other days, the meals and incidentals allowance is the full M&IE for the TDY location or stopover point where lodgings are required unless for Uniformed Service members, the AO specifies one of two other meal rates based on GOV'T dining facility/mess availability. The two rates are either the GMR when all meals on a given day are available or the PMR when at least one meal a day is available. (IE are added to the GMR or PMR.) A GOV'T dining facility/mess is available only if: GOV'T QTRS on a U.S. INSTALLATION are available and the command controlling the dining facility/mess has made the dining facility/mess available to the traveler. A GOV'T dining facility/mess is not available on interim travel days. When actual dining facility/mess availability differs from the pre-trip information, the AO may authorize/approve a higher rate (e.g., from PMR plus IE to the locality M&IE rate). ***The meal rate established cannot be reduced after-the-fact except for a free meal as described in par. T4040-A9c below.***

NOTE: In circumstances in which adequate GOV'T QTRS are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION, the member is treated as though the GOV'T QTRS are not available and authorized the locality meal rate instead of the GMR/PMR and \$5 (in CONUS) or the locality IE rate OCONUS (unless the \$3.50 IE rate is authorized for incidental expenses under par. T4040-A9). Just because the QTRS are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION and use the technical QTRS 'availability' to reduce the locality meal rate to GMR/PMR.

c. When the GOV'T purchases at least one, but not all three, meals on a calendar day through some means such as a registration fee, the PMR plus IE applies for that day. This does not apply on travel days to and from the PDS. The GOV'T should not pay for the same meal twice (originally by registration fee, etc., and then again through per diem). A meal that is provided to the traveler for which the GOV'T pays nothing does not affect per diem payment. A meal served on a common carrier is not "purchased by the GOV'T." The traveler must indicate on the Trip Record how many meals were free (purchased by the GOV'T) and for which dates.

NOTE 1: If all three meals are provided, only the IE for that day is payable.

NOTE 2: 'Light refreshments' (including a continental breakfast) are a deductible meal if otherwise qualified above and served at a meal time (e.g., breakfast - 0600-0800). Light refreshments served during a break (not at a meal time) are not a deductible meal.

d. A meal provided by a friend/relative or a common carrier does not affect per diem. A complimentary meal provided by a lodging establishment does not affect per diem as long as the room charge is the same

with/without meals. JFTR, par. U4165, items 2e and 2f (uniformed member)/JTR, pars. C4554-B5 and C4554-B6 (civilian employee) when a charge for meals is added to the lodging cost. Also JFTR, pars. U4165 and U4167/JTR, par. C4554-B.

e. In very rare instances, the M&IE rate may not be sufficient and the AO may authorize AEA for M&IE (in addition to AEA for lodging) up to 300% of the locality M&IE rate. The reimbursement limit is the lesser of the actual expenses incurred or the AEA M&IE maximum amount. The maximum reimbursement for IE is \$5.00 in CONUS and either the locality IE rate or \$3.50 OCONUS for all full stationary (non-travel) TDY days when the AO determines \$3.50 IE is adequate. If AEA is authorized/approved it applies to the entire time at that location and all travel days if no other TDY location is involved.

10. Incidental Expenses (IE). The traveler is paid an IE allowance, for such things as the cost of tips and laundry (in some instances), incurred while traveling. This is the IE part of the M&IE. The daily IE in CONUS is \$5.00. The OCONUS daily IE is the rate for the applicable per diem locality, or \$3.50 when the AO determines \$3.50 to be adequate for anticipated IE. *The \$3.50 IE rate does not apply on any day the traveler is traveling.*

NOTE 1: *Applicable to a civilian employee:*

a. The cost incurred during TDY/PCS travel (not after arriving at or returning to the PDS) for personal laundry, dry-cleaning, and pressing of clothing is a separately reimbursable travel expense in addition to per diem/AEA when travel is within CONUS and requires at least 4 consecutive nights TDY/PCS lodging in CONUS.

b. The cost for laundry, dry-cleaning, and/or pressing of clothing is not a separately reimbursable travel expense for travel OCONUS and is included as an incidental expense within the per diem authorized for OCONUS travel.

NOTE 2: *Applicable to a uniformed member:*

a. The cost incurred during TDY travel (not after returning to the PDS) for personal laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing, up to an average of \$2/day, is a separately reimbursable travel expense in addition to per diem/AEA when travel within CONUS requires at least 7 consecutive nights TDY lodging in CONUS.

b. The cost incurred during TDY travel for personal laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing is not a separately reimbursable expense for OCONUS travel and is part of the IE allowance included within the per diem rates authorized for OCONUS travel.

B. Lodging Overnight Required - Schoolhouse Training Standards

1. Schoolhouse training standards are the same as for business travel. However, for training, the training location commander, not the AO, decides if GOV'T QTRS use by a uniformed member is directed and if one of the two M&IE rates based on GOV'T dining facility/mess availability is appropriate. *GOV'T QTRS use may not be directed for a civilian employee. See par. T4040-A3.*

2. In some situations, the Secretary Concerned may authorize EUM for students in particular courses when readiness requires GOV'T dining facility/mess use. When EUM applies, a member receives the IE amount, a civilian employee receives the IE amount and reimbursement for the amount paid for food. The prohibition on the meal portion of per diem begins at 0001 on the first full EUM day and ends at 2400 on the last full EUM day. The AO may authorize/approve the actual amount paid NTE the PMR for commercial meals the traveler is required to purchase.

3. The Trip Record must indicate dining facility/mess availability. If that information is not available prior to the trip, the information must be provided to the traveler upon arrival at the school and the trip report changed. When actual dining facility/mess availability differs from the pre-trip information, the AO may approve on a

daily basis the PMR (1 or 2 meals) plus IE or the locality M&IE rate (all 3 meals) depending on how many meals were available. The traveler must note on the Trip Record how many meals by date were not available.

C. Lodging Overnight Required - Standards for Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together with No/Limited Reimbursement, and TDY aboard Ships. Other reimbursable expenses (par. T4040-F and APP. G) are authorized in the same manner as for business travel. The AO may authorize/approve the actual amount paid up to the PMR (but no IE) for meals and/or payment for lodging when the traveler is not authorized per diem but is required to purchase these items. See par. T4040-A13 if the lodging cost exceeds the published maximum rate.

1. The phrase 'Personnel traveling together' refers to travel away from the PDS during which the mission requires control of the group of travelers. Ordinary business travel reimbursements apply unless the travelers' order directs no/limited reimbursement, in which case all transportation, food, lodging, and other items ordinarily reimbursed, should be provided to the travelers. ***No per diem is payable when no/limited reimbursement is directed in the order for personnel traveling together.*** The restriction on paying per diem only includes travel days between duty locations and does not involve allowances for full days at duty locations. The per diem prohibition begins when the member departs the PDS and ends at 2400 of the day the member arrives at the TDY location. The prohibition begins again at 0001 of the departure day from the TDY location until arrival at the PDS. The typical member pays the food cost without operating expense, and a civilian employee pays the food cost and operating expense. A civilian employee is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. ***Directing several personnel to travel together with no/limited reimbursement must never be done simply to save travel funds.***

2. Training exercises, maneuvers, war games, and similar types of operations may be classified as field duty when everything ordinarily associated with per diem is furnished without charge. ***Per diem is not payable during field duty.*** The prohibition on per diem begins at 0001 on the first full day of field duty and ends at 2400 on the last full day of field duty. Lodging is provided and the typical member pays some amount for food; a civilian employee also pays for food. A civilian employee is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. When the Secretary Concerned, or Combatant Commander or JTF commander for a joint deployment, determines that GOV'T dining facility/mess use is essential to accomplish training and readiness, EUM applies. The meals portion of the M&IE is not payable to a member. A civilian employee is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. Each EUM traveler is authorized the IE amount. See par. T4020-B2.

3. Joint deployments involve the temporary assignment of travelers of more than one uniformed service to a provisional force formed for a specific task or operation. TDY options include regular business travel, EUM, or field duty. The Combatant or JTF Commander determines the appropriate option and may specify different options for different locations. For example, field duty might be appropriate for the deployed force main body, but business travel might be appropriate for an interim staging base. In choosing the option to use, the Combatant or JTF Commander should consider, in the following priority: business travel, EUM, field duty. Under normal circumstances, the Combatant Commander should choose business travel unless operational circumstances dictate otherwise. In general, business travel is appropriate for peacekeeping, humanitarian, and relief missions. The Combatant or JTF Commander may authorize EUM when it enhances operational readiness, the conduct of military operations, or is necessary to conduct training. It applies to units only, not to an individual traveler. Table 1 shows the effect of each option on per diem. ***Exception: A traveler receiving the GMR rate while TDY to a JTF Commander's area of responsibility (AOR), who travels within that AOR, is not traveling for M&IE purposes for par. T4040-A8b (e.g., If a TDY traveler travels from one location in AOR to another location in the AOR, and the GMR rate applies to both locations, then the GMR applies for that day unless GOV'T meals are not available). The Combatant or JTF Commander must communicate the TDY option decision (including the appropriate meal rate) to the appropriate Services for inclusion in orders.***

4. TDY aboard Ships

a. No per diem is payable when TDY aboard a U.S. ship since GOV'T QTRS and dining facility/mess are provided. A civilian employee is reimbursed for the amount paid for food. The prohibition on per diem begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day on board and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day from the ship. ***There is no per diem paid for the first and/or last travel day by GOV'T ship when it departs from the port at the traveler's PDS and/or returns to the port at the PDS.***

b. The AO may authorize payment of a per diem when the traveler is TDY aboard a foreign or commercial ship and incurs an expense for other than GOV'T meals. The AO may establish a per diem allowance equal to the daily expenses.

c. *Civilian Employee Only.* In the event an employee maintains commercial lodgings ashore for use following the completion of short trips at sea, the employee is paid the actual daily lodgings cost, NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling for the TDY location ashore. **Reimbursement for the total cost of QTRS on the ship and lodgings ashore may not exceed the maximum lodging amount prescribed in the TDY locality per diem rates at <http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>.** When an employee is authorized to procure meals ashore at personal expense, reimbursement is authorized as prescribed in par. T4040-A8. In any event, the total per diem allowance may not exceed the applicable maximum rate prescribed in the TDY locality per diem rates at.

5. Contingency Operation Flat Rate Per Diem (uniformed member only). See par. U4105-I.

6. Joint Task Force Operations TDY Options

TABLE 1 DEPLOYMENT - JOINT OPERATIONS TDY OPTIONS			
TDY OPTION	SUBSISTENCE	PER DIEM	REMARKS
<u>Subsist Ashore</u>			
Business Travel	Commercial Lodging and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Member/Civilian Employee Pays for Lodging and Meals
	GOV'T Lodging and GOV'T Dining Facility/ Mess – Permanent U.S. INSTALLATION	Lodging and M&IE	Member/Civilian Employee Pays for Lodging and Full Meal Rate 1/ for GOV'T Meals
	GOV'T Lodging and GOV'T Meals – Temporary U.S. INSTALLATION or Temporary Dining Facilities Established for JTF Operation	Lodging and M&IE	Member/Civilian Employee Pays for Lodging and for GOV'T Meals at Discount Meal Rate 2/
	GOV'T Lodging and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Member/Civilian Employee Pays for Lodging and Meals
	Commercial Lodging and GOV'T Dining Facility/Mess (In AOR only)	Lodging and M&IE	Member/Civilian Employee Pays for Lodging and Full Meal Rate for GOV'T Meals
EUM	GOV'T Lodging and Use of GOV'T Dining Facility/ Mess is Essential for Training and Readiness Purposes	IE	Civilian Employee Pays for GOV'T Meals at Full Meal Rate
Field Duty	GOV'T Lodging, Dining Facility/Mess and Incidentals Provided	None	Civilian Employee pays for GOV'T Meals at Full Meal Rate
<u>Subsist Aboard U.S. GOV'T Ship 3/</u>			
TDY	GOV'T Lodging and GOV'T Meals	None	Civilian Employee Pays for Meals

1/ Full Meal Rate = Food costs plus operating expenses.

2/ Discount Meal Rate = Food costs only.

3/ A member/civilian employee deployed who is ordered to subsist ashore – “Subsist Ashore” (above table) for order type and payment guidelines.

NOTE: For BAS DoDFMR, Volume 7A, Ch 25 or Coast Guard, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), Ch 3.

D. Lodging Overnight Not Required

1. Transportation

- a. It is mandatory that a traveler arrange transportation through an available CTO, even though overnight lodging is not required.
- b. If travel is in the local area (JFTR, par. U3500/JTR, par. C2400-B) around the PDS, a GOV'T vehicle, public transportation paid for by the command, or a POC may be used.
- c. JFTR, par. U3320/JTR, par. C2192 for travel to/from a transportation terminal.
- d. If a POC is used to/from home, the traveler is authorized the standard mileage rate for the distance driven, minus the normal distance driven to and from work. This most often affects the PDS.
- e. If the traveler does not travel by POC to work every day, the traveler is reimbursed the standard mileage rate for the distance driven, less the traveler's normal transportation cost to get to work.
- f. The AO determines reimbursement based on the difference between the cost of using the POC and the traveler's normal cost to get to work.
- g. Commercial transportation expense reimbursement is authorized/approved **only** if the expenses incurred for travel to the alternate work site exceed the expenses ordinarily incurred by the traveler to commute to the PDS workplace.
- h. A traveler is authorized reimbursement for other expenses such as tolls and parking when using a POC.
- i. For distance determination JFTR, par. U2020/JTR, par. C1065 (DTOD requirements).

2. Meals. With two limited exceptions (par. T4060-B14), a traveler may not be paid for meals within the traveler's PDS boundaries. For travel outside the PDS limits, when the TDY is more than 12 hours, reimbursement is 75% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location (using the highest rate if there is more than one TDY location) for each travel day. ***No per diem is authorized when TDY is for 12 or fewer hours.*** However, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of the actual amount paid, NTE the PMR (not including IE) for the TDY location, when a uniformed member spends more than the cost of normal meal arrangements during travel outside the PDS limits. ***JFTR, par. U4510 for occasional meals authority.***

NOTE: Mission-related or personal expenses are not reimbursable. These include batteries, tools, film, gifts for childcare, house care, pet care, hotel concierge, or workout room/gym fees, and similar expenses.

E. Reimbursable Expenses. See APP G.

F. Reimbursement for Travel Expenses at the TDY Location

1. Reimbursement is authorized for necessary travel expenses at the TDY location. For specific expenses par. T4030.
2. GOV'T vehicle/special conveyance use is limited to official purposes such as transportation to and from (65 Comp. Gen. 253 (1986)):
 - a. Duty sites,
 - b. Lodgings,
 - c. Dining facilities,

- d. Drugstores,
 - e. Barber shops,
 - f. Places of worship,
 - g. Cleaning establishments, and
 - h. Similar places required for the traveler's subsistence, health or comfort.
3. If a GOV'T vehicle/special conveyance is not authorized, the traveler is authorized reimbursement for necessary public transportation costs.
 4. If POC use is authorized/approved, reimbursement is the automobile TDY mileage rate times the miles driven for the necessary travel around the TDY location.
 5. The traveler must note the required miles driven.

T4045 TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR AN RC MEMBER (48 Comp. Gen. 301 (1968))

A. General. Par. T4045 applies to an RC member on active/inactive duty under an order that provides for return home. See par. U7150 for travel of a cadet and midshipman travel, an applicant and Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps (SROTC) member, RC member travel for medical and dental care, a Ready RC member on muster duty, a retiree called to active duty, active-duty-for-training tours of 140 or more days at one location (except as noted in par. U2146), and active-duty-for-other-than-training for more than 180 days at one location (except as noted in par. T4045-E4).

B. Inactive Duty Training. An RC member commits to an obligation to participate in a finite number of scheduled training periods (inactive duty training (IDT) unit drills) annually. Each Service has a different term for these training periods, such as unit training assemblies, or weekend drills. Inherent in this obligation is the travel between the member's home and the location at which the member normally performs "drill" (the armory, reserve center, assembly location, etc.). The member receives no reimbursement for that travel except as provided in par. T4045-G. For par. T4045-B, the *Assigned Unit* is an RC member's designated post of duty and the *TDY Station* is an alternate site outside the local commuting area (par. U3500) of the member's assigned unit or home.

1. Travel from Home to Assigned Unit or Alternate Site in Local Commuting Area. There is no authority for travel and transportation allowances. In some cases of a Ready Reserve Select Reserve member, travel expense reimbursement may be authorized/approved under par. T4045-G. The member may be authorized/ approved reimbursement under par. T4040-F for transportation expenses in and around the unit/site. When the member travels between home and an alternate site, the member is paid mileage for the distance that exceeds the distance from home to the assigned unit.

2. Travel from Home/Assigned Unit or Other Location to TDY Station. The member is authorized allowances in pars. T4030 and T4040, limited to travel cost from the assigned unit.

3. Travel from a Location Other than Home/Assigned Unit to an Alternate Site within the Local Commuting Area. There is no authority for travel and transportation allowances; however, the member is paid TDY mileage for the distance traveled limited to the distance from the assigned unit to the alternate site less the distance from home to assigned unit.

C. Travel for AT. For AT travel, a member is authorized payment for 1 round trip between home and the AT site under par. T4030. If the AT is performed in two or more separate tours, the AO may authorize round-trip transportation for each tour. Per diem is payable under par. T4040-A for travel days to and from the AT location, unless the member commutes daily or the AO determines the member can commute.

D. Per Diem Not Payable. No per diem is payable to:

1. An RC member at an AT site when both GOV'T QTRS and GOV'T dining facility/mess are available; however, the member is authorized reimbursement for the GOV'T QTRS cost. If GOV'T QTRS and/or GOV'T dining facility/mess are not available, per diem is payable under par. T4040-A;
2. An RC member on active duty without pay;
3. A newly enlisted member undergoing training when both GOV'T QTRS and dining facility/mess are available;
4. A Public Health Service officer called to active duty for COSTEP;
5. An RC member who commutes daily, or the AO determines can commute, except for authority under par. T4040-C if required to remain at the place of duty overnight outside the home's city limits;
6. An RC member on inactive duty training except when duty is performed at a location other than the assigned unit (designated post of duty includes training duty station, drill site and city where located) or local area (See par. U3500) of the assigned unit or home. If required to occupy transient GOV'T housing, reimbursement for actual lodging cost is authorized;
7. A Standby RC member voluntarily performing without pay.

E. Per Diem. When an RC member is ordered to:

1. Schoolhouse training, par. T4030 applies for transportation and par. T4040-B for per diem;
2. Deploy, to be one of personnel traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement, on unit travel, field duty, or at sea training, par. T4030 applies for transportation, and par. T4040-C applies for per diem for periods under 20 weeks. ;
3. ADT (other than schoolhouse) for fewer than 140 days or active-duty-for-other-than-training for 180 or fewer days, transportation is determined under par. T4030, and per diem under business travel rules in par. T4040-A;
4. Active-duty-for-other-than-training for more than 180 days because of unusual or emergency circumstances or exigencies of the Service and the Secretarial Process authorizes per diem, transportation is determined under par. T4030, and per diem under the business travel rules in par. T4040-A (or deployment rules in par. T4040-C).

F. Funeral Honors Duty. An RC member who performs funeral honors in a funeral honors duty status (under 10 USC §12503 or 32 USC §115) at a location 50 or more miles from the member's residence is authorized travel and transportation allowances as for business travel under pars. T4030 and T4040-A and T4040-D.

Effective for travel that occurs 20 March 2008 through and including 31 December 2011

G. Inactive Duty Training Outside Normal Commuting Distance. The Secretary Concerned may authorize reimbursement to an eligible Ready Reserve Select Reserve member for travel and transportation related expenses for travel to an inactive duty training location (assigned unit – designated post of duty) to perform inactive duty training when the member is required to commute outside the local commuting distance. For par. T4045-G, 'outside the local commuting distance' is defined as the local travel area as prescribed under par. U3500, but not less than 150 miles one-way by DTOD.

1. Eligible Member. A Ready Reserve Select Reserve member (***and not just any*** RC member) must be:
 - a. Qualified in a skill designated as critically short by the Service Secretary;
 - b. Assigned to a Selected Reserve unit with a critical staffing shortage or in a pay grade in the member's

RC with a critical staffing shortage; or

c. Assigned to a unit or position that is disestablished or relocated as a result of Defense BRAC or another force structure reallocation.

2. **Reimbursement.** The following travel and transportation expenses for travel to and from an inactive duty training location to perform inactive duty training may be reimbursed, *NTE a total of \$300 for each round trip.*

a. **Transportation.** When commercial transportation is used, reimbursement is authorized for the actual cost of the transportation used to include transportation between home and the transportation terminal and between the transportation terminal and the training location. When POC is used, reimbursement is authorized for the actual expense incurred (gas; oil; highway, bridge, and tunnel tolls; parking fees; and other necessary expenses incurred incident to such travel). **NOTE: Payment may not be on a commuted basis, such as a mileage allowance for transportation costs.**

b. **Lodging and Meals.** The actual cost of the member’s lodging (including tax (**NOTE**), tips, and service charges) and actual cost of meals (including tax and tips, but not including alcoholic beverages) may be reimbursed NTE the locality per diem rate (<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>).

NOTE 1: The locality per diem lodging ceiling (<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>) in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS or in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) except when ‘MALT-Plus’ for POC travel is paid.

NOTE 2: The locality per diem lodging ceiling (<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>) in a foreign OCONUS area includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area is not a reimbursable expense.

H. Summary of Allowances for An RC Member

1. Table 1 - Active Duty with Pay

ACTIVE DUTY WITH PAY 1/		
Situation 2/	Transportation 3/4/	Per Diem
Annual training duty 5/	Par. T4030 applies.	Not authorized if GOV'T QTRS & dining facility/mess available; otherwise par. T4040 applies. 6/7/
PHS officers called to active duty for Commissioned Officer Student and Extern Program (COSTEP).	Par. T4030 applies.	Not authorized. 6/7/
Pipeline Student--newly enlisted member undergoing training.	Normally performed as personnel traveling together with no/limited reimbursement (par. T4040-C). If not, may be authorized reimbursement under par. T4030.	Not authorized if GOV'T QTRS & dining facility/mess available.
Member commutes or AO determines member can commute.	See par. T4030-E applies for one-round trip only provided the place of active duty is outside home’s town/city limits.	Not authorized - payment may be authorized under par. T4040-C if required to remain overnight at place of duty outside home’s town/city limits.
ADT for fewer than 140 days or active duty for other than training for 180 or fewer days at one location.	Par. T4030 applies.	Par. T4040 applies.
Active duty for other than training, required by unusual or emergency circumstances or Service exigencies, for more than 180 days.	Par. T4030 applies if the Secretarial Process authorizes per diem; otherwise Ch 5 applies.	Par. T4040 applies if the Secretarial Process authorizes per diem; otherwise Ch 5 applies.

2. Table 2 - Active Duty without Pay

ACTIVE DUTY WITHOUT PAY		
Situation 2/	Transportation 3/4/	Per Diem
Others performing duty without pay.	Service discretion to reimburse under par. T4040-C (as for personnel traveling together with no/limited reimbursement) and/or par. T4030-E (reimbursement on mileage basis) none for an RC Standby Reserve member.	Not authorized except occasional meals and/or QTRS may be authorized/ approved (par. T4040-C) for travel days only 8/.

**FOOTNOTES
(Tables 1 and 2)**

1/ Applies to an RC member called/ordered to active duty with pay under an order that provides for return to home or place from which called/ordered to active duty. Includes a retired member called to active duty with or without pay (except for periodic physicals for a member on the TDRL, JFTR, par. U7250).

2/ Except as noted in JFTR, par. U2146.

3/ No travel and transportation allowances are authorized if place of duty and home are in the corporate limits of the same city or town.

4/ An RC member may not be paid for commuting from home to duty - only one round-trip may be paid per active duty period.

5/ Since a training location is the PDS, no per diem is payable when GOV'T QTRS and dining facility/mess are available. Per diem is payable when TDY away from the training location or for traveling to and from the AT location if not in a commuting status.

6/ Temporary lodging facilities are not GOV'T QTRS for purposes of this table.

7/ An RC member on ADT not otherwise authorized per diem who occupies transient GOV'T housing may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

8/ An RC member on ADT not otherwise authorized per diem who occupies transient GOV'T QTRS may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

3. Table 3 - Inactive Duty Training with or without Pay

INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING WITH OR WITHOUT PAY 1/2/3/		
Situation	Transportation	Per Diem
Travel from home to Assigned Unit or alternate site in local commuting area of the member's assigned unit or home. 4/	May be authorized reimbursement under par. T4040-F. When the member travels between home and an alternate site, the member is paid mileage for the distance that exceeds the distance from home to the assigned unit.	Not authorized.
Travel from home/assigned unit to TDY Station.	Par. T4030 applies limited to travel cost from the assigned unit.	Par. T4040 applies.
Travel from a location other than home/assigned unit to TDY Station.	Par. T4030 applies limited to travel cost from the assigned unit.	Par. T4040 applies.
Travel from a location other than home/assigned unit to alternate site within the local commuting area.	The member is paid mileage for the distance limited to the distance from the assigned unit to the alternate site less the distance from home to assigned unit.	Not authorized.
RC Standby Reserve member voluntarily performing without pay.	Not authorized.	Not authorized.
<i>This Table is for informational purposes only. Allowances are prescribed in par. T4045.</i>		

FOOTNOTES
(Table 3)

- 1/ For travel and transportation allowance purposes, the assigned unit is the designated post of duty.
- 2/ TDY station is alternate site outside the local commuting area (par. U3500) of the member's assigned unit or home for par. T4045.
- 3/ An RC member on inactive duty for training who is not otherwise authorized per diem and who occupies transient GOV'T housing may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.
- 4/ See par. T4045-G for limited authority for a Ready Reserve Select Reserve member to be reimbursed travel and transportation expenses when the assigned unit is outside the member's normal commuting distance.

T4050 TAKING A TYPICAL BUSINESS TRIP**A. Before the Trip**

1. Cost Estimate. A traveler should obtain an estimate for the trip. It lets the traveler and the AO know up-front the standard and actual arrangements, associated costs, and the allowance maximums. It includes transportation costs to and from the TDY location, lodging costs (including tax), and (if one is authorized) fees determined by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO. The estimate also must reflect the per diem rate broken out by M&IE and lodging and should also include any known planned miscellaneous expenses. A traveler may ask the CTO to estimate the amount for using other commercial transportation.
2. Tailoring the Trip. The AO decides if the traveler should use non-standard arrangements for mission reasons. The AO may authorize/approve certain changes for the traveler's convenience (for example, using a car instead of flying). However, the standard arrangement's estimate (as the AO approves for mission reasons) is the reimbursement baseline.

3. Authority for Travel. The AO authorizes the TDY, the arrangements, determines the fund cite, and obligates funds to pay for the trip, to include the payment of a travel advance or scheduled partial payment, if included. The resulting document is the Trip Record.

4. Travel Packet. The CTO updates the Trip Record with the confirmed reservations and commercial tickets. The TO provides the documents needed for GOV'T transportation if the CTO does not provide this service.

5. Paying for Arranged Services and Obtaining Cash to Pay for Expenses while Traveling. The CTO typically uses the traveler's individual (IBA) or unit GTCC to charge or hold reservations. Airline and/or rail tickets in some cases may also be charged to a CBA. While on the trip, the traveler should charge expenses incident to official travel on the IBA or unit GTCC, whenever possible. For official travel-related expenses that cannot be charged, the traveler can avoid using personal funds by using the IBA to obtain cash advances or travelers checks. An advance is not an option on a unit travel card.

B. During the Trip

1. Changing Plans. If travel plans change from the itinerary, the traveler should call the CTO toll-free number, if possible, to modify the itinerary. The CTO must update the traveler's Trip Record. Although the AO may approve the changes after the trip is complete, it is best if the traveler obtains the AO's authority in advance, and updates the Trip Record. The traveler is reimbursed only for changes the AO approves on the Trip Record.

*2. Receipts. The traveler must be able to produce each lodging receipt and each receipt for any individual official travel expense of \$75 or more. See par. T4040-A8 for a *'hotel' receipt from an online booking agent*.

C. After the Traveler Returns

1. Completing the Expense Report. A traveler should complete and submit the Trip Report expense report portion within 5 working days after returning from the trip. The receipts (lodging, and individual expenses of \$75 or more) must be attached to the expense report.

2. AO Approval. The AO must approve the expenses on the Trip Record before the traveler is reimbursed. This includes reviewing the required receipts.

3. Submitting the Expense Report. If using the DTS, the expense report is automatically routed to a disbursing office for payment. The amount paid is the amount the AO approves.

4. Random Audits. Random audits of travel expense reports are conducted. The traveler or AO may be required to provide additional information to the audit team.

5. Lost/Stolen/Unused Paper Tickets. JFTR, par. U2515-A/JTR, par. C1320-A. The traveler:

a. *Must safeguard issued paper tickets, carefully at all times;*

b. Must immediately report a lost/stolen paper ticket to the issuing CTO;

c. Is financially responsible to purchase a replacement ticket, when paper ticket is lost/stolen;

d. Must not be reimbursed for the purchase of a replacement ticket until the GOV'T has received a refund for the lost/stolen paper ticket;

e. Is authorized reimbursement initially only for the first ticket purchased (if the traveler paid for both tickets). If the first lost/stolen ticket is recovered, turned in for a refund, and the GOV'T is repaid, reimbursement may then be made for the second ticket, NTE the cost of the first ticket; and

f. Must return unused paper tickets to the CTO. Unused electronic tickets must immediately be reported to the CTO for a refund. ***NOTE: SF-1170, Redemption of Unused Tickets, found at <http://www.gsa.gov>, is***

usable, if authorized in Service regulations, ICW turning in unused tickets.

T4060 AO RESPONSIBILITIES

A. General. The AO has broad authority to determine when TDY travel is necessary to accomplish the unit's mission, authorize travel, obligate unit travel funds, approve trip arrangements, and authorize travel expenses incurred ICW that mission and IAW the JFTR/JTR. For a civilian traveler, the AO must determine the travel purpose (JFTR/JTR, APP H) for notation on the Trip Record. The information provided by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO is central in helping to execute those responsibilities.

1. Use the cost estimate on the Trip Record to determine if the travel budget can support the travel. If the standard arrangements made ICW travel policies using GOV'T negotiated airline, lodging and rental car rates do not meet mission needs, the AO may authorize other travel options requested by the traveler, provided they conform to law, regulation, policy and contractual obligations. The AO authorizes the cost estimate.
2. Obtain information on policies relating to transportation and travel arrangements from the CTO and TO, command channels or Service headquarters to assist in future travel decisions.
3. Assure the traveler has access to a GTCC (the unit's or a CBA) if the traveler does not have a GTCC IBA. Refer inquiries about card usage to the local GTCC program coordinator or the TO.
4. Adhere to policies and procedures, use good judgment in obligating unit funds, and ensure the traveler receives adequate reimbursement IAW the JFTR/JTR.

B. What's Allowable and Not Allowable

1. Transportation

a. What an AO may direct. Other than a private or rental vehicle, an AO may direct the traveler to use a particular transportation mode, when it is essential to mission success.

b. Options on city-pair flight use. APP P. *Regulations applicable to the Contract city-pair Program are found in DTR 4500.9-R, Part I, Ch 103, pars. A2 and B2 (http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtrpart1/dtr_part_i_103.pdf).*

2. Authorizing Business-class Transportation Accommodations. Only the officials listed in JFTR, pars. U3125-B2b and U3135-C (trains only)/JTR, pars. C2204-B2b and C2208-C (trains only) may authorize/approve business-class accommodations use (two-star level or civilian equivalent). Examples of reasons for use of business-class accommodations are found in JFTR, par. U3125-B4/JTR, par. C2004-B4, and must be recorded on the Trip Record.

NOTE 1: If business-class seating is provided at GOV'T expense, the traveler is not eligible for a rest period upon arrival at the duty site or a rest stop en route – at GOV'T expense.

NOTE 2: Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS.

NOTE 3: The 14-hour rule only (JFTR par. U3125-B4i/JTR, par. C2204-B4i) applies en route to the TDY site. On a return trip to the PDS, authority for business-class transportation should not be provided.

NOTE 4: When use of business-class accommodations is authorized/approved, use of business-class airfares provided under the Contract City-Pair Program is mandatory.

NOTE 5: When scheduling flights of 14 or more hours, the first choice is always to use economy-/coach-class and arrive the day before the TDY begins to allow for appropriate rest. Second choice always is to use economy-/coach-class and arrange an en route rest stop (preferably at a no-cost point allowed by the airline) with arrival on the day TDY starts. The last option, and the most expensive option that should be avoided whenever possible, is to use business accommodations arriving on the day the TDY starts. The AO is not required to authorize/approve a rest stop or an upgrade.

NOTE 6: 49 USC §40118(d) permits the Secretary of State and the Administrator of AID to authorize their employees to travel by foreign air carriers between two places in foreign areas even if U.S.-certificated air carriers are available. This authority does not apply to a Uniformed Service member (The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, NOAA, PHS), a DoD civilian employee, or their dependents. A Uniformed Service member, a DoD civilian employee, and their dependents are required to use available U.S.-certificated carriers for all commercial foreign air transportation as indicated in par. T4060.

3. Using U.S.-certificated Carriers. Available U.S.-certificated air carriers must be used for all commercial foreign air transportation of persons/property when the GOV'T funds the air travel (49 USC §40118 and B-138942, 31 March 1981). JFTR, par. U3125-C/JTR, par. C2204-B. *U.S.-certificated carriers are not "available"* if:

- a. Use of a U.S.-certificated air carrier would extend the travel by at least 24 hours when traveling between a U.S. gateway airport and a foreign gateway airport that is the origin or destination;
- b. Use of a U.S.-certificated air carrier would require the traveler to wait four hours or more at a foreign gateway interchange point or extend the travel time by at least six hours more when traveling between two points outside the U.S.;
- c. Use of a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier would eliminate two or more aircraft changes en route on a trip between points in foreign areas (i.e., the travel is not through the U.S. or a non-foreign OCONUS location);
- d. The elapsed travel time by a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier is three hours or less and travel by a U.S.-certificated air carrier would be at least twice the time;
- e. The travel can only be financed with excess foreign currency and available U.S.-certificated air carriers do not accept the currency;
- f. Only first class accommodations are available on a U.S.-certificated air carrier while less-than-first-class accommodations are available on a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier; or
- g. Air transportation on a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier is paid in full directly, or later reimbursed, by a foreign government (e.g., under Foreign Military Sales (FMS) case funded with foreign customer cash or repayable foreign military financing credits), an international agency, or other organization. (B-138942, 31 March 1981 and 57 Comp. Gen. 546 (1978)); ***NOTE:*** *The Security Assistance Management Manual, Ch 4, par. C4.5.12 of DoD 5105.38-M, when travel is on Security Assistance Business.*

NOTE 1: The 'Fly America Act' does not require travel across the CONUS when traveling between two OCONUS locations (e.g., Travel from Europe may be routed in an easterly direction to Asia instead of west via CONUS. When it is determined that a U.S.-certificated air carrier is or was not reasonably available for the most direct route between two OCONUS locations, use of a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier may be authorized/approved (GSBCA 16632-RELO, 15 July 2005)).

NOTE 2: When using code share flights involving U.S.-certificated air carriers and non-U.S.-certificated air carriers, the ticket must be issued through the U.S.-certificated air carrier. If the ticket is issued through the non-U.S.-certificated air carrier is used on the ticket, the ticket is considered to be a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier and a non-availability of U.S.-certificated air carrier document is needed.

4. Travel Involving Leave or Personal Convenience Travel. The AO may permit a traveler to combine official travel with leave or personal travel. ***Contract fare travel must never be used for personal travel. JFTR/ JTR, APP P, Part 2, par. E.*** The official portion must be arranged through the CTO. Transportation reimbursement is authorized for the cost of official travel between duty stations only. The traveler may arrange other travel plans and pay the excess above the official cost; no excess costs for travel or M&IE are borne by the GOV'T. For a civilian traveler, JTR, par. C4563-C applies. A member is not authorized per diem on any day leave is charged. Do not permit a TDY trip that is an excuse for personal travel.

5. Lodging Selection

a. Lodging Arrangements. The AO should approve lodging arrangements arranged IAW Service/Agency procedures to minimize the use of rental cars and maximize the use of mass transportation when it is consistent with mission requirements and cost effective.

b. Lodging Required on the Day Travel Ends. When lodging is required on the day travel ends and the AO authorizes/approves the traveler to obtain lodging, the lodging reimbursement must be based on the locality rate, or AEA if appropriate, for the en route TDY site.

6. Rental Car. The AO may authorize the CTO to arrange a rental car when it is the most cost-effective or efficient way to complete the overall mission. The compact car size should be authorized unless a larger vehicle is justified IAW JFTR, par. 3415-C1/JTR, par. C2102-C1.

7. Authorized Trips Home during Extended Business TDY. ***The AO may authorize return trips to the PDS or home only when travel funds are available to support the travel expenses.*** The AO must determine that savings outweigh the periodic return travel costs. The TDY assignment length and purpose, return travel distance, increased member or employee efficiency and productivity, and reduced recruitment and retention costs must be considered. ***An analysis must be conducted at least every other year.*** The travel should be performed outside the traveler's regularly scheduled duty hours or during leave. For a civilian employee, scheduling the authorized travel to minimize payment of overtime should be considered. This authority applies only to business or training TDY.

8. Phone Calls to Home or Family during TDY. The AO may determine certain communications to a traveler's home/family are official. These communications must be only to advise of the traveler's safe arrival, to inform or inquire about medical conditions, and to advise regarding changes in itinerary. The AO should limit these communications to a dollar amount in advance of the TDY so the traveler is aware of the limit. The AO may approve charges after the TDY, when appropriate (GSSBCA 14554-TRAV, 18 August 1998).

9. Travel Expense Report. The Trip Record contains the expense report. The AO must review the amounts claimed on the traveler's expense report as soon after receiving it as possible. The AO's signature on the expense report certifies that the travel was taken, the charges are reasonable, the phone calls authorized for reimbursement are in the GOV'T's best interest, and approves the reimbursement of the authorized expenses. Expense reports are subject to random selection for examination based on financial management directives.

10. TDY from Leave. An AO may direct someone on leave to perform TDY if the need for the TDY is unknown prior to the leave. If directed, the traveler must be authorized payment of normal TDY costs from the leave location to the TDY location and back to the leave location, or back to the PDS.

11. Shipment or Storage of HHG. An AO may authorize/approve shipment of unaccompanied baggage for an employee (JTR, par. C2309), or a small amount of HHG for a member (JFTR, par. U4705) to the TDY point. Also, the AO may authorize/approve storage of HHG for a member when appropriate. For example, storage may be authorized during a deployment. The rules for shipping and storage HHG while on TDY are in JFTR, Ch 4, Part H.

12. Lower or No Per Diem Rates. There may be situations in which the combination of published per diem rates with lodging and dining facility/mess availability may result in illogical payments. For example, a remote TDY location with no GOV'T dining facility/mess may have a club at which the meal cost is only a fraction of

the full M&IE. In these cases, an AO may recommend payment of lower or no per diem to the Service PoC listed in the JFTR/JTR Introductions under the heading Feedback Reporting. ***Lower per diem rates can only be established before travel begins.*** See par. T4040-A13e for more on reduced per diem for a civilian

13. Allowable Travel Days. The CTO computes the number of days allowed for travel based on the transportation modes the AO specifies. See par. T4030-H. However, when the traveler uses more than the allowed days, the AO may approve the extra time as official. Generally, an AO should only approve extra time when the reasons for the additional time were beyond the traveler's control (for example, strikes, weather).

14. TDY within the PDS Limits. Per diem may not be paid for expenses within the PDS limits, except:

- a. Under emergency circumstances that threaten injury to human life or damage to GOV'T property when authorizing per diem is the only method to handle the situation; and,
- b. To a uniformed member escorting arms control inspection team members engaged in activities related to implementing an arms control treaty or agreement.

Reimbursement is for actual meal costs up to the PMR (not including IE) and/or the actual lodging cost up to the maximum rate for the PDS. Justifying reasons must be noted on the Trip Record.

15. TDY aboard Ships. Normally, a TDY traveler aboard a ship is fed without charge making the traveler ineligible for per diem. However, a TDY traveler aboard a non-U.S. government ship may be charged for meals. In this situation, an AO can determine a per diem rate to cover the food cost. This should not be confused with an officer paying for meals in the same manner as a ship's company officer.

16. Additional Allowable Travel Expenses for an Employee with a Disability. An AO may authorize/approve certain additional travel expenses for an employee with a disability, such as the transportation and subsistence expenses of an attendant accompanying the employee, and the cost of renting and/or transporting a wheelchair. JTR, Ch 7, Part J, for specifics.

17. TDY Canceled or Modified. When it is necessary to cancel or modify a TDY trip after the traveler has incurred nonrefundable expenses in preparation for the trip, such as nonrefundable advance room deposits, an AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of those expenses.

18. TDY and RC Active Duty Time Limits for Per Diem Purposes

- a. Except for TDY with units deployed afloat, TDY is limited to 180 consecutive days at any one location, unless a Service or Agency Headquarters, or the Commander/Deputy Commander of a Combatant Command, authorizes an extension. JFTR/JTR, Introductions for the Service points of contact. ***a civilian employee should consult Internal Revenue Service (IRS), state, and local rules for income tax implications for TDY beyond one year.*** A school of at least 140 days duration is a PCS for a uniformed member (except as noted in JFTR, pars. U1036 or U2146).
- b. For an RC member, if ADT is fewer than 140 days, or fewer than 180 days for other than training duty at any one location, travel and transportation allowances are payable as for TDY. When an RC member is called to ADT for 140 or more days, or more than 180 days for active-duty-for-other-than-training at one location, travel and transportation allowances are payable under JFTR, Ch 5, as for PCS for an RC member unless the call to active-duty-for-other-than-training is because of unusual or emergency circumstances or exigencies of the Service concerned and the Secretarial Process authorized per diem.

19. Movement of an Employee's Dependents and HHG to Training Location. If the estimated per diem the employee would receive at the training location, based on AO approved arrangements, is more than the estimated cost of transporting the dependents and HHG to and from the training location, the AO may authorize round trip transportation of the dependents and HHG between the PDS and the training location in lieu of the estimated per diem payment. Transportation of dependents and HHG are IAW JTR, Chs 7 and 8. Private vehicle mileage is reimbursed under JTR, par. C5050.

20. Temporary Change of Station (TCS). Instead of authorizing extended TDY (between 6 and 30 months) for an employee, an AO may authorize a TCS. The employee (but not a member) is authorized limited PCS allowances rather than TDY allowances. JTR, Ch 5, Part O.

21. Termination of Per Diem when Traveler Dies while on TDY. When a traveler dies while on TDY, per diem continues through the actual (or determined) date the traveler died.

22. Per Diem when TDY or PDS Location Is a Reservation, Station, Other Established Area or Established Large Reservation Subdivision. When the TDY point or new PDS is a reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) that falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, HI) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in TN and KY), the per diem rate is the locality rate specifically listed for the reservation, station or other established area. When the location (reservation, station or other established area) is not specifically listed in the per diem tables, the per diem rate is the rate applicable to the front gate location for the reservation, station or other established area.

23. Lodging Not Available at TDY Location. The TDY locality per diem rate for the location at which lodging is obtained is used for computation only when a traveler is TDY at a location where neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodging is available. This applies only when the locality per diem rate for the lodging location is higher than the locality per diem rate for the TDY location. The higher per diem rate must be authorized/approved by the AO.

T4070 TDY GLOSSARY

Must, Shall, Should, May, Can, Will. The following definitions apply:

HELPING VERB	DEGREE OF RESTRICTION
Must, shall	Action is mandatory
Should	Action is required, unless justifiable reason exists for not taking action
May, can	Action is optional
Will	Is not restrictive; applies only to a statement of future condition or an expression of time

BLANK PAGE

PART 1: DoD MEMBERS

NOTE: For NOAA, see APP Q, Part II.

- A. Tour Length Establishment. A tour length is established IAW DoDI 1315.18, par. E.3.1.
- B. Tour Length Change. Submit a tour length change proposal IAW DoDI 1315.18, par. E.3.1. **Do not submit a tour length change proposal to PDTATAC.**
- C. Tour Length Exception. The tour length for a DoD member stationed OCONUS is 36 months accompanied and 24 months unaccompanied (except for Hawai'i and Alaska which are 36/36) unless the Military Departments provide conclusive evidence that a specific tour must be shorter. See DoDI 1315.18, par. E.3.1.1 (12 January 05).
- D. Tour Lengths. The following are OCONUS tour lengths *for a DoD member only (other than a Defense Attaché): DoDI 1315.18, par. E3.1.1 (12 January 05):*

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<u>NOTE</u>
All OCONUS Duty Stations Not Listed Below	36	24		
Afghanistan				
Kabul (Personnel assigned to SAO)	N/A	12	08-10-07	11
Alaska (except as indicated)	36	36		1
Adak	N/A	12		
Clear	N/A	12		
Eareckson	N/A	12		
Fort Greely	24	12	05-01-04	
Galena	N/A	12		
King Salmon	N/A	12		
Marine Corps Security Forces	24	12		
Albania				
Tirana	24	12		
Algeria	24	12	12-07-04	
American Samoa	N/A	12		
Argentina	36	24		
Armenia				
Yerevan (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	07-06-06	10
Aruba	24	18		
Australia (except as indicated)	36	24		
Exmouth	24	24		
Learmonth	24	15		
Woomera	24	15		
Austria	36	24		
Azerbaijan				
Baku (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	07-06-06	10
Azores (See Portugal)				
Bahamas				
Andros Island	24	24		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>NOTE</i>
Bahrain	24	12		14
Bangladesh	24	18		
Belgium (except as indicated)	36	24		
Bertrix	N/A	12		
Belize	24	18	09-17-04	
Benin	24	12		
Bermuda	36	24		
Bolivia	24	18		
Bosnia-Herzegovina				
Banja Luka	24	18	06-30-08	15
Sarajevo (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	07-06-06	10
Botswana	24	12		
Brazil	36	24		
British Indian Ocean Territory				
Diego Garcia Island	N/A	12		
Bulgaria				
Sofia	24	12		
Burkina Faso	24	12		
Cambodia (except as indicated)	N/A	12		
Phnom Penh (Personnel assigned to NAMRU-2)	24	12	06-21-10	
Canada (except as indicated)	36	24		
Newfoundland and Labrador	24	12		
Argentia	24	12		
Goose Bay	24	12		
Chad	24	12	05-02-08	12
Chile	36	24		
Columbia	24	18		
Commonwealth of the N. Mariana Islands (incl. Saipan)	24	12		
Costa Rica	36	24		
Crete (See Greece)				
Croatia				
Zagreb	24	12		
Cuba				
Guantanamo Bay	30	18	04-05-07	2
JTF-GTMO	24	12	04-05-07	2
Marine Barracks	24	12		
Curacao (See Netherlands Antilles)				
Cyprus (except as indicated)	24	18		
Akrotiri	24	12		
Czech Republic				
Prague	36	24		
Vyskov	24	12	08-11-11	16
Democratic Republic of Congo	24	12		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>NOTE</i>
(formerly Zaire)				
Denmark (except as indicated)	36	24		
Kalaallit Nunaat (formerly Greenland)	N/A	12		
Diego Garcia (See British Indian Ocean Territory)				
Djibouti				
Djibouti City (Personnel assigned to SAO)	24	12	04-11-07	11
Dominican Republic	36	24		
Ecuador	36	18		
Manta	N/A	12		
Egypt (except as indicated)	24	18		
Beni Suef	N/A	12		
Cairo (ETSS personnel only)	N/A	12		
Ismailia	24	12		
Jiyanklis New	N/A	12		
Sinai	N/A	12		
El Salvador	N/A	12		
Personnel assigned to SAO	24	18		
England (See United Kingdom)				
Eritrea	24	12		
Estonia				
Tallinn	24	24		
Ethiopia				
Addis Ababa (Personnel assigned to SAO)	24	12	04-11-07	11
France	36	24		
Georgia				
Tbilisi	24	18		
Germany (except as indicated)	36	24		
Donaueschingen	24	12		
Geilenkirchen	36	36		
Ghana				
Accra (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	03-19-07	11
Gibraltar	36	24		
Greece (except as indicated)	36	24		
Argyroupolis	N/A	12		
Athens	24	15		
Crete	24	18		
Souda Bay	24	18		
Drama	N/A	12		
Elefsis	N/A	12		
Horiatis	N/A	12		
Larissa	24	12		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>NOTE</i>
Lefkas	N/A	12		
Parnis	30	18		
Patras	30	18		
Perivolaki	N/A	12		
Thessalonki	24	15		
Yiannitsa	N/A	12		
Greenland (See Denmark)				
Guam	36	24	10-12-04	
Guatemala	36	24		
Guyana	24	18		
Haiti				
Port au Prince (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	12	11-20-07	11
Hawai'i (except as indicated)	36	36		1
Kauai	30	18		
Pohakuloa Training Area	24	18		
Honduras (except as indicated)	24	18		
Soto Cano AB	N/A	12		
Hong Kong	36	24		
Hungary				
Budapest	36	24		
Papa	24	15	11-25-08	
Iceland (except as indicated)	30	18	10-04-99	
USAF (not assigned to a joint activity)	24	12		
USMC (not assigned to a joint activity)	24	12		
India	24	12		
Indonesia	24	12		
Ireland	36	24		
Israel	24	12		
Italy (except as indicated)	36	24		
Crotone	24	15		
Ghedi	24	24	02-15-07	
Martina Franca	24	18		
Mt. Corna	24	18		
Mt. Finale Ligure	N/A	12		
Mt. Limbara	N/A	12		
Mt. Nardelo	N/A	12		
Mt. Paganella	N/A	12		
Mt. Venda	24	18		
Mt. Vergine	24	15		
Piano di Cors	N/A	12		
Poggio Renatico	24	12		
Rimini	24	18		
Sardinia				

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>NOTE</i>
Decimomannu Air Base (AB)	24	15		
La Maddalena	24	24		
Sicily				
Comiso	24	12		
Jamaica	24	12		
Japan (except as indicated)	36	24		3
Akizuki Kure	24	12	12-07-04	
Itami (Sapporo)	24	12	12-07-04	
Kumamoto	24	12	12-07-04	
Kuma Shima	N/A	12		
MCAS Iwakuni	36	12		
Okuma	N/A	12		
Osaka	24	12	12-07-04	
Ryukyu Islands (except as indicated)	36	24		
Okinawa				
Ie Shima	N/A	12		
MCAS Futenma	36	12		
MCB Butler	36	12		
Seburiyama	N/A	12		
Sendai	24	12	12-07-04	
Shariki	N/A	12	11-05-08	
Johnston Atoll	N/A	12		
Jordan (except as indicated)	24	12		
Amman	24	18		
Kalaallit Nunaat (See Denmark)				
Kazakhstan				
Astana (Personnel assigned to SAO)	24	12	08-10-07	11
Kenya (except as indicated)	24	12		
Nairobi	24	18		
Korea (except as indicated)	36/24	12	03-2-09	4, 7
Chongju AB	N/A	12		4
Dongducheon (Camps Casey, Hovey, Mobile, Castle)	24	12		4, 5, 6
Gwangju AB (ROK)	N/A	12		4
Joint Security Area	N/A	12		4
Kunsan AB (US)	N/A	12		4
Mujak/Pohang	N/A	12		4
Uijongbu (Camps Jackson, Red Cloud, Stanley)	24	12		4, 5, 6
Kuwait	24	12		9
Kyrgyzstan	24	12		
Laos	N/A	12		
Vientiane	24	12	12-21-06	
Latvia				
Riga	24	12		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>NOTE</i>
Liberia	24	18	06-30-08	15
*Libya				
*Tripoli (Military Personnel Assigned to SCO)	*N/A	*12	*10-19-11	
Lithuania				
Vilnius	24	12		
Luxembourg	36	24		
Macedonia	24	18		
Skopje	24	12		
Madagascar	24	12		
Malaysia	36	24		
Marshall Islands				
Enewetok	N/A	12		
Kwajalein	24	18		
Mexico	24	18		
Midway Islands	N/A	12		
Moldova				
Chisinau	24	18		
Mongolia	24	24		
Montenegro				
Podgorica (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	24	01-28-08	11
Morocco (except as indicated)	24	15		
Casablanca	24	12		
Errachidia	N/A	12		
Netherlands	36	24		
Netherlands Antilles				
Curacao	N/A	12		
New Zealand	36	24		
Nicaragua	24	18		
Niger	24	12		
Nigeria				
Abuja (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	24	04-11-07	11
Norway	36	24	07-07-04	
Okinawa (See Japan)				
Oman	24	12		
Pakistan	24	12		
Panama (except as indicated)	36	24		
Galeta Island	N/A	12		
Paraguay	24	18		
Peru (except as indicated)	36	24		
Lima MAAG	30	18		
Philippines (except as indicated)	N/A	12		
Metropolitan Manila	24	18		
Poland				

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>NOTE</i>
Bydgoszcz	24	24	10-21-05	
Szczecin	24	24	10-21-05	
Warsaw	36	24		
Portugal (except as indicated)	36	24		
Azores Islands	24	15		
Puerto Rico (except as indicated)	36	24		
Caguas	36	18		
Isabela	36	18		
Juana Diaz	36	18		
Ponce (Ft Allen)	36	18		
Vieques Island	N/A	12		
Yauco	36	18		
Qatar	24	12		
Romania				
Bucharest	24	24		
*Oradea	*24	*12	*09-30-11	*15
Russia				
Moscow (Personnel assigned to DAO)	24	24	02-15-07	11
*Rwanda				
*Kigali	*24	*24	*10-17-11	
Saint Helena (Ascension Island)	24	12		
Saipan (See Commonwealth of the N. Mariana Islands)				
Sardinia (See Italy)				
Saudi Arabia (except as indicated)	24	12		8
Eskan Village, Riyadh	24	12	07-18-08	13
Scotland (See United Kingdom)				
Senegal				
Dakar (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	24	03-21-07	11
Serbia				
Belgrade (Personnel assigned to ODC & BAO)	24	24	06-11-07	11
Seychelles	24	12		
Sicily (See Italy)				
Singapore	36	24		
Slovakia				
Bratislava	36	24		
Slovenia				
Ljubljana	24	12		
Spain (except as indicated)	36	24		
Adamuz	N/A	12		
Albacete (Los Llanos Air Base – USAF Only)	24	24		
Alcoy	30	18		
Balearic Islands	N/A	15		
Ciudad Real	N/A	12		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>NOTE</i>
Constantina	30	18		
Elizondo	30	18		
El Ferrol	24	24		
Estaca De Vares	N/A	12		
Gorremandi	N/A	15		
Moron AB	24	15		
Rosas	30	18		
Santiago	N/A	18		
Sonseca	24	15		
Villatobas	30	18		
Sudan	24	12		
Suriname	24	18		
Sweden				
Stockholm	36	24		
Tajikistan	24	12		
Thailand (except as indicated)	24	18		
Bangkok	36	24		
Tunisia	24	18		
Turkey (except as indicated)	24	15		
Balikesir	N/A	12		
Cakmakli	N/A	12		
Corlu	N/A	12		
Elmadag	24	12		
Erhac	N/A	12		
Erzurum	N/A	12		
Eskisehir	N/A	12		
Iskendrum	N/A	12		
Istanbul	N/A	12		
Izmir	N/A	12		
Izmit	N/A	12		
Karatas	24	12		
Malatya	24	12		
Murted	N/A	12		
Oratakoy	N/A	12		
Pirinclik	N/A	12		
Sahihtepe	N/A	12		
Sinop	N/A	12		
Yumurtalik	N/A	12		
Turkmenistan	24	12		
Ukraine				
Kiev	24	12		
United Arab Emirates	24	12		
United Kingdom (except as indicated)	36	24		3

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>NOTE</i>
RAF Fylingdales	24	18		
RAF Machrihanish (Scotland)	24	18		
Uruguay	36	24		
Uzbekistan	24	12		
Venezuela	24	18		
Vietnam	24	12	12-01-03	
Virgin Islands	36	24		
Wake Island	N/A	12		
Wales (See United Kingdom)				
West Indies				
Anguilla	24	18		
Antigua	24	12		
Barbados	36	24		
St. Lucia	N/A	12		
Yemen, Republic of	36	24	06-30-08	15
Zaire (See Democratic Republic of Congo)				

NOTES:

1. Tour-length policies for a member assigned to a duty station within Alaska or within Hawai'i are outlined in DoDI 1315.18, par. E3.1.
2. Dependents are permitted only when GOV'T QTRS are available.
3. A maximum 48-month tour is permitted for Navy personnel.
4. Not every member is eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour in those locations in which such tours are authorized. Command sponsorship eligibility is controlled by U.S. Forces Korea and is contingent upon the availability of facilities and services as determined by the USFK Commander. A member, not eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour, serves a dependent-restricted tour.
5. Each Secretary of a Military Department has authority to permit a member to reside at these locations while dependents reside in an area in which housing and services support are available.
6. A member assigned to a location with limited command-sponsorship facilities is required to be counseled and to sign a memorandum acknowledging the limited command-sponsorship facilities available at that installation, prior to command sponsorship acceptance.
7. For an area authorized a 36-month accompanied-by-dependents tour, a member may accept a 36- or 24-month accompanied tour.
8. Due to threat levels, dependents are not currently authorized at this location.
9. Not every member is eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour in those locations in which such tours are authorized. Command sponsorship eligibility is controlled by USCENTCOM and is contingent upon the member's actual duty assignment. A member, not eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour, serves a dependent-restricted tour.

10. OSD (P&R/OEPM) memo dated 6 July 2006 established tour lengths for members assigned to the Office of Defense Cooperation (ODC), U.S. Embassy located in Yerevan, Armenia; Baku, Azerbaijan; and Sarajevo, Bosnia-Herzegovina.

11. "OSD (P&R/OEPM)" memo dated 31 January 2008 established tour lengths for members assigned to the listed commands only. If an increase in the number of personnel assigned to the listed country is desired, a subsequent tour request must be submitted."

Personnel assigned to the Office of the Defense Cooperation (ODC) in Accra, Ghana; Port au Prince, Haiti; Podgorica, Montenegro; Abuja, Nigeria; Dakar, Senegal; and personnel assigned the ODC and Bilateral Affairs Office (BAO) Belgrade, Serbia.

Personnel assigned to the Defense Attaché Office (DAO) in Moscow, Russia, and personnel assigned to the Security Assistance Office (SAO) Kabul, Afghanistan; Djibouti City, Djibouti; Addis Ababa; Ethiopia; and Astana, Kazakhstan.

12. PDUSD (P&R) memo of 5 May 2008 designates the accompanied tour as partially-unaccompanied. Adult dependents only (age 21 or older) are authorized.

13. PDUSD (P&R) memo of 17 July 2008 approves the return of adult non-school age dependents only to Eskan Village, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. A member executing an accompanied tour (24 months) to this area will be provided an opportunity, once in Saudi Arabia, to assess within a reasonable amount of time (90 or fewer days from the member's arrival date), whether the member believes that the security conditions under which the family will reside are consistent with the family's expectations and personal level of comfort and wellbeing. A member may elect to return dependents to CONUS IAW DoDI 1315.18 par. E4.5.2.5. and JFTR, par. U5900-D2e, at no cost to the member, and serve an unaccompanied tour (12 months).

14. USD (P&R) memo of 25 June 2009 approves the return of all dependents to Bahrain. A member executing an accompanied tour (24 months) to this area must be provided an opportunity, once in Bahrain, to assess within a reasonable amount of time (90 or fewer days from the member's arrival date), whether or not the member believes that the security conditions under which the family will reside are consistent with the family's expectations and personal level of comfort and wellbeing. A member may elect to return dependents to CONUS IAW DoDI 1315.18 par. E4.5.2.5. and JFTR, par. U5900-D2e at no cost to the member, and serve the unaccompanied tour (12 months).

15. May be accompanied by adult dependents age 18 years or older.

16. PDUSD (P&R) memo of 11 August 2011 allows only adult dependents age 18 years or older on an accompanied tour. The Commander, United States European Command, may authorize, on a case-by-case basis, non-school age children, who will not attain 5 years of age during the sponsor's tour, to accompany the member. This authority may not be delegated below the Chief of Staff, United States European Command.

PART 3: DoD CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE STANDARD TOURS OF DUTY

See JTR, Ch 5, Part A for applicable regulations.

A. Standard Tours of Duty. Standard tours of duty are:

1. 36 months under an initial service agreement, and
2. 24 months under a renewal agreement

and apply to an employee assigned OCONUS unless an exception is prescribed in this APP. JTR, par. C5570-C.

B. Tour Length Exceptions. The 24, 18, and 12-month tours apply to the entire location listed for an accompanied or unaccompanied employee unless a statement appears limiting applicability to:

1. A specific area within that location,
2. Certain employees, and/or
3. An employee on a renewal agreement tour.

C. Accompanied vs. Unaccompanied Tours of Duty. For a location at which one tour length is prescribed for an employee authorized, and accompanied by, dependents and a shorter tour is prescribed for an employee not authorized to have dependents present, the shorter tour length applies if the employee is authorized, but is not accompanied by, dependents.

D. Special Circumstance Tour of Duty. For a special circumstance tour of duty location, APP Q, Part IV, par. A.

E. Tour Lengths

***NOTE:** Unless otherwise noted, the tour lengths listed below apply to initial and renewal tours.*

<u>Location</u>	<u>36-Month Tour</u>	<u>24-Month Tour</u>	<u>18-Month Tour</u>	<u>15-Month Tour</u>	<u>12-Month Tour</u>
Afghanistan		X			
Alaska					
Adak					X
Aleutian Islands					X
Isolated Mainland Bases					X
Kodiak Island					X
Ascension Island					X
Australia					
Northwest Cape		X			
Azores (See Portugal)		X			
Bahamas					
Andros Island		X			
Bahrain		X ¹⁸	X ²		
Bosnia-Herzegovina		X			
Banja Luka		X ⁹			

<u>Location</u>	<u>36-Month Tour</u>	<u>24-Month Tour</u>	<u>18-Month Tour</u>	<u>15-Month Tour</u>	<u>12-Month Tour</u>
British Indian Ocean Territory					
Diego Garcia Island					X
Bulgaria			X ²		
Burma (See Myanmar)					
Cambodia					
Phnom Penh (<i>eff 06-21-10, Personnel assigned to NAMRU-2</i>)		X ¹			X ²
Canada					
Newfoundland & Labrador					
Gander					X
Argentia		X ¹	X ²		X
Northwest Territories					X
St. Anthony					X
Christmas Island					X
Commonwealth of the N. Mariana Islands					
Saipan		X			
Croatia		X			
Cuba					
Guantanamo Bay		X ¹			X ²
Democratic Republic of Congo (formerly Zaire)		X			
Diego Garcia (See British Indian Ocean Territory)					
Dominican Republic		X			
Egypt		X ¹			X ²
El Salvador			X ²		
Eniwetok (See Marshall Islands)					
Ethiopia					X
Finland (All locations outside Helsinki)		X			
Greece		X			
Greenland			X		
Guam		X			
Haiti		X ¹			X ²
Honduras			X ²		
Hong Kong		X			
Hungary (<i>eff 11-25-08</i>)					
Papa		X ¹		X ²	

<u>Location</u>	<u>36-Month Tour</u>	<u>24-Month Tour</u>	<u>18-Month Tour</u>	<u>15-Month Tour</u>	<u>12-Month Tour</u>
Iceland		X ⁴			X ^{2 6}
Indonesia					X ²
Iran (except as indicated below)					X
Isfahan		X			
Tehran		X			
Israel		X ¹	X ²		
Italy					
Sardinia (La Maddalena)		X ⁴	X ^{5 6}		
Sicily (Comiso and Ragusa)		X ⁴	X ^{5 6}		
Japan					
Iwo Jima					X
Kure		X ¹			X ²
*Ryukyu Islands		*X			
Wakkanai		X ¹			X ²
Johnston Atoll		X ⁴			X ^{2 6}
Jordan		X			
Korea (except as indicated below)	X ³	X ¹			X ²
Dongducheon (Camps Casey, Hovey, Mobile, and Castle)		X ¹			X ²
Uijongbu (Camps Jackson, Red Cloud, Stanley)		X ¹			X ²
Kuwait		X ¹			X ²
Kwajalein (See Marshall Islands)					
Laos		X			
Liberia		X ⁹			
Libya			X		
Mahe Island (See Seychelles)					
Marshall Islands					
Eniwetok					X
Kwajalein		X			
Mexico					
Coatzacoalcos		X ¹	X ^{2 6}		
Vera Cruz		X ¹	X ^{2 6}		
Midway Islands					X
Montenegro		X			
Morocco		X			
Myanmar		X			
Nigeria		X ¹			X ²

<u>Location</u>	<u>36-Month Tour</u>	<u>24-Month Tour</u>	<u>18-Month Tour</u>	<u>15-Month Tour</u>	<u>12-Month Tour</u>
Oman		X ¹			X ²
Pakistan (except as indicated below)			X		
Islamabad					X ²
Karachi					X ²
Lahore					X ²
Peshawar					X ²
Panama		X			
Philippines		X			
Portugal					
Azores		X			
Puerto Rico		X			
Romania			X ²		
Qatar		X ¹			X ²
Russia					
Moscow		X			
Saudi Arabia		X ¹⁷			X ²
Serbia		X			
Seychelles					
Mahe Island					X
Somali Republic			X		
Taiwan		X			
Thailand		X ¹			X ²
Turkey (except as indicated below)		X			
Cakmakli					X ²
Corlu					X ²
Diyarbakir					X ²
Izmir					X ²
Murs					X ²
Ortakoy					X ²
Sinop					X
Venezuela		X			
West Indies					
Eleuthera Island					X
Grand Bahama Island					X
Grand Turk Island					X
Mayaguana Island					X
San Salvador Island					X
St. Lucia Island					X
Yemen, Republic of					
Sanaa		X ⁴⁹			X ²⁶

<u>Location</u>	<u>36-Month Tour</u>	<u>24-Month Tour</u>	<u>18-Month Tour</u>	<u>15-Month Tour</u>	<u>12-Month Tour</u>
Zaire (See Democratic Republic of Congo)					

1/ For an employee authorized, and accompanied by, a dependent.

2/ For an employee not authorized to have a dependent present.

3/ For an area authorized a 36-month accompanied-by-dependents tour, an employee may accept a 36- or 24-month accompanied tour. All 36-month tours shall be coordinated between the gaining agency and Commander, USFK, to ensure infrastructure, services, and base support is available.

4/ For an employee on an initial service agreement authorized, and accompanied by, a dependent.

5/ For an employee on an initial service agreement not authorized to have a dependent present.

6/ For an employee serving on a renewal agreement.

7/ PDUSD (P&R) memo of 17 July 2008 approves the return of adult non-school age dependents only to Eskan Village, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. An employee executing an accompanied tour (24 months) to this area must be provided an opportunity, once in Saudi Arabia, to assess within a reasonable amount of time (90 or fewer days from the employee's arrival date), whether or not the employee believes that the security conditions under which the family will reside are consistent with the family's expectations and personal level of comfort and wellbeing. An employee may elect to return dependents to CONUS IAW JTR, par. C5450-A3, and serve the unaccompanied tour (12 months).

8/ USD (P&R) memo of 25 June 2009 approves the return of all dependents to Bahrain. An employee executing an accompanied tour (24 months) to this area must be provided an opportunity, once in Bahrain, to assess within a reasonable amount of time (90 or fewer days from the employee's arrival date), whether or not the employee believes that the security conditions under which the family will reside are consistent with the family's expectations and personal level of comfort and wellbeing. An employee may elect to return dependents to CONUS IAW JTR, par. C5450-A3, and serve the unaccompanied tour (18 months).

9/ May be accompanied by adult dependents age 18 years or older.

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX S

AUTHORIZED FEML LOCATIONS/DESTINATIONS

A. Authorized Personnel. The FEML locations, when on permanent duty at the location, in the table below are authorized for a:

1. Member and each command-sponsored dependent; and
2. DoD civilian employee and each dependent.

B. Unauthorized Personnel. *JFTR/JTR contents do not apply to contractors or their employees at FEML locations.*

C. Authorized Period. A location shown is ‘authorized’ until removed from the list (regardless of the re-certification date shown next to the destination). JFTR, par. U7600-H (uniformed member) and JTR, par. C7700-I2 (DoD civilian employee).

D. Immediate Changes. Changes made to the list, but not in print, may be found at <http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/changesjfr.cfm>.

E. Authorized FEML Locations/Destinations

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Re-certification Due Date
Albania, Tirana	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Algeria, Algiers	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Angola, Luanda	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Argentina, Buenos Aires	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Armenia, Yerevan	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Australia			
Alice Springs	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Learmouth (incl. Exmouth)	PACOM	Perth	15 Feb 2013
Azerbaijan, Baku	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Bahrain, Manama	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Bangladesh, Dhaka	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Barbados, Bridgetown	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Belarus, Minsk	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Jul 2009
Belize, Belmopan	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Bolivia, La Paz	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Bosnia, Sarajevo	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Botswana, Gaborone	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Brazil			

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Re-certification Due Date
Brasilia	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Rio de Janeiro	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Sao Paulo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Bulgaria, Sofia	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Burma (See Myanmar)			
Burundi, Bujumbura	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Cambodia, Phnom Penh	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Cameroon, Yaoundé	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Chad, N'djamena	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Chile, Santiago	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
China			
Beijing	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Shanghai (<i>eff. 8 Jul 2011</i>)	PACOM	Honolulu	7 Jul 2013
Colombia, Bogota	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Costa Rica, San Jose	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Cote D'Ivoire, Abidjan (formerly Ivory Coast)	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Croatia, Zagreb	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Cuba			
Guantanamo Bay	SOUTHCOM	Jacksonville	15 Jun 2013
Havana (<i>for USCG uniformed members only</i>)	USCG	Miami	*31 Jan 2014
Cyprus, Nicosia	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Democratic Republic of Congo, Kinshasa	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Djibouti	AFRICOM	Baltimore	17 Apr 2013
Dominican Republic, Santo Domingo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Ecuador, Quito	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Egypt, Cairo	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
El Salvador, San Salvador	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Estonia, Tallinn	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Ethiopia, Addis Ababa	AFRICOM	Baltimore	27 May 2012
Fiji, Suva	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Gabon, Libreville	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Re-certification Due Date
Georgia, Tbilisi	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Ghana, Accra	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Greece			
Athens	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Larissa	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Greenland, Thule 1/	EUCOM	Baltimore	27 May 2012
Guatemala, Guatemala City	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Guinea, Conakry	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Guyana, Georgetown	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Haiti, Port au Prince	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Honduras, Tegucigalpa	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Hong Kong	PACOM	Los Angeles	15 Feb 2013
India			
Hyderaba (<i>eff 8 Jul 2011</i>)	PACOM	Honolulu	7 Jul 2013
New Delhi	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Indonesia, Jakarta	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Iraq (<i>eff 2 May 2011</i>)	EUCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Israel, Tel Aviv	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Ivory Coast (See Cote D'Ivoire)			
Jamaica, Kingston	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Jordan, Amman	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Kazakhstan, Astana	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Kenya, Nairobi	AFRICOM	Baltimore	17 Apr 2013
Kosovo, Pristina (<i>eff 29 Sep 2010</i>)	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Kuwait	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Kyrgyzstan, Bishkek	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Laos, Vientiane	PACOM	Honolulu	7 Jul 2013
Latvia, Riga	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Lebanon, Beirut	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Liberia, Monrovia (<i>eff 12 Sep 2008</i>)	AFRICOM	Baltimore	27 May 2012
Libya, Tripoli	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Lithuania, Vilnius	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Re-certification Due Date
Macedonia, Skopje The Former Republic of Yugoslavia	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Madagascar, Antananarivo	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur	PACOM	Sydney	15 Feb 2013
Mali, Bamako	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Malta, Valletta (<i>eff 29 Sep 2010</i>)	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Mauritania, Nouakchott	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Mexico, Mexico City	NORTHCOM	San Antonio	27 Sep 2012
Moldova, Chisinau	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Mongolia, Ulaanbaatar	PACOM	San Francisco	15 Feb 2013
Montenegro, Podgorica	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Morocco, Rabat	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Mozambique, Maputo	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Myanmar, Rangoon	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Namibia, Windhoek	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Nepal, Katmandu	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Nicaragua, Managua	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Niger, Niamey	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Nigeria			
Abuja	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Lagos	AFRICOM	Baltimore	28 Feb 2010
Oman, Muscat	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Pakistan, Islamabad	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Panama, Panama City	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Paraguay, Asuncion	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Peru, Lima	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Philippines, Manila	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Poland, Warsaw	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Qatar, Doha	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
*Romania			
*Bucharest	*EUCOM	*Baltimore	*21 Jul 2013

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Re-certification Due Date
*Oradea (<i>eff 22 Jul 2011</i>)	*EUCOM	*Baltimore	*21 Jul 2013
Russia, Moscow	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Rwanda, Kigali	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Saudi Arabia			
Dhahran	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Jeddah	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Jubail	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Khamis	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
King Khalid Military City	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Riyadh	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Tabuk	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Taif	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Senegal, Dakar	AFRICOM	Frankfurt	27 May 2012
Serbia, Belgrade	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Sierra Leon, Freetown (<i>eff 18 Apr 2011</i>)	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	17 Apr 2013
Singapore	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
South Africa, Pretoria	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Sri Lanka, Colombo	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Sudan, Khartoum (<i>eff 18 April 2011</i>)	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	17 Apr 2013
Suriname, Paramaribo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Syria, Damascus	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Taiwan, Taipei	PACOM	Sydney	15 Feb 2013
Tajikistan, Dushanbe	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Tanzania, Dar Es Salaam	AFRICOM	Baltimore	27 May 2012
Thailand, JUSMAGTHAI (<i>eff 21 Jan 2009</i>)			
Bangkok	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Chiang Mai	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Trinidad and Tobago, Port of Spain	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Tunisia, Tunis	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Turkey, Ankara	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Turkmenistan, Ashgabat	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Re-certification Due Date
Uganda, Kampala	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Ukraine, Kiev	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
United Arab Emirates, Abu Dhabi	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Uruguay, Montevideo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Uzbekistan, Tashkent	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Venezuela, Caracas	SOUTHCOM	Miami	15 Jun 2013
Vietnam, Hanoi	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Yemen, Sana'a	CENTCOM	Baltimore	1 May 2013
Zambia, Lusaka	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012
Zimbabwe, Harare	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	27 May 2012

1/ Exception to the 24-month tour requirement approved by ASD (FMP) memo dated 18 Mar 2002.

*2/ For international travel to Washington, DC, or Baltimore, MD, a city-pair between origin and 'WAS' constitutes the airfare for constructing transportation costs.